



# Volume I

**ADOPTED  
FY 2019-2020 OPERATING  
AND CAPITAL BUDGET**

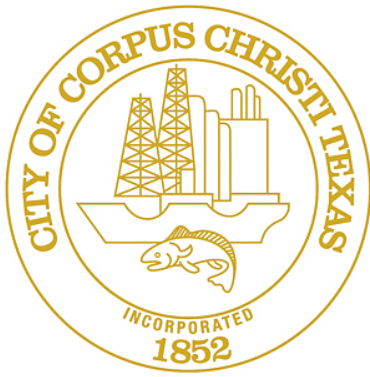
---

**ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE NO. 031870  
ON SEPTEMBER 17, 2019**

---

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
CITY MANAGER PETER ZANONI**





# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

## ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$9,321,332 (General Fund \$3,268,666, Debt Service Fund \$1,854,509, Residential Street Reconstruction Fund \$4,198,157), or 7.16%, and of that amount an estimated \$2,324,611 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

### City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: 8 - Mayor Joe McComb, District 1 Council Member Everett Roy, District 2 Council Member Ben Molina, District 3 Council Member Roland Barrera, District 4 Council Member Greg Smith, At Large Council Member Michael T. Hunter, At large Council Member Paulette M. Guajardo, At Large Council Member Rudy Garza Jr.

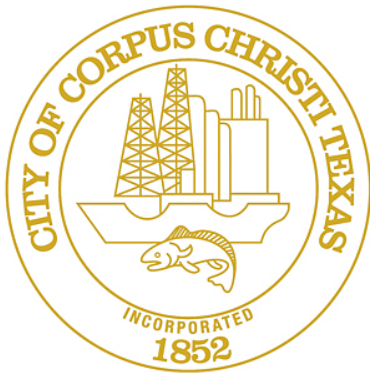
AGAINST: 1 - District 5 Council Member Gil Hernandez

PRESENT & not voting: N/A

ABSENT: 0

<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2019-20</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2018-19</b>
Property Tax Rate	0.646264	0.626264
Effective Rate	0.606528	0.587321
Effective M&O Tax Rate	0.406806	0.359160
Rollback Tax Rate	0.644812	0.607350
Debt Rate	0.219458	0.219458

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Corpus Christi is \$445,670,000.







GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Corpus Christi  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

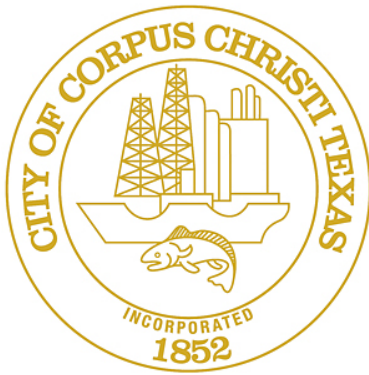
**October 1, 2018**

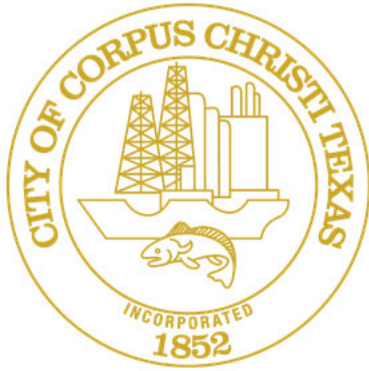
*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to City of Corpus Christi for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communication device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we will submit it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.





**Mark Van Vleck**

*Assistant City Manager*

**Steven Viera**

*Assistant City Manager*

**Samuel "Keith" Selman**

*Assistant City Manager*

**Constance P. Sanchez**

*Chief Financial Officer*

**Michael Rodriguez**

*Chief of Staff*



**Peter Zanoni**

***City Manager***

## Office of Management & Budget

---

**Eddie Houlihan**

*Director of Management & Budget*

**Sandra Thaxton**

*Assistant Director of Strategic Planning & Innovation*

**Christine Garza, D.B.A.**

*Budget Manager*

**Sony Peronel**

*Performance & Management Administrator*

**Kamil Taras**

*Capital Improvement Program Manager*

**Donna Vickers**

*Capital Improvement Program Coordinator*

**Melinda Cantu-Martin**

*Sr. Budget Program Specialist*

**Belinda Balderas**

*Budget Analyst II*

**Manuela Camarillo**

*Budget Analyst II*

**Vanessa Sanchez**

*Budget Analyst II*

This document was prepared by the City of  
Corpus Christi, Texas, Office of Management and Budget.

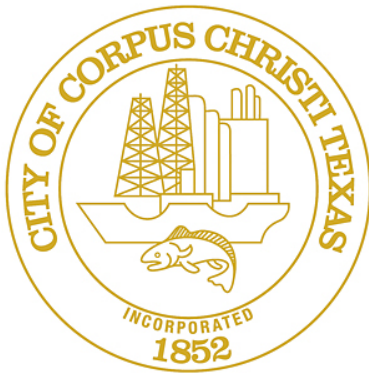
For additional information or questions, please contact:

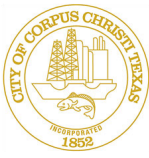
Office of Management and Budget

Post Office Box 9277

Corpus Christi, Texas 78469-9277

361.826.3660





2019-2020

# City of Corpus Christi, Texas, City Council



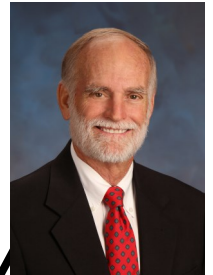
**Joe McComb**  
Mayor



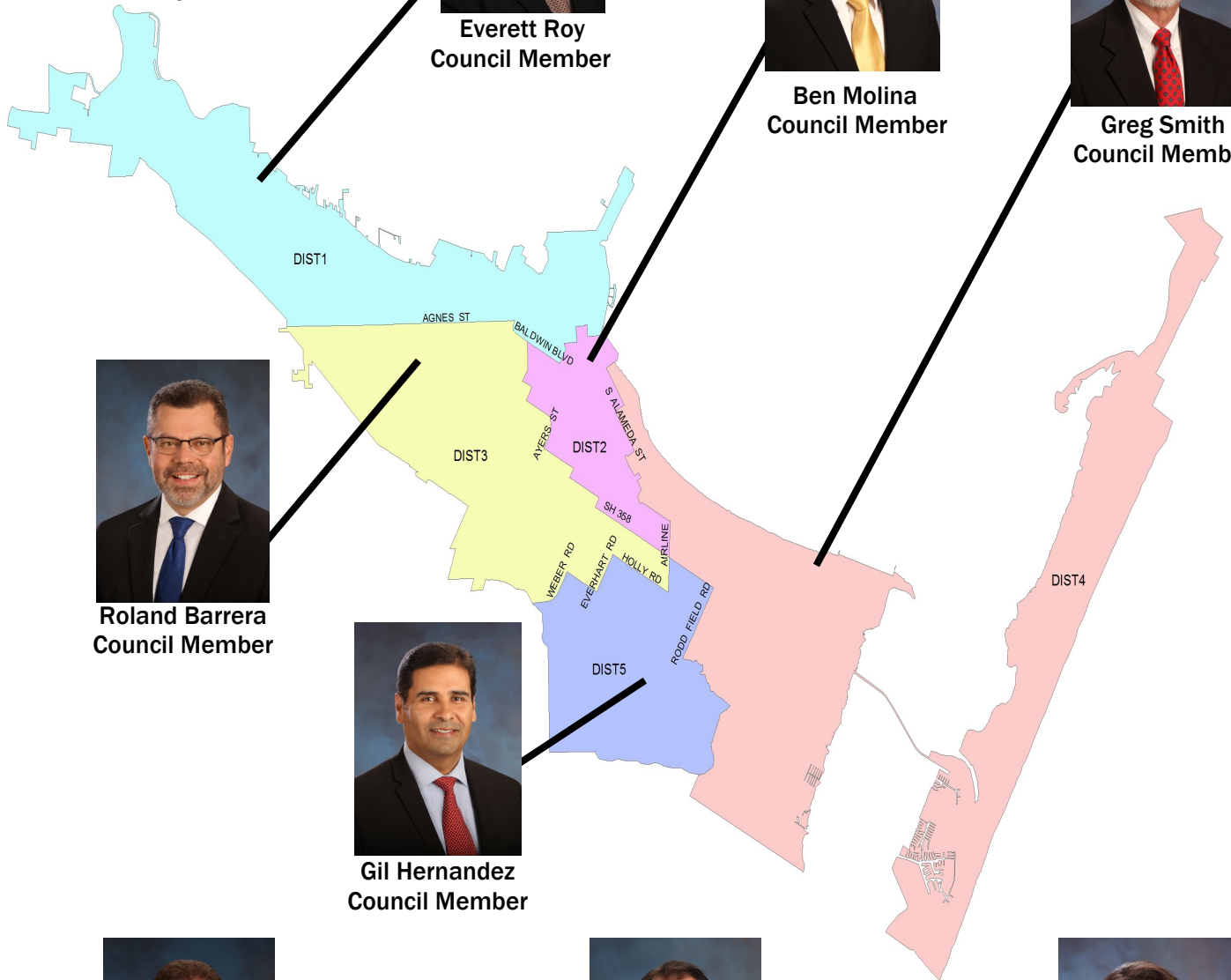
**Everett Roy**  
Council Member



**Ben Molina**  
Council Member



**Greg Smith**  
Council Member



**Roland Barrera**  
Council Member



**Gil Hernandez**  
Council Member



**Rudy Garza Jr.**  
Council Member  
At Large

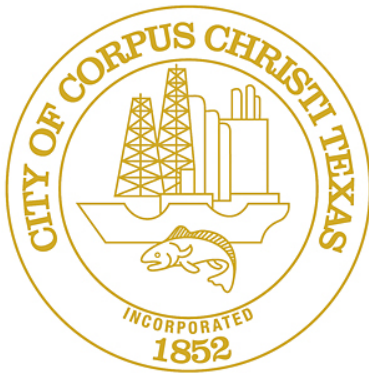


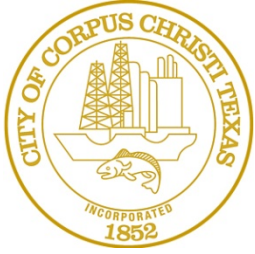
**Michael Hunter**  
Council Member  
At Large



**Paulette M. Guajardo**  
Council Member  
At Large



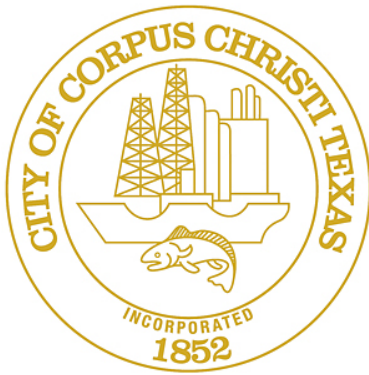




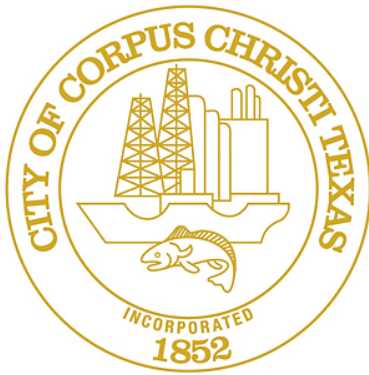
## **Mission Statement**

The mission of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas is to deliver municipal services which meet the vital health, safety, and general welfare needs of the residents and which sustain and improve their quality of life.

As we work to achieve this mission, we will employ fiscal discipline, continuous improvement, first-rate customer services, and straight forward communications. In this work, we will tolerate no mediocrity.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS





# Table of Contents

## Reader's Guide

Budget Guide	23
Financial Structure	26
Budget Calendar	27
About the City	29

## Manager's Message

City Manager's Message	43
Executive Summary	47
Fee Changes	65
Fund Structure	66
Organization Chart	71
City Council Priorities	72
Fiscal Policies	75

## Budget Summaries

Schedule of Adjustments	87
Summary of Revenues by Fund	89
Summary of Expenditures by Fund	92
Consolidated Summary	96
Projected Fund Balances	98
Summary of Full-Time Equivalentents (FTE)	102

## General Fund

General Fund Summary	108
General Fund Financial Statement	110
Animal Care	121
City Auditor	124
City Council & Mayor's Office	125
City Manager	126
City Secretary	127
Code Enforcement	128
Communication	131
Comprehensive Planning	132
Finance	134
Fire	137
Health District	141
Housing & Community Development	145
Human Resources	148
Intergovernmental Relations	151
Legal	152
Library	154

## Table of Contents

Municipal Court	157
Office of Management & Budget	160
Parks & Recreation	163
Police	166
Solid Waste	170
Non-Departmental	172

### Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds Summary	174
Water Fund	178
Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund	183
Backflow Prevention Fund	185
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund	187
Raw Water Supply Development Fund	189
Choke Canyon Fund	191
Wastewater Fund	193
Storm Water Fund	197
Gas Fund	201
Airport Funds	207
Golf Funds	217
Marina Fund	223

### Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds Summary	230
Stores Fund	232
Asset Management - Fleet Fund	236
Asset Management - Facilities Fund	240
Information Technology Fund	244
Engineering Fund	248
Employee Health Benefits Funds	253
Risk Management Funds	264

### Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds Summary	272
HOT Fund	274
Public, Education & Government Fund	276
State HOT Fund	278
Municipal Court Funds	281
Parking Improvement Fund	290
Street Fund	292
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund	298
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund	300

## Table of Contents

Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund	302
Law Enforcement Trust Fund	304
Reinvestment Zones 2 Funds	306
Reinvestment Zones 3 Funds	308
Seawall Fund	310
Arena Fund	312
Business & Job Development Fund	314
Type B Fund	316
Development Service Fund	318
Visitors Facilities Fund	324
Community Enrichment Fund	327
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund	331
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund	334

### Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds Summary	338
Schedule of Debt Roll forward	340
Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Debt Service	342
North Padre Island Debt Service	343
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund	344
Arena Facility Debt Service Fund	346
Baseball Stadium Debt Service Fund	348
General Obligation Debt Fund	350
Water System Debt Service Fund	356
Wastewater System Debt Service Fund	359
Gas System Debt Service Fund	362
Storm Water System Debt Service Fund	365
Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	368
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	370
Airport GO Debt Service Fund	372
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund	375
Marina Debt Service Fund	377

### Five Year Proforma

General Fund	381
HOT Fund	383
State HOT Fund	384
Seawall Fund	385
Arena Fund	386
Type B Fund	387
Water Fund	388
Gas Fund	391

## Table of Contents

Wastewater Fund	393
Storm Water Fund	395
Airport Fund	397
Development Services Fund	399
Marina Fund	401
Crime Control Fund	403

### Grants

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal/State Awards	407
CDBG Program	411
ESG Program	414
HOME Program	415

### Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

CIP Overview	421
CIP Planning Guide	426
Capital Budget Calendar	427
Annual Capital Budget Summary	429
CIP Short-Range Summary	437
CIP Long-Range Summary	443
Utility Rates	445

### Airport - CIP

Short-Range CIP	456
Project Pages	459
Long-Range CIP	476

### Parks & Recreation - CIP

Short-Range CIP	480
Project Pages	484
Long-Range CIP	529

### Public Facilities - CIP

Short-Range CIP	534
Project Pages	537
Long-Range CIP	560

### Public Health & Safety - CIP

Short-Range CIP	564
Project Pages	568
Long-Range CIP	614

## Table of Contents

### Streets - CIP

Short-Range CIP	620
Project Pages	626
Long-Range CIP	753

### Gas - CIP

Short-Range CIP	758
Project Pages	761
Long-Range CIP	768

### Storm Water - CIP

Short-Range CIP	772
Project Pages	775
Long-Range CIP	783

### Water Supply- CIP

Short-Range CIP	788
Project Pages	791
Long-Range CIP	803

### Water - CIP

Short-Range CIP	808
Project Pages	812
Long-Range CIP	838

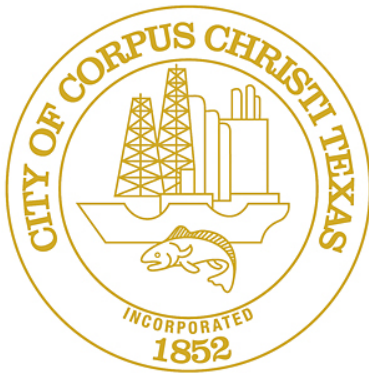
### Wastewater - CIP

Short-Range CIP	842
Project Pages	845
Long-Range CIP	865

### Additional Information

Glossary	869
Acronyms	873

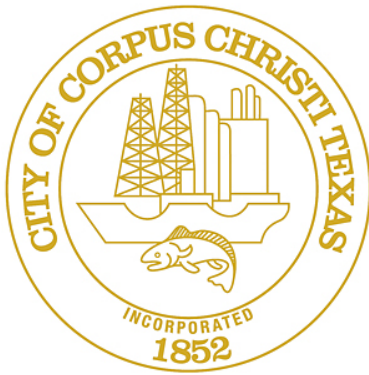




City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# READER'S GUIDE

Obligation to the Future



## Reader's Guide to the Budget

The Reader's Guide provides an overview of the City of Corpus Christi's budget process.

The City of Corpus Christi has prepared a budget designed to meet the highest standards of performance in municipal budgeting. The budget presentation format has been modified to improve the document for use as a fiscal policy manual, operations guide, financial plan and communication device.

### **BUDGET PROCESS**

#### ***Proposed Budget Development***

The Office of Management & Budget (OMB) is responsible for the management, coordination, development and production of the City's annual operating and capital budgets. In developing budgets, department heads reference their departmental missions and objectives, and maintain the priorities established by the City Council. The department head manages and coordinates all departmental efforts to produce the department budget request. Upon completion, the department reviews the request with their respective Assistant City Manager as appropriate. After completion of this review, the budget is submitted to OMB. OMB performs thorough reviews of the budget requests, meets and discusses specific issues with departmental representatives, performs necessary research and analysis, and finalizes the budget for submittal to the Assistant City manager. The Assistant City manager develops an overall budget plan with support from OMB for presentation and final staff consideration by the City Manager. Below is a summary of the City's budget procedures and process timeline.

The close involvement of department heads in the budget process is essential. Department heads are the best source of information in identifying both service needs and opportunities.

In the course of reviewing departmental budget requests, OMB considers the following:

- Do performance and service levels justify the budget request? Could the requested funds be utilized elsewhere within the organization? Are all budget requests totally with justification or merit?
- Are the spending requests credible? What are the basis and assumptions placed within the requests?
- Is the approach to a particular service the best way to achieve the stated objective based on the department's previous track record? Is attainment of each stated objective likely?
- How significant or valuable are programs, services and operational enhancements to the community? If reductions in existing services are necessary, which will be eliminated first?
- Will service enhancements lend to long-term savings?
- What consideration has the department head given to reducing the cost of existing programs through better utilization of personnel, improved work methods and automation?

### ***Proposed Budget Submittal***

At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager submits a budget proposal to the City Council which estimates revenues and expenses for the next fiscal year.

The City Manager presents the proposed budget to the City Council during a series of regular City Council meetings and workshops. Simultaneous distribution of the document is usually made to the news media and interested citizens.

### ***Public Hearing/Budget Adoption***

After a public hearing and a series of budget discussions, the City Council adopts a balanced budget prior to October 1<sup>st</sup>, the beginning of the fiscal year. If Council fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year are deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis. All items will be prorated until Council adopts a budget.

### ***Budget Administration***

Budget administration is year round activity for both OMB and department heads. Revenue and expenditures are monitored on a regular basis and financial reports are submitted to the City Council for review on a quarterly basis. Prior to large expenditure (\$50,000) of funds, certification of funding is required by both the Finance Department and OMB, in addition, departmental expenditures are subject to purchasing guidelines/policies to insure the highest degree of accountability. Operating expenditures are controlled at the department level for General Fund and at the fund level for other funds and may not exceed appropriations at those levels. Capital project expenditures are controlled at the fund and project level and may not exceed appropriations at any of those levels.

### ***Long Term Financial Forecast***

The City annually updates a five-year financial forecast for use as a guide in developing a multi-year budget strategy to maintain and enhance long-term fiscal health.

## **BUDGETARY POLICIES**

The City of Corpus Christi practices fiscal policies which guide the administration and development of the annual budget. These policies are published in the Managers Message section.



## **BUDGET BASIS**

The City's Governmental Funds consist of the General Fund, Debt Service Funds and Special Revenue Funds. Governmental Fund types and Agency Fund budgets are developed using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized in the period they become available and expenditures are recorded when they are incurred with the exception of principal and interest on long term debt, which are recorded when due.

Exception to the modified accrual basis of accounting is as follows:

- Sales tax is considered to be revenue when earned.

The City's Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Proprietary Fund type budgets are developed using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Exceptions to the accrual basis of accounting are as follows:

- Capital outlay is budgeted as expenditure in the year purchased.
- Depreciation is not budgeted.
- Principal payments are shown as expenditures rather than reductions of the liability.
- Purchases of inventory are considered to be expenditures when purchased, not when sold or used.
- Accrued compensated absences are not considered expenses until paid.

The end product of the budget process is the budget document.

The City's budget is built around four basic components: (1) Funds, (2) Departments or Organizations within each fund, (3) Revenues, and (4) Expenditures.

The comprehensive annual financial report for the City of Corpus Christi presents the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary, fiduciary and component unit financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting and the governmental funds in the fund financial statements are presented on a modified accrual basis.

## **FINANCIAL STRUCTURE**

Annual operating budget funds are appropriated annually and are generally classified in the following manner:

1. The General Fund: Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Enterprise Funds: Used to account for City operations that are financed and/or operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Included in this category are Utility Systems, Airport, Golf Centers, and Marina Funds.
3. Internal Service Funds: Established to finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to the various departments of the City and, on a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.
4. Special Revenue Funds: Used when legal requirements restrict specific resources (other than expendable trusts and major capital projects) to expenditures for specified purposes.
5. Debt Service Funds: Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
6. Capital Projects Funds: Used to account for the long-term capital needs of the City and are essential to sound financial management and infrastructure. The Capital Projects Funds are approved in a separate book but a high level summary is included in this document.

# FY 2020 Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
<b>May</b>	
Tues, May 28 thru Fri, May 31, 2019	Department meetings with all Internal Service Funds
<b>June</b>	
Fri, June 7, 2019	Review Internal Service Fund financial statements with Executive Team
Mon, June 10, 2019	Present Proposed Reinvestment Zone #2 Budget to Reinvestment Zone #2 Board
Mon, June 10 thru Wed, June 19, 2019	Departmental meetings with all General Fund departments
Mon, June 17, 2019	Present Type A & B FY 2019-20 Proposed Budgets to Type A & B Boards
Tues, June 18, 2019	Present Financial Policies to City council for approval
Wed, June 19, 2019	Crime Control Board - Public Hearing and vote on Proposed Budget
Thur, June 20 and Fri, June 21, 2019	Review of all General Fund department decision packages with Executive Team
Mon, June 24 thru Fri, June 28, 2019	Departmental meetings with all Utility funds
Tues, June 25, 2019	Present Proposed reinvestment Zone #3 Budget to Reinvestment Zone #3 Board
Wed, June 26, 2019	Review General Fund financial statement with Executive Team
Fri, June 28, 2019	Review Enterprise Fund financial statements with Executive Team
<b>July</b>	
Mon, July 8, 2019	Deliver draft CIP Proposed Budget to City Council and Planning Commission
Wed, July 10, 2019	Brief overview Presentation of CIP Budget - Planning Commission
Week of July 15, 2019	Metrocom Board votes on Proposed FY 2019-20 Metrocom Budget
Mon, July 15, 2019	Type A & B Boards vote to recommend their FY 2019 -20 Proposed Budget
Mon, July 15 thru Wed, July 24, 2019	Discussions with City Council on 2020 Operating Budget
Wed, July 24, 2019	Detail presentation of CIP Budget and Public Hearing - Planning Commission
Thurs, July 25, 2019	Receipt of certified tax roll
Fri, July 26, 2019	Make any necessary adjustments due to certified tax roll and any changes resulting from Council discussions
Mon, July 29, 2019	PRINT OPERATING BUDGET DOCUMENT
Tues, July 30, 2019	Proposed Operating Budget delivered to Council Overview Presentation of Operating Budget to City Council
Wed, July 31, 2019	File the FY 2019-20 Proposed Budget with the City Secretary and send to libraries and County Clerk
<b>August</b>	
Wed, Aug 7, 2019	CIP approval and recommendation to City Council - Planning Commission
Fri, Aug 9, 2019	Proposed CIP Budget document delivered to Planning Commission and City Council
Tues, Aug. 13, 2019	General Fund and Internal Service Fund Council discussion City Council - Public Hearing and First Reading of Crime Control Budget
Aug 13 or Aug 20, 2019	Reinvestment Zone #2 and #3 vote to approve Proposed FY 2019 - 20 Budget
Tues, Aug. 20, 2019	Debt Service, Enterprise Funds and Special Revenue Fund Council discussion

# FY 2020 Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
	City Council - Second Reading of Crime Control Budget City Council - Presentation - Proposed CIP Budget
Sunday, Aug 25, 2019	Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing on Proposed FY 2019 -20 Budget
Tues, Aug 27, 2019	1st Public Hearing on Tax Rate
<b>September</b>	
<del>Tues, Sept. 10, 2019</del>	2nd Public Hearing on Tax Rate
Friday, Sept. 6, 2019 *	Public Hearing on Proposed Operating Budget 1st Reading of Proposed Operating Budget 1st Reading of Proposed CIP Budget 1st Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase
Tues, Sept. 17, 2019	2nd Reading of Proposed Operating Budget 2nd Reading of Proposed CIP Budget 2nd Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase Vote on Tax Rate

\* Date was changed at City Council meeting on August 13, 2019 due to City Council scheduling conflicts

# About the City of Corpus Christi



Corpus Christi is a coastal city located on the Southeastern coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico. It is the eighth largest city in Texas and the sixtieth largest city in the United States. Corpus Christi also has the fourth largest port in total tonnage in the nation.

## Form of Government

Since 1945 Corpus Christi has been governed by a Council-Manager form of government. In 1983, the city adopted single-member districts, which allowed voters in a particular area to elect someone from their district to represent them on the city council. Single-member districts provide equal representation among communities or groups with different interests. Five city council members are elected through single-member districts, while three others and the mayor are elected at-large. The City Manager, hired by the City Council, is responsible for the overall operations of the City. The Council members are elected every two years in November. The city also has over 40 boards and commissions providing a direct link between citizens and the city council and staff.



Date of Incorporation 1852 Charter  
Revised July 13, 1968  
Revised September 15, 1970  
Revised January 22, 1975  
Revised April 5, 1980  
Revised August 11, 1984  
Revised April 4, 1987  
Revised January 19, 1991  
Revised April 3, 1993  
Revised November 2, 2004  
Revised November 2, 2010  
Revised November 8, 2016  
Fiscal year begins: October 1st  
Number of City employees: 3314

## Geography

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION: 27°44'34"N 97°24'7"W

Southeastern Coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico  
approximately 150 miles north of the Mexican border.

AREA OF CITY: (In square miles)

Land	166.18
Water	<u>335.24</u>
	<u>501.42</u>



ELEVATION: Sea level to 85 feet

CLIMATE: Corpus Christi has a marine climate, enjoying similar temperatures to those of other Gulf Coast regions, but lower precipitation as it is located in a semiarid region. Average high temperatures in the summer months exceed 90 °F (32 °C) while average nighttime winter lows in January, the coldest month, are a little less than 50 °F (10 °C). The city's largest recorded snowstorm was 4.4 inches (11 cm) in December 2004. The city's record high temperature is 109 °F (43 °C), on September 6, 2000, while its record low is 12.9 °F (-11 °C) on December 24, 1989. Corpus Christi has an average wind speed of 12MPH.

AVERAGE TOTAL ANNUAL RAINFALL: 34.12 inches for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 2018



## Community Profile

### *History*



*Alonso Alvarez de Pineda  
Statue*

In prehistoric times the area was inhabited by various tribes of the Karankawa Indian group, which migrated up and down the Coastal Bend region. The first European to visit the area is believed to be Alonso Alvarez de Pineda in 1519. He discovered what is now known as Corpus Christi Bay. The discovery was made on the Feast Day of Corpus Christi (Latin for Body of Christ); a major feast day in the Catholic Church, and Alvarez named the water after the Holy Day. The city took its name from the bay later in the mid 1800's. The first settlement began as a frontier trading post in 1839. The trading post remained small until July 1845, when General Zachary Taylor arrived with troops, horses and equipment. In March 1846 the army marched south to the Rio Grande Valley for the beginning of the Mexican War.

In 1860 the Corpus Christi Ship Channel Company was formed with the goal of dredging the ship channel deeper. In 1930 oil was discovered in the Saxet area of Corpus Christi. The ship channel was also deepened in 1930 from 25 to 30ft. This introduction of oil and gas to the local picture, along with the continued deepening of the port to its current depth of 47 feet, has helped make Corpus Christi a major petrochemical industrial center on the Gulf Coast.



Up until the mid-1980's, the oil, gas and agriculture industries were the mainstay of the economy. In the mid 1980's falling oil prices caused the city to look for ways to diversify its economic base. Today's economic base includes: agribusiness, Department of Defense, electronics, health services, petrochemicals, steel fabrication, retail and commercial trade and the teleservices industry.

## Culture

Various sections of Corpus Christi maintain distinct senses of identity and community from the city proper, especially the Calallen and Flour Bluff areas, and, less prominently, Clarkwood and Annville. These areas are sometimes mistakenly believed to be separate municipalities.



The Mexican-American culture is one of several prominent cultures in Corpus Christi. Tex-Mex culture permeates much of the city from its architecture and street names, to its food, music and art. Corpus Christi is also home to a number of cultural organizations both Hispanic and non-Hispanic.

## Public Transportation



The Regional Transit Authority (RTA) provides bus service to Corpus Christi and surrounding areas. The RTA's Service Area covers 838 square miles. The RTA also known as the "B" provides fixed route service, tourist, commuter, charter, public event, and van/car pool services. Additionally, the RTA offers Paratransit Bus Service called B-Line, which provides shared-ride public transportation for people whose disabilities prevent them from using fixed route bus services.

## Education

Six school districts provide primary and secondary education for area residents: Corpus Christi Independent School District (CCISD), Calallen ISD, Flour Bluff ISD, Tuloso-Midway ISD, West Oso ISD and London ISD. The Roman Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi provides the primary and secondary education for Catholic schools. These school districts have over 57,000 students and over 3,300 instructors. The school districts have several special campuses that are able to meet the needs of a wide array of students. In addition, the City of Corpus Christi, in partnership with CCISD and, most recently, Calallen ISD and West Oso ISD, runs an after-school program, Latchkey. The City also runs several summer and food programs.

The city is also home to two institutions of higher education– Del Mar College and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi. Over 20,000 students are currently enrolled in these two institutions. Del Mar College is a two-year comprehensive community college founded in 1935. The University recently opened its newest building, the Tidal Hall Life Science Research Building, which is to support its fastest growing programs such as environmental ecology, marine genomics and marine microbiology. Corpus Christi's vocational schools include South Texas Vocational Technical Institute, Southern Careers Institute, Craft Training Center and Aveda Institute.





## Healthcare

Corpus Christi is one of the premier healthcare centers in the U.S. with four major hospitals on several campuses that serve South Texas, Mexico and Latin America. The Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top 20 children's medical facilities in the nation.

Christus Spohn Health System operates 3 hospitals, 3 family health centers, 1 mobile clinic, and 3 specialty centers (heart, women and cancer). Corpus Christi Medical Center operates 3 hospitals, 3 specialty centers (heart, behavioral and cancer), and 1 emergency care center.

Driscoll Children's Hospital is a tertiary care regional referral center offering complex and comprehensive medical and surgical care for children. The hospital's medical staff is comprised of pediatric board-certified specialists in more than 32 medical and 13 surgical specialties.

One of Texas' federal health clinics, the Amistad Community Health Center, is located in Corpus Christi and has been providing medical services since 2005.

## **Demographics & Economics**

### *Population*

Year	City Population
1960	167,690
1970	204,525
1980	232,134
2000	277,454
2010	305,215
2014	320,434
2015	324,074
2016	325,733
2017	325,605
2018e	326,554

As of 2017, the racial makeup of the city was 88.0% White, 4.1% African American, 0.5% Native American, 2.1% Asian, 0.1% Pacific Islander, 3.5% from other races, and 1.7% from two or more races. Hispanic or Latino of any race made up 61.9% of the population.

In 2017, there were 116,682 households in Corpus Christi, out of which 67.5% were made up of family households and 32.5% were nonfamily households. Married-couple families made up 45.3% of households, while 6.6% of householders were male with no wife and 15.6% were female with no husband. Nonfamily households include 25.4% people living alone and 7.1% people living together in household where no one was related to the householder. The average household size was 2.7.

The population was spread out with 27.9% under the age of 20, 14.9% from 20 to 29, 13.8% from 30 to 39, 34.6% from 40 to 69, and 8.8% who were 70 years of age or older.

The median age was 34.9 years. About 12.1% of families and 16.2% of the population were below the poverty line, including 22.7% of those under age 18 and 12% of those age 65 or over.

## Income and Employment

Fiscal Year	Population	Median Household Income	Median Age	Labor Force	Unemployment Rate
2012	312,065	50,091	34.7	207,409	6.7%
2013	316,389	49,686	34.3	209,044	6.3%
2014	320,434	51,479	34.4	209,126	5.3%
2015	324,074	52,050	34.6	205,928	5.2%
2016	325,733	50,658	34.7	208,221	5.9%
2017	325,605	52,154	34.9	209,104	5.8%

The median income of households in Corpus Christi city in 2017 was \$52,154. 84% of households received earnings and 16% received retirement income other than Social Security.

## Educational Attainment for Population 25 and Over

Total Population 25 years and over	208,910
High school graduate or higher, percent of persons age 25 or over	82.7%
Bachelor's degree or higher, percent of persons age 25 years or over	21.4%

## Top 10 City of Corpus Christi Major Employers for 2017

Employer	Number of Employees	Rank
Corpus Christi ISD	5,944	1
Naval Air Station-CC	4,500	2
H.E.B	3,840	3
CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital	3,400	4
Corpus Christi Army Depot	3,400	5
City of Corpus Christi	3,163	6
Driscoll Children's Hospital	2,136	7
Corpus Christi Medical Center	1,885	8
Kiewit Offshore Services	1,750	9
Bay Ltd.	1,700	10



## Occupational Employment Statistics (2018)

Management, Financial and Business Operations Occupations	13,450	7.2%
Service Occupations	58,230	31.2%
Sales and Office Occupations	46,410	24.9%
Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance Occupations	27,360	14.7%
Production, Transportation, and Material Moving Occupations	21,390	11.5%
Computer, Math, Engineering and Science Occupations	6,970	3.7%
Education, Training and Library Occupations	11,280	6.1%
Arts, Design, Entertainment and Other Occupations	1,320	0.7%

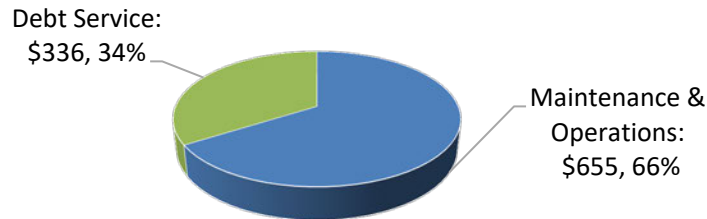
## Home Sales (Market Value)

Calendar Year	Sales	Average Price	Median Price
2010	3,445	152,300	136,500
2011	3,396	157,500	135,000
2012	4,058	169,900	142,300
2013	4,589	180,700	152,200
2014	4,721	197,100	168,600
2015	3,536	194,340	175,304
2016	3,658	205,065	184,071
2017	3,516	204,178	183,737
2018	4,002	208,656	189,998
2019e	3,812	211,673	192,368



## Property Tax Rate Components for Tax Year 2019

### Tax Bill Components Average Taxable Home Value of \$153,387 in 2019 Tax Bill \$991



Maintenance & Operations	0.426806
Debt Service	<u>0.219458</u>
	0.646264

Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2019 (Tax Year 2018):	\$149,649	/100*.626264	\$937
Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2020 (Tax Year 2019):	\$153,387	/100*.646264	\$991

### Ad Valorem Taxes

Property tax is imposed on real and personal property situated in the City. However, there are a few exemptions granted by the City which include: a 10% or \$5,000 homestead exemption and, importantly, a property tax freeze for citizens 65 or older, or disabled, and their spouses, on homesteads owned thereby.



## Shipping



Corpus Christi offers a wide range of shipping options including rail, water, highway and air. The Corpus Christi Airport provides Inbound/Outbound flights along with air freight services from Southwest Airlines Cargo, Signature Flight Support and DHL Express. The Port of Corpus Christi is the fourth largest port in the United States and one of the top twenty worldwide. The Port houses a state-of-the-art

100,000 sq. ft. refrigerated distribution center on the Gulf of Mexico that serves the many import and export markets of North America, Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and Africa. The Port of Corpus Christi has a channel depth of 47', access to three Class I Railroads, and 125 acres of open storage and fabrication sites. In 2018, the Port of Corpus Christi was the #1 exporter of crude oil in the U.S.

### PORT OF CORPUS CHRISTI:



Tonnage handled through the Port in 2018	106 Million
Total Export Value (USD) in 2018	\$22.3 Billion
Vessel Traffic in 2018	6,467

## Tourism

Corpus Christi is one of the most popular vacation destinations in the State of Texas. Visitors to the city can choose from several land and sea based recreational activities to enjoy while visiting. Major tourist attractions in the area include:

- Padre Island National Seashore – The City’s main tourist attraction features miles of beautiful open beaches. Due to its location on the Central Flyway, a major migratory route for birds, more than 380 species of birds have been documented within the park, which represents approximately 45 percent of all bird species documented within North America.
- Museum of Science and History – The Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History collects and preserves natural and cultural history objects with emphasis on South Texas and its place in the world. It presents educational exhibits and programs to encourage learning related to its collections.
- USS Lexington Aircraft Carrier– The USS Lexington Museum is a floating piece of our nation’s history with exhibits chronicling its record of distinguished military service. An on-board IMAX theatre features historic films and more.
- Texas State Aquarium – The Texas State Aquarium is a view into life in the waters of our beautiful Gulf of Mexico. In 2017, the opening of the Caribbean Journey doubled the size of the Aquarium and added exhibits including a shark exhibit and jungle aviary as well as a 4D Theater. The Aquarium is accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums.
- South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center – 182-acre botanical garden and nature center featuring an array of flora and fauna, a screened-in Butterfly Exhibit and several nature trails. An expansive learning center offers classes and tours.

- South Texas Institute for the Arts – The premier art museum in South Texas. The Museum offers a variety of programs which include classes, lectures, films performances and other activities to inspire interest in the visual arts. The institute actively collects, conserves, exhibits, researches and interprets outstanding works of visual art with particular interest in art of the Americas and of the region.
- The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center – The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center is one of five such museums in the nation and the only one in Texas. The Museum provides educational programs, as well as an extensive collection of Asian arts and crafts.
- Whataburger Field - The Home of the Corpus Christi Hooks. The Hooks are the minor league AA affiliate of the Houston Astros. Whataburger Field opened April 17, 2005 and has a capacity of over 7,500 with 19 luxury suites. The Hooks are the 2006 Texas League Champions. A number of Hooks players have been called up to the major leagues. These include Hunter Pence, Jose Altuve, Carlos Correa, Alex Bregman, and George Springer to name a few.
- American Bank Center - A multipurpose facility with seating capacity of up to 10,000. It is the home of the Texas A&M Corpus Christi Islander Men & Women's basketball teams as well as the Corpus Christi IceRays minor league hockey team, who reached the playoffs in the 2012-2013 and 2014-2015 seasons.
- Schlitterbahn Waterpark & Resort - A complete family entertainment destination that includes a golf club, full-service restaurant and bar, and an all-new waterpark experience that boasts Schlitterbahn's longest interconnected river system.





## Municipal Information

### Airport:



Number of airports	1
Number of acres	2,600
Length of main runways	7,508 & 6,080 feet
Passenger arrivals and departures per year	687,207

### Libraries:



Number of libraries	6
Number of volumes	358,031
Circulation	758,186
Library cards in force	100,705
Number of in-house personal computer users	182,655

### Parks and Recreation:



Number of parks	189
Park acreage developed	1,633
Park acreage undeveloped	389
Playgrounds	121
Municipal beaches	4
Municipal golf courses	2
Municipal golf links - acres	376
Swimming pools	6
Tennis courts	37
Baseball diamonds	5
Softball diamonds	4
Recreation centers	5
Senior centers	8
Gymnasiums	3
Covered Basketball Courts	5
Skate parks	2

### Marina:



Number of Marina slips	560
Number of Boats visiting Marina	288

### Fire Protection: (Including Emergency Medical System)



Number of Stations	18
Fire apparatus	62
Other motorized vehicles	96
Number of fire hydrants	11,497
Number of firemen	414
Number of employees - firemen and civilian	430
Employees per 1,000 population	1.27

Police Protection:



Number of stations	4
Number of vehicles	255
Number of commissioned police officers	451
Number of employees - police officers and civilians	657.32
Officers per 1,000 population	1.37
Area of responsibility - land area	159.9 sq. miles

Street Operations:



Paved streets	1,205 miles
Miles of arterial & collector streets	370 miles
Signalized Intersections	247

Municipal Gas System:

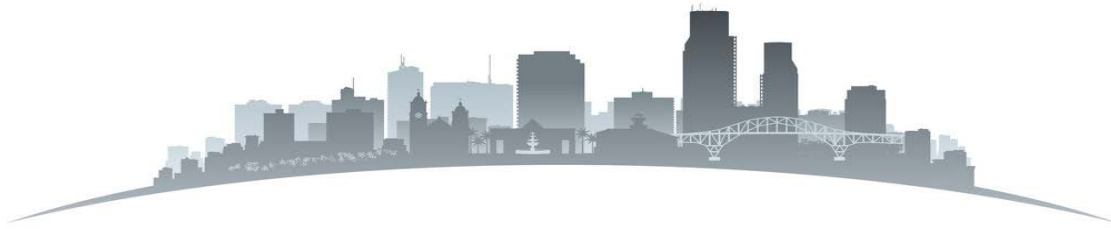


Average daily consumption	9,900 MCF
Gas mains	1,502 miles
Gas connections	61,219 meters

Municipal Water, Wastewater & Storm Water System:



Sanitary sewer gravity lines & force main	1,298 miles
Sewer connections	88,175
Lift stations	103
Wastewater plants	6
Water mains	1,725 miles
Water accounts	87,763
Storm water drainage ditches	642 miles
Storm water underground pipes	635 miles



CORPUS CHRISTI  
TEXAS

Sources: City of Corpus Christi Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation  
 Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University  
 Port of Corpus Christi  
 US Census Bureau  
 Bureau of Labor Statistics  
 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
 Nueces County Appraisal District



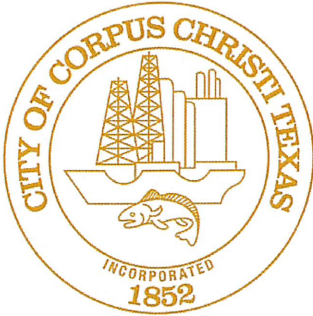
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# MANAGER'S MESSAGE

Obligation to the Future

## **Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter**

The Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter outlines adopted amendments to the Proposed Budget as a result of City Council deliberations and public hearings before final budget adoption on September 17, 2019. All of the adjustments have been incorporated into the respective summaries and detailed schedules contained throughout the Adopted Budget.



## *City of Corpus Christi, Texas*

*Office of the City Manager*

---

Honorable Mayor, City Council Members, and Residents of Corpus Christi:

I am pleased to present the Adopted Budget for FY 2020. The total Budget of \$1.31 billion is comprised of a \$983 million Operating Budget and a \$328 million Capital Improvement Program Budget and reflects the City's continued commitment to providing services that enhance the quality of life for Corpus Christi residents. The Budget addresses City Council and community priorities and focuses on basic city functions: 1) Public Safety, 2) Streets, 3) Parks & Recreation and 4) Strategic Planning.

The City's General Fund Budget of \$271.2 million increased by 7% in FY 2020. The FY 2020 Budget includes an additional \$.02 per \$100 valuation added to the maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate to be used solely for Residential Street Reconstruction. In November 2016, the voters approved an amendment to the City Charter establishing a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and authorized the City Council to levy, assess, and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars of assessed value per year. A total of \$.04 per \$100 valuation of the tax rate is now dedicated to residential street reconstruction and will generate \$8.1 million in FY 2020.

### **Addressing City Council and Community Priorities**

**Street Maintenance/Reconstruction** - One of the top priorities of the City Council and the community is street maintenance. In total, the Budget includes expenditures of \$128 million for street maintenance and reconstruction which is a \$59 million increase (85.5%) over the prior year. Funding is included for signal upgrades including LED lights, signal radar detectors to replace camera detectors and 56 miles of additional street markings. A five-person design construction and contract management team will be created to replace contract services. At full implementation, this will save \$375,000.

### **Public Safety**

**Police** - Another high priority in this Budget is public safety. The FY 2020 Budget includes an additional five sworn officers for the Police department. This will begin a plan to increase sworn police officers by 25 positions over the next 5 years. This will increase the number of sworn police officers from 446 to 471. The cadet class scheduled to begin in the Spring/Summer of 2020 will include additional cadets to begin this process. The Police radio communication system infrastructure is scheduled for an upgrade this fiscal year with \$2.4 million in capital funding budgeted for tower and panel replacements. Additionally, over 800 public safety radios (Police & Fire) will be replaced at a cost of \$3.6 million to be financed over a three-year period with a non-interest bearing loan. An increase in 911 Wireline Fees will be used to fund an upgrade to the 911 calling system and 3 dispatcher positions. \$435,000 of one-time funding is included in the Operating Budget and \$2.2 million in the Capital Budget for Police facility improvements. A Live Release Coordinator has been added to the Animal Control division to lead the effort in handling adoptions, rescues and fosters.



**Fire** - The FY 2020 Budget includes funding for a 12<sup>th</sup> medic unit to begin operations in April 2020. In addition, a 50-cadet academy is scheduled to begin in January 2020. The normal cadet class has been 34, but we have not been able to get to our authorized sworn fire strength of 414; so we are increasing the size of the class by 16 cadets. The Budget also includes the addition of a Fire Protection Engineer which will be funded by Development Services. This will eliminate the need for third-party involvement and reduce wait time on plan approvals. \$4.6 million in capital funding is included in this year's Capital Budget for Fire/EMS facility improvements.

**Parks & Recreation** – The FY 2020 Budget includes funding for the addition of a four-person mowing team to increase mowing frequency at parks and recreational facilities. Also, an additional four-person team has been included in the Budget to improve maintenance and repairs to park amenities and irrigation systems. Over \$340,000 also has been added for improved maintenance and safety at McGee Beach, North Beach and Gulf Beaches and includes an additional eight positions. The Budget includes over \$1.9 million in funding from the Community Enrichment Fund for the Oso Creek Hike and Bike Trail; trees at Bill Witt, Labonte, Waters Edge Park and other locations; shade structures at various parks; and improvements to the Greenwood Pool parking lot. The Budget also includes elimination of City swimming pool entrance fees. The Parks & Recreation Capital Budget includes nearly \$7.4 million dedicated for improvements to Senior Centers, Recreation Centers, Parks and other Park facilities.

### **Other Budget Highlights**

#### **Utility Rates**

Utility rates are set for a two-year period and FY 2020 is the beginning of the next two-year cycle. There is no rate increase for the Gas utility. The City will return to the Winter Quarter Average method as the basis for computing residential Wastewater bills. The Winter Quarter average method utilizes average water consumption for December, January and February as the basis for Wastewater bills for the entire year. This change will take effect between April 2020 and June 2020. The minimum monthly charge for the first 2,000 gallons will remain the same. The volume charge for the first 13,000 gallons over the minimum will increase, and the volume charge for any usage over 15,000 gallons will decrease. The Water utility rate includes a monthly increase of \$.08 per 1,000 gallons for raw water – from \$.99 to \$1.07 per 1,000 gallons. A small increase for volume usage is also included in the Budget. An inside city limits residential median customer (4,000 gallons) would see an increase of \$.75 (2.56%) monthly. A typical inside city limits commercial customer (50,000 gallons) would see an increase of \$9.88 (2.47%) monthly.

**Water** – The FY 2020 Budget includes replacement of a contract for design/management of lifecycle replacement of water lines with three new positions which will result in a savings of \$470,000 at full implementation. The Budget also includes increased replacement of automated meter reading components and infrastructure to decrease no reads and increase the accuracy of customer bills. The FY 2020 Water Capital Budget is focused primarily on water treatment plant repairs and upgrades and water line replacements and repairs. Over \$40 million has been budgeted for these purposes.

**Wastewater** – The FY 2020 Budget includes the addition of three Wastewater Construction and Support crews (22 positions) at a cost of \$1.2 million annually to increase replacement of wastewater mains. This action will replace current contracts totaling \$1.9 million resulting in a savings of over \$600,000 at full implementation. In addition, the Budget includes four closed circuit televising vans and four jet/vac trucks and 16 additional positions for cleaning and televising small diameter wastewater collection lines. This will allow several contracts to be eliminated and when fully implemented will result in a savings of over \$2.6 million. The Capital Budget includes over \$30 million for wastewater facilities and lift station repairs as well as over \$17 million in wastewater line replacements.

**Stormwater** – The FY 2020 Budget includes funding for an additional 113 miles of street sweeping and 33 additional inlet baskets to help reduce litter and pollutants flowing into the bay. The \$46 million Capital Budget for Storm Water focuses mainly on line replacements and additions as part of the City’s Street reconstruction program. Currently, Stormwater fees are part of the Water utility rate. A Stormwater Utility Rate Study is in the procurement phase and a contract should be in place by January 2020. The selected vendor will provide their findings and a Proposed Rate Model by the end of FY 2020 for potential implementation in FY 2021.

**Libraries** – The FY 2020 Budget includes two additional positions for the La Retama Central Library. These two positions will allow materials to be processed and made available to customers faster and will provide better frontline customer assistance. The Budget also includes the addition of a position at the Harte Library which will increase library hours from 43 to 56. The hours were reduced in November 2017. FY 2020 Capital Budget includes \$2.2 million for Library facilities repairs and improvements.

**Health** – The FY 2020 Budget includes one-time funding of \$200,000 for an obesity education awareness campaign. \$500,000 in facility repairs is budgeted in the Capital Improvement Program for FY 2020.

**Planning** – \$375,000 is included in the FY 2020 Budget for three significant planning projects: 1) I-37 Corridor planning project; 2) Northwest Boulevard planning project; and 3) Master plans for Bill Witt and Heritage parks.

**Homeless Services and Workforce Housing** – Three of the six positions in the Human Relations area will be redirected to address issues related to homelessness and workforce housing.

**Employee Compensation** – Replacement of the current step pay system with a combination of a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and Performance Based pay increases for all professional class employees is included in the Budget. More emphasis will be placed on performance as a mission-driven culture will be instilled in the workforce. High performers will be rewarded to increase retention. Hourly employees will continue on an adjusted step pay plan with an enhanced performance evaluation.

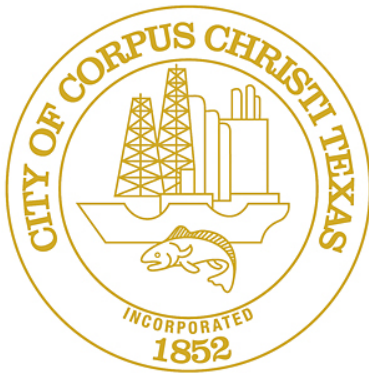
**Conclusion** - The Adopted Budget was prepared to balance the City Council and community priorities with a sustainable and sound financial plan. The Adopted Budget addresses many of the issues our community faces and reflects our commitment to improving the quality of life for all Corpus Christi residents. I appreciate the policy guidance provided by the City Council and the input from the community during the Budget development process. I look forward to the fiscal year ahead and to ensure our spending plans are implemented to improve the quality of life of our neighbors, friends and families.

Respectfully submitted,



Peter Zanoni  
City Manager





# Executive Summary

## INTRODUCTION

Fiscal Year 2019-20 total revenue for all funds are \$948,604,632. This is an increase of \$44,416,654 or 4.91% over the previous year. A detailed narrative is included in each of the fund overviews.

Fiscal Year 2019-20 total expenditures for all funds are \$983,394,227. This is an increase of \$54,259,278 or 5.84% over the FY 2018-19 Adopted Budget.

## 2020 BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

The FY 2019-20 Budget was prepared to address City Council and community priorities. The focus of the Budget is basic city functions: 1) Public Safety, 2) Streets, 3) Parks & Recreation and 4) Maintenance and Strategic Planning. The Budget is also consistent with Council approved Financial Policies.

Budget Process – Four City Council workshops were held in August on the Proposed Budget. The dates and topics of these workshops are listed below:

DATE	TOPIC
Thursday, August 8	Police, Animal Control, Code Enforcement, Fire
Thursday, August 15	Streets, Bond Program, Infrastructure, Solid Waste, Water Utilities, Gas
Thursday, August 22	Hotel Occupancy Tax, American Bank Center, Convention & Visitors Bureau, Airport
Thursday, August 29	Parks & Recreation, Libraries, Health, Census 2020 (Nueces Together)

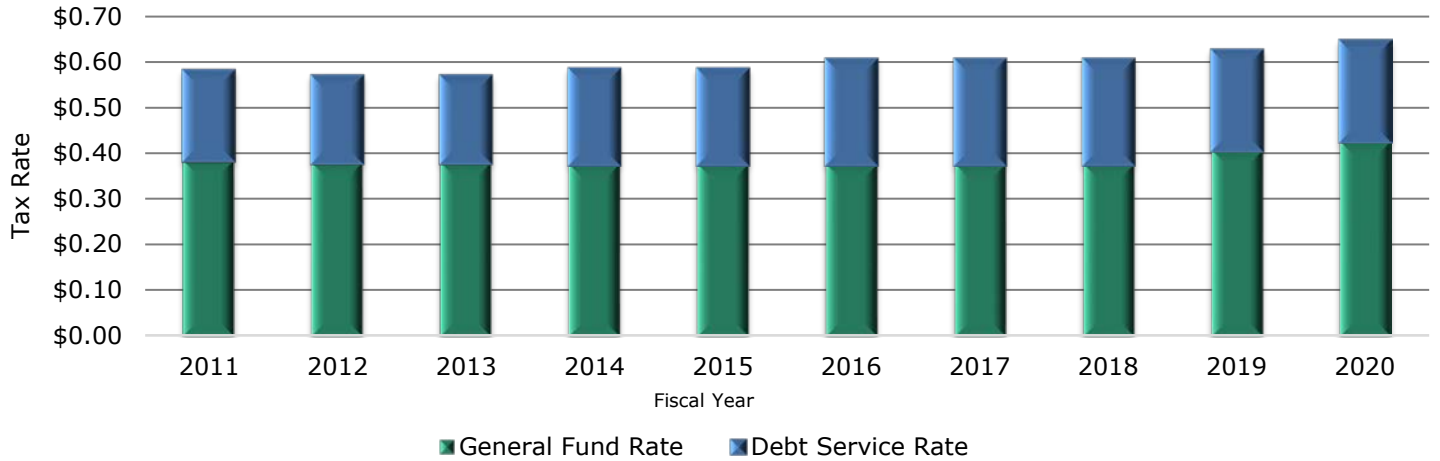
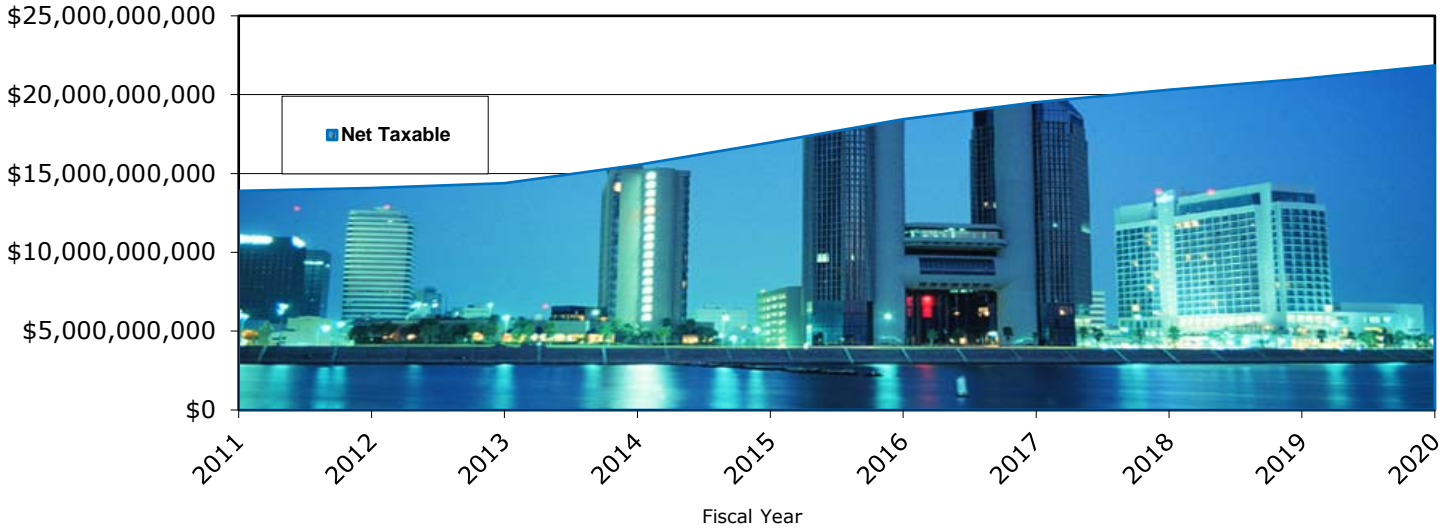
In addition, five public input sessions were held, one in each Council District.

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

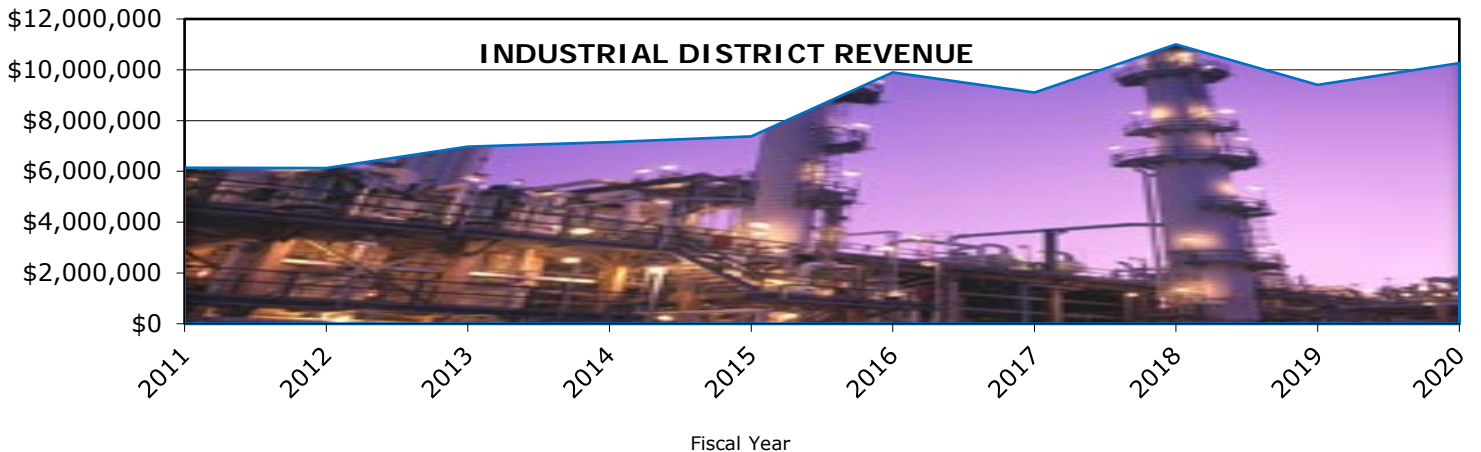
Overall, General Fund revenues increased by \$17.8 million – from \$253.4 million to \$271.2 million. The larger increases were in Ad valorem taxes (\$7.5 million), Sales Tax (\$5.6 million), Emergency Call revenue (\$1.5 million), Residential Solid Waste charges (\$1 million), Interest revenue (\$1 million) and the Texas Ambulance Supplemental Payment Program (\$600 thousand).

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax – In FY 2019-20 Adopted Budget reflects a tax rate of \$0.646264 per \$100 valuation. Ad Valorem taxes represent 32.4% of General Fund revenues. The maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate is \$0.426806 and the Debt Service portion of the tax rate is \$0.219458. The ad valorem tax rate for maintenance and operations was increased by \$.02 per \$100 valuation from \$.406806 to \$.426806 per \$100 valuation. The additional \$.02 is to be used solely for residential street reconstruction. This brings the total property tax dedicated to residential street reconstruction to \$.04 per \$100 valuation and equates to \$8.1 million annually. In November 2016, the voters approved an amendment to the City Charter establishing a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and authorized the City Council to levy, assess, and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars of assessed value per year. Total Net Taxable Value increased to \$21.86 billion, an increase of 4% over the previous year. 1.7% of this increase was due to new properties added to the tax roll and 2.3% was due to increased values of existing properties.

### NET TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE



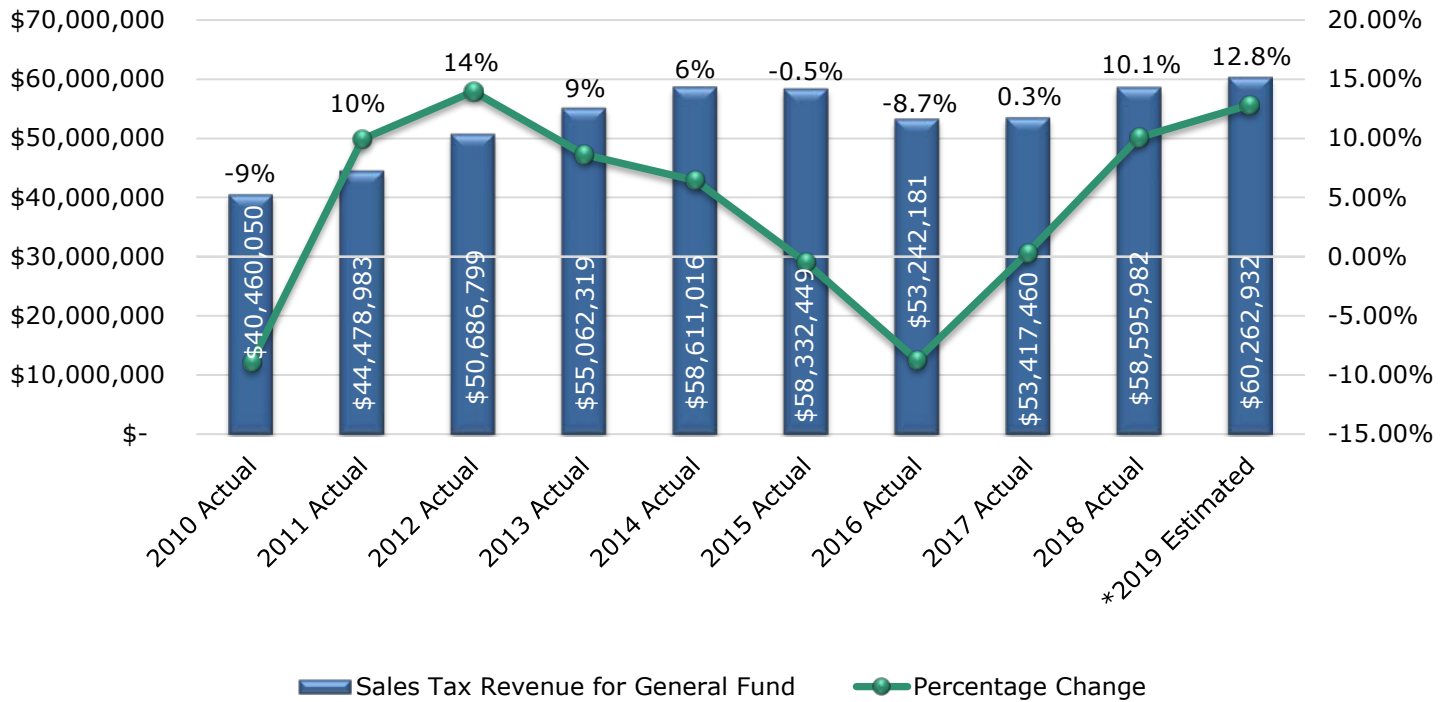
Industrial District Contract(s) – The City has entered into Industrial District agreements with industries located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. Current Industrial District contracts became effective in January 2015 and continue through December 2024. The companies in the Industrial District agree to pay the City an amount in lieu of property taxes. 5% of Industrial District revenue goes to the Street Maintenance Fund and an additional 5% goes to the Residential/Local Street Fund.





Sales Tax - The FY 2019-20 sales tax budget is \$61.6 million – this equates to a 2.2% increase over the FY 2018-19 estimate. Sales tax represents 22.7% of total General Fund revenues.

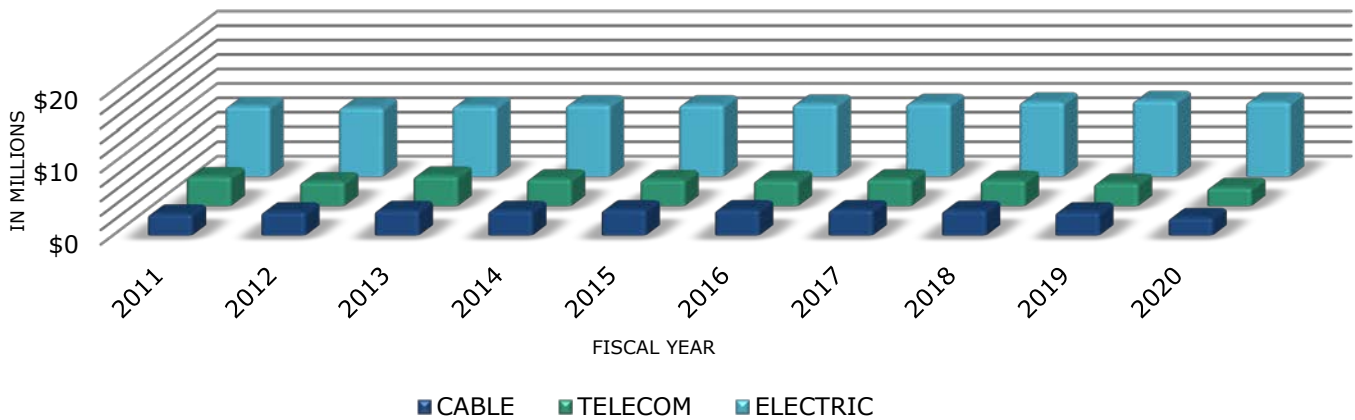
### SALES TAX REVENUE



\*Note -2019 Estimated sales tax revenue is for the 12 months ending on September 30, 2019

Franchise Fees – The FY 2019-20 budget anticipates a decrease of \$1.6 million (9.6%) in franchise fee revenue as compared to last year. The State Legislature adopted a bill which impacts the obligation of certificated telecommunications and franchised video providers to pay fees for use of municipal rights-of-way. The bill allows entities who pay both a Telecommunication fee and a Cable Franchise fee to cease paying the lesser of the two fees, statewide, beginning in calendar year 2020. As a result of this bill, Telecommunications fees and Cable franchise fees are budgeted \$1.5 million less than FY 2018-19.

### FRANCHISE FEE REVENUE



Services and Sales – FY 2019-20 revenue reflects an increase of \$1.9 million or 3.3% over FY 2018-19. Increases of \$1.5 million in Emergency Call revenue and \$227,359 in Latchkey revenue are the two main areas with the largest increases. Emergency Call revenue increases are due mostly to increased collection efforts by new billing company and more emphasis on documentation of procedures performed.

Permits and Licenses – A decrease of \$148,266 from the prior year is anticipated in this area. The major change occurred in Alarm permits (decrease of \$187,763).

Fines and Fees – An overall increase of \$306,981 is anticipated in this area.

Interest and Investments – Revenue projected has increased by \$1.2 million due to favorable interest rates.

Intergovernmental Services – Revenue is expected to increase by \$826,179. The major change in this area is the anticipated \$600,000 revenue increase from the Texas Ambulance Supplemental Payment Program (TASPP).

Miscellaneous Revenue – A small increase of \$185,163 is projected over the previous year budget.

Interfund Charges – Interfund Charges are revenue the General Fund receives from other funds. The budget in this area is \$1,041,249 more than the previous year. The increase is due to a \$1 million rebate from the Other Employee Benefits Fund.

## **GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

The following is a summary of the major funding categories included in the General Fund:

General Government – General Government includes funding for the Mayor, City Council, City Attorney, City Auditor, City Secretary, City Manager, Finance, Office of Management & Budget, Human Resources, Human Relations, Municipal Court and Communications. Expenditures in this area have increased by \$1.4 million from the previous year. Some of the major changes in the budget include:

- 1) Finance & Office of Management & Budget – Finance budget was increased by \$44,000 for contractual increases in outside audit fees and investment advisor services. Two full time positions were transferred from Engineering to the Office of Management & Budget to provide financial forecasting of capital expenditures, structured process for the addition of projects and more analysis to determine the timing of bond sales. Total salaries and retirement for the 2 positions was \$170,000. In addition, funding of \$48,000 was added for the Nueces Together effort, which is a non-profit group tasked with ensuring every Nueces County resident is counted.
- 2) Municipal Court – The Court will receive three replacement vehicles for City Marshals and one replacement prisoner transport van. Total costs for these four vehicles is \$184,000.
- 3) Human Relations – Three staff members were redirected to address homelessness and workforce housing issues.
- 4) Intergovernmental Relations – Adopted Budget includes \$75,000 for the South Texas Military Task Force which is an effort focused on building and maintaining our military presence in the area.

Fire Department – The Fire Department is authorized 414 uniform personnel. At the time of budget adoption, there were 384 filled uniform personnel positions. A 50 cadet fire academy beginning in January 2020 is included in this budget. The fire academy is a 16-month process and normal attrition of 16 separations annually is anticipated prior to completion of the academy. The Budget also includes \$360,000 in funding for an additional medic unit to begin in April 2020. \$140,000 in funding for a Fire Protection Engineer is also included in this budget. The addition of the Fire Protection Engineer will eliminate the need for a 3<sup>rd</sup> party vendor and reduce the plans review process from 7-10 days to 3-5 days. In addition, the City will increase the contribution to the Fire Fighters Retirement Fund from 20.78% to 21.23% beginning in October 2019. The City and the Firefighters operate under a collectively bargained agreement. The current agreement covers the period from September 2016 until September 2020.

Police Department – For FY 2020, the Police Department is funded for 451 sworn personnel positions. Of these positions, 385 are funded through the General Fund, 63 positions are funded through the Crime Control District and 3 positions are grant funded. This budget includes an additional 5 sworn police positions. The plan is to increase sworn officers by 5 per year through FY 2023-24 for a total of 25 new sworn police officers. A police academy of 25 cadets is planned to begin in July 2020. The Police Department budget also includes funding for an additional Computer Forensics Investigator and will allow the Department to investigate approximately 100 additional digital cases per year. Three additional 911 Metrocom Dispatchers are also included in the FY 2019-20 Budget. Funding is included to upgrade the call handling system in the 911 call center. Funding was also included for \$484,619 in improvements to various Police Buildings including Police Headquarters, Internal Affairs, Corona Training Station and Forensics building. The City and the Police Officers operate under a collectively bargained agreement; the current agreement covers the period from October 2019 through September 2023.

Health Department – In addition to the \$3.8 million the City contributes for Health services, the Health Department receives more than \$5.9 million from Nueces County and State/Federal grant programs to help accomplish the mission of the Department. \$200,000 in funding is included for a wellness/obesity initiative. This initiative will aim to increase awareness of the health risks and diseases associated with obesity. In addition, the department has \$1.2 million in funding available from a Federal 1115 Medicaid Waiver program. The plan for this funding is to explore development of a bayfront gym with a 3<sup>rd</sup> party.

Library – The City operates six public libraries, two of the six are jointly operated with Corpus Christi Independent School District. Funding has been included for 3 additional positions for the library system. Two of the three positions will be located at the main La Retama library and will increase processing and cataloguing of library material and customer service at the local history desk. One of the additional positions will be assigned to the Harte Library to staff the public service desk and will enable the library to stay open an additional 13 hours per week.

Parks and Recreation – The FY 2019-20 Parks and Recreation budget includes an additional four person mowing team and associated equipment and a four-person irrigation/construction team. The mowing team will help make progress toward a 14-day mowing cycle for our park system and the irrigation/construction team will reduce response times for irrigation system failures and park amenity issues. The Parks and Recreation budget also includes one Aquatics Mechanic position to increase the preventative maintenance for pools and water features in the City. In addition, the budget includes funding for a Parks Master Plan update and site plans for Bill Witt and Heritage Parks.

Solid Waste Services – The Solid Waste budget includes funding to convert 15 temporary positions to full time regular positions. The full-time positions will provide higher productivity, less turnover and improve customer service. The budget includes funds to replace the existing routing system software. The current routing system will not be supported beyond December 2019 and the new program will help to balance routes and more efficiently meet growing service demands.

Outside Agencies – The Outside Agency budget continues to fund the City’s allocation for the Nueces County Appraisal District, the contractual obligations for the Museum of Science and History operated by a third party the Downtown Management District and the Regional Economic Development Corporation.

Other Activities – The Other Activities area includes funding for Street Lighting, Economic Development incentives, a transfer to the Street Fund of 6% of most General Fund revenues as required by the Financial Budgetary policies, a transfer to the Debt Service Fund which is largely comprised of Solid Waste debt, a transfer to the Fleet Maintenance Fund for future fleet replacement, a reserve for accrued vacation and sick payout and a transfer for Residential Street Reconstruction which is \$.04 per \$100 of assessed values of the maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate. The transfer for Residential Street Reconstruction increased from \$.02 per \$100 valuation to \$.04 per \$100 valuation in FY 2019-20.

## **ENTERPRISE FUNDS - UTILITY SYSTEM**

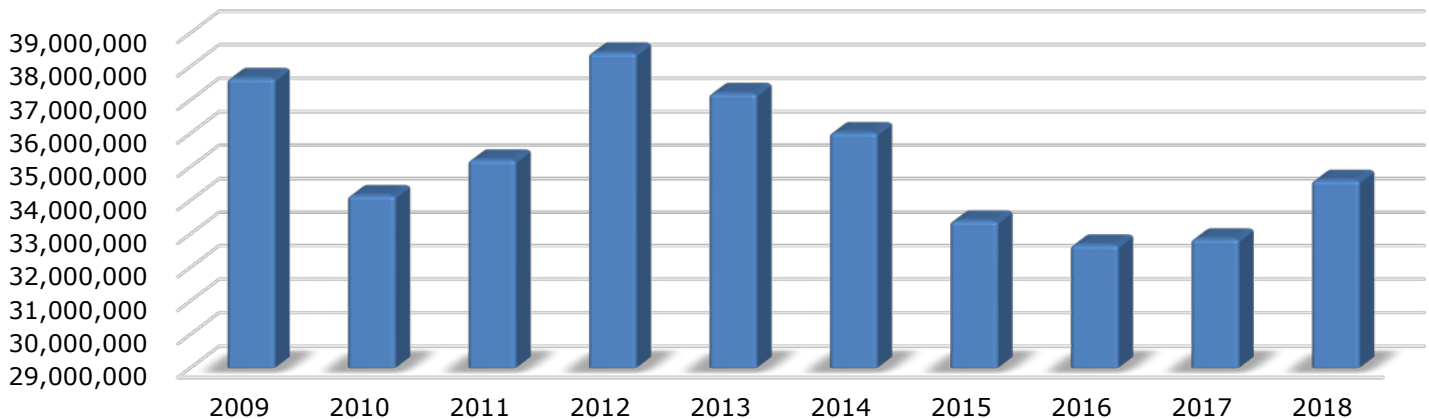
### *UTILITY RATES*

Utility rates are set for a 2-year period with the new rate going into effect on January 1. No rate changes for the Gas utility has been included in the budget. The budget does include a small increase in the Water

utility in raw water rates and volume rates. In February 2018 City moved from a Winter Quarter Average method of computing Wastewater bills to a monthly water usage method. The Winter Quarter average method utilizes average water consumption for December, January and February as the basis for Wastewater bills for the entire year. For the FY 2019-20 budget, the decision was made to return to the Winter Quarter Average method. The minimum monthly charge for the first 2,000 gallons will remain the same. The volume charge for the first 13,000 gallons over the minimum will increase, however, the volume charge for any usage over 15,000 gallons will decrease. The estimated effective date of this change is April 2020 – June 2020. The Winter Quarter Average method is used for Residential customers only. Commercial Wastewater customers will continue to be billed on actual monthly water usage. Provided below is a sample water, gas and wastewater bill (residential customers) for comparative purposes:

	<u>FY18-19</u>	<u>FY19-20</u>
<b>WATER</b>		
4,000-gallon usage/month	\$29.37	\$30.17
<b>GAS</b>		
Average Gas Bill (cost of service only)	\$17.46	\$17.46
<b>WASTEWATER</b>		
2,000-gallon usage/month (Winter Average)		\$35.85
2,000-gallon usage/month (Tiered-actual)	\$35.85	
4,000-gallon usage/month (Winter Average)		\$45.98
4,000-gallon usage/month (Tiered-actual)	\$39.10	

**WATER SALES (In Thousands of Gallons)**



**UTILITY EXPENDITURES**

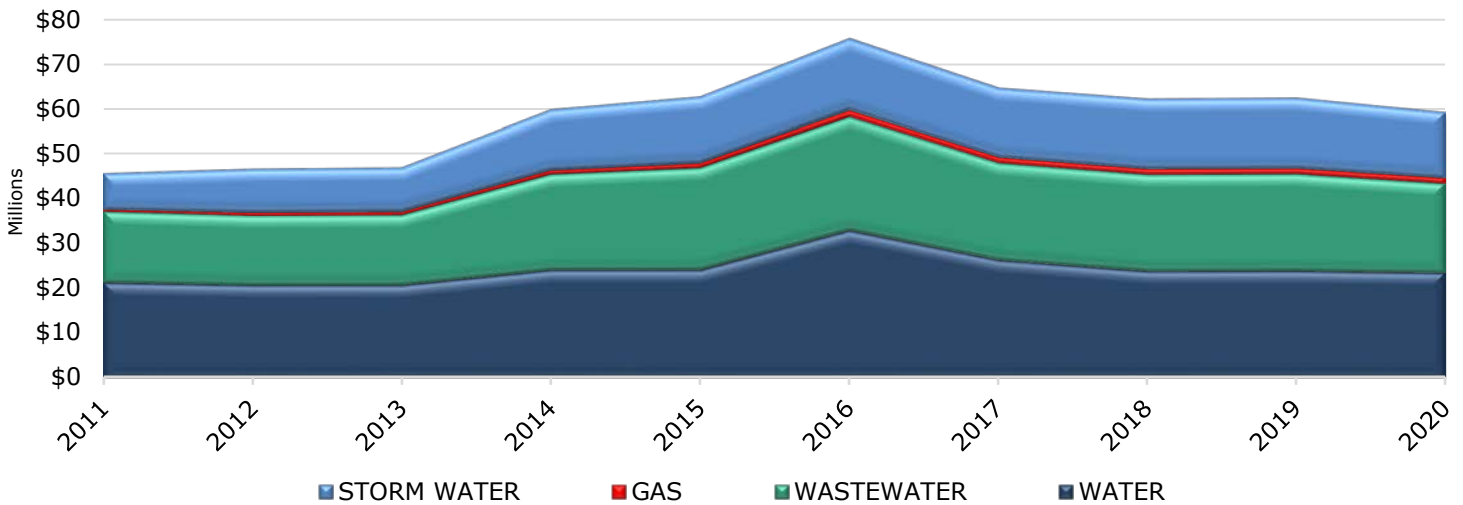
Water – Total expenditures in the Water Fund are budgeted to increase by \$6.1 million from the amounts budgeted in FY 2018-19. The three areas of significant change occurred in 1) Cash funding of capital projects (increase of \$1.8 million), 2) Transfer to the Storm Water Fund (increase of \$2.2 million) and 3) several budget enhancements including, a) adding two construction crews and related equipment by adding 9 positions and converting 7 temporary positions to permanent positions, b) adding 4 positions for project design/management (this function was previously contracted out), c) replacing 31 temporary positions to permanent positions in water plant maintenance, meter/automation support and water utility billing and d) increasing the supply agreement for data collection units and meter transmission units for automated meter reading system.

Storm Water - Storm Water expenditures have increased by \$664,357. The increase is due mainly to creating an additional Storm Water crew for infrastructure repair by adding 6 positions and converting 9 temporary positions to permanent positions.

Wastewater - The Wastewater Fund budgeted expenditures are decreasing by \$17.7 million mostly due to elimination of the transfer for capital needs to cash fund projects. Several enhancements have been included in the Wastewater FY 2019-20 budget including a) addition of 4 crews (16 positions and related equipment) for wastewater line televising and cleaning, b) addition of 3 crews (21 positions) for increased repair and replacement of wastewater lines and rehabilitation of manholes and c) additional equipment and chemicals for improved odor control at wastewater treatment plants.

Gas - Gas Fund enhancements include increased replacement of vehicles, equipment, gas meters and gas meter components.

### UTILITY DEBT SERVICE (Revenue Bond & Refunding Debt Only)



### OTHER ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Marina Fund - The FY 2019-20 Marina expenditure budget reflects continuation of current service levels with continued contributions to debt service as scheduled

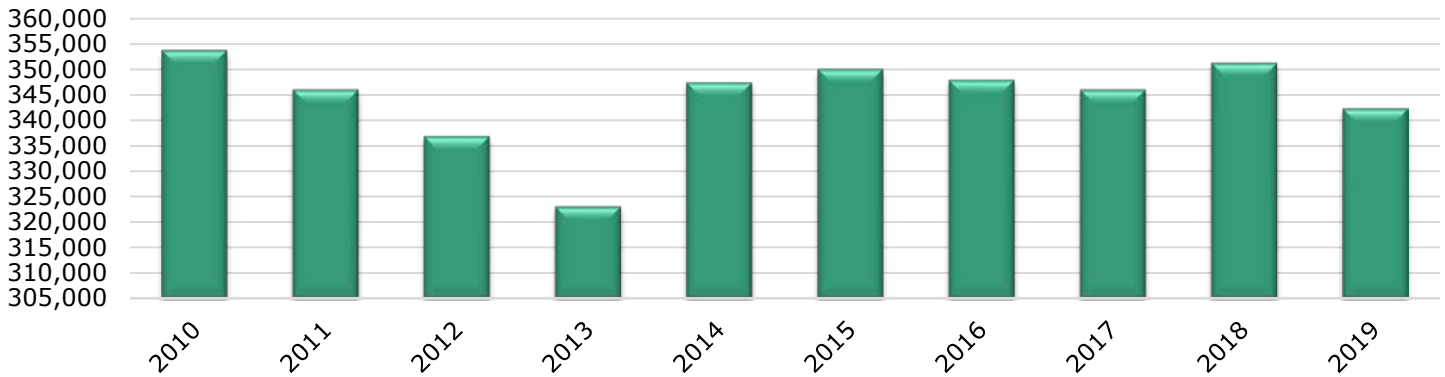
Golf Centers Fund - Both the Gabe Lozano and Oso golf courses have been contracted out to a third party since February 1, 2011. The initial term of the lease is ten years with options to extend for an additional ten years, then an additional five years. The City shares in 50% of profits from golf operations but does not participate in any losses the third party may suffer. Rounds played increased from 75,781 in FY18 to 77,558 in FY19.

### GOLF ROUNDS PLAYED



Airport Fund - Airport Fund total revenues are projected to increase by \$704,279 over prior year budgeted revenues. Expenditures in FY 2019-20 are budgeted to increase by \$853,205 from prior year levels.

### ENPLANEMENT ACTIVITY



### DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

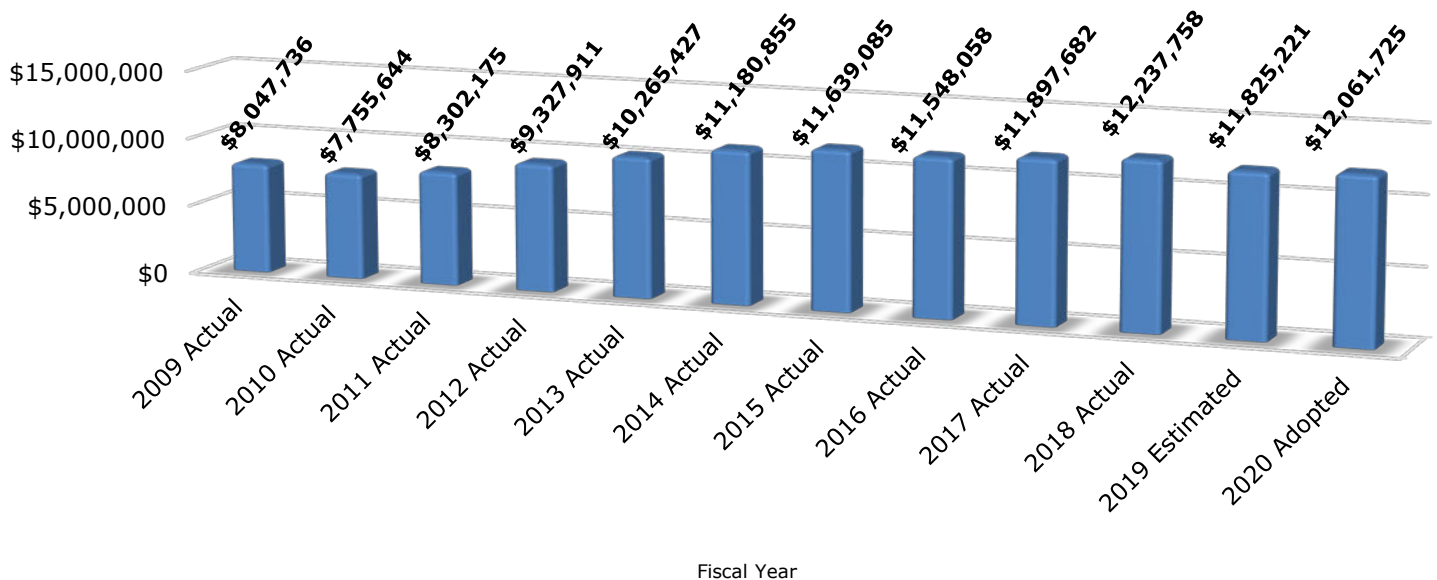
Debt Service Funds expenditures have decreased by \$3,957,558 from the prior year.

The debt service tax rate of \$0.219458 per \$100 valuation remains the same as the prior year.

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) – An increase of 2% over current year estimates is projected for FY 2020. Expenditures have decreased by \$575,130 mostly due to decreased funding for Convention Center capital repairs (\$490,000), a decrease in the contractual commitment to the Convention and Visitors’ Bureau (\$233,811) and a decrease in the budget for Tourist Area amenities (\$200,000).

### HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE



Public Education and Government Cable Fund – Created in FY 2012-13 to account for receipts and expenditures related to the Public, Education and Government Access channels. This funding source is from

the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. For FY 2017-18 revenues and expenditures are budgeted at \$650,000, which will be used for public access studio improvements.

State Hotel Occupancy Tax (SHOT) – This Fund was created in FY2015-2016. Revenues are derived from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. The main expenditures in this fund are allocated for Bay and Gulf Beach operations and maintenance. The budget includes several enhancements in this area including 1 Head Lifeguard and 4 Part-time lifeguards for Gulf Beaches, 2 Park Compliance Officers, 2 Park Technicians at North Beach and funding for contracted maintenance services at McGee Beach.

Municipal Court Funds – Four Funds exist in this group to properly account for funds collected by the Court. The four Funds are the Building Security Fund, Technology Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Fund and Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund. Revenues are derived from fees added to certain convictions and expenditures are limited to specific items per State law.

Street Fund – Revenues in the Fund consist mainly of a Street Maintenance Fee, 6% of General Fund revenues (less grants, Industrial District revenue and Property Taxes passed through to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund), 5% of Industrial District revenue and a contribution from the Regional Transportation Authority. Revenues have increased by \$1.1 million from the prior year. Expenditures have increased by \$3.8 million from the previous year. Budget enhancements include an increase in the existing street striping contract from 44 miles of striping to 100 miles, creation of team to oversee design, construction and contract management of the Street Preventative Maintenance Program and replace an existing contract. In addition, the budget includes \$2.3 million for replacement of equipment.

Residential Street Reconstruction Fund – This fund was created in FY 2014-15 to separate out Residential/Local street reconstruction as this required a separate funding source. In accordance with the Financial Policies, 5% of Industrial District revenue is recorded in this fund. In FY 2018-19 the City Council made the decision (which was approved by voters in November 2016) to add \$.02 per \$100 valuation to the Property Tax rate. An additional \$.02 was added to the Property tax rate in FY 2019-20. This \$.04 resulted in \$8,058,299 in revenue for the Fund. Expenditures of \$14.5 million are budgeted for Residential Street projects.

Reinvestment Zone NO. 2 Fund – This is a tax increment financing (TIF) district which is commonly referred to as the Packery Channel Fund. Revenues are generated from dedicated ad valorem taxes from the participating jurisdictions (the City, Nueces County, and the Nueces County Hospital District) on the properties located in the TIF zone. \$4.8 million in revenues and \$10.7 million in expenditures are budgeted. Expenditures consist of \$1.7 million for debt service and \$9 million for Packery Channel dredging and revetment repair.

Reinvestment Zone NO. 3 Fund – This Fund, commonly referred to as the Downtown TIF was created to facilitate planning, design, construction of public improvements, development of new land uses and redevelopment or rehabilitation of existing land uses in the City's downtown area. Expenditures of \$1.8 million are budgeted for various projects including a Traffic Pattern Analysis and Streetscape/Right of Way improvements.

Sales and Use Tax Funds - As authorized by State law, citizens of the City of Corpus Christi have adopted three dedicated 1/8th cent sales and use taxes, referred to as Type A sales tax, for the following purposes: improvements to the City's existing seawall; construction, maintenance and operation of a multi-purpose arena; and programming/incentives for business and job development. The Type A portion of the sales tax for programming/incentives for business and job development ended in March 2018. The Business and Job Development Fund will continue in existence until all remaining funds are exhausted. At the end of FY 2018-19 an estimated \$14.1 million remained in this Fund.

On November 8, 2016 residents of the City passed Proposition 2, to Adopt Type B Sales Tax to replace existing portion of Type A Sales Tax, which authorized the adoption of a sales and use tax to be administered by a Type B Corporation at the rate of one-eighth of one percent to be imposed for 20 years with use of the proceeds for (1) 50% to the promotion and development of new and expanded enterprises to the full extent allowed by Texas law, (2) \$500,000 annually for affordable housing, and (3) the balance of the proceeds for the construction, maintenance and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. The Type B Sales Tax began to be collected in April 2018.



Accordingly, four separate funds currently exist to account for use of these revenues. More information on these funds is provided in the next 2 sections.

Seawall Improvement Fund/Arena Facility Fund - Sales Tax Revenue for both of these funds is budgeted to increase by 2% from FY 2018-19 estimates. Expenditures in the Seawall Fund are for debt service for voter approved bonds and capital projects related to the seawall and downtown flood protection. Expenditures budgeted in the Arena Facility Fund are for debt service, a transfer to the Visitors' Facilities Fund for defraying the cost of insurance coverage, facility management fees, and \$8.1 million in major maintenance/improvements at the American Bank Center.

Business and Job Development Fund - Expenditures programmed for the Type A Fund for FY 2019-20 are for small and major business projects, insurance costs related to Whataburger Field, Economic Development (through the Regional Economic Development Corporation) and affordable housing programs. This portion of Type A sales tax expired in March 2018 and as mentioned above will continue in existence until funds are exhausted. In November 2016 voters approved a Proposition to replace this portion of the Type A sales tax with the same sales tax rate (1/8 of one percent) to be administered by Type B corporation under Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, to be effective for 20 years, with the use of proceeds 50% Economic Development, up to \$500,000 annually on affordable housing and the balance of proceeds to be used for construction, maintenance, and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. For FY 2019-20 revenues for the Type B Fund are budgeted at \$7.7 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$8.2 million.

Development Services Fund - This fund was created to specifically identify both revenues and expenses associated with building, development and administration of the Uniform Development Code. Revenues are budgeted at \$6.3 million and consist mainly of Building, Electrical, Plumbing and Mechanical permits and Plan review fees. Expenditures are budgeted at \$7.5 million.

Visitors Facilities Fund - Operations for the American Bank Center (Arena), Convention Center and the Heritage Park are budgeted in this Fund. A third party operates the Arena and Convention Center. The Fund receives a subsidy from the HOT Fund of \$2.9 million for Convention Center operations and building and grounds maintenance of the tourist area surrounding the Convention Center complex. In addition, there is a transfer from the Arena Fund (\$9.9 million) for insurance, management fees, information system support, arena capital projects/maintenance and promotion of events.

Crime Control & Prevention District Fund - Revenues in the Fund come from a voter approved 1/8th cent sales and use tax. Adopted expenditures for this fund include the base program of 63 officers. In November 2016, Voters approved a Proposition to continue this sales tax for an additional 10 years.

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

The City's internal service funds support other City operations on a cost basis, with allocations back to customer departments for costs incurred. Below is a summary of budgets for major internal service funds.

Stores Fund - Warehouse operations, printing services, purchasing services and messenger services are accounted for in this fund. Warehouse operations house various supplies used by City departments. A small print shop is available to City departments for a variety of printing jobs. For the FY 2019-20 Budget five positions will be transferred from the Engineering department and capital projects will begin to be formally procured by the contract and procurement group in the Stores Fund.

Asset Management - Fleet Fund - Fleet Maintenance maintains over 1,500 pieces of equipment, purchases equipment for many departments and purchases fuel for numerous city departments. An Equipment Future Replacement Fund is also operated within this Fund. \$3.1 million is budgeted to be used from the Future replacement reserve to replace vehicles and equipment that are at the end of their useful life. City departments contribute to this reserve to provide funding for future replacement.

Asset Management - Facilities Fund - This Fund maintains most city owned facilities. The budget includes funding for two additional positions - one Mechanical Engineer and one Planner. The budget also includes funding for contracts to address roofing repairs and maintenance, plumbing repairs, air conditioning and heating repairs and maintenance and general maintenance issues.



Information Technology (IT) Fund – Several large projects are budgeted in this area. Funding to replace aging, end-of-life equipment related to security access and control is included in the budget. In addition, projects to replace the Police in-car video system and to consolidate the data center and provide business continuity using cloud-based infrastructure will be funded from the General Liability Fund.

Engineering Services Fund – This fund provides oversight of the City’s Capital Improvement Program and assists departments with their capital needs. Most revenue (90%) comes from capital projects funded by bond proceeds. Multiple position changes occurred in this area: 1) Nine Quality Assurance Inspectors and one Administrative position were added to keep up with capital projects and bring all construction inspection in-house, 2) One Project Manager and one Public Information Officer were also added to effectively support all projects and provide more and better communication with the public, 3) five positions and the responsibility of procuring capital projects were transferred to the Stores Fund and 4) two positions were moved to the Office of Management & Budget to provide better financial forecasting of capital expenditures, a structured process for the addition of projects and more analysis to determine the timing of bond sales.

#### *Liability & Employee Benefits Funds*

The three health plans, Fire, Public Safety (Police) and Citicare, are split into three separate funds. In addition, an Other Insurance Fund and a Health Benefits Administration Fund also exist in this group. Substantial changes outlined below, were made to the Police plan through the collective bargaining process. No changes were made to the Fire plan and the Citicare plan has added an option for a Consumer Driven Health. A brief summary of each Health Fund is given below.

Fire Health Plan – There are no plan changes and no premium changes for the Fire Health Plan. Revenue is budgeted at \$10.6 million which is \$391,941 high than the previous year due to an expected increase in plan participation. Expenditures are budgeted at \$11.2 million and are based on actuarial projections. The deficit budget will come from the fund balance.

Public Safety Plan – The new agreement between the City and the Corpus Christi Police Officers’ Association stipulates that the City will provide a Consumer Driven Health Plan with a Health Savings Account to be effective January 1, 2020. The City will pay 100% of the employee premium and 100% of the premium for dependent coverage. Currently the City offers two plans to Police officers, the Public Safety Citicare Plan and the Public Safety Citicare Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP). The City currently pays 100% of employee coverage and 50% of dependent coverage. These two plans will end on December 31, 2019. Revenue is budgeted at \$11.5 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$11.3 million for FY 2019-20.

Citicare Group Health Plans – The Citicare Choice and the more affordable Citicare Value Plan will continue to be offered in FY 2019-20. A new Citicare CDHP plan will also be available. The City will make a contribution to the employee’s Health Savings Account - \$1,000 individual or \$2,000 family.

Other Insurance Fund – Dental, Disability and Life insurance programs are accounted for in this fund. Expenditures for these three programs are budgeted at \$1.6 million and a \$1.8 million rebate of excess fund balance is budgeted as a transfer to those funds that have contributed to the Other Insurance Fund.

Health Benefits Administration – Costs associated with administering the City’s Health Plans including 7 positions are budgeted in this Fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$626,342 and have remained relatively flat from the previous year.

General Liability Fund – Self Insurance costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates and have increased from the prior year by \$137,596. Most of \$681,965 increase in total expenditures is due to the increased costs of property and liability insurance.

Workers’ Compensation Fund – Expenditures in this Fund consist mostly of Workers’ Compensation claims and are budgeted to decrease by \$196,049. Workers’ Compensation costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates.

Risk Administration Fund - Expenses are budgeted to increase by \$124,882 from the previous year.

## **ECONOMIC CONDITIONS**

The City of Corpus Christi is the eighth largest city in the State of Texas and the largest city on the Texas Gulf coast with a population of 326,554 according to the US Census for 2018. The Corpus Christi Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) population is 452,950 in 2018. Corpus Christi's location on the Gulf of Mexico and the Intercoastal Waterway provides the city with a strategic location and assets that are critical to the economic development of the area.

Corpus Christi MSA employment totaled 194,700 in August 2019 compared to 194,600 in August 2018. Unemployment has dropped from 5.0% in 2018 to 4.4% in 2019.

Global crude oil prices have risen just slightly from \$51.85 a barrel in August 2018 to \$65.51 in August 2019. The Eagle Ford Shale oil and gas formation is employing many of the City's residents. While the previous downturn certainly negatively affected several jobs in the region, the drilling has started up again. The United States' decision to allow export of crude oil in 2015 and refined products has been a boom for our Port. We have had almost a billion dollars in infrastructure spent to export oil. The Port of Corpus Christi now exports more than 55% of all oil exports in the United States. This is through companies such as NuStar Energy, a major player in the energy field, who invested \$425 million to acquire pipelines, storage facilities, and other oil and gas transportation infrastructure in relation to the Eagle Ford Shale and the Permian Basin. Six major pipelines have been completed or are now under construction to bring more oil products to our region. This results in infrastructure spending and new jobs to handle the products. Last year the largest oil tanker to enter the Gulf of Mexico docked at the MODA facility on the Port of Corpus Christi. Two more condensate processing projects, EPIC Y Grade and Permico. EPIC has started construction and Permico will begin when they receive their air permit from the EPA. Condensate is the liquefied hydrocarbon that is made up of butane, propane, ethane, etc. These plants will be valued at \$900 million and create approximately 100 new jobs. In addition, Cheniere Energy, Inc. shipped their first delivery of liquefied natural gas in 2019. They are completing their next expansion (called a train) and plan to be operating in 2020. They also announced that they are applying for permits for a third train of their \$15 billion liquefied natural gas facility. They have requested an air permit for another train which is valued at \$3.5 billion and another 50 full-time jobs. Gulf Coast Growth Ventures, a joint venture by ExxonMobil and Saudi Arabian Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC) has begun construction of their \$9.48 billion ethylene cracker plant 8 miles north of the City. The facility will create 636 full-time jobs with an annual average wage of \$90,000. They have already hired 130 and are training them in other facilities in Texas in preparation of the plant opening.

Because of this raw material coming into Corpus Christi the economic boom will continue for Corpus Christi long after the wells have all been drilled. Steel Dynamics has announced that they have selected a site 30 miles north of Corpus Christi to erect a \$1.8 billion steel plant that will employ 600 people and may have customers co-locate on their property that could double the number of jobs created from this one project.

Corpus Christi is the retail and medical center of the region. A poll of the industries that are located north of Corpus Christi found that 50% of their workers reside in Corpus Christi.

Replacement of the Harbor Bridge is a \$1 billion investment with a proposed height of 205 feet. Contracts were awarded to Flatiron/Dragados, LLC and will provide access to larger ships in and out of the Port. The bridge has as many as 1,500 workers on site, and the construction is expected to take three more years to complete.

### **Military**

The military installations located in and around the Corpus Christi area continue to have a significant influence on the economic performance of the city. There are two major military facilities located in the area, NAS Corpus Christi and NAS Kingsville. These bases provide over 10,000 jobs. Over 1,200 pilots undergo training at Naval Air Stations Corpus Christi and Kingsville each year. The City teamed up with NAS Corpus Christi and built a second redundant water line to the base.

The Corpus Christi Army Depot (CCAD), located onboard Naval Air Station Corpus Christi, is the largest industrial employer in South Texas, employing over 3,900 civilian employees. The City received a grant that paid to fence in the CCAD area making it more secure and in compliance with DOD standards. They

have started phase II of replacing their 1 million square foot building. CCAD, the world's largest helicopter repair facility, has the following mission:

- Overhaul, repair, modify, retrofit, test and modernize helicopters, engines and components for all services and foreign military customers.
- Serve as the depot training base for active duty Army, National Guard, Reserve and foreign military personnel.
- Provide worldwide on-site maintenance services, aircraft crash analysis, lubricating oil analysis, and chemical, metallurgical and training support.

Together the Corpus Christi military facilities represent a large and key foundation of the regional economy. It is critical that any reductions and military spending be monitored for the impact on employment and reinvestment in the military operations and facilities.

### **Petrochemical Industry**

The Coastal Bend's petrochemical industry is a major contributor to the economy of the City of Corpus Christi. It is estimated that this industry has invested approximately \$12 billion in the construction, maintenance and expansion of their local facilities. In addition to this major capital investment, the petrochemical industry also makes more than \$1.5 billion in annual purchases of local goods and services and is directly and indirectly responsible for providing an estimated 50,000 jobs. More than 90 percent of the tonnage that moves through the Port of Corpus Christi is a result of this industry.

Companies that are directly or indirectly involved in this industry include Air Liquide, Bay Ltd, Celanese-Bishop Plant, CITGO Refining and Chemicals, Chemours, Flint Hills Refining Company, Gulf Marine Fabricators, H&S Constructors, Kiewit Offshore Services, LyondellBassell Industries, Magellan Midstream Partners, MarkWest Javelina, OxyChem, Repcon, Gravity Midstream and Valero Refining Company. These companies alone provide almost 10,000 full-time permanent jobs to the local economy.

### **Port of Corpus Christi**

The Port of Corpus Christi (the Port) ranks sixth in the United States and 44<sup>th</sup> in the world in terms of tonnage. The Port began serving the Coastal Bend area in 1926 with a 25-foot channel and has become, at 45 feet, the deepest port in Texas and along the Gulf of Mexico. The Port is classified as Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) No. 122, one of the largest in the United States encompassing 24,990 acres.

The Port owns and operates public wharves, transit sheds, open storage facilities, freight handling facilities and equipment, warehouses, a bulk material handling terminal, and a multi-purpose conference center and owns, but leases out, a grain elevator. The direct, induced and indirect jobs generated by the public and private marine terminals total over 40,000 with over \$2 billion in income for families throughout the Coastal Bend.

The Port remains an economic force via its ability to provide the commercial shippers with first class channels, docks and facilities for handling their cargo, and by providing public facilities designed to attract more tourist dollars to the area while maintaining financial stability. The import/export markets of Latin America, Mexico, the United States, Europe, Africa and Russia are targeted.

The Port and port industries continue their partnership with CCISD to improve student achievement and attendance, to recognize and support teachers and to strengthen community and educational efforts through funding and employee volunteer participation.

### **Medical**

As the major medical center of South Texas, healthcare continues to be one of the largest industries in Corpus Christi. The Corpus Christi Medical Center (CCMC), Driscoll Children's Hospital, Kindred Hospital, and CHRISTUS Spohn Health System anchor our healthcare industry. They employ a combined 9,000 health care professionals. CHRISTUS Spohn continues to receive national recognition for their Cardiac Rehab Program. They are replacing Memorial Hospital Trauma Center and have completed construction on their new wing to Spohn Shoreline Hospital they have also opened a clinic on the current Memorial Hospital site. In addition, CCMC opened a fifteen-bed inpatient rehab center, reducing out of town travel for local patients. Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top pediatric hospitals in the United States. They recently unveiled the newly renovated 13,700 square foot C. Ivan Wilson Patient Support Center. A multimillion-dollar redesign and expansion of the Emergency Department is currently under construction.

## **Higher Education**

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi (TAMUCC) has grown to an enrollment of approximately 12,000 students with a student teacher ratio of 20:1 and has approximately 1,400 employees. TAMUCC was selected as one of six Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) facilities around the nation that will conduct testing to help the FAA incorporate unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) into the national airspace. TAMUCC continues adding more student housing at their off-campus site to accommodate the increased enrollment. TAMUCC opened an engineering program in 2010. They had estimated that they would have 500 students by now. In the Fall 2019 semester, there were 900 students in their engineering programs.

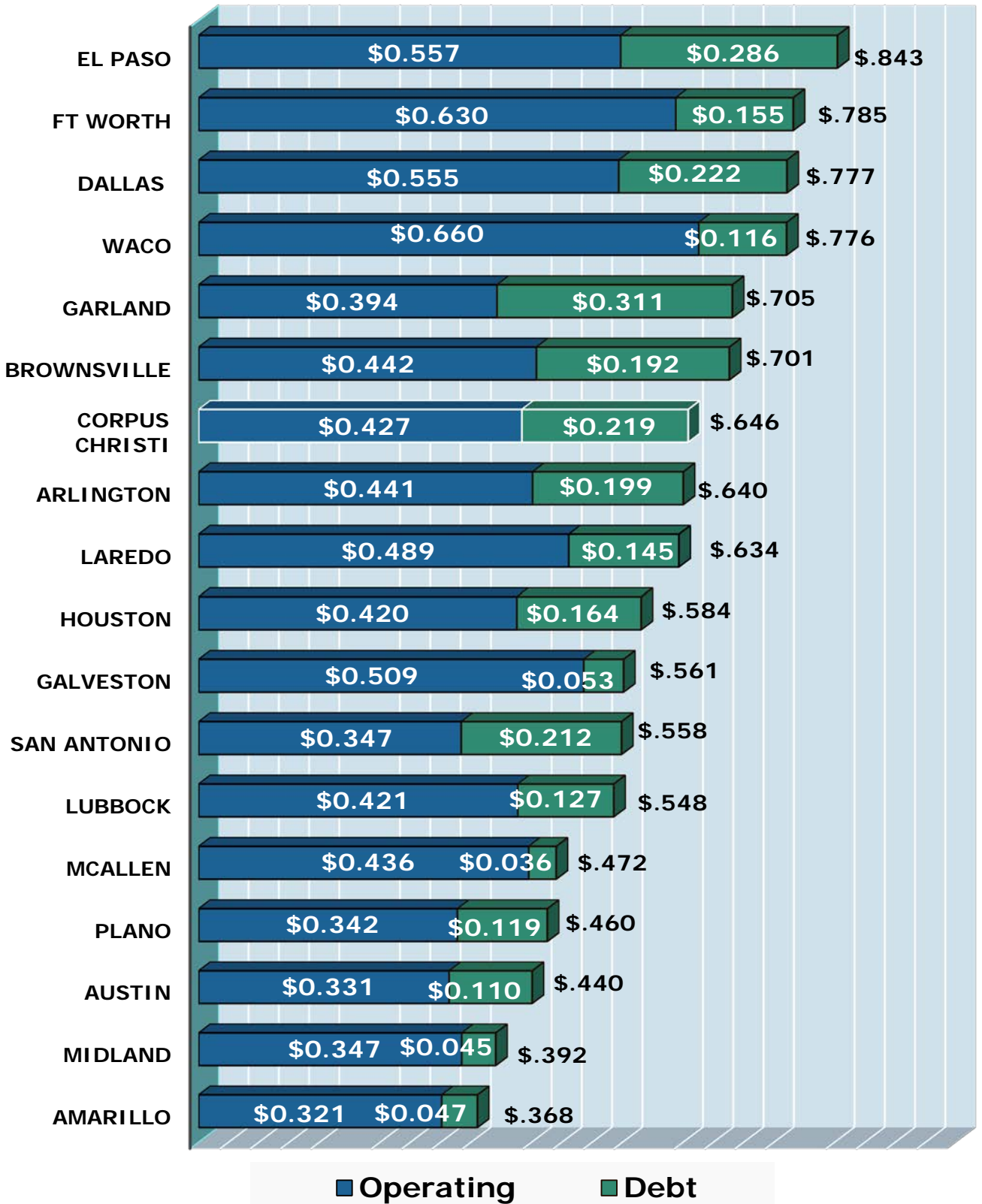
The Coastal Bend Business Innovation Center (the Innovation Center) has over 15 client companies and continues to provide business services to technology companies. The incubator is expanding and nurturing new companies with great ideas that need some added support to grow. These companies will result in more jobs in the Coastal Bend region. The Innovation Center will also be the center for the UAS project.

Texas A&M University - Kingsville (TAMUK), located 42 miles from Corpus Christi, consistently ranks as one of the top universities serving Hispanics. TAMUK has begun to offer a Bachelor of Science in natural gas engineering. They had offered this degree in the past but discontinued it due to low interest.

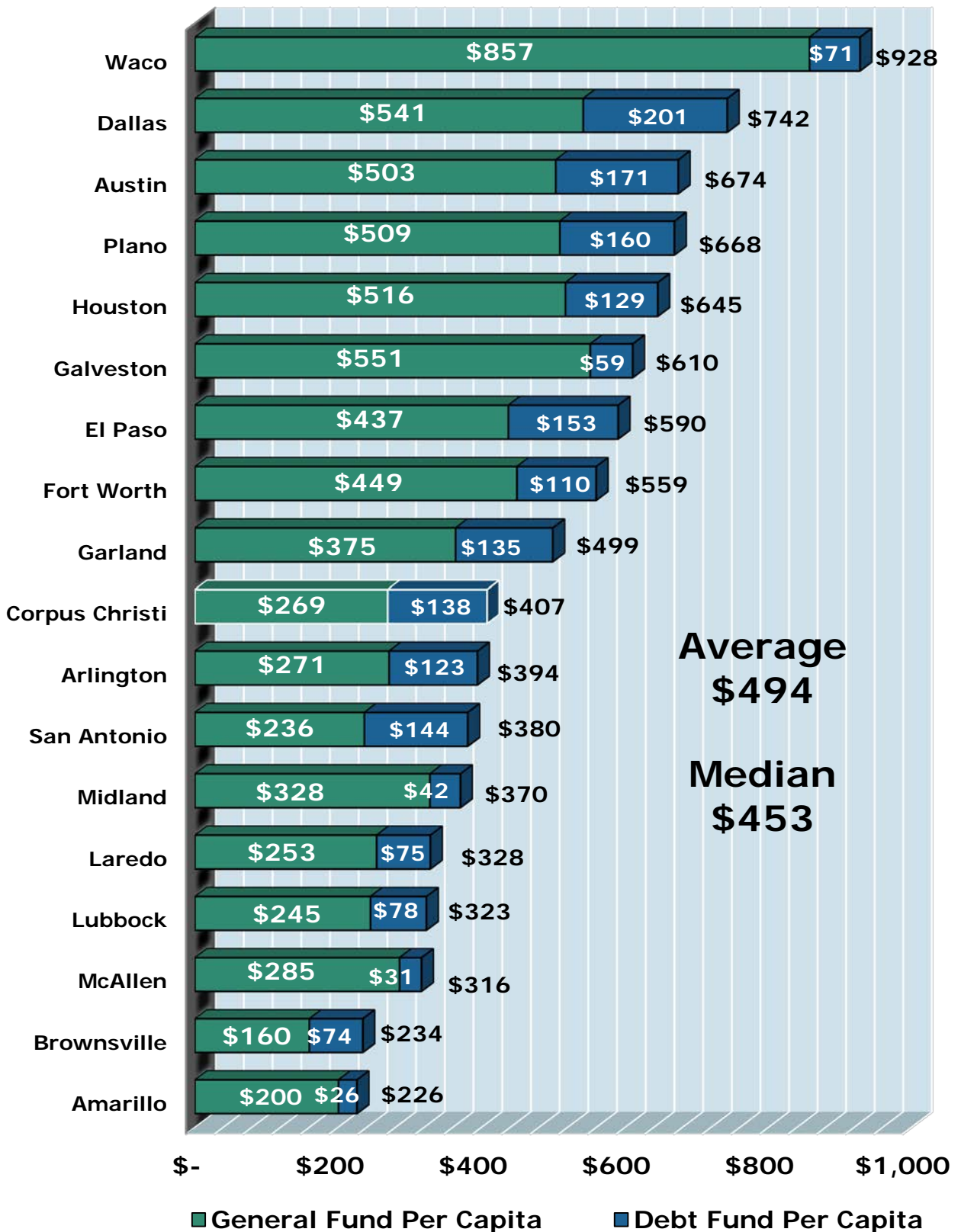
Del Mar College, a public community college located in Corpus Christi, had a fall semester credit enrollment of 12,250 students in 2019. They have added a Process Automation pilot plant for students that will enable Del Mar to graduate needed process technicians. They have refurbished a hangar at the international airport where they have now doubled their enrollment in aviation related studies.

It is predicted that the Coastal Bend will create 15,000 craft jobs in the next 10 years. Another asset that is helping to educate our workforce is the Craft Training Center. Craft recently doubled their size to accommodate more students. Their student population is comprised of adults that are learning a new trade and adults that are getting a certification such as rolling welding. Industry partners send their employees there to keep up their qualifications, and independent school districts send their students there to be qualified upon graduation.

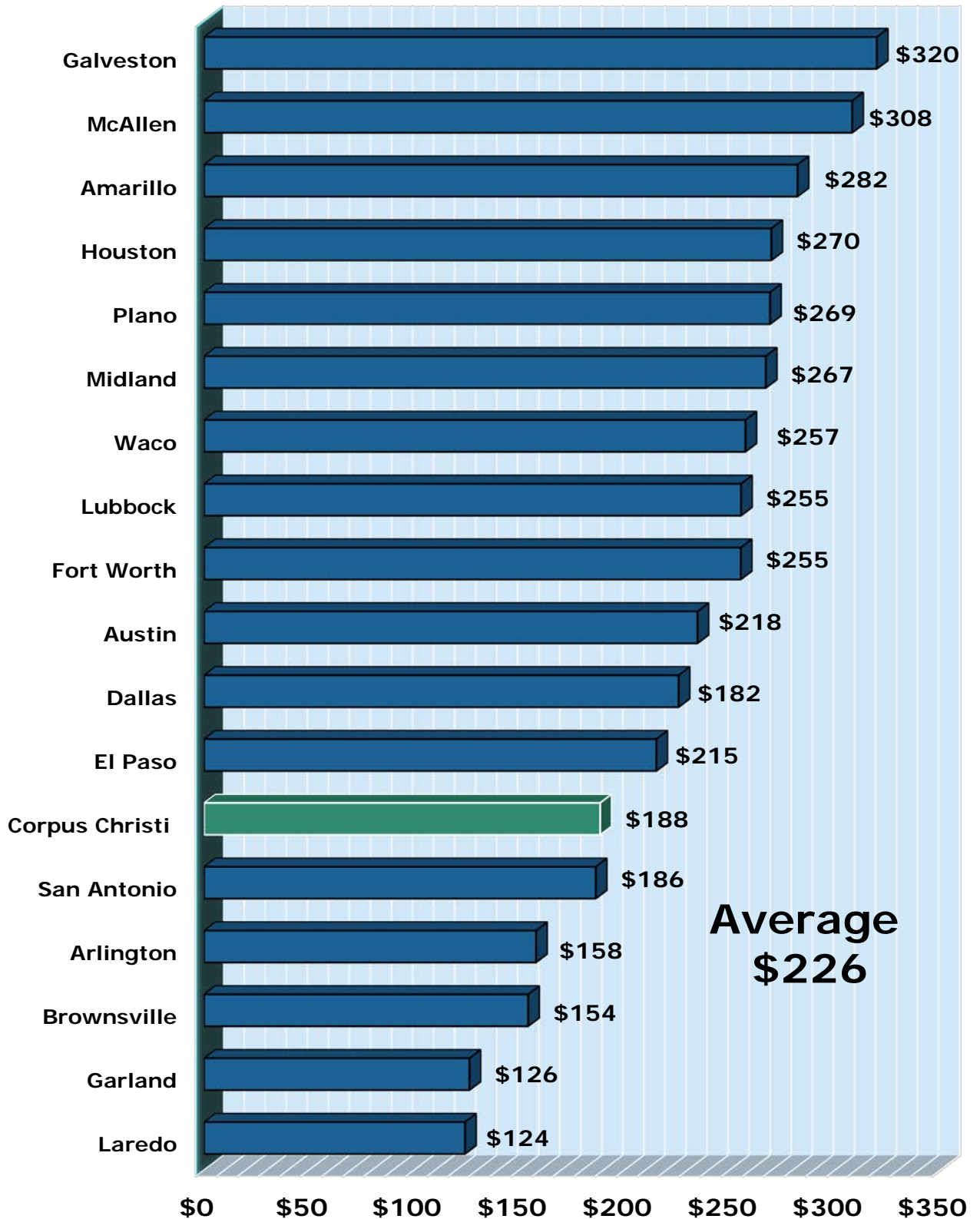
# FY 2019 Operating and Debt Service Rates per \$100 Valuation



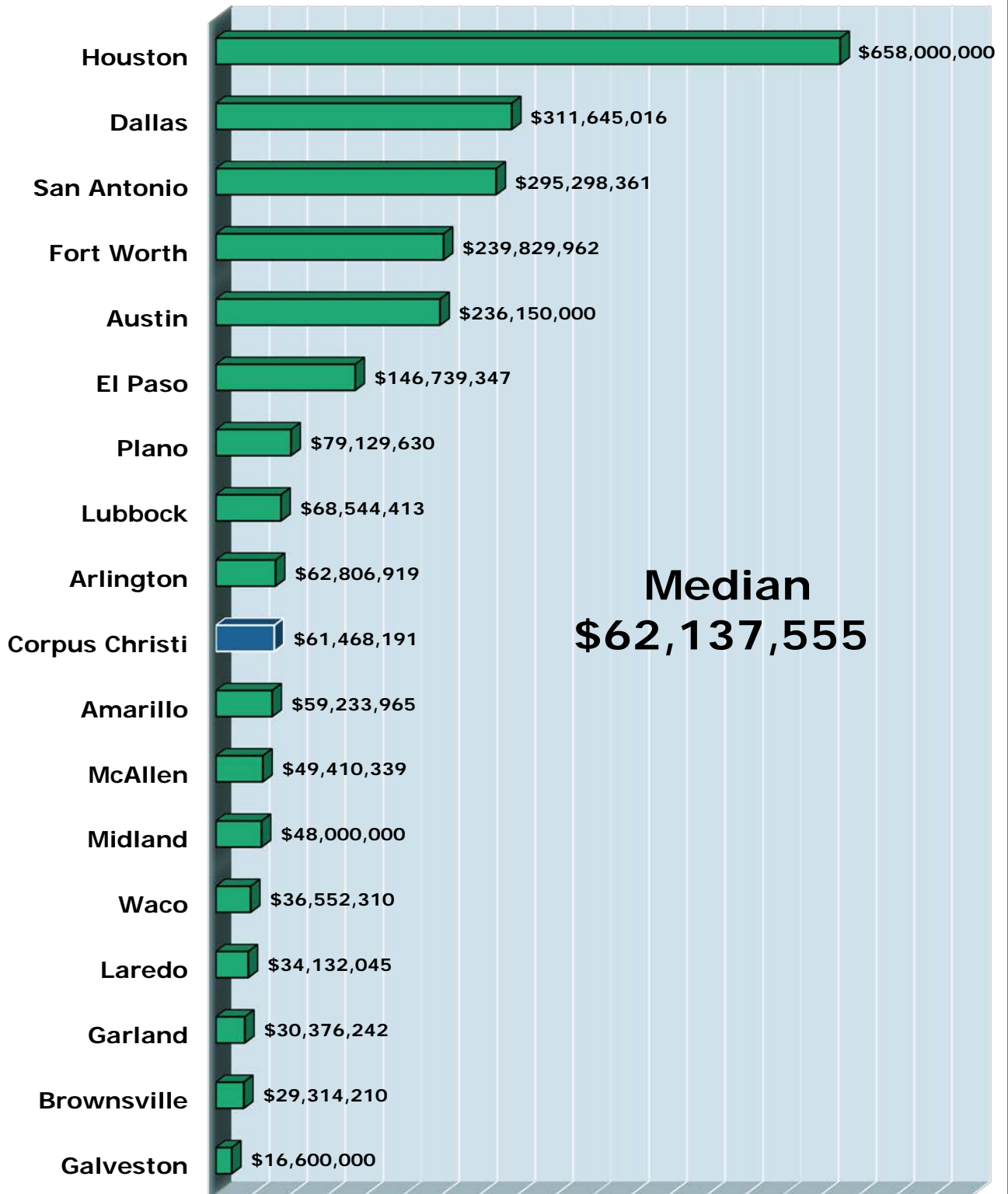
# FY 2019 General & Debt Service Funds Ad Valorem Tax Budget Per Capita



# FY 2019 General Fund Sales Tax Budget Per Capita



# FY 2019 General Fund Sales Tax Budgeted

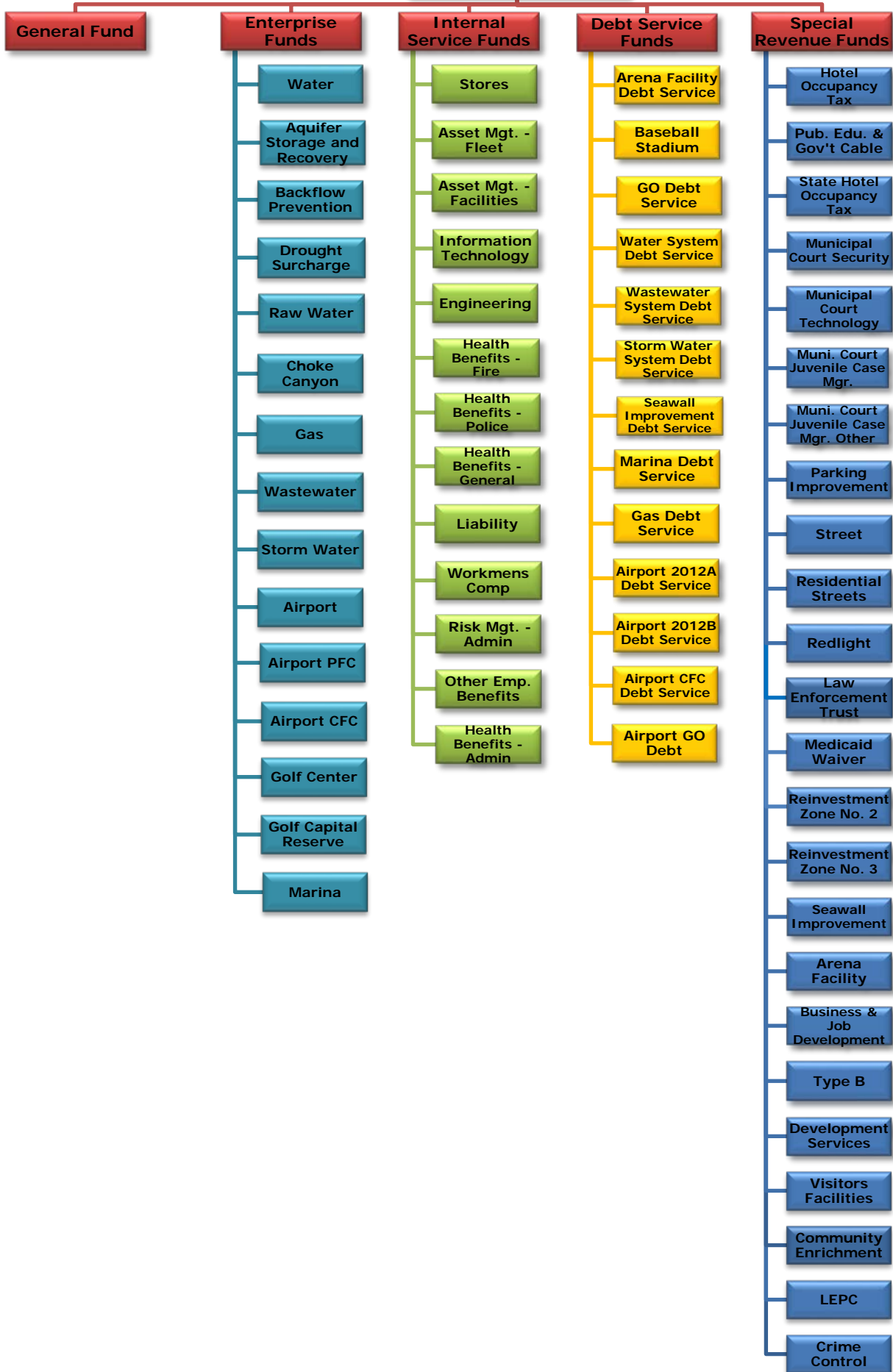




**City of Corpus Christi  
FY 2019-2020 Fee Changes  
Supplemental Information**

Description	Current Fee	Proposed Fee		Revenue % changed
<b>1) Parks &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>Administered by: Collected by:</b>		<b>Parks &amp; Rec. Parks &amp; Rec.</b>	
<b>Aquatics</b>				
<u>General Admission</u>				
Youth 17 & under	\$2.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Adults 18 - 59	\$5.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Seniors 60 & over (all pools)	\$4.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Doggie Dip	\$8.00	\$0.00	per dog & owner	-100.0%
<u>Punch Card (11 admissions)</u>				
Youth	\$25.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Adult	\$45.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Senior	\$30.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
<u>Annual Swim Passes</u>				
Youth	\$225.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Adult	\$435.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Senior	\$335.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
<u>Seasonal Swim Passes (Spring, Summer &amp; Fall*)</u>				
Youth	\$90.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Adult	\$230.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Senior	\$210.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
Family (minimum of 4 members)	\$345.00	\$0.00	each	-100.0%
<u>Family Night Swim</u>				
Five person family	\$10.00	\$0.00	Per family	-100.0%
<b>2) Police</b>	<b>Administered by: Collected by:</b>		<b>Police Police</b>	
<u>911 Wireline Services Revenue</u>				
Residential	\$1.25	\$1.60	per line	
Business	\$1.45	\$2.00	per line	
Trunk	\$1.60	\$2.40	per line	
<b>3) Utilities</b>	<b>Administered by: Collected by:</b>		<b>Water Water</b>	
<u>Wholesale - Raw Water</u>				
Total Raw Water charge (Rate-payer)	\$1.01	\$1.03		2.0%
Total Raw water charge (Non-rate payer)	\$0.99	\$1.07		7.9%
Resale Treated	\$1.52	\$1.47		-3.3%
Resale Treated. Delivered	\$2.21	\$2.10		-4.8%
<u>Retail - ICL</u>				
Minimum 3/4", 5/8' line	\$12.70	\$12.92		1.7%
Residential ICL				
2-6000 gals	\$6.35	\$6.46		1.7%
6,001-15,000 gals	\$7.30	\$7.42		1.6%
15,001 & up	\$7.95	\$8.09		1.8%
Commercial ICL				
Per 1,000 gal	\$7.05	\$7.17		1.7%
Large Volume ICL				
First 10,000,000 gals	\$23,797.00	\$24,202.00		1.7%
Per 1,000 gal	\$5.80	\$5.90		1.7%
<u>Retail - OCL</u>				
Minimum 3/4", 5/8' line	\$15.25	\$15.51		1.7%
Residential OCL				
2-6000 gals	\$2.45	\$2.48		1.2%
6,001-15,000 gals	\$3.05	\$3.10		1.6%
15,001 & up	\$3.85	\$3.92		1.8%
Commercial OCL				
Per 1,000 gal	\$3.30	\$3.39		2.7%
Large Volume OCL				
First 10,000,000 gals	\$39,706.00	\$40,382.00		1.7%
Per 1,000 gal	\$2.20	\$2.20		0.0%

# Operating Funds



Fund	Purpose
------	---------

**General Fund**

Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. General revenues (i.e., property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, Municipal Court fines, etc.) are budgeted and received in the General Fund for the support of most basic city services.

**Enterprise Funds**

Aviation

Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi International Airport. Revenue is generated from landing fees, airline space rental, user fees and dedicated revenue sources.

Golf

Used to account for operations at the Gabe Lozano, Sr. and the Oso Golf Centers. The courses are now operated by an independent contractor.

Marina

Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi Marina. Revenue is generated from slip rentals and user fees.

**Combined Utility System**

Water

Wastewater

Storm Water

Gas

Aquifer Storage

Backflow Prevention

Drought Surcharge

Used to account for the City's water system, waste water disposal system, gas system and storm water sewage and drainage system. Revenue is generated from user fees. The Storm water Fund receives funding through a transfer from the Water Fund. Storm water rates are imbedded in the Water Rate Structure.

**Internal Service Funds**

Engineering

This fund provides complete engineering services to City departments. Revenue is generated from Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in the Capital and Operating budgets for engineering services performed.

Fleet Maintenance

This fund provides fleet maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.

Facilities Maintenance

This fund provides building maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.

Fund	Purpose
Information Technology	This fund is used to provide data processing services to city departments and further supports departments citywide through the automation of processes and the provision of wired and wireless data, voice and video communications. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.
Stores	This fund is used to maintain an inventory of commonly used materials and supplies and to provide printing services. The purchasing function is also imbedded in this fund. Revenue is generated from city warehouse sales, postage, printing and copy sales and allocations from city departments.
Liability & Employee Benefits	These Funds are used to accumulate funds for the payment of liability and workers' compensation claims and various premiums for insurance coverage. The Funds also account for the employee health insurance plans offered by the City. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis. Employee, retiree, and City premium contributions are budgeted as revenues. The City costs associated with these funds are recovered through allocations from city departments.
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	These Funds were established to account for funds needed to make principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds and other debt instruments when due. General obligation debt is secured by and payable from the receipts of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within legal limits, on taxable property within the City. Debt Service Funds also receive funding through transfers from other funds. Usually, the transfers come from Enterprise and Special Revenue Funds.
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	
Hotel Occupancy Tax	Used to account for revenues received from Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes.
State Hotel Occupancy Tax	Used to account for revenues received from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes.

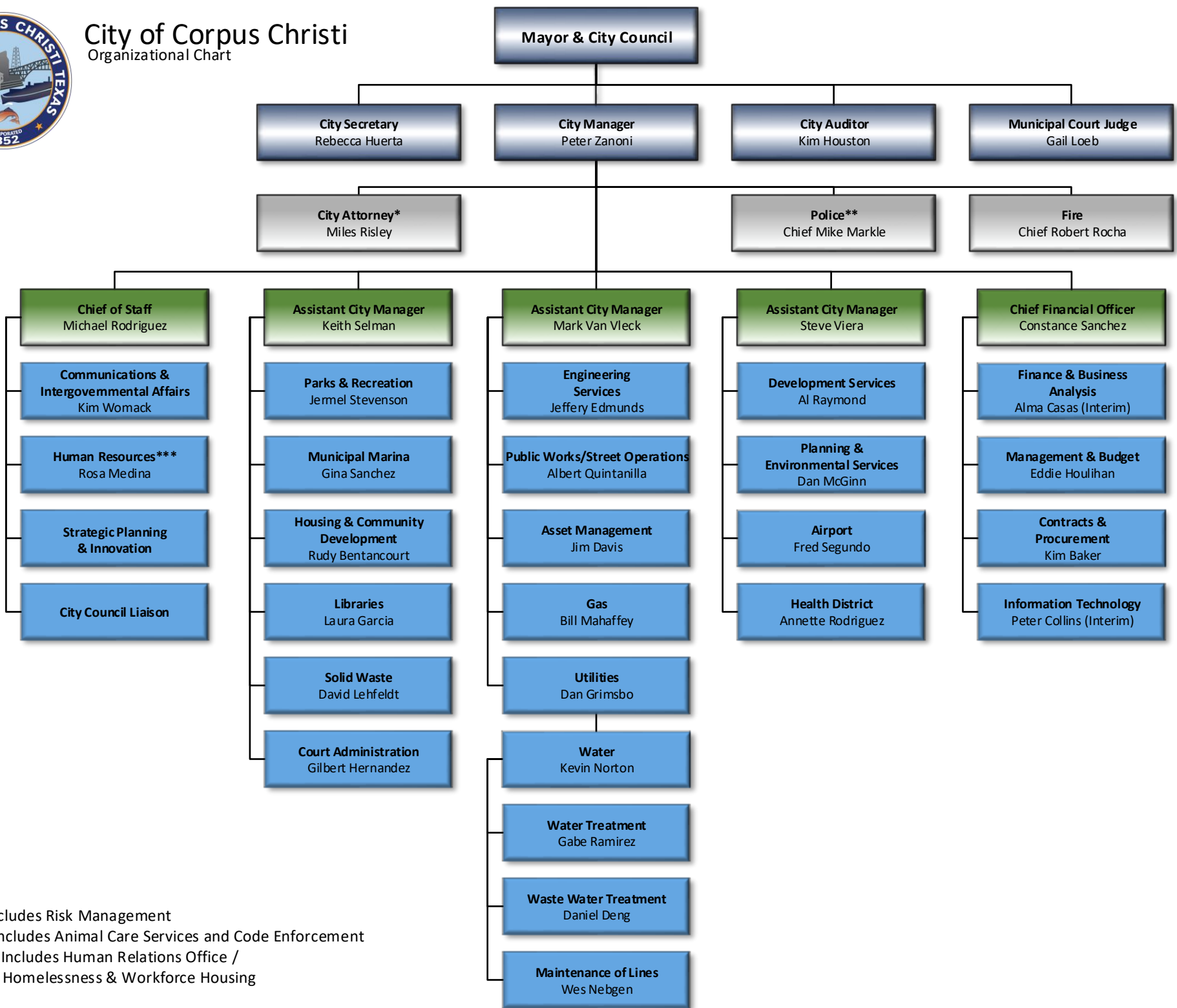
Fund	Purpose
Public, Education & Government Cable	This fund is used to support the operations of the public, education, and access channels on cable television. Revenue generated is from cable company franchise fees.
Municipal Court Funds Municipal Court Security Municipal Court Technology Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Other	These 4 funds were created to account for courts fees which can only be used for very specific expenditures. Revenue is generated from Municipal Court building security fees, technology fees, and juvenile case manager fees.
Parking Improvement	Fund established in FY 2012-13 to account for parking revenues and related expenditures. New agreement with Parking Advisory Board calls for split on parking revenues so improvements can be made to downtown area. Revenue is generated from parking meter collections.
Street	Established in FY 2012-13 to account for all activities related to funding of street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is currently generated from a transfer from the General Fund and a Street Maintenance Fee, that is charged to residents and businesses.
Residential Street Reconstruction	Established in FY 2014-2015 to account for all activities related to funding of residential street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is currently generated from a transfer from the General Fund and from a portion of the Industrial District In-Lieu payments
Red Light Photo Enforcement	Established to record revenue and expenditures related to red light camera violations. Revenue is generated through fines.
1115 Medicaid Waiver	Established in FY 2015-2016 to account for all activities related to funding of the City projects under the Corpus Christi-Nueces County Public Health District to implement a program to reduce and prevent obesity in children and adolescents.
Reinvestment Zone #2	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #2 (commonly referred to as Packery Channel). Fund is used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone.
Reinvestment Zone #3	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #3. Fund will be used for downtown development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone.

Fund	Purpose
Seawall Arena Business & Job Development replaced by Type B in April 2018	These funds were created to account for voter approved capital improvement programs for the seawall, arena and the baseball stadium; for the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises; street repair projects; and for assisting qualified citizens with affordable housing. Revenue is generated from a 1/8th cent sales tax.
Development Services	Fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the permitting process for developers, builders and contractors. Revenue is generated by licenses, permits and a transfer from the General Fund.
Visitors' Facilities	Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to the Convention Center, Arena and other tourist-related activities. Revenues are generated by fees, revenue from the arena and convention center and a transfer from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.
Local Emergency Planning Comm.	Fund was established by inter-local agreement between Nueces County, City of Corpus Christi, Port of Corpus Christi Authority for the purposes of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know Act. Revenue received is from contributions and donations.
Crime Control	This fund is a public non-profit corporation created under State law to provide funding of public safety programs. Fund revenues come from 1/8th cent sales tax approved by voters.
<b>Capital Project Funds</b>	Funding for major capital improvement projects, regardless of funding source is presented in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Primary funding sources for the CIP are: revenue bond proceeds (e.g., bonds supported by Combined Utility System fees, Airport revenue, Convention and Visitor Facilities revenue/hotel occupancy tax); operating funds or capital reserve funds (e.g. operating budget funds); contributions from state or federal agencies, private developers participating in City-sponsored projects; Grants such as CDBG; and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.



# City of Corpus Christi

Organizational Chart



71

\*Includes Risk Management

\*\*Includes Animal Care Services and Code Enforcement

\*\*\*Includes Human Relations Office /  
Homelessness & Workforce Housing



## **FY 2019 - 2020 CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES**

### **Council Direction on Priority Areas**

#### **RESIDENTS LIVE IN RELATIVE SAFETY AND COMFORT**

- Establish a long-term sustainable plan for Police and Fire Departments.
- Improve preventative maintenance or create preventative maintenance plans for City assets.
- Develop a long-term sustainable plan for residential (and arterial and collector) streets.
- Improve enforcement of code violations (shorter response time, more aggressive response).

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC SERVICES RATED SOUND, RELIABLE AND FISCALLY RESPONSIBLE**

- Create an uninterrupted water supply; complete a plan for criteria to move forward on a supply after studies are completed.
- Review the City's storm water drainage funding: determine how to fund storm water needs and how to best manage the City's storm water budget (including its governance model), as well as establish and/or update a long-term plan for program.
- Develop a comprehensive listing of infrastructure needs to address future population growth in Corpus Christi and evaluate the City's continued growth areas and projects that may be required in the future.
- Review and consider a restructure of development fees.



## **GREATER DOWNTOWN (INCLUDING NORTH BEACH) – INCREASINGLY VIBRANT, NATURAL ASSETS STRENGTHENED**

- Simplifying, clarifying, and problem-solving within its regulatory environment for the building, rehabilitation, and development of downtown and for events help across the City; improve user-friendliness and accelerate the regulatory approval process.
- Collaborate with Texas A&M Corpus Christi on a 3-year plan for a University presence downtown.
- Reduce vagrancy to increase feelings of safety among Corpus Christi residents, visitors, and employees, and reclaim the City's assets such as its seawall, beaches, and downtown parks (measured by an increase in foot traffic and improved survey findings on nighttime safety).
- Enhance the City's entertainment corridor and its facilitation of special events, increasing revenue to downtown tenants, and increasing attractiveness to users.
- Develop a strategy regarding North Beach improvements including funding options and evaluation of best ways to improve North Beach.

## **NEW RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES INCREASE COMMUNITY PROSPERITY; COMMUNITY SATISFACTION WITH CITY SKYROCKETS**

- Improving Development Services' performance by requiring them to meet or exceed existing standards; if not corrected within 12 months, the City should look to outsource these (similar to the City of Portland, Texas).
- Housing initiative: Modify existing codes to facilitate the improvement of older structures (homes) to create a safety code that does not require full compliance with current code; and authorize the use of surplus City property for housing development by the end of current Council terms via an approved policy.

- Improve the cleaning, maintenance, brand, and range of allowable activities on beaches (especially water sports) resulting in a more satisfied customer.
- Reform/improve Parks and Recreation operations to improve activity options within the City including a plan of action from staff to ensure progress and improvements, including department restructuring as needed.
- Improved customer satisfaction ratings on subsequent surveys.

# Fiscal Policies

## Budget Administration and Development

### Operating Budget

The City's budget is prepared for fiscal year operations beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

The budget is a total resource management plan for annual operations. Budget preparation provides an opportunity for systematic review of each municipal activity and the services provided to the public.

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. See reader's guide section of this document for a more detailed discussion of the budget process.

Appropriations for operating funds lapse at year-end. Budgets are internally controlled on a departmental basis. An encumbrance system is employed to reserve appropriations which have been obligated through purchase orders or through other contractual documents. Open encumbrances are reported where applicable as reservations of fund balances at year-end.

Upon written recommendation by the City Manager, the City Council may at any time transfer the unencumbered balance of an appropriation made for the use of one department, division or purpose, to any other department, division or purpose.

### Budget Adoption

The budgeting process must comply with the City Charter and the public hearing requirements of Texas law.

1. The City's fiscal year will be set by ordinance and will not be changed more often than every four years except by two-third vote of the Council.
2. At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager will submit to the Council a budget proposal estimating City revenues and expenses for the next year.
3. Expenditures in the proposed budget will not exceed available fund balance.
4. The proposed budget will provide a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year.
5. The City Council must hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. The City Council will set the hearing before any tax levies and no sooner than 15 days after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary.
6. The City Council will adopt a balanced budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. If it fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for current fiscal year operation will be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis, with all items in it prorated accordingly, until such time as the Council adopts a budget for the ensuing fiscal year.
7. The City Council will appropriate monies as provided in the budget.
8. The approved budget will be filed with the City Secretary and County Clerk.

### Budget Transfers

The Adopted Budget includes approval of Inter-Departmental transfers (transfers between funds) through the

various Internal Service Fund Department allocations; transfers for principal and interest debt service requirements; transfers for purchases of capital equipment; and for other Inter-Departmental support services.

Throughout the fiscal year, Intra-Fund Departmental budget transfers (transfers within the same fund) within the budget expenditure accounts are processed as necessary and approved by the Office of Management & Budget. Budgets are revised to reflect all transfers. Inter-Fund Departmental transfers are allowed only with approval from the City Council through official action on approval of a Motion or Ordinance.

## **Budget Amendment Process**

Once City Council adopts the budget ordinance, any change to the budget document requires City Council to adopt an ordinance amending the budget.

Budget Amendment Process:

1. City Manager identifies a need that requires changing the budget to increase or decrease appropriations from the expenditure level that City Council adopted in the budget ordinance.
2. Before Council approves a budget amendment, the Director of Finance, or designee, signs a Certification of funds, which certifies that funds are available in that fund.
3. The City Manager submits an ordinance amending the budget to City Council for consideration.
4. City Council considers adoption of an amendment to the budget ordinance to increase or decrease expenditures or revenues from the level originally adopted.
5. City Council approves budget amendment through adoption of amending ordinance.

## **Capital Budget**

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. Annual review, an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. A key element in the process is the public's input to ensure that adopted priorities are clearly responsive to the needs of the community. The Capital Improvement Program runs in a three-year cycle, the first year of which is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

Developing the Capital Improvement Program and annual capital budget involves the following key steps:

1. Adoption of a Comprehensive Plan indicating desirable development patterns and multifaceted community-based objectives.
2. Needs assessment at the departmental level and internal prioritization by an executive committee.
3. Development of a Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget based on public input, including review and adoption by the Planning Commission and other appropriate committees or boards.
4. City Council review and adoption of the Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget.
5. Implementation and monitoring of the Capital Improvement Program following established priorities.

## Debt Policy

As permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas, home rule cities of over 5,000 population shall have a total tax allowable of \$2.50 per \$100 valuation. However, it is the policy of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to prohibit the issuance of debt by a city if such issuance produces debt service requirements that exceed the amount that can be paid from a \$1.50 per \$100 valuation tax rate calculated at a 90% collection rate (unless City Charter provides less). On April 3, 1993, the citizens of Corpus Christi voted to amend the City Charter which contained a tax limitation of \$.68 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all purposes including debt service. The amended Charter, and Debt Management Policy, provides for the tax rate to increase up to the State limit for voter approved debt after April 4, 1993.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on assessed valuation of \$21,858,643,716 for tax year 2019, at a 90% collection rate, would produce tax revenue of \$295,091,690. This revenue could service the debt on \$3,838,533,953 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 4.5% (with level debt service payments).

## Computation of Legal Debt Margin

<b>Total Assessed Value</b>		<b>\$ 21,858,643,716</b>
Debt Limit - Maximum serviceable permitted allocation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value at 90% collection rate		<b>\$ 3,838,533,953</b>
<hr/>		
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:		
Total General Obligation Debt		\$ 445,300,000
Less: Amount available in Debt Service Fund	\$ 10,706,782	
Less: Amounts considered self-supporting	\$ 322,702,768	
	<hr/>	
Total net deductions		\$ 333,409,550
<hr/>		
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit		\$ 111,890,450
<hr/>		
Legal Debt Margin		\$ 3,726,643,503
<hr/>		

## Additional Debt Information:

### Debt Limits -

To allow financial flexibility and the ability to capitalize on opportunities, the City's debt policy does not specify debt limits. However, pursuant to the above calculations, the City's unused statutory legal debt margin is \$3,726,643,503

### Credit Rating -

The City's latest new General Obligation and Revenue Bond issues reflect a Moody's bond rating of Aa2, Standard & Poor's and Fitch rating of AA and AA respectively, without credit enhancement.

### Intent to Issue Additional Debt -

In FY 2020, there is expected to be an additional \$95.9M of GO Bond issuances. The propositions are A) \$52.0M in Streets for 23 projects; B) \$22.0M in additional Streets for 14 projects; C) \$5.6M for Parks and Recreation projects; D) \$3.9M for Libraries and Cultural projects; E) \$11.3M for Public Safety; and F) \$1.1M for Public Health.

## RESOLUTION

### AMENDING FINANCIAL BUDGETARY POLICIES ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION 031547 AND PROVIDING FINANCIAL POLICY DIRECTION ON PREPARATION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGETS.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Corpus Christi has a commitment to citizens as expressed in its Mission Statement: "Provide exceptional service to enhance the quality of life"; and

**WHEREAS**, financial resources are budgeted to fulfill this commitment; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been the City's goal to rebuild the General Fund balance to acceptable levels, a goal which was expressly stated in past policies with targets for accomplishing that goal; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council adopted a Financial Policy in January 1997 by Resolution No. 022828, reaffirmed the Financial Policy in June 1997 by Resolution No. 022965, modified the Financial Policy in July 1997 by Resolution No. 022992, adopted a new Financial Policy in May 1998 by Resolution No. 023319; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 1999 by Resolution No. 023657; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2000 by Resolution No. 024044; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2001 by Resolution No. 024455; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2002 by Resolution No. 024863; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in April 2003 by Resolution No. 025280; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in April 2004 by Resolution No. 025737; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2005 by Resolution 026265; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in January 2006 by Resolution 026605; amended the Financial Policy in April 2008 by Resolution 02'683; amended the Financial Policy in May 2009 by Resolution 028176; amended the policy in May 2010 by Resolution 028609; amended the policy in July 2011 by Resolution 029128; amended the policy in May 2012 by Resolution 029521; amended the policy in May 2013 by Resolution 029826; amended the policy in June 2013 by Resolution 029848; amended the policy in August 2014 by Resolution 030265; amended the policy in March 2016 by Resolution 030790; amended the policy in July 2017 by Resolution 031189; amended the policy in August 2017 by Resolution 031240; and amended the policy in September 2018 by Resolution 031547; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of those policies, the City achieved its previous goal for the General Fund balance and desires now to articulate a new strategy to maintain a revised General fund balance and to utilize any surplus balance to provide for enhanced financial stability in future years, and also desires to establish similar goals for fund balances of the Internal Service Funds, Enterprise Funds, the Combined Utility Reserve Fund, and Debt Service Reserve Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, this policy provides an essential guide to direct financial planning and to maintain and strengthen the City's bond rating; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been the City's practice to reaffirm its financial policy or to adopt new or modified policy annually in conjunction with preparation of the budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS:**

The Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 031547 are amended to read as follows:

**Section 1. Development / Effective Date of Financial Budgetary Policy.** This Financial

**031821**

Budgetary Policy reaffirms and amends the financial policies adopted each year by the City Council since 1997. The City Manager is directed to prepare each annual proposed budget in accordance with this policy. The City Council is prepared to make expenditure reductions that may be necessary to comply with this policy. This Financial Budgetary policy remains in effect and applies to future annual budget preparation processes until amended by City Council resolution.

**Section 2. Current Revenues /Current Expenditures.** General Fund current revenues and funds available from all sources will equal or exceed current expenditures.

**Section 3. General Fund Balance / Working Capital.** To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, adequate financial resources will be set aside in the General Fund unassigned fund balance. In the Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) "Best Practice for Determining the Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund (2015)", GFOA recommends, at a minimum, that general-purpose government, regardless of size, maintain an unrestricted budgetary fund balance in their general fund of no less than two months of regular general fund operating revenues or regular general fund operating expenditures. Accordingly; it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund unassigned fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. At the end of the fiscal year, upon completion of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the amount calculated to be at least two months of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations will be ~~Reserved~~ for Major Contingencies and set up in a separate account. The City Manager shall report on the status of compliance with this policy at least annually as part of the budget process. Uncommitted fund balance in excess of the policy requirement may be recommended for expenditure by the City Manager. Such expenditures shall be subject to the normal appropriations and expenditure approval process applicable to all other funds. Finally, it is noted that extraordinary situations may arise in which the timing of external actions out of the City's control may require the use of the unassigned fund balance. The City Manager shall note these situations to the City Council as soon as the information is known.

Amounts that can be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council will be reported as committed fund balance. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Existing resources in the fund t h a t have been specifically committed for use in satisfying contractual obligations will be reported as assigned fund balance.

#### **Section 4. Other Committed Fund Balances.**

**4.1 Internal Service Funds.** To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unassigned reserve in each Internal Service Fund listed below, of up to five percent (5%) of the annual Internal Service Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. Any amount in excess of five percent (5%) will be returned to the paying Funds or used for one-time expenditures. This subsection only applies to the Information Technologies Internal Service Fund; Stores Internal Service Fund; Engineering Services Internal Service Fund; Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund; and Facilities Maintenance

## Internal Services Fund.

4.2 Group Health Plans. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the group health plans to (1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based upon the most recent actuarial study in the event the plan ceases or a change in the third-party administrator is made; and to (2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims.

4.3 General Liability Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the General Liability Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; (2) to provide additional protection against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period; and (3) to protect against significant cost increases in the fiscal year for purchased insurance coverage premiums equaling 25% of the cost for purchased insurance over the prior year.

4.4 Worker's Compensation Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the Worker's Compensation Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; and (2) to protect against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average of incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period.

4.5 Enterprise Funds. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unreserved fund balance in each of the Enterprise Funds of a *maximum of twenty-five percent (25%)* of the annual Enterprise Fund appropriations, exclusive of debt service and any one-time appropriations, and anything over that amount shall be designated for specific purpose(s). This subsection only applies to Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Airport, and Marina fund balances.

4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. The City will strive to maintain a debt service fund balance for bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, and other debt instruments of at least two percent (2%) of the annual debt service appropriation(s) for the fiscal year; provided, however, this requirement shall comply with the provision of Treasury Regulation 1.148-2(f) which limits the amount of reserve funds that may secure the payment of debt service on bonds.

**Section 5. Liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability.** For financial reporting purposes, the City will record liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability according to guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These liabilities will be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and thus will not be included in the minimum fund balances of the affected funds.

**Section 6. Property Tax Rate for Operations and Maintenance.** Each proposed annual budget shall be prepared assuming that the City will be adopting a tax rate necessary to be in compliance with Section 2 above. Full consideration will be given to achieving the "no new-revenue maintenance and operations tax rate" for maintenance and operations when assessed property values decrease,



and full consideration will be given to maintaining the current tax rate when assessed properties values increase, as long as the tax rate does not exceed the "voter approval tax rate" (which is the rate that allows the City to raise the same amount of maintenance and operation revenue raised in the prior year, excluding new property, with a 3.5% increase.)

**Section 7. Funding Level from General Fund for Street Maintenance.** City Council approved Resolution #029634 on September 18, 2012 to declare its intent to establish a street user fee for implementation in Fiscal Year 2013-2014. Section 4 of this resolution expressed an intent to preserve the funding level of the Street Department at the percentage of the Street Fund's budget in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 relative to the General Fund. Excluding a decrease in General Fund revenues, the percentage of the Street Fund's budget relative to the General Fund will neither go below that of Fiscal Year 2012-2013 nor go below the dollar equivalent if General Fund revenues increase. That funding level equates to 6.00% of General Fund revenue less grants from the annual adopted operating budget or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, the funding level will be 6% of General Fund revenue less grants and industrial district revenue or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater. Additionally, beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, 5% of industrial district revenue will be transferred to the Street Maintenance Fund. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the funding level will be 6% of General Fund revenue less grants, industrial district revenue and any General Fund transfer to Residential Streets or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater.

**Section 8. Funding Level from General Fund for Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.** In order to develop a long-term funding mechanism for capital improvements related to residential/local streets, implement the following:

1. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, appropriate and transfer 5% of industrial district revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
2. In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, transfer 1/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenue less:
  - Grants
  - Industrial District revenue, and
  - Any General Fund transfer to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
  -
3. In Fiscal Year 2021-2022, transfer 2/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenues less:
  - Grants
  - Industrial District revenue, and
  - Any General Fund revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
  -
4. In Fiscal Year 2022-2023, transfer 1% of the General Fund revenues less:
  - Grants
  - Industrial District revenue, and
  - Any General Fund transfer to Residential Streets Reconstruction Fund.

5. At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the City Council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be deposited in such fund. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year. For the purposes of this provision, the term "reconstruction" is defined as removing all or a significant portion of the pavement material and replacing it with new or recycled materials. The dedicated fund established by this section may not be used for payment of debt service. The City Council approved two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for fiscal year 2018-2019 for the purpose of residential street reconstruction.

**Section 9. Funding of Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Contributions.** The City reached the fully funded contribution rate for TMRS in January 2019. It is a goal of the City Council to maintain the fully funded contribution rate to TMRS to fund the general City employees' and sworn police officers' pension.

**Section 10. Priority of City Services.** The City Council recognizes the need to provide public services which support the continued growth of the local economy and personal income growth to insure an adequate financial base for the future.

**Section 11. Operating Contingencies.** The City Manager is directed to budget up to \$500,000 per year as an operating contingency as part of General Fund expenditures in order to further insulate the General Fund unreserved fund balance from unforeseen circumstances. Up to 2% of annual appropriations for operating contingencies may be budgeted, as deemed necessary, in enterprise, internal service, and special revenue funds of the City.

**Section 12. Multi-year Budget Model.** Whereas many of the City's fiscal goals require commitment and discipline beyond the one year considered within the City's fiscal year, the City will also consider adoption of business plans necessary for the accomplishment of City short-term or long-term goals. These business plans will be presented and recommended to the City Council in the proposed annual operating budget and shall be used for development of future budget recommendations as necessary to accomplish these goals. The City shall also maintain business plans and/or rate models for enterprise operations. Preparation of the annual budget will include model for years two and three, with specific revenue and expenditure assumptions and with respect to the debt horizon.

**Section 13. Cost Recovery.** The City may recover costs in the General Fund by charging other funds for administrative costs incurred to support their operations. The City shall attempt to pursue and maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream for the General Fund in order to shelter finances from short term fluctuations in any one revenue source. In order to meet the requirements outlined herein, every effort will be made to base rates on a cost of service model, so costs incurred for certain services are paid by the population benefiting from such services.

**Section 14. Quarterly Financial Reporting and Monitoring.** The City Manager shall provide interim financial performance reports and updates to the City Council on a quarterly basis. These interim reports must include detailed year to date revenue and expenditure estimates, as well as explanations for major variances to budget. The format of the quarterly report must be relatively

consistent with the adopted budget. Quarterly financial reports shall include a summary of fund balances for each fund and a statement regarding compliance with these financial policies, where applicable.

**Section 15. Use of Nonrecurring Revenue.** The City shall endeavor to use nonrecurring revenue to fund one-time expenditures. Nonrecurring revenue may include items such as sale of fixed assets, court settlements, or revenue collection windfalls.

**Section 16. Debt Management.** The City Manager shall adhere to the Debt Management Policy adopted by Resolution 028902 on December 14, 2010 and reaffirmed by Resolution 029321 on December 13, 2011.

**Section 17. Capital Improvement Plans/Funding.** The annual Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) shall follow a similar cycle as the Operating Budget. As part of the annual capital budget process, the City shall update its short and long-range capital improvement plans. Due to the limited amount of available funds, the CIP serves to establish a priority for the many necessary projects. Therefore, the CIP will be updated annually in order to incorporate the changing priorities, needs and funding sources. As part of a concerted effort to reduce debt levels and improve financial flexibility, the City shall pursue pay-as-you-go capital funding where possible. The CIP is a necessary tool in the capital planning process, and shall be organized as follows:

A. ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET: This is the first year of the Short Range CIP and shall be fully funded. All approved projects must have corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Projects added to the approved annual Capital Budget shall require City Council approval.

B. SHORT RANGE CIP: A schedule of capital expenditures to be incurred over a three (3) year period to carry out the City's CIP program. The short range plan projects must have programmed funding with corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Any projects that include projected increases to operating costs for programmed facilities will be notated. A review of all CIP encumbrances will be done annually. Any encumbrance that does not represent a true commitment will be liquidated.

C. LONG RANGE CIP: The long range plan extends for an additional seven years beyond the short range, for a complete plan that includes ten years. The long range CIP projects must have realistic planned funding tied to the projects.

**Section 18. Expenditures.** Within the limitation of public service needs, statutory requirements and contractual commitments expenditures included in the operating budget shall represent the most cost-efficient method to deliver services to the citizens of Corpus Christi. Efforts to identify the most cost-efficient method of service delivery shall continue during the fiscal year after the operating budget is adopted and may be implemented during the fiscal year as necessary and of benefit to the public.

**Section 19. Line Item Budget review process.** During the preparation of the City's operating budget, City staff shall perform a line item budget review of departmental budgets.

**Section 20. A State Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund.** A state HOT Fund was created for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 budget as a result of the Texas 84th Legislature's (2015) House Bill (HB)1915 that allowed Corpus Christi and three other Texas cities to retain 2% of the state hotel occupancy taxes collected by the cities to be reinvested for beach maintenance and restoration.

The expenditures in this Fund shall not be used to offset expenditures for Gulf Beach maintenance currently paid for out of the local HOT Fund. The funding for Gulf Beach maintenance in the local HOT Fund shall not fall below the lesser of \$1,825,088 or 15% of HOT revenue (not including the Convention Expansion portion) budgeted. This amount will be in addition to any expenditures budgeted for Gulf Beach Maintenance in the State HOT Fund.

**Section 21. Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund.** Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees collected from large-volume industrial customers pursuant to Ordinance 031533 shall be dedicated for development of a drought-resistant water supply and shall not be used for operation and maintenance costs of any water supply, treatment facility or distribution system. The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees paid to the City will be accounted for and reserved in a separate Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund and used only for capital costs to develop and/or acquire an additional drought-resistant water supply including but not limited to, payment of debt for an allowable capital project.

**Section 22. Budget Controls.** Budgetary compliance is an important tool in managing and controlling governmental activities, as well as ensuring conformance with the City's budgetary limits. Budgetary controls, levels at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriated amounts, are established within individual funds. The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting as one mechanism to accomplish effective budgetary controls. Encumbrances at year end which represent a true commitment are generally appropriated as part of the following year's budget. A closing appropriation ordinance will be brought to the City Council with budget amendments by fund, resulting from prior year end encumbrances, approximately two months after year end.

Corpus Christi, Texas

23rd day of July, 2019

The above resolution was passed by the following vote:

Joe McComb	<u>          Aye          </u>
Roland Barrera	<u>          Aye          </u>
Rudy Garza	<u>          Aye          </u>
Paulette M. Guajardo	<u>          Aye          </u>
Gil Hernandez	<u>          Aye          </u>
Michael Hunter	<u>          Aye          </u>
Ben Molina	<u>          Aye          </u>
Everett Roy	<u>          Aye          </u>
Greg Smith	<u>          Aye          </u>

ATTEST:

Rebecca Huerta  
Rebecca Huerta  
City Secretary

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

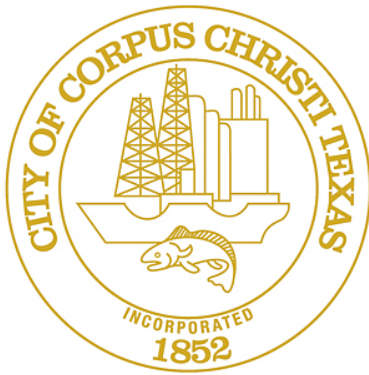
Joe McComb  
Joe McComb  
Mayor

031821

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# BUDGET SUMMARIES

Obligation to the Future



## Schedule of Adjustments

City of Corpus Christi  
 Amendments to the FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

<b>TOTAL PROPOSED REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 950,607,366</b>
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 980,496,844</b>

<b>General Fund - 1020</b>	
<b>Proposed Revenues</b>	\$ 271,077,385
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Increase Sales Tax Projections	131,383
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u>\$ 271,208,768</u>
<b>Proposed Expenditures</b>	\$ 271,077,385
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Library - Add 1 Sr Library Assistant & 1 Library Assistant	70,000
Code Enforcement - Add 1 Code Enforcement Officer	53,500
Tsf to Street Maintenance Fund	7,883
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u>\$ 271,208,768</u>

### ENTERPRISE FUNDS

<b>Wastewater Fund - 4200</b>	
<b>Proposed Revenues</b>	\$ 83,600,971
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Decrease due to change in methodology	(2,142,000)
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u>\$ 81,458,971</u>
<b>Proposed Expenditures</b>	
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Airport Fund - 4610</b>	
<b>Proposed Revenues</b>	
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Proposed Expenditures</b>	\$ 9,875,790
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Terminal Assessment Plan	350,000
Strategic Plan	60,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u>\$ 10,285,790</u>



**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

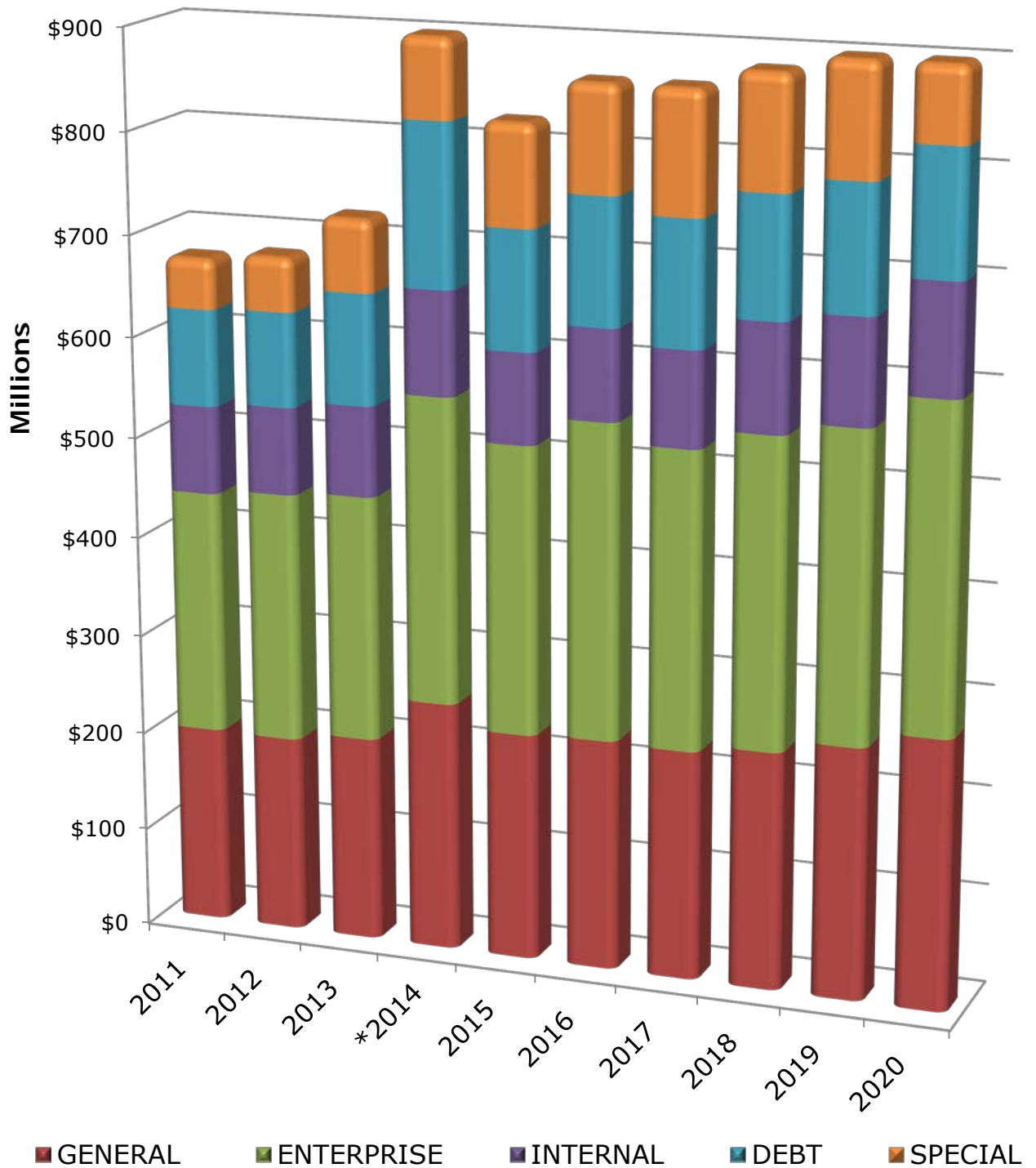
<b>Street Maintenance Fund - 1041</b>	
<b>Proposed Revenues</b>	\$ 32,760,564
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Tsf from General Fund	7,883
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u>\$ 32,768,447</u>
<b>Proposed Expenditures</b>	
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>

<b>Type A - 1140</b>	
<b>Proposed Revenues</b>	
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Total Adjusted Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Proposed Expenditures</b>	\$ 1,514,918
<i>Adjustments:</i>	
Business Incentive Agreement - Del Mar College Foundation	2,356,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	<u>\$ 3,870,918</u>

**TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED REVENUES** **\$ 948,604,632**

**TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED EXPENDITURES** **\$ 983,394,227**

# SUMMARY OF REVENUES BY FUND



\*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Summary of Revenues by Fund

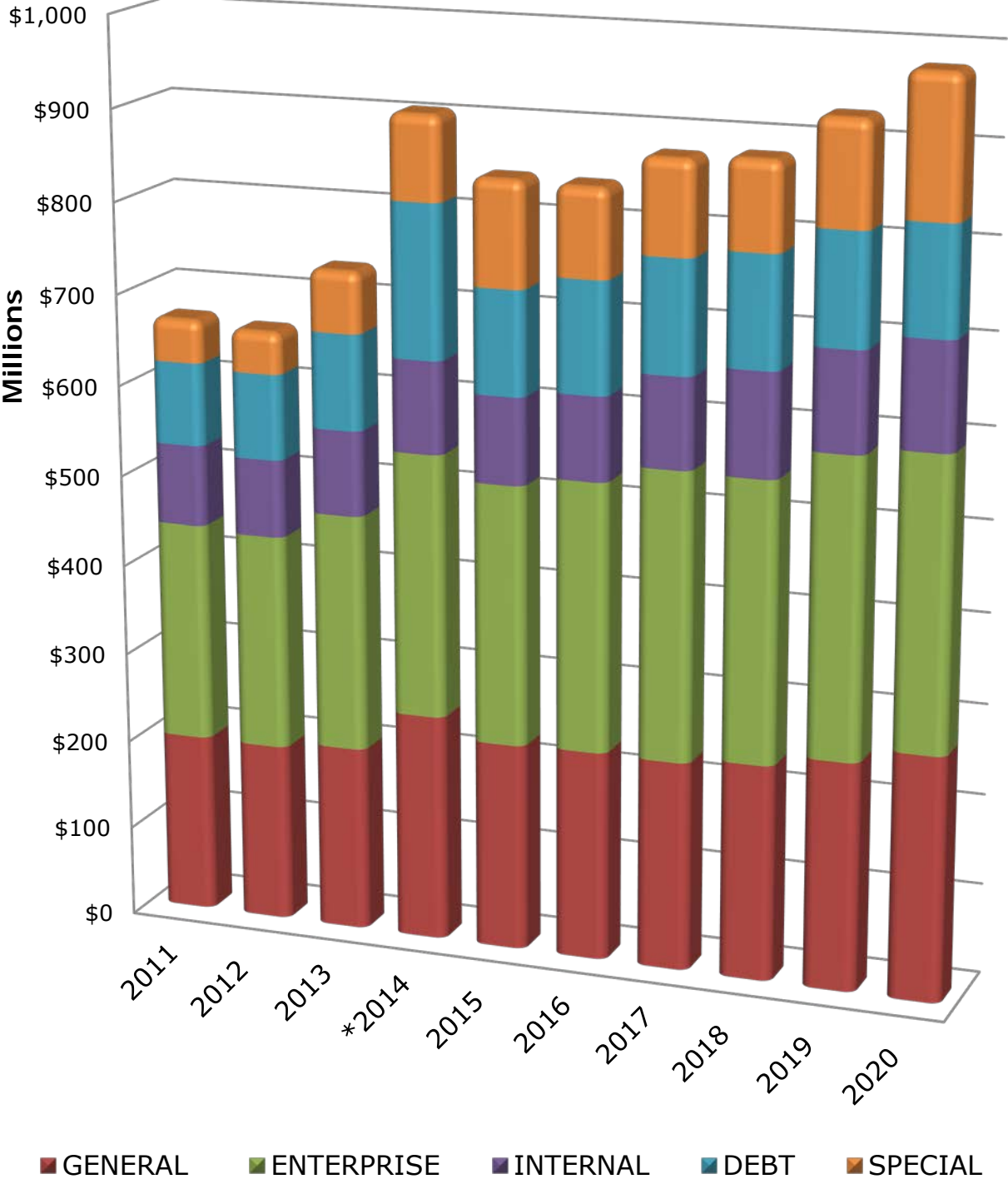
Fund	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>General Fund 1020</b>	\$ 245,743,519	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 253,628,346	\$ 262,219,532	\$ 271,208,768
Water Fund 4010	\$ 140,747,899	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 135,217,679	\$ 146,734,458
Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021	-	-	-	-	494,550
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	500,000	500,000	500,768	500,000
Drought Surcharge 4023	-	-	-	3,338,170	3,500,000
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	1,781,093	1,925,228	1,925,228	1,698,152	2,025,225
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	211,868	106,400	106,400	79,828	76,620
Gas Fund 4130	31,724,085	39,379,330	39,379,330	33,951,030	39,432,050
Wastewater Fund 4200	72,712,024	78,042,655	78,042,655	73,879,324	81,458,971
Storm Water Fund 4300	28,986,313	28,925,451	28,925,451	28,979,497	31,145,909
Airport Fund 4610	10,404,488	9,621,673	9,934,173	10,318,921	10,325,952
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,324,919	1,214,752	1,214,752	1,183,116	1,283,527
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,416,055	1,247,000	1,247,000	1,276,618	1,560,400
Golf Center Fund 4690	131,379	127,920	127,920	144,318	139,726
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	97,485	91,000	91,000	98,310	94,000
Marina Fund 4700	2,854,366	2,244,000	2,244,000	2,285,647	2,326,454
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>\$ 292,391,973</b>	<b>\$ 307,339,931</b>	<b>\$ 307,652,431</b>	<b>\$ 292,951,378</b>	<b>\$ 321,097,842</b>
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 6,059,093	\$ 5,282,372	\$ 5,282,372	\$ 5,976,528	\$ 6,886,611
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	15,792,502	18,195,996	18,195,996	17,404,996	18,415,168
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,879,829	4,402,372	4,402,372	4,452,462	6,321,213
Information Technology Fund 5210	15,931,743	15,140,512	16,975,512	17,023,012	15,409,699
Engineering Services Fund 5310	5,258,653	7,832,641	7,832,641	6,456,289	9,092,357
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	8,714,397	10,211,166	10,211,166	9,848,246	10,603,107
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	9,560,080	10,154,849	10,154,849	9,661,360	11,490,411
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	22,302,789	19,475,565	19,475,565	18,321,133	17,910,371
General Liability Fund 5611	6,572,324	6,575,018	6,575,018	6,768,238	6,245,203
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,912,117	3,517,849	3,517,849	3,627,819	3,697,048
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	1,088,293	954,768	954,768	963,333	1,145,315
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,567,377	1,840,793	1,840,793	1,991,906	1,451,426
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	603,845	587,129	587,129	587,121	501,472
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 102,243,043</b>	<b>\$ 104,171,030</b>	<b>\$ 106,006,030</b>	<b>\$ 103,082,442</b>	<b>\$ 109,169,404</b>
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,878,806	\$ 2,862,244	\$ 2,862,244	\$ 2,877,296	\$ 2,858,369
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,483,336	3,474,000	3,474,000	3,491,784	3,478,900
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	16,123	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	47,602,722	52,152,500	52,152,500	52,419,324	54,032,305
Water System Debt Fund 4400	24,198,493	23,986,093	23,986,093	24,256,868	23,550,405
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,906,294	21,755,059	21,755,059	20,438,847	20,128,892
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,420,674	1,401,057	1,401,057	1,446,610	1,365,297
Storm Water System Fund 4430	15,756,106	15,672,150	15,672,150	15,861,191	14,595,424
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	945,054	944,344	944,344	948,182	943,919
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	370,108	366,481	366,481	369,743	365,387
Airport Debt Fund 4642	400,476	400,100	400,100	402,859	397,000
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	483,537	482,775	482,775	487,986	480,025
Marina Debt Fund 4701	614,405	610,575	610,575	614,286	607,825
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 120,076,134</b>	<b>\$ 124,107,378</b>	<b>\$ 124,107,378</b>	<b>\$ 123,614,976</b>	<b>\$ 122,803,748</b>

## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Summary of Revenues by Fund

Fund	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 15,816,962	\$ 16,043,429	\$ 16,043,429	\$ 15,146,942	\$ 15,457,003
Public, Education, and Government 1031	760,077	625,000	625,000	685,000	685,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	3,544,023	3,354,529	3,354,529	3,231,426	3,295,727
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	106,291	94,950	94,950	100,213	93,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	142,187	123,799	123,799	145,012	121,992
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	172,238	142,343	142,343	144,900	140,784
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	32,511	28,215	28,215	31,618	30,000
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	115,927	103,000	103,000	93,711	107,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	32,507,498	31,680,641	31,680,641	32,288,199	32,768,447
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	3,430,081	4,406,542	4,406,542	4,520,598	8,685,503
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	11,312	-	-	171	-
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	16,121	-	-	9,919	-
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	4,122,464	4,280,988	4,280,988	4,342,614	4,847,217
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	1,267,732	1,409,018	1,409,018	1,534,072	1,609,475
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	9,307,616	7,450,000	7,450,000	8,089,694	8,218,627
Arena Facility Fund 1130	8,927,250	7,220,000	7,220,000	7,820,633	7,958,627
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	5,785,912	100,000	100,000	233,646	200,000
Type B Fund 1145	3,691,071	7,003,000	7,003,000	7,545,459	7,708,627
Development Services Fund 4670	7,874,256	7,293,657	7,293,657	6,140,226	6,316,128
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	12,369,291	16,551,725	16,551,725	16,879,824	17,812,930
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	176,560	218,400	218,400	218,930	215,752
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	7,316,329	7,021,200	7,021,200	7,467,330	7,540,031
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	799,743	-	-	902,612	-
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	573,698	-	-	345,093	513,000
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 118,867,150</b>	<b>\$ 115,150,436</b>	<b>\$ 115,150,436</b>	<b>\$ 117,917,842</b>	<b>\$ 124,324,870</b>
<b>Total All-Funds Revenues:</b>	<b>\$ 879,321,819</b>	<b>\$ 904,187,978</b>	<b>\$ 906,544,620</b>	<b>\$ 899,786,170</b>	<b>\$ 948,604,632</b>

# SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND



\*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Summary of Expenditures by Fund

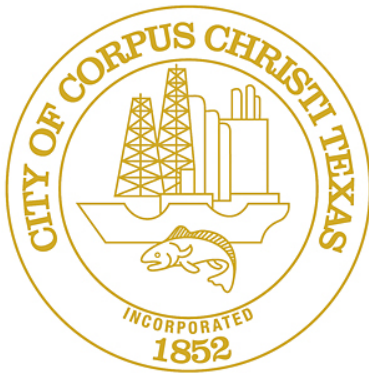
Fund	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>General Fund 1020</b>	\$ 239,933,486	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 264,807,227	\$ 258,869,177	\$ 271,208,768
Water Fund 4010	\$ 133,239,179	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 148,544,434	\$ 142,617,882	\$ 150,980,240
Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021	-	-	-	-	494,550
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	500,000	500,000	250,000	500,000
Drought Surcharge 4023	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	(16,142)	4,500	4,500	4,500	499,050
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	10,950,000	152,613	152,613	152,613	152,613
Gas Fund 4130	33,287,502	39,374,616	39,594,773	34,037,092	40,421,047
Wastewater Fund 4200	69,645,595	98,072,177	109,905,945	105,075,082	80,396,602
Storm Water Fund 4300	32,080,224	31,371,930	31,971,256	31,462,548	32,036,287
Airport Fund 4610	9,133,147	9,432,585	10,103,142	9,596,661	10,285,790
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,127,591	1,127,310	1,127,310	1,127,310	1,125,824
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,012,901	1,356,566	1,428,560	1,072,604	1,313,827
Golf Center Fund 4690	219,182	668,701	668,701	11,005	786,726
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	155,499	200,000	200,000	3,795	200,000
Marina Fund 4700	2,086,443	2,109,105	2,720,120	2,142,435	2,301,812
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>\$ 292,921,121</b>	<b>\$ 329,207,320</b>	<b>\$ 346,921,355</b>	<b>\$ 327,553,527</b>	<b>\$ 321,494,368</b>
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 6,402,519	\$ 5,751,505	\$ 6,031,744	\$ 6,124,864	\$ 7,170,608
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	18,671,624	19,546,332	23,687,352	22,734,214	19,744,405
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,590,004	5,898,388	6,267,992	6,122,069	6,972,674
Information Technology Fund 5210	16,309,188	16,217,264	18,651,264	18,624,189	16,729,640
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,064,947	7,829,161	7,900,272	6,455,064	9,212,040
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	9,248,520	10,506,713	10,621,926	8,582,710	11,230,603
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	9,151,897	10,258,535	10,361,938	9,335,656	11,273,096
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	15,154,663	19,410,565	19,712,216	15,471,699	18,788,216
General Liability Fund 5611	4,520,940	7,175,750	7,182,751	6,482,752	7,857,715
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	3,054,077	3,446,948	3,454,378	3,454,378	3,250,899
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	970,153	1,132,133	1,141,336	1,126,415	1,257,015
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,146,485	1,820,793	1,916,011	1,411,336	3,449,686
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	533,470	593,825	596,692	541,502	626,342
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 96,818,486</b>	<b>\$ 109,587,912</b>	<b>\$ 117,525,872</b>	<b>\$ 106,466,848</b>	<b>\$ 117,562,939</b>
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,861,919	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,847,870
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,425,900	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,442,000
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	1,958,848	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	48,484,048	51,036,345	51,036,345	51,036,344	50,366,399
Water System Debt Fund 4400	23,807,572	23,894,294	23,894,294	23,894,294	23,423,708
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,618,119	21,684,260	21,684,260	21,684,260	20,021,011
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,397,870	1,401,057	1,401,057	1,401,057	1,354,700
Storm Water System Fund 4430	15,566,232	15,621,950	15,621,950	15,621,950	14,524,023
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	938,494	944,344	944,344	944,344	943,919
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	363,398	366,481	366,481	366,481	365,388
Airport Debt Fund 4642	395,808	400,100	400,100	400,100	397,000
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	475,421	482,775	482,775	482,775	480,025
Marina Debt Fund 4701	609,876	610,575	610,575	610,575	607,825
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 121,903,505</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,425</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,425</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,424</b>	<b>\$ 118,773,867</b>

## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Fund	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 17,456,692	\$ 16,508,562	\$ 18,145,141	\$ 17,846,886	\$ 15,933,432
Public, Education, and Government 1031	99,472	565,000	568,465	150,000	565,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	2,017,279	1,430,983	1,475,561	1,281,686	1,884,295
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	109,866	110,000	114,911	109,998	110,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	48,470	193,968	234,229	175,335	200,000
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	143,669	139,677	140,603	133,129	134,327
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	-	24,200	24,200	2,825	12,350
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	10,000	100,000	100,000	25,000	100,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	27,264,193	33,008,021	51,279,360	50,869,659	36,798,889
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	2,078,419	3,400,000	3,850,262	3,850,264	14,500,000
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	581,642	6,238	18,593	-	-
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	16,204	-	12,000	-	1,165,856
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,397,690	2,170,929	2,170,929	2,170,929	10,728,544
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	725,666	1,831,602	4,167,352	3,477,352	1,791,082
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	6,941,299	2,951,064	2,951,064	2,941,064	9,211,789
Arena Facility Fund 1130	6,603,546	11,904,708	12,070,886	12,060,886	13,480,769
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	1,684,344	1,366,611	8,259,914	1,886,618	3,870,918
Type B Fund 1145	25	7,073,643	7,698,643	3,072,143	8,152,367
Development Services Fund 4670	6,025,456	7,293,657	7,935,378	6,490,511	7,479,075
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	13,658,726	16,873,325	18,887,644	17,449,252	17,928,205
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	192,493	216,908	216,908	216,946	219,553
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	6,609,642	7,019,993	7,085,058	6,680,053	7,562,835
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	460,526	-	5,998,294	587,027	1,925,000
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	507,191	-	-	668,647	600,000
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 94,632,509</b>	<b>\$ 114,189,089</b>	<b>\$ 153,405,395</b>	<b>\$ 132,146,210</b>	<b>\$ 154,354,286</b>
<b>Total All-Funds Expenses:</b>	<b>\$ 846,209,108</b>	<b>\$ 929,134,949</b>	<b>\$ 1,005,391,274</b>	<b>\$ 947,767,186</b>	<b>\$ 983,394,227</b>

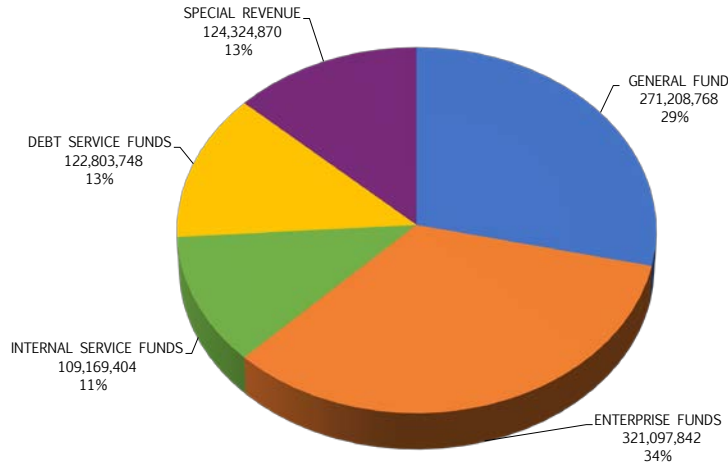




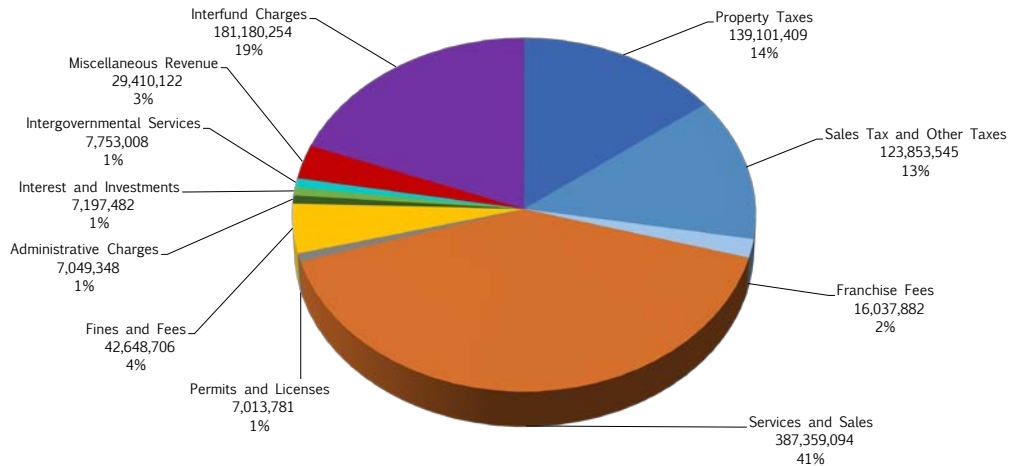
FISCAL YEAR 2020 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

	GENERAL FUND			ENTERPRISE FUNDS			INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS		
	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Property Taxes	72,627,409	80,266,069	87,758,261	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	68,526,543	72,336,500	73,689,574	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	17,067,010	16,634,383	15,412,882	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services and Sales	56,895,301	59,450,804	59,865,787	238,334,780	234,724,997	253,832,978	61,357,195	59,506,115	65,896,612
Permits and Licenses	3,480,649	3,282,479	3,309,041	10,241	7,600	6,600	-	-	-
Fines and Fees	7,927,782	7,885,461	7,985,651	5,252,735	8,106,766	9,030,615	8,513,765	9,048,602	9,416,173
Administrative Charges	6,661,754	6,697,455	7,049,348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Investments	1,062,093	1,932,805	1,844,904	1,551,712	1,873,244	1,909,020	713,317	1,004,376	579,858
Intergovernmental Services	4,931,361	5,354,147	4,974,508	429,878	285,810	246,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,449,082	2,057,365	2,043,959	17,276,403	18,886,984	23,037,628	2,109,372	2,096,721	2,310,819
Interfund Charges	4,114,535	6,322,064	7,274,853	29,536,223	29,065,977	33,035,001	29,549,392	31,426,627	30,965,940
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>245,743,519</b>	<b>262,219,532</b>	<b>271,208,768</b>	<b>292,391,973</b>	<b>292,951,378</b>	<b>321,097,842</b>	<b>102,243,043</b>	<b>103,082,442</b>	<b>109,169,404</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
Personnel Expense	128,095,161	135,719,379	146,412,154	42,711,987	45,564,578	50,919,729	17,930,863	19,792,346	22,774,488
Operating Expense	68,902,160	70,349,303	72,971,016	136,676,031	152,686,563	152,518,113	68,148,410	72,504,706	84,618,264
Capital Expense	1,938,318	5,589,730	3,162,108	9,222,587	24,807,821	16,400,162	4,658,998	8,775,051	4,655,905
Debt Service Expense	645,000	5,845,341	5,830,371	84,033,647	82,861,349	79,691,630	231,156	230,059	230,514
Internal Service Allocations	40,352,847	41,365,424	42,833,119	20,276,870	21,633,216	21,964,734	5,849,060	5,164,685	5,283,768
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>239,933,486</b>	<b>258,869,177</b>	<b>271,208,768</b>	<b>292,921,121</b>	<b>327,553,527</b>	<b>321,494,368</b>	<b>96,818,486</b>	<b>106,466,848</b>	<b>117,562,939</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	57,317,351	63,127,384	66,477,739	126,935,782	126,406,634	91,804,485	51,723,050	57,147,607	53,763,201
Fund Balance at End of Year	63,127,384	66,477,739	66,477,739	126,406,634	91,804,485	91,407,959	57,147,607	53,763,201	45,369,666

Consolidated FY 2020 Revenues by Fund



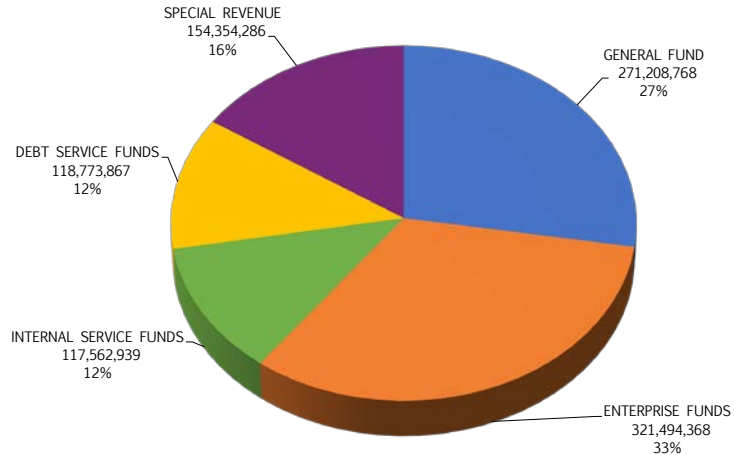
Consolidated FY 2020 Revenues by Type



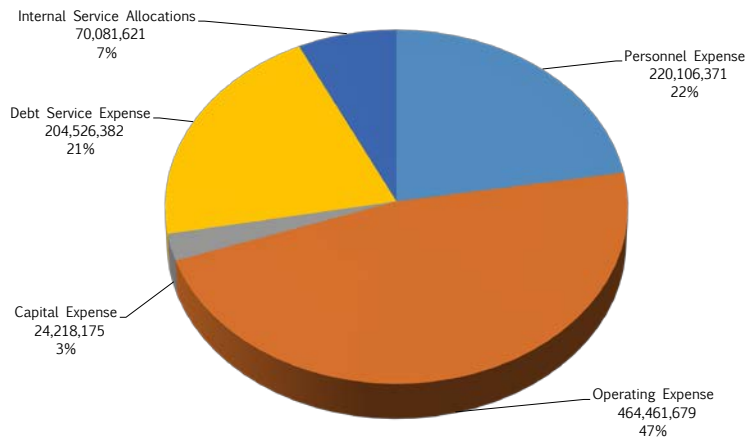
FISCAL YEAR 2020 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY, CONTINUED

	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			SPECIAL REVENUE			TOTAL		
	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget	2018 Actuals	2019 Estimated	2020 Budget
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Property Taxes	44,086,627	43,356,947	45,211,456	5,151,023	5,600,227	6,131,692	121,865,059	129,223,243	139,101,409
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	-	-	-	49,381,987	49,268,526	50,163,971	117,908,530	121,605,026	123,853,545
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	698,850	625,000	625,000	17,765,860	17,259,383	16,037,882
Services and Sales	-	-	-	9,586,412	9,015,142	7,763,717	366,173,689	362,697,058	387,359,094
Permits and Licenses	-	-	-	4,847,538	3,636,764	3,698,140	8,338,428	6,926,843	7,013,781
Fines and Fees	-	-	-	15,663,584	15,403,381	16,216,267	37,357,867	40,444,010	42,648,706
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,661,754	6,697,455	7,049,348
Interest and Investments	860,056	967,935	547,296	2,037,623	2,674,509	2,316,404	6,224,802	8,452,869	7,197,482
Intergovernmental Services	-	-	-	2,758,738	2,601,091	2,532,500	8,119,977	8,241,048	7,753,008
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,197,079	1,798,182	1,202,208	1,577,150	1,509,847	815,508	24,609,087	26,349,099	29,410,122
Interfund Charges	73,932,372	77,491,912	75,842,787	27,164,243	27,583,554	34,061,672	164,296,766	171,890,135	181,180,254
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>120,076,134</b>	<b>123,614,976</b>	<b>122,803,748</b>	<b>118,867,150</b>	<b>117,917,842</b>	<b>124,324,870</b>	<b>879,321,819</b>	<b>899,786,170</b>	<b>948,604,632</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
Personnel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,738,010	201,076,303	220,106,371
Operating Expense	-	-	-	94,632,509	132,146,210	154,354,286	368,359,110	427,686,782	464,461,679
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,819,903	39,172,602	24,218,175
Debt Service Expense	121,903,505	122,731,424	118,773,867	-	-	-	206,813,308	211,668,173	204,526,382
Internal Service Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,478,777	68,163,325	70,081,621
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>121,903,505</b>	<b>122,731,424</b>	<b>118,773,867</b>	<b>94,632,509</b>	<b>132,146,210</b>	<b>154,354,286</b>	<b>846,209,107</b>	<b>947,767,183</b>	<b>983,394,227</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	35,551,465	33,724,094	34,607,646	140,285,660	164,520,301	150,291,933	411,813,306	444,926,018	396,945,004
Fund Balance at End of Year	33,724,094	34,607,646	38,637,528	164,520,301	150,291,933	120,262,518	444,926,018	396,945,004	362,155,410

Consolidated FY 2020 Expenditures by Fund

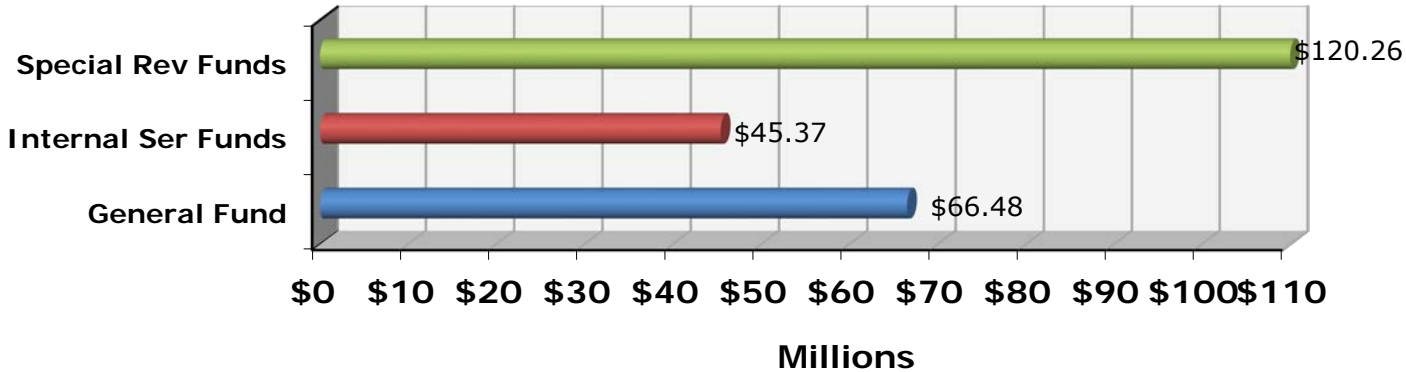


Consolidated FY 2020 Expenditures by Category



# PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2020)

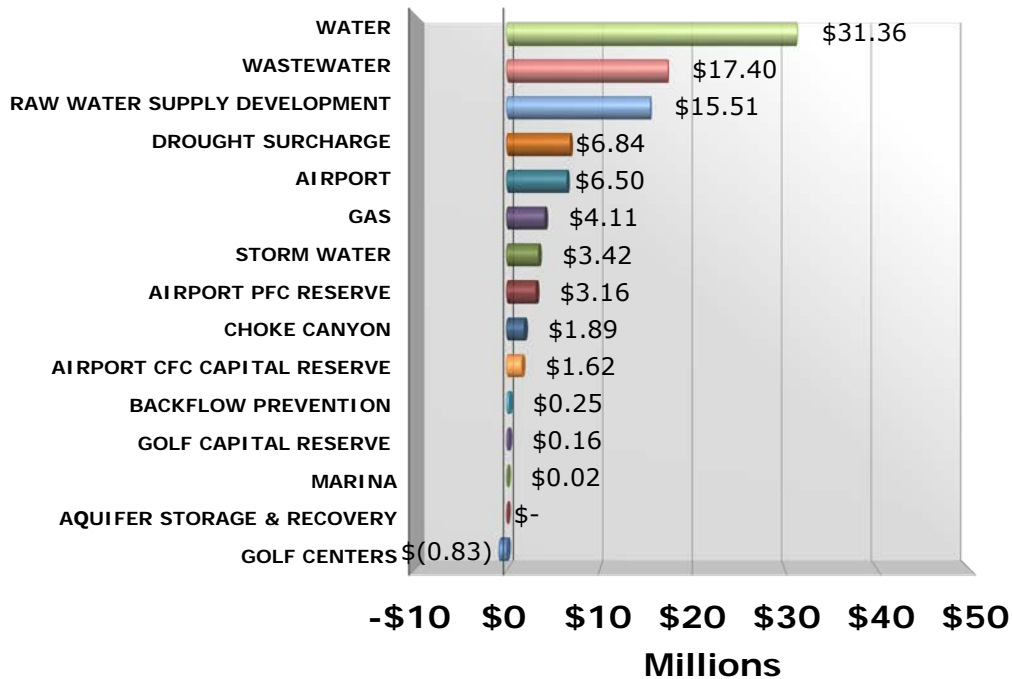
## Non-Enterprise Funds



Note: The restricted nature of Special Revenue Funds has resulted in the accumulation of significant fund balances as noted above. The largest Special Revenue Fund balances (collectively at \$75.4M of the Special Revenue Fund balance total) is attributable mostly to the 1/8<sup>th</sup> of a cent sales tax associated with: Seawall Improvements (\$44.1M), Arena Facility (\$13.1M), Business and Job Development (\$10.5M) and Type B (\$7.7). These balances are not expected to change significantly in the near term.

Internal Service Fund Balances are driven mostly by the Risk reserves associated with Health, General Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance.

## Enterprise Funds



## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2019	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2020
<b>General Fund 1020</b>	\$ 66,477,739	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 66,477,739
Water Fund 4010	\$ 35,604,271	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 150,980,240	\$ 31,358,489
Aguifer Storage & Recovery 4021	\$ -	\$ 494,550	\$ 494,550	\$ -
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	250,768	500,000	500,000	\$ 250,768
Drought Surcharge 4023	3,338,170	3,500,000	-	\$ 6,838,170
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	13,980,931	2,025,225	499,050	\$ 15,507,106
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	1,965,479	76,620	152,613	\$ 1,889,486
Gas Fund 4130	5,095,313	39,432,050	40,421,047	\$ 4,106,316
Wastewater Fund 4200	16,337,022	81,458,971	80,396,602	\$ 17,399,391
Storm Water Fund 4300	4,312,487	31,145,909	32,036,287	\$ 3,422,109
Airport Fund 4610	6,454,607	10,325,952	10,285,790	\$ 6,494,769
Airport PFC Fund 4621	3,006,490	1,283,527	1,125,824	\$ 3,164,193
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,372,291	1,560,400	1,313,827	\$ 1,618,864
Golf Center Fund 4690	(179,156)	139,726	786,726	\$ (826,156)
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	265,812	94,000	200,000	\$ 159,812
Marina Fund 4700	-	2,326,454	2,301,812	24,642
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>\$ 91,804,485</b>	<b>\$ 321,097,842</b>	<b>\$ 321,494,368</b>	<b>\$ 91,407,959</b>
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 589,636	\$ 6,886,611	\$ 7,170,608	\$ 305,639
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	6,358,432	18,415,168	19,744,405	5,029,195
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	988,454	6,321,213	6,972,674	336,993
Information Technology Fund 5210	1,823,842	15,409,699	16,729,640	503,901
Engineering Services Fund 5310	465,265	9,092,357	9,212,040	345,582
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	6,457,301	10,603,107	11,230,603	5,829,805
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	4,320,804	11,490,411	11,273,096	4,538,119
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	13,790,486	17,910,371	18,788,216	12,912,641
General Liability Fund 5611	9,947,396	6,245,203	7,857,715	8,334,884
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	5,638,517	3,697,048	3,250,899	6,084,666
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	246,991	1,145,315	1,257,015	135,291
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,967,727	1,451,426	3,449,686	969,467
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	168,350	501,472	626,342	43,480
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 53,763,201</b>	<b>\$ 109,169,404</b>	<b>\$ 117,562,939</b>	<b>\$ 45,369,666</b>
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 1,399,716	\$ 2,858,369	\$ 2,847,869	\$ 1,410,216
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,064,848	3,478,900	3,442,000	3,101,748
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	12,590,406	54,032,305	50,366,399	16,256,312
Water System Debt Fund 4400	7,258,287	23,550,405	23,423,708	7,384,984
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	4,753,123	20,128,892	20,021,011	4,861,004
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	852,424	1,365,297	1,354,700	863,021
Storm Water System Fund 4430	3,930,274	14,595,424	14,524,023	4,001,675
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	104,039	943,919	943,919	104,039
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	139,344	365,387	365,388	139,343
Airport Debt Fund 4642	108,897	397,000	397,000	108,897
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	260,664	480,025	480,025	260,664
Marina Debt Fund 4701	145,624	607,825	607,825	145,624
<b>Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>\$ 34,607,646</b>	<b>\$ 122,803,748</b>	<b>\$ 118,773,867</b>	<b>\$ 38,637,527</b>

## City of Corpus Christi - Budget

### Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2019	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2020
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 2,023,723	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 15,933,432	\$ 1,547,294
Public, Education, and Government 1031	3,230,450	685,000	565,000	3,350,450
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	7,282,552	3,295,727	1,884,295	8,693,984
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	138,937	93,000	110,000	121,937
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	283,886	121,992	200,000	205,878
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	309,854	140,784	134,327	316,311
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	139,373	30,000	12,350	157,023
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	443,776	107,000	100,000	450,776
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	4,346,815	32,768,447	36,798,889	316,373
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	6,146,855	8,685,503	14,500,000	332,358
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	19,582	-	-	19,582
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	1,165,856	-	1,165,856	-
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	14,147,175	4,847,217	10,728,544	8,265,848
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	2,224,847	1,609,475	1,791,082	2,043,240
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	45,121,658	8,218,627	9,211,789	44,128,496
Arena Facility Fund 1130	18,644,656	7,958,627	13,480,769	13,122,514
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	14,135,812	200,000	3,870,918	10,464,894
Type B Fund 1145	8,164,362	7,708,627	8,152,367	7,720,622
Development Services Fund 4670	7,234,385	6,316,128	7,479,075	6,071,438
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	2,868,614	17,812,930	17,928,205	2,753,339
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	84,215	215,752	219,553	80,414
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	5,116,588	7,540,031	7,562,835	5,093,784
Community Enrichment Fund 4720	6,434,180	-	1,925,000	4,509,180
Law Enforcement Trust 1074	583,782	513,000	600,000	496,782
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 150,291,933</b>	<b>\$ 124,324,870</b>	<b>\$ 154,354,286</b>	<b>\$ 120,262,517</b>
<b>Total All-Funds</b>	<b>\$ 396,945,004</b>	<b>\$ 948,604,632</b>	<b>\$ 983,394,227</b>	<b>\$ 362,155,409</b>

## PROJECTED FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

General Fund – The City Council annually adopts a Resolution reaffirming the financial policies of the City including maintenance of the General Fund balance at an adequate level. Accordingly, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund committed fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular General Fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, excluding any one-time appropriations. Of the projected fund balance of \$66,477,739 it is expected that \$65,477,739 will be available to satisfy this requirement. The expenditures for FY 2020 are \$271,208,768; therefore, the reserve is currently at 24.1%.

Enterprise Funds – Per the Financial Policies of the City it is a Council goal to maintain a reserve of a maximum of 25% of annual appropriations, exclusive of debt services and any one-time appropriations in these funds. This policy does not apply to the Golf Fund which is operated by a third party. All of the Enterprise Funds covered by this policy are in compliance. The Golf Fund had a negative fund balance of over \$1.5 million when the two courses were taken over by a third party in FY 2010-11.

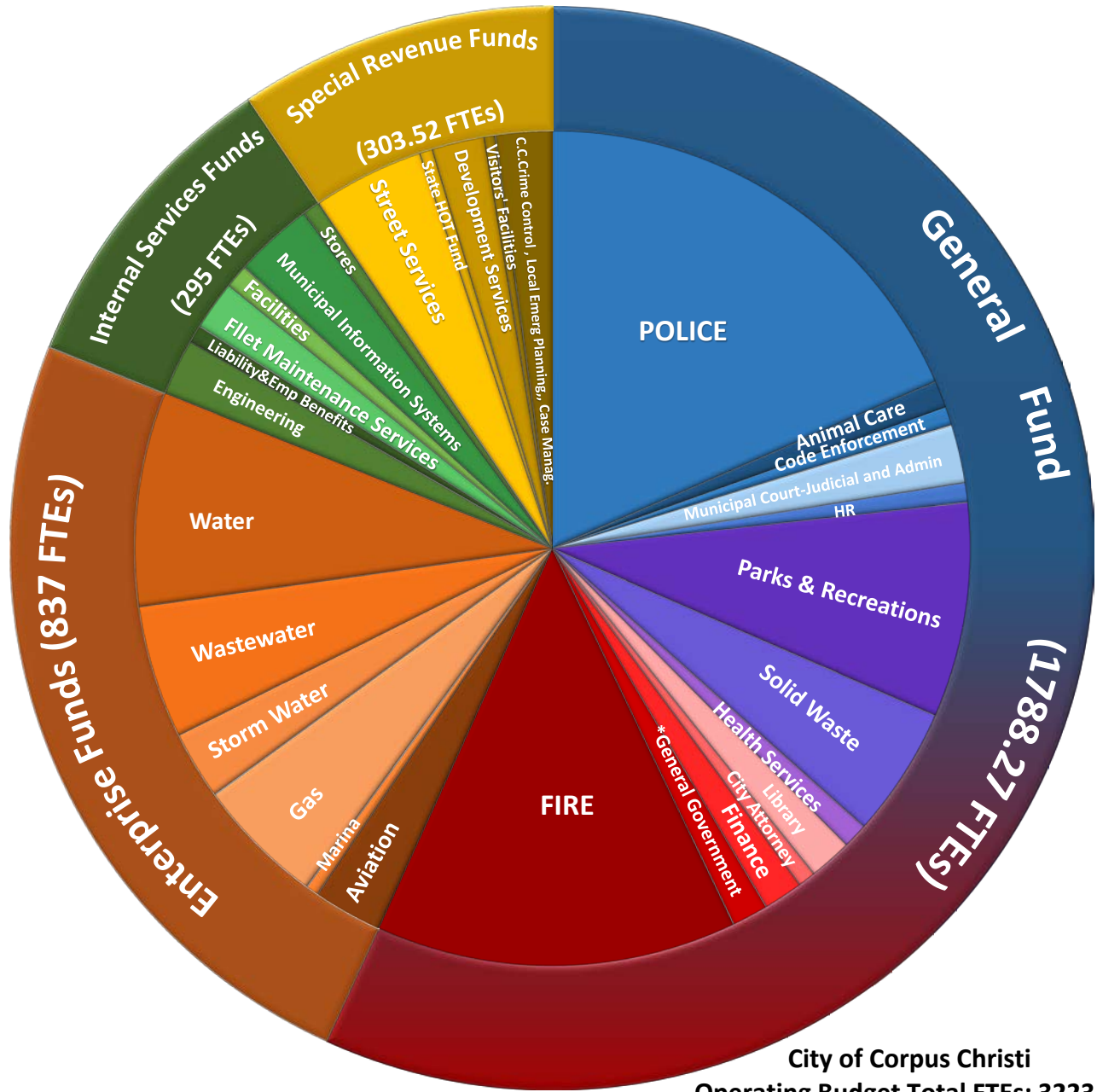
Debt Service Funds – The Debt Service Funds will continue to be in compliance with various reserve requirements and/or financial policies. Generally, little change is expected in most Debt Service Fund levels.

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are required to maintain a fund balance of up to 5% of the annual appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. The policy applies to the Stores, IT, Fleet Maintenance, Facility Maintenance and Engineering Funds. All of these funds are in compliance with the policy. The Group Health Plans (Fire, Public Safety and Citicare) are required to maintain fund balances to 1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based on the most recent actuarial study, and 2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims. The all Health Plans are in compliance with the policy. The General Liability Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund also have requirements including 1) maintaining 25% of 5 year average claims costs, and 2) funding a portion of long-term liabilities determined by actuarial projections. Both Funds are in compliance with the policy.

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are, by definition, legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. All Special Revenue Funds have positive, adequate fund balances.



## FY20 Summary of Full-Time Equivalents by Fund and Division



**City of Corpus Christi**  
**Operating Budget Total FTEs: 3223.79**

\*General Government consists of: Mayor 2FTE's, City Manager 6.75FTE's, City Secretary 6FTE's, City Auditor 4FTE's, Intergovernmental Relations 1FTE, Office of Management & Budget 10FTE's, Communication 7FTE's, Housing & Community Development 2FTE, Comprehensive Planning 4FTE's

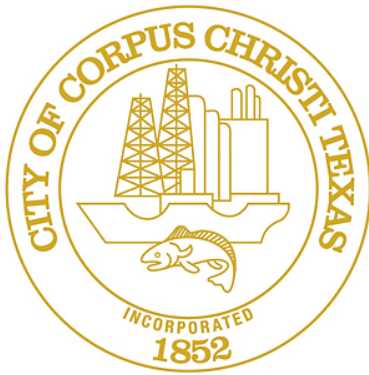
## Summary of Full-Time Equivalents

Fund/Department	2017 - 2018 FTE	2018 - 2019 FTE	2019 - 2020			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
<b>General Fund</b>						
Office of the Mayor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
City Council	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Secretary	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-	-
City Auditor	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
City Manager Group	7.75	6.75	6.75	6.00	0.75	-
Intergovernmental Relations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Communication	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
Legal	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	-	-
Finance	47.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	-	-
Office of Management & Budget	8.00	7.00	10.00	10.00	-	3.00
Human Resources	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	-	-
Municipal Court	68.85	68.84	68.84	68.00	0.84	-
Fire	429.00	429.00	430.00	430.00	-	1.00
Civilian	15.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	-	1.00
Sworn Firefighters	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	-	-
Police	573.32	573.32	580.32	576.00	4.32	7.00
Civilian	193.32	193.32	195.32	191.00	4.32	2.00
Sworn Officers	380.00	380.00	385.00	385.00	-	5.00
Animal Control	33.00	33.00	35.00	35.00	-	2.00
Code Enforcement	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	-	1.00
Health District	29.97	29.97	29.97	29.00	0.97	-
Library	50.63	50.63	53.63	45.00	8.63	3.00
Parks & Recreation	254.60	253.60	263.14	167.00	96.14	9.54
Solid Waste	154.62	155.62	170.62	170.00	0.62	15.00
Housing and Community Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
Comprehensive Planning	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
<b>General Fund Total</b>	<b>1,748.74</b>	<b>1,746.73</b>	<b>1,788.27</b>	<b>1,676.00</b>	<b>112.27</b>	<b>41.54</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>						
Water Fund 4010	254.40	260.40	302.00	302.00	-	41.60
Gas Fund 4130	152.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	-	-
Wastewater Fund 4200	158.00	159.00	197.00	197.00	-	38.00
Storm Water Fund 4300	81.00	82.00	92.00	92.00	-	10.00
Airport Fund 4610	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	-	-
Marina Fund 4700	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	-	-
<b>Enterprise Funds Total</b>	<b>742.40</b>	<b>747.40</b>	<b>837.00</b>	<b>837.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.60</b>

## Summary of Full-Time Equivalents

Fund/Department	2017 - 2018 FTE	2018 - 2019 FTE	2019 - 2020			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>						
Stores Fund 5010	21.00	21.00	26.00	26.00	-	5.00
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	-	-
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115	28.00	22.00	24.00	24.00	-	2.00
Information Technology Fund 5210	94.00	93.00	93.00	93.00	-	-
Engineering Services Fund 5310	67.00	67.00	72.00	71.00	1.00	5.00
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	-	-
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	1.00	-
<b>Internal Service Funds Total</b>	<b>290.00</b>	<b>283.00</b>	<b>295.00</b>	<b>293.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>12.00</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>						
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	15.70	15.70	22.02	15.00	7.02	6.32
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	132.00	132.00	137.00	137.00	-	5.00
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Waiver 1115 Fund 1046	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Services Fund 4670	62.50	63.50	65.50	64.00	1.50	2.00
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	-	-
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Crime Control Fund 9010	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
Civilian	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sworn Officers	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
<b>Special Revenue Funds Total</b>	<b>290.20</b>	<b>290.20</b>	<b>303.52</b>	<b>295.00</b>	<b>8.52</b>	<b>13.32</b>
<b>Operating FTE's</b>	<b>3,071.34</b>	<b>3,067.33</b>	<b>3,223.79</b>	<b>3,101.00</b>	<b>122.79</b>	<b>156.46</b>
<b>Grant FTE's</b>	<b>91.00</b>	<b>91.00</b>	<b>93.00</b>	<b>93.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>Total City FTE's</b>	<b>3,162.34</b>	<b>3,158.33</b>	<b>3,316.79</b>	<b>3,194.00</b>	<b>122.79</b>	<b>158.46</b>

Fund	Department	Staffing Change	Description
<b>General Fund</b>			
1020	Animal Control	2.0	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Live Release Coordinator & +1 Kennel Tech
1020	Code Enforcement	1.0	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Code Enforcement Officer
1020	Fire Department	1.0	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Fire Protection Engineer
1020	Library	3.0	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Senior Library Assistant & +2 Library Assistants
1020	Office of Management and Budget	3.0	<b>Addition:</b> +1 CIP Manager, +1 CIP Coordinator & +1 Performance & Mgmt Admin
1020	Parks & Recreation	9.5	<b>Addition:</b> +8 Park Tech II & +1 Sr Pool Mechanic
1020	Police Department	7.0	<b>Addition:</b> +5 Police Officers, +1 Computer Forensic Investigator, +1 Management Assistant
1020	Solid Waste	15.0	<b>Addition:</b> +9 Landfill Operators, +3 Heavy Machinery Operators, +1 Senior Equipment Operator, +1 Heavy Equipment Operator, & +1 Systems Support Coordinator
<b>Total:</b>		<b>41.54</b>	
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>			
4010	Water	41.6	<b>Addition:</b> 6 Warehouse Lawn Crew, 2 Engineer II, 1 Engineering Associate, 9 Water Construction Crew, 1 Public Relations Manager, 18 UBO Support, 5 Customer Service Representatives, 2 Resolution Intake Specialist. <b>Transferred:</b> 1 GSI Specialist from Storm Water, 1 Engineer IV from Wastewater, -1 Project Manager to Wastewater, -1 Process Optimizer to Wastewater. <b>Conversion:</b> -2.4 Senior Clerk Collector to Temps
4200	Wastewater	38	<b>Addition:</b> 22 Wastewater Construction and Support Crew, 16 CCTV Crew <b>Transferred:</b> -1 Engineer IV to Water, +1 Process Optimizer from Water, +1 Project Manager from Water.
4300	Storm Water	10	<b>Addition:</b> 5 Utility Tech I, 8 Utility Tech II, 2 Utility Tech III <b>Transferred:</b> -1 GSI Specialist to Water <b>Conversion:</b> -4 Interns to Temps
<b>Total:</b>		<b>89.60</b>	
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>			
5010	Stores Fund	5	<b>Transferred:</b> +3 Contracts/Funds Admin and 2 Mgmt Aides from Engineering
5115	Asset Management- Facilities	2	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Planner, +1 Mechanical Engineer
5310	Engineering Fund	5	<b>Transferred:</b> -3 Contracts/Funds Admin & -2 Mgmt Aides to Stores Fund & -1 CIP Manager & -1 CIP Coordinator to Budget Department <b>Addition:</b> +1 Program Mgr, +1 Public Info Officer, +1 Mgmt Aide, +9 QA Inspectors
<b>Total:</b>		<b>12.00</b>	
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>			
1032	State Hotel Occupancy	6.32	<b>Addition:</b> +2 Park Techs, +2 Park Compliance Officer, +1.32 Summer Lifeguards, and +1 Head Lifeguard
1041	Street Maintenance	5	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Engineer I, +1 Engineer III, +1 Engineer IV, & +2 GIS Analyst
4670	Development Services	2	<b>Addition:</b> +1 Policy Admin and +1 GIS Analyst
<b>Total:</b>		<b>13.32</b>	
<b>OPERATING BUDGET FTE'S:</b>		<b>156.46</b>	
<b>GRANT FTE'S:</b>		<b>2</b>	
<b>TOTAL FTE CHANGE:</b>		<b>158.46</b>	



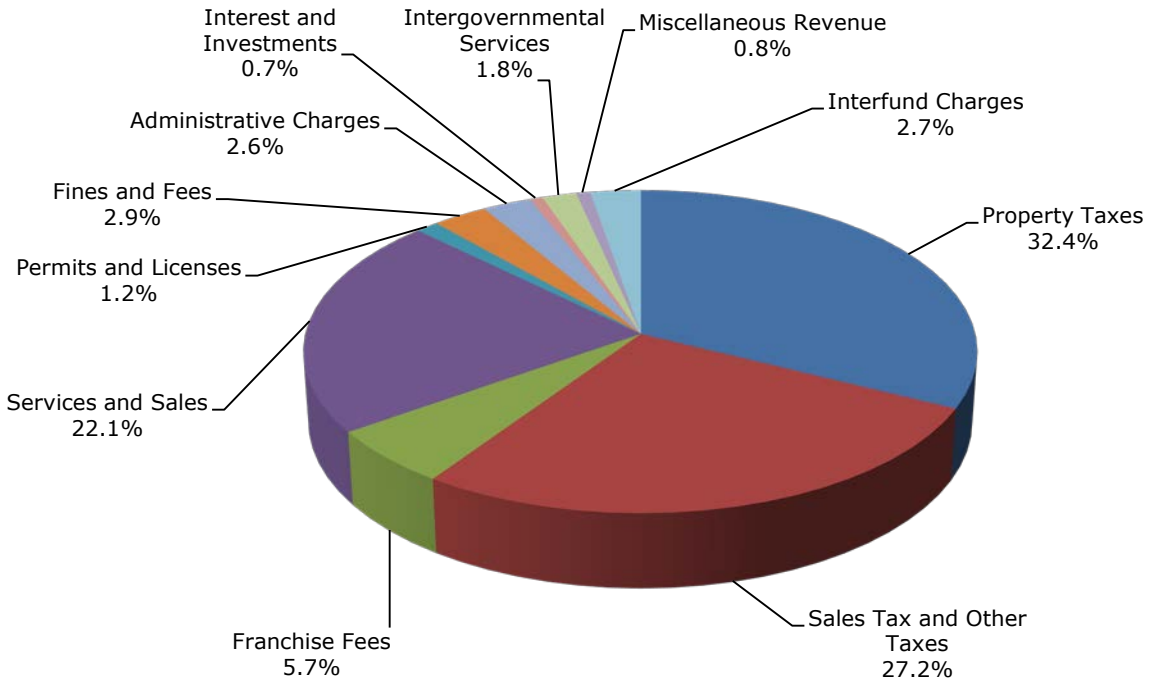
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# GENERAL FUND

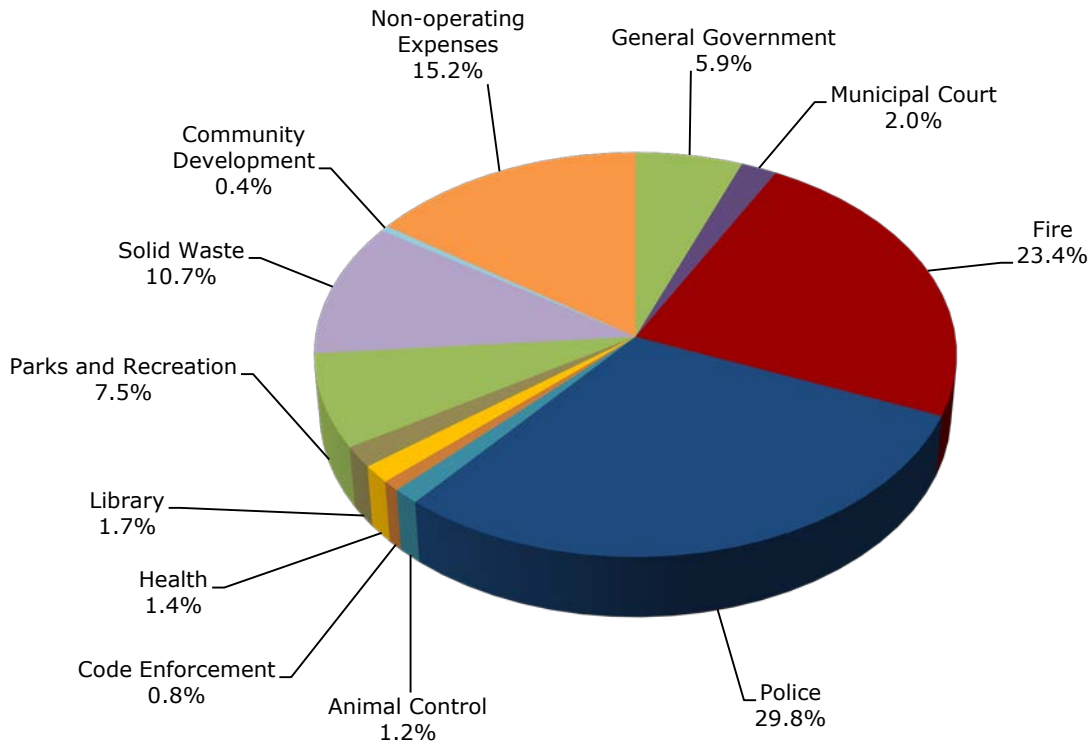
Obligation to the Future

# GENERAL FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## General Fund Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Property Taxes	72,627,409	80,325,654	80,325,654	80,266,069	87,758,261
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	68,526,543	67,347,359	67,347,359	72,336,500	73,689,574
Franchise Fees	17,067,010	17,049,004	17,049,004	16,634,383	15,412,882
Services and Sales	56,895,301	57,951,833	57,951,833	59,450,804	59,865,787
Permits and Licenses	3,480,649	3,457,307	3,572,307	3,282,479	3,309,041
Fines and Fees	7,927,782	7,678,670	7,678,670	7,885,461	7,985,651
Administrative Charges	6,661,754	6,718,648	6,718,648	6,697,455	7,049,348
Interest and Investments	1,062,093	650,000	650,000	1,932,805	1,844,904
Intergovernmental Services	4,931,361	4,148,329	4,148,329	5,354,147	4,974,508
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,449,082	1,858,796	1,864,478	2,057,365	2,043,959
Interfund Charges	4,114,535	6,233,604	6,322,064	6,322,064	7,274,853
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 245,743,519</b>	<b>\$ 253,419,204</b>	<b>\$ 253,628,346</b>	<b>\$ 262,219,532</b>	<b>\$ 271,208,768</b>

## Summary of Expenditures by Department

City Council & Mayor's Office	\$277,425	\$ 357,849	\$ 358,349	\$ 325,326	\$ 359,827
City Secretary	\$613,969	652,775	1,078,725	927,553	694,334
City Auditor	\$339,270	424,166	429,149	357,245	472,549
City Manager Group	\$1,222,451	1,184,078	1,428,250	1,469,641	1,432,127
Intergovernmental Relations	\$327,659	248,410	408,815	377,907	350,803
Communication	714,939	785,717	790,927	758,165	824,749
Legal	3,081,356	3,307,463	3,403,598	3,295,099	3,468,038
Finance	4,298,806	4,578,338	4,658,497	4,629,488	4,723,843
Office of Management & Budget	991,688	938,798	958,107	896,628	1,322,871
Human Resources	1,871,217	2,012,039	2,050,212	1,923,712	2,107,408
Municipal Court	5,221,365	5,350,834	5,349,149	5,137,841	5,518,306
Fire	55,087,453	58,484,505	62,766,825	64,780,164	63,440,635
Police	75,293,486	77,222,420	78,922,933	77,573,375	80,933,540
Animal Control	2,851,737	3,226,477	3,374,689	3,089,177	3,347,590
Code Enforcement	1,688,046	2,117,342	2,176,731	1,627,433	2,230,229
Health	3,113,835	3,281,956	3,647,975	3,344,789	3,807,539
Library	4,104,504	4,275,648	4,281,182	4,003,014	4,505,848
Parks and Recreation	17,252,939	18,956,896	19,848,001	18,479,475	20,305,062
Solid Waste	26,654,451	28,315,449	29,529,540	27,977,993	28,991,096
Comprehensive Planning	382,825	762,573	1,529,601	1,483,929	1,052,836
Housing and Community Development	203,494	146,501	146,501	146,503	121,721
Non-operating Expenses	34,340,571	36,788,967	37,669,471	36,264,720	41,197,817
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$239,933,486</b>	<b>\$ 253,419,204</b>	<b>\$ 264,807,227</b>	<b>\$ 258,869,177</b>	<b>\$ 271,208,768</b>



**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 2,969,361			\$ 4,763,494	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,390,497			1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>Reserved for Major Contingencies</b>	45,179,822			47,986,697	51,773,835
	<b>Unreserved</b>	7,777,670			9,377,192	13,703,903
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 57,317,350</u>			<u>\$ 63,127,383</u>	<u>\$ 66,477,738</u>
<b>Property Taxes</b>						
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$70,497,061	\$ 78,516,439	\$ 78,516,439	\$ 78,516,439	\$ 85,983,262
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	1,354,970	1,000,000	1,000,000	950,000	1,000,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	775,378	809,215	809,215	799,630	774,999
	<b>Property Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 72,627,409</u>	<u>\$ 80,325,654</u>	<u>\$ 80,325,654</u>	<u>\$ 80,266,069</u>	<u>\$ 87,758,261</u>
<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>						
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	\$8,025,297	\$ 9,400,000	\$ 9,400,000	\$ 10,218,568	\$ 10,260,000
300450	Sp Inventory Tax Escrow Refund	43,256	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
300600	City sales tax	58,595,982	56,000,000	56,000,000	60,262,932	61,599,574
300700	Liquor by the drink tax	1,561,023	1,506,152	1,506,152	1,475,000	1,475,000
300800	Bingo tax	300,985	371,207	371,207	310,000	310,000
300970	Housing Authority - lieu of ta	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 68,526,543</u>	<u>\$ 67,347,359</u>	<u>\$ 67,347,359</u>	<u>\$ 72,336,500</u>	<u>\$ 73,689,574</u>
<b>Franchise Fees</b>						
300900	Electric franchise - AEP	\$10,125,465	\$ 10,253,704	\$ 10,253,704	\$ 9,700,000	\$ 10,100,000
300910	Electric franchise-Nueces Coop	159,576	220,000	220,000	190,383	219,998
300920	Telecommunications fees	3,243,733	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,150,000	2,577,016
300940	CATV franchise	3,495,013	3,325,000	3,325,000	3,550,000	2,471,868
300960	Taxicab franchises	36,923	49,000	49,000	39,000	39,000
300980	ROW lease FEE	6,300	1,300	1,300	5,000	5,000
	<b>Franchise Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 17,067,010</u>	<u>\$ 17,049,004</u>	<u>\$ 17,049,004</u>	<u>\$ 16,634,383</u>	<u>\$ 15,412,882</u>
<b>Services and Sales</b>						
300942	MSW - BFI	1,551,580	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,600,000
300943	MSW - CC Disposal	795,726	728,000	728,000	679,996	780,000
300944	MSW - Trailer Trash/Skid-O-Kan	19,462	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,400
300947	MSW - Miscellaneous Vendors	891,022	450,000	450,000	599,997	645,925
300948	MSW - Absolute Waste	223,303	250,000	250,000	210,003	209,000
300949	MSW - Dawson	20,300	18,000	18,000	6,201	6,500
303020	Museum Education Program	23,400	-	-	-	-
303022	Crossing Guards	28,640	-	-	-	-
304466	Sexual Assault Exam	215,897	204,922	204,922	210,000	210,000
304611	Drug Test Reimbursements	15,819	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
306594	Center Rental	32,770	30,000	30,000	29,129	33,000
306865	Lab Charges Program Income	22,275	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
307014	Private Vaccine Program Income	54,092	75,000	75,000	60,000	60,000
307211	Adopted Rabies Vaccine	1,360	7,673	7,673	6,985	7,673
308390	Sale of City Publications	94	24	24	42	36
308473	Museum Gift Shop Sales	15,130	-	-	-	-
308480	Museum Facility Rental & Related	12,183	-	-	-	-

**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
308490	Museum - Special Events	96,717	-	-	-	-
308491	Education Group Programs	20,472	-	-	-	-
308492	Parties and Recitals	10,200	-	-	-	-
308493	Museum - Other Revenue	27,047	-	-	-	-
308700	Police Towing and Storage Charge	1,325,229	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
308710	Police Accident Report	73,210	73,000	73,000	80,012	73,000
308715	Police Security Services	103,930	56,906	56,906	57,000	57,000
308725	DWI Video Taping	1,429	3,000	3,000	4,494	1,600
308730	Parking Meter Collections	187,779	200,000	200,000	251,043	251,043
308740	Police Open Record Requests	22,099	26,400	26,400	27,328	25,000
308750	Police Subpoenas	3,902	3,600	3,600	5,967	3,600
308800	800 MHz Radio - Interdepartmental	340,956	357,348	357,348	357,348	346,749
308810	800 MHz Radio - Outside City	203,619	220,140	220,140	239,999	245,065
308850	911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,614,487	1,596,000	1,596,000	1,595,999	1,600,000
308851	911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,115,355	1,092,298	1,092,298	1,092,297	1,391,061
308860	C.A.D. Calls	1,111	1,500	1,500	1,674	1,500
308910	Hazmat Response Calls - Third Party	5,348	-	-	-	-
308911	Hazmat Response Calls - Direct Billed	-	-	-	11,485	8,250
308915	Safety Education Revenues	50	-	-	-	-
308920	Fire Hydrant Maintenance	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
309250	MSW Charge - Residential	17,905,480	17,394,313	17,394,313	18,300,000	18,400,000
309260	MSW Charge - Commercial and Industrial	1,505,308	1,717,000	1,717,000	1,452,377	1,476,000
309270	MSW Service Charge - Utility Billings	3,751,260	3,747,100	3,747,100	3,785,001	3,824,000
309300	Disposal	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336
309301	Disposal - BFI	3,528,236	4,006,500	4,006,500	3,338,748	3,205,200
309302	Disposal - CC Disposal	1,177,226	1,265,000	1,265,000	921,697	910,000
309303	Disposal - Trailer Trash/Skid-O-Kan	116,250	81,608	81,608	78,740	59,700
309306	Disposal - Miscellaneous Vendors	2,051,628	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,825,999	1,900,000
309308	Disposal - Dawson	142,713	151,500	151,500	91,311	100,000
309309	Disposal - Absolute Waste	977,317	1,030,200	1,030,200	936,346	940,000
309330	Special Debris Pickup	169,686	100,000	100,000	434,211	300,000
309331	SW - Mulch	4,429	16,000	16,000	4,389	4,200
309338	SW - Brush - Miscellaneous Vendors	71,130	50,500	50,500	70,002	70,000
309340	MSW Recycling	785,142	1,000,000	1,000,000	690,000	662,000
309342	Capital Improvement - Recycling Bank	741,699	2,505,954	2,505,954	2,505,954	2,630,000
309360	Unsecured Load - Solid Waste	2,830	3,000	3,000	440	-
309416	Deceased Animal Pick-Up	7,149	7,600	7,600	8,400	8,500
309519	Women's Health Medicare/Medicaid	110	-	-	3,394	-
309580	Swimming Pool Inspection	45,570	40,000	40,000	55,000	55,000
309615	Vital Records Office Sales	17,078	10,000	10,000	16,000	15,000
309740	Copy Machine Charge	51,581	82,776	82,776	56,037	51,179
309780	Library Book Sales	3,875	3,672	3,672	4,716	4,824
309800	HEB Tennis Center	21,929	21,957	21,957	10,174	-
309804	HEB Tennis Center Pro-shop Sales	10,382	10,839	10,839	3,539	-
309900	Al Kruse Tennis Center	5,234	4,568	4,568	1,745	-
309904	Al Kruse Tennis Center Pro-shop Sales	979	815	815	421	-
310000	Swimming Pools	116,707	184,141	184,141	186,492	37,525
310300	Athletic Event	106,830	131,875	131,875	127,516	122,044
310600	Recreation Center Rental	5,310	15,650	15,650	5,900	1,655

**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
310800	Latchkey	2,824,226	2,893,138	2,893,138	2,907,469	3,120,497
311520	Heritage Park Revenues	1,351	1,800	1,800	706	1,700
312005	Park Facility Leases	37	200	200	-	-
312010	Tourist District Rental	14,960	17,410	17,410	16,074	20,000
321000	Emergency Call	5,915,638	5,500,000	5,500,000	7,057,036	7,000,000
321020	Nueces County OCL Charges	-	30,000	30,000	78,978	55,000
329060	School Crossing Guard Program	67,099	37,404	37,404	45,426	55,252
343550	Demolition Liens and Accounts	102,950	179,796	179,796	130,003	130,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	322	5,500	5,500	-	-
343630	Copy Sales	3,649	1,331	1,331	5,931	2,500
343660	Vending Machine	24,162	30,000	30,000	17,729	20,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	3,460,038	3,441,567	3,441,567	3,427,596	3,505,301
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<b>\$ 56,895,301</b>	<b>\$ 57,951,833</b>	<b>\$ 57,951,833</b>	<b>\$ 59,450,804</b>	<b>\$ 59,865,787</b>
<b>Permits and Licenses</b>						
300941	MSW Construction Permits	\$ 905,418	\$ 806,850	\$ 806,850	\$ 806,852	\$ 824,650
301310	Amusement License	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
301340	Auto Wrecker Permit	24,921	20,000	20,000	27,000	27,000
301345	Taxi Driver Permit	7,060	7,000	7,000	8,000	8,000
301600	Other Business License & Permit	18,000	20,000	20,000	12,031	12,000
302340	Banner Permit	175	-	-	35	-
302350	Special Event Permit	2,239	1,834	1,834	1,130	1,834
302360	Beach Parking Permit	984,073	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000
306801	Septic System Permits - Inspection	10,450	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
308770	Alarm System Permit and Service	504,774	762,763	877,763	591,629	575,000
308771	Metal Recycling Permit	3,617	500	500	-	500
308900	Fire Prevention Permit	311,905	225,000	225,000	225,004	256,025
308950	Pipeline Reporting Administration	51,125	52,000	52,000	52,002	51,005
309320	Refuse Collection Permit	11,496	12,996	12,996	19,261	15,000
309400	Pet License	76,846	68,364	68,364	74,532	75,000
309590	Food Service Permit	562,604	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
309610	Ambulance Permit	5,946	5,000	5,000	5,003	3,027
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,480,649</b>	<b>\$ 3,457,307</b>	<b>\$ 3,572,307</b>	<b>\$ 3,282,479</b>	<b>\$ 3,309,041</b>
<b>Fines and Fees</b>						
301316	Pipeline License Fee	\$ 29,340	\$ 44,000	\$ 44,000	\$ 41,340	\$ 38,340
302200	Vacant Building Re-inspection Fee	100	-	-	100	-
306580	Class Instruction Fee	31,357	35,000	35,000	31,068	29,311
306984	TB Program Income	40,494	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
308350	Attorney Fee - Demolition Lien	46,281	70,000	70,000	77,017	72,822
308440	Non-profit Registration Fee	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
308450	Candidate Filing Fee	2,900	-	-	-	1,800
308471	Museum - Admission Fee	171,994	-	-	-	-
308500	Museum - McGregor Reproduction Fee	1,970	-	-	-	-
308731	Civil Parking Citations	241,175	100,000	100,000	251,604	275,000
308760	Fingerprinting Fee	7,490	7,000	7,000	6,481	5,000
309341	Capital Improvement - Recycling Cart	1,069,052	1,547,746	1,547,746	1,600,000	1,653,000
309343	Recycling Bank Incentive Fee	268,364	262,600	262,600	270,001	275,000

**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
309413	Animal Control Adoption Fee	24,525	46,032	46,032	45,239	46,032
309415	Microchipping Fee	5,197	6,600	6,600	6,112	6,600
309420	Animal Pound Fee & Handling Charge	60,275	80,097	80,097	55,013	80,097
309430	Animal Trap Fee	60	922	922	350	350
309440	Shipping Fee - Laboratory	4,763	5,949	5,949	6,540	5,949
309465	Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations	3,496	5,220	5,220	4,005	5,220
309620	Vital Statistics Fee	406,581	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000
309621	Vital Records Retention Fee	18,937	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
309625	Child Care Facilities Fees	11,100	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
309626	Associated Fee for Vendor Permit	2,600	-	-	2,400	1,600
309700	Library Fine	56,501	57,252	57,252	47,653	50,401
309715	Interlibrary Loan Fee	274	312	312	239	372
309720	Lost Book Charge	6,322	6,252	6,252	4,585	2,293
310150	Swimming Instruction Fee	38,494	62,323	62,323	60,172	45,244
310410	Athletic Instruction Fee	36,648	44,600	44,600	40,364	42,900
310610	Recreation Instruction Fee	27,249	23,180	23,180	9,711	10,582
311250	Summer Program Registration Fee	9,786	-	-	15,260	15,210
312020	Camping Permit	3,938	5,203	5,203	5,475	5,200
324210	Late Fee on Delinquent Accounts	(100)	-	-	-	-
324220	Late Fee on Returned Check	(30)	-	-	-	-
329000	Moving Vehicle Fine	1,794,272	1,590,424	1,590,424	1,590,424	1,580,299
329010	Parking Fine	117,332	123,133	123,133	108,370	110,710
329020	General Fines	2,319,491	2,158,701	2,158,701	2,224,742	2,257,729
329030	Officers Fee	190,557	170,736	170,736	171,285	174,817
329040	Uniform Traffic Act Fine	67,988	54,670	54,670	54,669	54,804
329050	Warrant Fee	246,814	231,646	231,646	282,819	278,225
329070	Municipal Court State Fee Discount	192,003	156,325	156,325	100,000	45,000
329071	Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - Court	17,629	13,272	13,272	16,049	15,888
329072	Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - City	70,575	53,104	53,104	65,788	62,529
329081	644.102 Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	-	5,604	5,604	-	17,249
329090	Failure to Appear	18,509	16,704	16,704	17,683	120
329095	Juvenile Expungement Fee	160	75	75	100	23,821
329100	Animal Control Fine	25,962	18,432	18,432	25,199	26,006
329120	Teen Court City Fee	14	-	-	13	78,603
329150	Other Court Fines	113,213	120,000	120,001	75,875	528
343535	Convenience Fee	126,130	88,556	88,556	104,716	125,000
<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>		<b>\$ 7,927,782</b>	<b>\$ 7,678,670</b>	<b>\$ 7,678,670</b>	<b>\$ 7,885,461</b>	<b>\$ 7,985,651</b>
<b>Administrative Charges</b>						
343610	Administrative Processing Chrg	\$ 6,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
350010	Admin service charges	6,577,393	6,618,648	6,618,648	6,618,641	6,949,348
350300	Indirect cost recovery-grants	78,006	100,000	100,000	78,814	100,000
<b>Administrative Charges Total</b>		<b>\$ 6,661,754</b>	<b>\$ 6,718,648</b>	<b>\$ 6,718,648</b>	<b>\$ 6,697,455</b>	<b>\$ 7,049,348</b>

**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Interest and Investments</b>						
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,031,340	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,700,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(31,256)	-	-	-	-
341000	Interest earned-other than inv	39,052	-	-	32,805	34,805
341160	Interest on Interfund loans	22,957	-	-	-	16,398
341161	Principal on Interfund Loans	-	-	-	-	93,701
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,062,093</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,932,805</b>	<b>\$ 1,844,904</b>
<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>						
303010	St of Tex-expressway lighting	\$ 109,926	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 97,632	\$ 100,000
303011	Port of CC-Bridge lighting	50,753	75,211	75,211	75,212	75,212
303030	Nueces County - Health Admin	327,673	473,804	473,804	432,750	479,287
303035	Nueces County-Metrocom	1,231,014	1,231,014	1,231,014	1,266,140	1,374,959
303510	GLO-beach cleaning	65,307	60,000	60,000	62,000	63,000
304761	TCEQ	502,449	-	-	375,509	-
304824	TDA	225	-	-	-	-
305113	TDOPS	60,962	-	-	-	56,000
305700	FEMA-contrib to emergency mgt	96,694	-	-	900,000	-
305710	EEOC contribution	25,800	52,300	52,300	37,580	52,300
305715	HUD Reimbursement	196,675	50,000	50,000	41,400	42,750
307020	San Patricio County	21,000	-	-	10,500	-
307021	Nueces County	-	-	-	-	31,000
308765	Customs/FBI	121,974	110,000	110,000	55,424	100,000
321025	TASPP	2,120,909	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,600,000
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,931,361</b>	<b>\$ 4,148,329</b>	<b>\$ 4,148,329</b>	<b>\$ 5,354,147</b>	<b>\$ 4,974,508</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>						
302090	Occupancy of Public Right of Way	(189)	-	-	-	-
308470	CCMJV Museum Revenue Sharing	(218,154)	-	-	-	-
308705	Vehicle Impound Certified Mail Recovery	137,150	146,000	146,000	135,000	135,000
308720	Proceeds of Auction - Abandoned Property	993,826	925,000	925,000	950,000	950,000
308722	Proceeds of Auction - Online	11,555	20,000	20,000	13,161	12,000
308723	Police Property Room Money	11,311	5,000	5,000	12,364	9,000
308880	Restitution	735	1,600	1,600	200	1,000
309760	Other Library Revenue	10,125	9,060	9,060	10,120	9,506
310400	Athletic Rental	48,909	31,705	31,705	37,910	42,400
311950	Naming Rights Revenue	206,901	185,000	185,000	185,000	190,000
312030	Other Recreation	33,150	37,325	37,325	31,705	36,100
320360	Automated Teller Machine Fee	1,300	1,200	1,200	1,200	-
324999	Accrued Unbilled Revenue	179,438	-	-	-	-
329160	Municipal Court Miscellaneous Revenue	1,873	106	106	670	110,253
340000	Contributions and Donations	23,121	22,000	22,000	36,749	42,000
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	540,638	-	5,682	50,000	50,000
343400	Property Rentals	243,581	231,000	231,000	243,580	236,700
343560	Returned Check	2,310	-	-	1,094	-
343650	Purchase Discounts	114,692	120,000	120,000	121,160	95,000
343697	Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	54,648	28,800	28,800	52,748	55,000
344000	Miscellaneous	52,162	95,000	95,000	174,704	70,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,449,082</b>	<b>\$ 1,858,796</b>	<b>\$ 1,864,478</b>	<b>\$ 2,057,365</b>	<b>\$ 2,043,959</b>

**General Fund 1020  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Interfund Charges</b>						
344270	Finance cost recovery - CIP	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,342,293
352000	Transf from other fd	2,836,225	4,765,785	4,854,245	4,854,245	5,932,560
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,114,535</b>	<b>\$ 6,233,604</b>	<b>\$ 6,322,064</b>	<b>\$ 6,322,064</b>	<b>\$ 7,274,853</b>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 245,743,519</b>	<b>\$ 253,419,204</b>	<b>\$ 253,628,346</b>	<b>\$ 262,219,532</b>	<b>\$ 271,208,768</b>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 303,060,869</b>			<b>\$ 325,346,915</b>	<b>\$ 337,686,506</b>

**General Fund 1020  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>General Government</b>						
CiCo	<b>City Council &amp; Mayor's Office</b>	\$277,425	\$ 357,849	\$ 358,349	\$ 325,326	\$ 359,827
10020	<b>City Secretary</b>	\$613,969	\$ 652,775	\$ 1,078,725	\$ 927,553	\$ 694,334
10300	<b>City Auditor</b>	\$339,270	\$ 424,166	\$ 429,149	\$ 357,245	\$ 472,549
CM	<b>City Manager Group</b>	\$1,222,451	\$ 1,184,078	\$ 1,428,250	\$ 1,469,641	\$ 1,432,127
10250	<b>Intergovernmental Relations</b>	\$327,659	\$ 248,410	\$ 408,815	\$ 377,907	\$ 350,803
11470	<b>Communication</b>	\$ 714,939	\$ 785,717	\$ 790,927	\$ 758,165	\$ 824,749
<b>Legal</b>						
10500	City Attorney	\$2,584,845	\$ 2,773,249	\$ 2,862,934	\$ 2,794,913	\$ 2,848,716
11450	Human Relations	335,105	357,419	357,444	333,203	440,063
11451	Fair Housing/ADA	161,406	176,795	183,220	166,983	179,259
	<b>Legal Subtotal</b>	\$ 3,081,356	\$ 3,307,463	\$ 3,403,598	\$ 3,295,099	\$ 3,468,038
<b>Finance</b>						
10700	Director of Finance	\$409,115	\$ 417,966	\$ 417,978	\$ 448,573	\$ 432,347
10751	Accounting Operations	2,829,147	3,048,742	3,114,380	3,060,948	3,097,064
10830	Cash Management	468,382	511,388	528,143	522,003	579,684
10840	Central Cashiering	592,162	600,242	597,996	597,964	614,748
	<b>Finance Subtotal</b>	\$ 4,298,806	\$ 4,578,338	\$ 4,658,497	\$ 4,629,488	\$ 4,723,843
<b>Management and Budget</b>						
11000	Management & Budget	\$ 779,750	\$ 719,306	\$ 737,029	\$ 703,223	\$ 816,655
11005	Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	283,347
11010	Capital Budgeting	211,938	219,492	221,078	193,405	222,869
	<b>Management and Budget Subtotal</b>	\$ 991,688	\$ 938,798	\$ 958,107	\$ 896,628	\$ 1,322,871
<b>Human Resources</b>						
11400	Human Resources	\$ 1,339,950	\$ 1,425,805	\$ 1,433,259	\$ 1,441,791	\$ 1,491,836
11415	Training	531,267	586,234	616,953	481,921	615,572
	<b>Human Resources Subtotal</b>	\$ 1,871,217	\$ 2,012,039	\$ 2,050,212	\$ 1,923,712	\$ 2,107,408
<b>Municipal Court</b>						
10400	Municipal Court - Judicial	\$ 1,204,061	\$ 1,175,454	\$ 1,183,658	\$ 1,175,456	\$ 1,214,385
10420	Detention Facility	1,672,509	1,641,609	1,646,935	1,520,528	1,621,427
10440	Municipal Court - Administra	1,743,422	1,969,268	1,946,453	1,872,168	2,050,239
10475	Muni-Ct City Marshals	601,373	564,503	572,103	569,689	632,255
	<b>Municipal Court Subtotal</b>	\$ 5,221,365	\$ 5,350,834	\$ 5,349,149	\$ 5,137,841	\$ 5,518,306
	<b>General Government Total</b>	\$ 18,960,145	\$ 19,840,467	\$ 20,913,778	\$ 20,098,605	\$ 21,274,855

**General Fund 1020  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Public Safety</b>						
<b>Fire</b>						
11950	Emergency Management	\$ 395,132	\$ 473,286	\$ 483,342	\$ 475,133	\$ 506,376
12000	Fire Administration	874,296	962,532	999,321	986,015	983,998
12010	Fire Stations	45,707,396	47,734,290	51,181,718	53,434,609	50,476,340
12015	Fire Safety Education	7,110	6,120	5,120	7,141	6,120
12020	Fire Prevention	1,835,161	1,885,582	2,289,027	2,052,767	1,927,574
12025	Honor Guard	1,789	4,080	3,080	4,086	4,068
12030	Fire Training	2,275,600	3,189,998	3,224,565	3,090,918	4,943,305
12040	Fire Communications	355,389	257,210	257,210	298,962	298,194
12050	Fire Apparatus & Shop	1,078,165	1,170,857	1,266,431	1,253,668	1,170,376
12080	Fire Support Services	901,817	956,481	962,792	1,081,108	1,052,535
35100	City Ambulance Operations	1,655,598	1,844,069	2,094,219	2,095,757	2,071,749
	<b>Fire Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 55,087,453</b>	<b>\$ 58,484,505</b>	<b>\$ 62,766,825</b>	<b>\$ 64,780,164</b>	<b>\$ 63,440,635</b>
<b>Police</b>						
11700	Police Administration	\$ 4,608,875	\$ 4,596,088	\$ 4,620,960	\$ 3,655,452	4,786,993
11720	Criminal Investigation	7,245,113	7,539,193	7,541,004	8,157,376	7,770,841
11721	Auto Theft	676,724	477,102	477,102	550,527	483,864
11730	Narcotics/Vice Investigations	4,037,554	4,287,136	4,294,053	4,003,975	4,534,718
11740	Uniform Division	40,845,286	42,740,091	43,837,262	43,792,037	43,683,770
11750	Central Information	1,526,386	1,560,551	1,677,199	1,659,162	1,623,841
11770	Vehicle Pound Operation	1,853,144	1,796,234	1,805,529	1,860,298	1,936,715
11780	Forensics Services Division	1,536,802	1,687,110	1,690,461	1,618,037	1,648,008
11790	Police Training	2,454,757	2,155,998	2,299,466	2,034,727	2,489,480
11800	MetroCom	5,479,083	5,367,530	5,559,604	5,761,674	6,086,772
11801	Police Computer Support	1,093,131	868,895	895,724	835,382	873,035
11802	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline	383,834	378,523	393,162	343,554	380,302
11803	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless	265,651	276,700	265,960	175,111	276,700
11830	Criminal Intelligence	1,306,005	1,376,572	1,376,665	1,250,681	1,478,744
11860	Parking Control	682,045	697,971	718,918	609,318	718,810
11870	Police Building Maintenance & Operation	1,073,181	1,043,105	1,096,243	892,443	1,737,326
11880	Beach Safety	158,489	158,489	158,489	158,489	208,489
11885	Police Special Events Overtime	39,095	153,132	153,132	153,132	153,132
60035	Transfer - Police Grants Cash Match	28,331	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
	<b>Police Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 75,293,486</b>	<b>\$ 77,222,420</b>	<b>\$ 78,922,933</b>	<b>\$ 77,573,375</b>	<b>\$ 80,933,540</b>
<b>Animal Care</b>						
12680	Animal Care	\$ 2,851,737	\$ 3,226,477	\$ 3,374,689	\$ 3,089,177	\$ 3,347,590
	<b>Animal Care Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,737</b>	<b>\$ 3,226,477</b>	<b>\$ 3,374,689</b>	<b>\$ 3,089,177</b>	<b>\$ 3,347,590</b>
11500	<b>Code Enforcement</b>	\$ 1,688,046	\$ 2,117,342	\$ 2,176,731	\$ 1,627,433	2,230,229
	<b>Total Public Safety</b>	<b>\$ 134,920,722</b>	<b>\$ 141,050,744</b>	<b>\$ 147,241,178</b>	<b>\$ 147,070,149</b>	<b>\$ 149,951,994</b>
<b>Health</b>						
12600	Health Administration	\$ 1,095,357	\$ 1,196,262	\$ 1,277,675	\$ 1,209,433	1,382,666
12610	Health Office Building	420,829	243,220	290,259	287,259	466,664



**General Fund 1020**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12611	Regional Health Awareness Board	17,550	68,311	69,846	18,220	118,348
12615	TB Clinic - Health Department	132,222	160,529	158,701	124,457	152,416
12630	Vital Statistics	180,468	188,499	443,658	459,589	225,592
12640	Environmental Health Inspect	505,508	536,743	552,504	547,922	573,689
12650	STD Clinic	139,241	149,503	149,503	143,489	147,450
12660	Immunization	192,359	271,486	251,826	223,957	266,155
12690	Nursing Health Svc	130,180	137,480	123,956	132,964	142,934
12700	Laboratory	246,121	275,923	276,047	143,499	267,625
12720	Mental Health	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	64,000
	<b>Health Total</b>	\$ 3,113,835	\$ 3,281,956	\$ 3,647,975	\$ 3,344,789	\$ 3,807,539
	<b>Library</b>					
12800	Central Library	\$ 1,834,185	\$ 1,882,424	\$ 1,840,762	\$ 1,771,305	1,990,174
12810	Anita & WT Neyland Public Libr	526,911	524,436	525,229	494,657	546,655
12820	Ben F McDonald Public Library	489,856	528,444	528,897	497,219	559,856
12830	Owen Hopkins Public Library	445,186	465,625	440,987	393,559	470,149
12840	Janet F. Harte Public Library	376,286	413,111	473,613	406,069	459,452
12850	Dr C P Garcia Public Library	432,080	461,608	471,694	440,205	479,562
	<b>Library Total</b>	\$ 4,104,504	\$ 4,275,648	\$ 4,281,182	\$ 4,003,014	\$ 4,505,848
	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>					
12070	Life Guarding/First Response	\$ 383,284	\$ 410,191	\$ 445,699	\$ 426,556	457,946
12480	Beach Maintenance/Safety	5,645	-	-	-	-
12900	Office of Director	840,354	919,839	931,014	807,631	1,114,771
12910	Park Operations	4,715,082	5,199,543	5,404,567	5,154,341	5,705,501
12915	Tourist District	1,011,820	1,142,465	1,181,566	1,116,872	1,275,630
12920	Park Construction	629,924	622,818	658,770	600,731	820,772
12921	Oso Bay Learning Center	482,700	585,082	623,333	600,789	611,487
12926	Beach & Park Code Compliance	180,937	230,360	231,900	198,093	223,623
12940	Beach Operations	1,350,047	1,435,149	1,812,558	1,670,481	1,431,464
12950	Beach Parking Permits	224,377	217,074	217,074	201,679	225,759
13005	Program Services Admin	551,167	649,600	653,549	608,707	687,335
13022	Oso Recreation Center	72,636	92,874	80,434	86,019	98,314
13023	Lindale Recreation Center	57,697	99,770	93,422	96,157	116,252
13025	Oak Park Recreation Center	20,409	35,176	27,476	35,160	35,965
13026	Joe Garza Recreation Center	67,561	80,400	73,011	79,537	82,193
13028	Coles Recreation Center	47,070	-	1,761	1,587	-
13030	Senior Community Services	494,613	594,385	595,872	562,769	623,411
13031	Broadmoor Senior Center	35,954	50,941	53,305	47,962	52,089
13032	Ethyl Eyerly Senior Center	126,487	146,632	145,194	119,223	144,259
13033	Garden Senior Center	158,635	161,263	175,173	147,225	157,532
13034	Greenwood Senior Center	158,783	182,135	195,206	176,313	177,560
13035	Lindale Senior Center	157,374	171,006	175,021	162,491	186,108
13036	Northwest Senior Center	42,502	46,753	43,985	40,613	47,955
13037	Oveal Williams Senior Center	60,393	61,181	66,059	57,071	63,937
13038	Zavala Senior Center	74,733	46,481	54,051	41,733	48,892
13041	Athletics Operations	552,348	645,106	658,009	625,807	665,335
13105	Aquatics Programs	470,897	593,188	594,323	553,195	588,403

**General Fund 1020**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13111	Aquatics Instruction	77,727	138,621	141,321	97,506	131,536
13115	Aquatics Maint & Facilities	411,974	328,508	334,293	328,570	361,461
13127	Natatorium Pool	692,390	225,532	255,532	255,532	225,535
13210	HEB Tennis Centers Operations	195,737	237,271	282,955	251,624	247,643
13222	Al Kruse Tennis Ctr Operations	70,267	63,300	70,511	67,344	63,311
13405	Latchkey Operations	2,488,788	3,103,197	3,110,754	2,827,584	3,211,413
13700	Cultural Services	181,147	206,805	224,053	196,323	187,420
13825	Public art maintenance	-	22,100	24,100	24,100	22,100
13850	CCISD Contract	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
60031	Trans for Sr Community Service	161,480	162,150	162,150	162,150	162,150
	<b>Parks and Recreation Total</b>	<b>\$ 17,252,939</b>	<b>\$ 18,956,896</b>	<b>\$ 19,848,001</b>	<b>\$ 18,479,475</b>	<b>\$ 20,305,062</b>
	<b>Solid Waste</b>					
12500	Solid Waste Administration	\$ 1,740,986	\$ 2,173,768	\$ 2,135,398	\$ 2,170,004	2,190,267
12504	JC Elliott Transfer Station	3,008,899	2,934,679	3,440,710	2,965,144	3,168,616
12506	Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Operations	7,340,545	8,347,410	8,890,487	8,619,510	7,736,482
12510	Refuse Collection	6,143,475	6,337,432	6,346,648	6,090,500	6,322,906
12511	Brush Collection	3,057,907	3,047,362	3,117,522	2,983,897	3,298,986
12512	Recycling Collection	2,741,642	3,111,792	3,113,576	2,754,900	3,220,726
12513	Sludge Hauling	755,233	704,686	702,279	723,587	877,904
12514	Compliance	275,085	449,448	458,518	556,920	678,526
12520	Refuse Disposal	221,138	250,980	256,580	281,699	419,795
12530	Elliott Closure and Postclosure Expenses	286,844	421,500	510,388	267,144	375,468
13870	Graffiti Clean-up Project	187,471	270,771	291,813	299,067	435,799
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	895,226	265,621	265,621	265,621	265,621
	<b>Solid Waste Total</b>	<b>\$ 26,654,451</b>	<b>\$ 28,315,449</b>	<b>\$ 29,529,540</b>	<b>\$ 27,977,993</b>	<b>\$ 28,991,096</b>
	<b>Community Development</b>					
11455	Comprehensive Planning	\$ 382,825	\$ 762,573	\$ 1,529,601	\$ 1,483,929	1,052,836
11510	Housing & Community Development	203,494	146,501	146,501	146,503	121,721
	<b>Community Development Total</b>	<b>\$ 586,319</b>	<b>\$ 909,074</b>	<b>\$ 1,676,102</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,432</b>	<b>\$ 1,174,557</b>
	<b>Non-operating Expenses</b>					
	<b>Outside Agencies</b>					
10860	NCAD/NC-Administrative	\$ 1,582,609	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,700,000
13490	Corpus Christi Museum	1,389,359	1,066,697	1,619,997	1,619,997	987,690
14660	Major Memberships	88,165	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
14690	Downtown Management District	300,000	300,000	302,258	302,258	309,267
14700	Economic Development	170,620	171,000	171,000	170,620	171,000
	<b>Outside Agencies Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,530,753</b>	<b>\$ 3,287,697</b>	<b>\$ 3,843,255</b>	<b>\$ 3,842,875</b>	<b>\$ 3,267,957</b>
	<b>Other Activities</b>					
11020	General Government	\$ 4,538.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
12460	Street Lighting	3,114,122	3,345,102	3,579,759	3,589,472	3,109,000
12461	Harbor Bridge Lighting	78,655	135,200	137,377	137,377	135,200
13493	Columbus Ships	325	316	316	316	-
15100	Economic Developmnt Incentives	1,128,301	2,000,000	2,000,040	1,247,494	1,700,000
60000	Operating Transfers Out	2,953,502	21,780	21,780	21,780	60,000

**General Fund 1020  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
60040	Transfer to Streets Fund	13,567,213	14,283,544	14,283,544	14,283,544	14,946,598
60050	Transfer to Residential Streets	-	3,860,142	3,860,142	3,860,142	8,058,299
60130	Transfer to Debt Service Fund	645,000	5,845,341	5,845,341	5,845,341	5,830,371
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund	206,901	185,000	185,000	185,000	190,000
60410	Transfer to Stores Fund	340,320	368,988	368,988	368,988	361,392
60420	Transfer for Fleet Replacement	-	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000
60430	Transfer to Information Technology Fund	-	-	1,835,000	1,835,000	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	211,685	-	-	273	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	8,559,256	-	497,492	8,118	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	416,856	94,101	-	500,000
80005	Reserve for Accrued Pay	-	2,000,000	78,336	-	2,000,000
	<b>Other Activities Total</b>	<b>\$ 30,809,818</b>	<b>\$ 33,501,269</b>	<b>\$ 33,826,216</b>	<b>\$ 32,421,845</b>	<b>\$ 37,929,860</b>
	<b>Non-operating Expenses Total</b>	<b>\$ 34,340,571</b>	<b>\$ 36,788,967</b>	<b>\$ 37,669,471</b>	<b>\$ 36,264,720</b>	<b>\$ 41,197,817</b>
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 239,933,486</b>	<b>\$ 253,419,204</b>	<b>\$ 264,807,227</b>	<b>\$ 258,869,177</b>	<b>271,208,768</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 4,763,494</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Major Contingencies</b>	<b>47,986,697</b>			<b>51,773,835</b>	<b>54,241,754</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>9,377,192</b>			<b>13,703,903</b>	<b>11,235,984</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 63,127,383</b>			<b>\$ 66,477,738</b>	<b>\$ 66,477,738</b>

## Animal Care Department Summary

### Mission

The mission of the Animal Care Department is to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents and pets of Corpus Christi.

### Mission Elements

- 081 - Administer animal code compliance
- 082 - Pick-up stray animals
- 083 - Care for in custody animals
- 084 - Promote pet adoption
- 085 - Control stray animal populations
- 086 - Reduce vector borne diseases

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	33.00	33.00	35.00	35.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	33.00	33.00	35.00	35.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Revenue:</b>					
Special event permits	\$ 2,239	\$ 1,834	\$ 1,834	\$ 1,130	\$ 1,834
Adpoted Rabies Vaccine	1,360	7,673	7,673	6,985	7,673
Pet licenses	76,846	68,364	68,364	74,532	75,000
Animal Control Adoption Fees	24,525	46,032	46,032	45,239	46,032
Microchipping fees	5,197	6,600	6,600	6,112	6,600
Animal pound fees & handling c	60,275	80,097	80,097	55,013	80,097
Animal trap fees	60	922	922	350	350
Shipping fees - lab	4,763	5,949	5,949	6,540	5,949
Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations	3,496	5,220	5,220	4,005	5,220
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 178,761	\$ 222,691	\$ 222,691	\$ 199,906	\$ 228,755
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,672,976	\$ 3,003,786	\$ 3,151,998	\$ 2,889,271	\$ 3,118,835
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	\$ 2,851,737	\$ 3,226,477	\$ 3,374,689	\$ 3,089,177	\$ 3,347,590
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,515,274	\$ 1,787,838	\$ 1,787,838	\$ 1,768,769	\$ 1,816,619
Operating Expense	551,069	691,520	729,884	694,348	912,611
Capital Expense	-	150,000	259,848	41,149	-
Internal Service Allocations	785,394	597,119	597,119	584,911	618,360
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 2,851,737	\$ 3,226,477	\$ 3,374,689	\$ 3,089,177	\$ 3,347,590

## Animal Care Services (CCPD)

- Animal Care became part of the Corpus Christi Police Department during 2012
- Vector control services added in FY 2012
- Days per week that Animal Shelter is open to public: 6



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted (non-grant)</a>	33	33	33	32
<a href="#"># Animal Control Officers (ACOs) budgeted (non-vector)</a>	19	19	19	19
<a href="#"># Animal Control Officers (ACOs) for Vector budgeted</a>	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Total dept expenditures</a>	\$0	\$0	\$2,513,896	\$2,923,599
<a href="#"># calls for service - annual</a>	20,377	20,377	20,427	23,349
<a href="#"># animals picked up by ACOs - annual</a>	3,051	3,051	3,051	3,842
<a href="#"># of animals sterilized - annual</a>	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,781
<a href="#"># pet licenses issued - annual</a>	9,965	9,965	9,965	13,564
<a href="#"># of positive tests of West Nile virus - annual</a>	0	0	0	21

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Administer animal code compliance	Build a high performance work force enforcing municipal codes relating to animal ownership through education and citations.	<a href="#"># of citations issued</a>	—	N/A	1,577
Pick up stray animals	Perform timely, courteous, and professional responses to service requests	<a href="#"># calls for service</a>	—	N/A	18,733
Care for in-custody animals	Assure all animals housed within the shelter receive the highest level of care	<a href="#"># animals sheltered</a>	—	N/A	4,902
		<a href="#"># animals returned to owners</a>	—	N/A	736
		<a href="#"># animals received by rescue organizations</a>	—	N/A	1,433
		<a href="#"># of animals adopted</a>	≥ 600	N/A	955
		<a href="#">Total # live releases</a>	—	N/A	3,124
	Promote safe return of dogs and cats to owner	<a href="#"># dogs and cats microchipped</a>	—	N/A	2,203
Control stray animal populations	Decrease total stray populations through animal sterilizations	<a href="#"># of animals sterilized</a>	—	N/A	942

## City Auditor Department Summary

### Mission

Provide assurance to the City Council that management has established an effective system of internal control.

### Mission Elements

718 - Conduct audits of City Departments to address areas of highest risk and provide actionable recommendations for improvement

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 339,270	\$ 424,166	\$ 429,149	\$ 357,245	\$ 472,549
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 339,270</b>	<b>\$ 424,166</b>	<b>\$ 429,149</b>	<b>\$ 357,245</b>	<b>\$ 472,549</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 230,741	\$ 327,907	\$ 290,807	\$ 245,459	\$ 342,617
Operating Expense	31,631	25,215	67,298	50,139	44,403
Internal Service Allocations	76,898	71,044	71,044	61,647	85,529
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 339,270</b>	<b>\$ 424,166</b>	<b>\$ 429,149</b>	<b>\$ 357,245</b>	<b>\$ 472,549</b>

## City Council & Mayor's Office Summary

### Mission

Provide excellent service to City Council, the Mayor, visitors to our city, citizens and City staff; working in tandem for the best outcome for all.

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

**Revenue:**

General Fund Resources	\$ 277,425	\$ 357,849	\$ 358,349	\$ 325,326	\$ 359,827
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 277,425</b>	<b>\$ 357,849</b>	<b>\$ 358,349</b>	<b>\$ 325,326</b>	<b>\$ 359,827</b>

**Expenditures:**

Personnel Expense	\$ 195,027	\$ 227,306	\$ 227,306	\$ 217,494	\$ 228,012
Operating Expense	21,266	58,807	59,307	37,253	62,651
Internal Service Allocations	61,132	71,735	71,736	70,579	69,164
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 277,425</b>	<b>\$ 357,849</b>	<b>\$ 358,349</b>	<b>\$ 325,326</b>	<b>\$ 359,827</b>



## City Manager Group Summary

### Mission

Provide effective leadership of city administration, advice to the City Council on policy matters, manages city operations, and promotes positive external relationships with the community.

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	5.50	4.75	4.75	4.00	0.75
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	5.50	4.75	4.75	4.00	0.75

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

General Fund Resources	\$ 1,222,451	\$ 1,184,078	\$ 1,428,250	\$ 1,469,641	\$ 1,432,127
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,451</b>	<b>\$ 1,184,078</b>	<b>\$ 1,428,250</b>	<b>\$ 1,469,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,432,127</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 998,492	\$ 983,313	\$ 980,563	\$ 1,025,381	\$ 1,148,344
Operating Expense	39,786	44,527	291,449	292,085	136,273
Internal Service Allocations	184,173	156,238	156,238	152,175	147,510
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,451</b>	<b>\$ 1,184,078</b>	<b>\$ 1,428,250</b>	<b>\$ 1,469,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,432,127</b>

## City Secretary Department Summary

### Mission

Provide staff support to the City Council; preserve and provide public access to the City's official records; act as Parliamentarian for all meetings of the City Council and their corporations; coordinate municipal elections; facilitate the legislative process; and coordinate Council appointments to boards and commissions.

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2019 - 2020				
	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019			
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Sale of City Publications	\$ 94	\$ 24	\$ 24	\$ 42	\$ 36
Candidate Filing Fees	2,900	-	-	-	1,800
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,994</b>	<b>\$ 24</b>	<b>\$ 24</b>	<b>\$ 42</b>	<b>\$ 1,836</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 610,975	\$ 652,751	\$ 1,078,701	\$ 927,511	\$ 692,498
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 613,969</b>	<b>\$ 652,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,725</b>	<b>\$ 927,553</b>	<b>\$ 694,334</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 439,125	\$ 473,471	\$ 473,471	\$ 456,068	\$ 469,860
Operating Expense	40,575	34,466	460,416	326,647	59,622
Internal Service Allocations	134,269	144,838	144,838	144,838	164,852
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 613,969</b>	<b>\$ 652,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,725</b>	<b>\$ 927,553</b>	<b>\$ 694,334</b>

## Code Enforcement Department Summary

### Mission

Strengthen neighborhoods, by preventing the deterioration of housing and commercial properties, through the enforcement and abatement of code violations.

### Mission Elements

157 - Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc.

158 - Violation prevention

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	26.00	26.00	29.00	29.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Revenue:</b>					
Vacant Bldg Re-inspection Fee	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -
Attorney fees - demolition lie	34,195	-	-	36,448	36,411
Officers fees	1,450	-	-	550	-
Interest earned-other than inv	31,911	-	-	32,805	34,805
Demolition liens and accounts	102,845	179,796	179,796	130,003	130,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 170,501</b>	<b>\$ 179,796</b>	<b>\$ 179,796</b>	<b>\$ 199,906</b>	<b>\$ 201,216</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 1,517,545	\$ 1,937,546	\$ 1,996,935	\$ 1,427,527	\$ 2,029,013
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,688,046</b>	<b>\$ 2,117,342</b>	<b>\$ 2,176,731</b>	<b>\$ 1,627,433</b>	<b>\$ 2,230,229</b>

### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 927,189	\$ 1,083,740	\$ 1,083,740	\$ 767,598	\$ 1,184,561
Operating Expense	263,696	431,407	489,826	257,640	431,407
Capital Expense	-	53,208	54,178	53,208	53,208
Internal Service Allocations	497,161	548,987	548,987	548,987	561,053
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,688,046</b>	<b>\$ 2,117,342</b>	<b>\$ 2,176,731</b>	<b>\$ 1,627,433</b>	<b>\$ 2,230,229</b>

Grant Summary			
Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
CDBG - Code Enforcement Program	Federal	\$ 307,032	\$ 302,299
CDBG - Clearance of Vacant Properties	Federal	50,000	100,000
CDBG - Demolition Program	Federal	100,000	200,000
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 457,032</b>	<b>\$ 602,299</b>

## Code Enforcement (CCPD)

We strive to promote a high quality of life by enforcing City property maintenance ordinances and zoning & building regulations. Effective Feb 1, 2014, Code Enforcement functions became the responsibility of the Police Department



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Total full-time code compliance officers budgeted</a>	20	18	20	20
<a href="#"># Junked vehicles investigated</a>	591	697	1,107	1,224
<a href="#"># tall weed violations</a>	2,619	N/A	2,988	4,334
<a href="#"># sub-standard structures demolished</a>	32	38	33	60
<a href="#">% of code cases brought into non-judicial compliance</a>	31%	13%	44%	43%
<a href="#"># citations issued</a>	1,668	1,208	1,060	840
<a href="#"># calls for service</a>	9,142	32,244	13,682	13,730

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc. (157)	Compliance	<a href="#"># citations issued</a>	—	1,668	1,208
		<a href="#">Number of work orders for abatement that are completed</a>	—	968	861
		<a href="#"># of calls for service that are brought into voluntary compliance</a>	—	2,856	4,261
		<a href="#">Average number of days to investigate calls for service</a>	≤ 10.00	100.51	38.33
		<a href="#">Average number of days to resolve cases</a>	—	218.16	37.38
		<a href="#"># new cases</a>	—	15,382	18,102
	Eliminate blighted conditions throughout the City of Corpus Christi	<a href="#"># sub-standard structures demolished</a>	—	32	38
Violation prevention (158)	Improve awareness through public outreach efforts and inform the public of the positive impact code enforcement activities have on improving the community	<a href="#"># of public events attended, community meetings attended, presentations provided</a>	—	25	2,072
		<a href="#"># of Code Enforcement sponsored community service projects</a>	—	0	27

## Communication Department Summary

### Mission

Keep the public and employees informed about City programs, policies, events and incidents.

### Mission Elements

- 171 - Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely way to the public and workforce on City issues
- 172- Lead the way on Customer Service and resolution of citizens concerns and requests for service

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Administrative Processing Charge	\$	6,355	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,355</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
General Resources	\$	708,584	\$	785,717	\$	790,927	\$	758,165
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>714,939</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>785,717</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>790,927</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>758,165</b>
								<b>\$ 824,749</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$	429,951	\$	520,278	\$	520,278	\$	490,478	\$	518,375
Operating Expense		147,082		127,655		132,865		129,903		141,562
Internal Service Allocations		137,906		137,784		137,784		137,784		164,812
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>714,939</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>785,717</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>790,927</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>758,165</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>824,749</b>

## Comprehensive Planning

### Mission

Promote a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive comprehensive planning.

### Mission Elements

071 - Comprehensive Planning

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

**Revenue:**

General Fund Resources	\$ 382,825	\$ 762,573	\$ 1,529,601	\$ 1,483,929	\$ 1,052,836
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 382,825</b>	<b>\$ 762,573</b>	<b>\$ 1,529,601</b>	<b>\$ 1,483,929</b>	<b>\$ 1,052,836</b>

**Expenditures:**

Personnel Expense	\$ 184,044	\$ 326,051	\$ 326,050	\$ 281,860	\$ 355,952
Operating Expense	133,188	367,850	1,134,878	1,133,453	627,906
Internal Service Allocations	65,593	68,672	68,672	68,616	68,978
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 382,825</b>	<b>\$ 762,573</b>	<b>\$ 1,529,601</b>	<b>\$ 1,483,929</b>	<b>\$ 1,052,836</b>

# Planning and Environmental Services

The current Planning and Environmental Services Department was established in FY 2017-18 with budgeting for six full-time employees (FTEs). In FY 2018-19, the Department's budgeted FTEs increased to nine. The data reported coincides with the rebuilding of the Planning and Environmental Services Department.

The Planning Division is responsible for developing and updating the City's Comprehensive Plan, Area Development Plans, Neighborhood Plans, and assisting with Utility and Infrastructure Master Plans. The Comprehensive Plan contains the City's policies for growth and development of the land within the corporate limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. The Comprehensive Plan is mandated by City Charter, Article V, and includes future land use, annexation, transportation, economic development and public services and facilities, and capital improvements. The plan may also include any other elements the City Council may deem necessary. The Comprehensive Plan is a series of stand-alone documents, referred to as "elements of the Comprehensive Plan."

The Environmental Division is the City's regulatory Point of Contact and serves as the Manager and Technical Expert on Environmental Affairs and is responsible for promoting a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive environmental programs and planning and to provide science-based environmental regulatory support to protect the public health and environmental resources through responsible stewardship, education, and outreach, and regulatory compliance.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted</a>	9	6	0	0
<a href="#"># Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed</a>	0	5	N/A	N/A
<a href="#">% of initial responses within 24 hours of environmental inquiry - annual</a>	10,000%	100%	0%	0%

Key Performance Indicators					
MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Comprehensive Planning	Ensure that the Comprehensive Plan and Area Development Plans are updated every five years	<a href="#"># Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed</a>	—	0	5
	Review public projects, code changes, and program development for consistency with the goals and visions of the various master plans	<a href="#"># public projects reviewed</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Serve as the City's technical expert on federal, state and local environmental regulations	Ensure City facilities and projects are in compliance with federal, state, and local environmental regulations	<a href="#"># environmental inquiries</a>	—	N/A	N/A



## Finance Department Summary

### Mission

The mission of Financial Services is to support City departments in meeting their finance, accounting, and procurement requirements and to support the organization in maintaining the fiscal integrity of the City.

### Mission Elements

- 181 - Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories, and general ledger
- 182 - Produce financial reports
- 183 - Provide utility billing and collections
- 184 - Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management
- 185 - Centralized purchasing system

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	47.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	47.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,467,819	\$ 1,342,293
Indirect Cost Recovery - Grants	78,006	100,000	100,000	78,814	100,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,356,316</b>	<b>\$ 1,567,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,567,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,546,633</b>	<b>\$ 1,442,293</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,942,490	\$ 3,010,519	\$ 3,090,678	\$ 3,082,855	\$ 3,281,550
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,298,806</b>	<b>\$ 4,578,338</b>	<b>\$ 4,658,497</b>	<b>\$ 4,629,488</b>	<b>\$ 4,723,843</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,849,484	\$ 3,133,273	\$ 3,061,129	\$ 3,047,515	\$ 3,105,507
Operating Expense	485,828	448,322	600,625	630,256	624,985
Internal Service Allocations	963,494	996,743	996,743	951,717	993,351
<b>Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,298,806</b>	<b>\$ 4,578,338</b>	<b>\$ 4,658,497</b>	<b>\$ 4,629,488</b>	<b>\$ 4,723,843</b>

## Finance & Business Analysis

- Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Grants
- Payroll
- Treasury
- Utility Business Office



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Finance Dept full-time employees</a>	101	101	101	91
<a href="#">Finance Dept. expenditures (in millions)</a>	\$12.50	\$12.50	\$12.50	\$12.60
<a href="#">GO Bond rating - S&amp;P</a>	AA	AA	AA	AA
<a href="#">Revenue bond rating - S&amp;P</a>	A plus	A plus	A plus	A plus
<a href="#">Property Tax Rate (per \$100 valuation)</a>	0.606264	0.606264	0.606264	0.606264
<a href="#">GFOA Certificate in Excellence?</a>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<a href="#">Completion of CAFR by March 31st with clean opinion</a>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018- 2019	FY 2017- 2018
Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories and general ledger	Accurately and timely pay employees bi-weekly	<a href="#"># of payroll correction payroll checks issued every pay period (avg)</a>	—	N/A	12
	Accurately and timely pay vendor invoices remitted by departments to Accounts Payable	<a href="#">Length of time to pay an invoice (avg days)</a>	—	N/A	38.67
		<a href="#">% invoices paid on time (30 days or less)</a>	—	N/A	98%
	Accurately manage the billing, collection and financial reporting of the City's various miscellaneous receivable accounts	<a href="#">\$ received as a % of \$ billed for miscellaneous accounts</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Produce financial reports	Timely produce monthly financial reports	<a href="#"># of days elapsing after month-end to close financial accounting period</a>	—	N/A	12
Provide utility billing and collections	Actively pursue delinquent collections for utility customers	<a href="#">Collection rate on utility bills</a>	—	N/A	N/A
		<a href="#">Residential Utility Delinquency Rate (% of residential accounts with delinquent balances)</a>	—	N/A	N/A
		<a href="#">Commercial Utility Delinquency Rate (% of commercial accounts with delinquent balances)</a>	—	N/A	N/A
		<a href="#">% of utility receivables over 30 days (i.e., past due)</a>	—	N/A	N/A
	Minimize call waiting time	<a href="#">Average minutes a utility customer is on hold on the phone in the queue</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management	Timely reconcile all bank accounts	<a href="#"># of outstanding bank reconciling items</a>	—	68	189

## Fire Department Summary

### Mission

Prevention of fire, suppression of unwanted fires, protection of lives and property due to fire, explosion, natural or man-made disasters and to provide emergency medical services.

### Mission Elements

091 - Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations, and inspections.

093 - Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat, and technical calls for service.

095 - Manage city emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center.

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	429.00	429.00	430.00	430.00	0.00
Civilian:	15.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	0.00
Sworn:	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Civilian:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sworn:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>429.00</b>	<b>429.00</b>	<b>430.00</b>	<b>430.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Texas Department of Public Safety	\$ 60,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,000
Fire Prevention Permits	311,905	225,000	225,000	225,004	256,025
Hazmat Response Calls -Third Party	5,348	-	-	-	-
Hazmat Response Calls - Direct Billed	-	-	-	11,485	8,250
Safety Education Revenues	50	-	-	-	-
Fire Hydrant Maintenance	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
Pipeline Reporting Administration	51,125	52,000	52,000	52,002	51,005
Ambulance Permits	5,946	5,000	5,000	5,003	3,027
Emergency Calls	5,915,638	5,500,000	5,500,000	7,057,036	7,000,000
Nueces County OCL Charges	-	30,000	30,000	78,978	55,000
TASPP Ambulance Supply Paymt Prgm	2,120,909	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,600,000
Recovery on Damage Claims	8,255	-	-	-	-
Purchase Discounts	19	-	-	-	-
Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous	17,687	-	-	10,042	-
Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	140,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 8,826,316</b>	<b>\$ 8,139,472</b>	<b>\$ 8,139,472</b>	<b>\$ 9,767,022</b>	<b>\$ 10,497,779</b>

<b>General Fund Resources</b>	<b>\$ 46,261,137</b>	<b>\$ 50,345,033</b>	<b>\$ 54,627,353</b>	<b>\$ 55,013,142</b>	<b>\$ 52,942,856</b>
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 55,087,453</b>	<b>\$ 58,484,505</b>	<b>\$ 62,766,825</b>	<b>\$ 64,780,164</b>	<b>\$ 63,440,635</b>
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 39,991,782	\$ 40,700,237	\$ 41,631,901	\$ 43,513,339	\$ 42,796,856
Operating Expense	5,279,340	6,995,389	7,657,849	8,088,912	9,648,386
Capital Expense	-	-	2,688,196	2,688,196	-
Internal Service Allocations	9,816,331	10,788,879	10,788,879	10,489,717	10,995,393
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 55,087,453</b>	<b>\$ 58,484,505</b>	<b>\$ 62,766,825</b>	<b>\$ 64,780,164</b>	<b>\$ 63,440,635</b>

## Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Airport CBRNE Response Equipment- SHSP LETPA	Federal	\$ 14,996	\$ -
Bomb Squad Enhancement- SHSP LETPA	Federal	70,128	-
Hazmat Team Enhancement- SHSP	Federal	-	222,449
SWAT Equipment- SHSP LETPA	Federal	-	111,218
Helping Heroes	Private	-	13,000
LEPC - EPCRA	Federal	5,000	-
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 90,124</b>	<b>\$ 346,666</b>

# Fire

- Advanced Life Support
- Boat Rescue & Technical Rescue
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Haz Mat Response
- LEPC

# Ambulances: 11

# Fire Companies: 22

# Fire Stations: 18

Minimum # firefighters on duty each shift: 96



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec)</a>	5m22s	5m10s	5m23s	5m19s
<a href="#">Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec)</a>	5m45s	5m42s	5m30s	5m25s
<a href="#"># structure fire calls</a>	N/A	272	302	312
<a href="#"># non structure fire calls</a>	N/A	669	833	648
<a href="#"># medical calls for service</a>	N/A	38,543	39,931	40,180
<a href="#"># false alarm calls</a>	N/A	2,034	1,947	1,837
<a href="#"># other calls</a>	N/A	9,426	9,270	7,989
<a href="#">Total # calls</a>	N/A	50,944	52,283	50,966
<a href="#">Total # of unit responses</a>	N/A	98,153	101,240	95,599
<a href="#"># patient transports</a>	N/A	24,603	21,557	21,612
<a href="#"># Civilian injuries</a>	N/A	22	13	13
<a href="#"># Civilian fatalities</a>	N/A	0	5	6
<a href="#">Fire dollar loss</a>	N/A	\$4,601,883	\$5,283,728	\$9,911,695
<a href="#"># authorized uniformed personnel</a>	414	414	414	414
<a href="#">Total budget (\$ in millions)</a>	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$53.60	\$51.40

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations and inspection	Provide a safe and fire-free community	<a href="#"># fire inspections performed</a>	—	N/A	N/A
	Provide fire safety education to the at-risk population	<a href="#"># citizens in attendance at fire safety presentations</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat and technical calls for service	Timely respond to all calls	<a href="#">Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec)</a>	—	5m22s	5m10s
		<a href="#">Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec)</a>	—	5m45s	5m42s
		<a href="#"># structure fire calls</a>	—	N/A	272
		<a href="#"># non structure fire calls</a>	—	N/A	669
		<a href="#"># medical calls for service</a>	—	N/A	38,543
		<a href="#"># other calls</a>	—	N/A	9,426
		<a href="#"># false alarm calls</a>	—	N/A	2,034
		<a href="#">Total # calls</a>	—	N/A	50,944
		<a href="#">Total # of unit responses</a>	—	N/A	98,153
		<a href="#"># patient transports</a>	—	N/A	24,603
Manage City emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center	Professionally manage the City's Emergency Center and ensure City Departments submit appropriate Emergency Management Plans	<a href="#"># EOC activations</a>	—	N/A	N/A

## Health District Department Summary

### Mission

Assess and promote health in the community and link citizens to resources.

### Mission Elements

- 101 - Enforce health and safety codes
- 102 - Provide and manage medical clinics
- 103 - Disease prevention
- 106 - Conduct health education

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	31.50	29.97	29.97	29.00	0.97
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	53.50	51.97	52.97	52.00	0.97

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Nueces County - Health Admin	\$ 327,673	\$ 473,804	\$ 473,804	\$ 432,750	479,287
Septic System permits - inspecti	10,450	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Lab Charges Program Income	22,275	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
TB Program Income	40,494	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Private Vaccine Program Income	54,092	75,000	75,000	60,000	60,000
RHAB San Patricio County	21,000	-	-	10,500	0
RHAB Nueces County	-	-	-	-	31,000
Women's Health Medicare/Medicaid	110	-	-	3,394	0
Swimming Pool Inspections	45,570	40,000	40,000	55,000	55,000
Food service permits	562,604	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Vital Records office sales	17,078	10,000	10,000	16,000	15,000
Vital statistics fees	406,581	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000
Vital Records retention fee	18,937	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Child Care Facilities Fees	11,100	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Associated fee for vendor payments	2,600	-	-	2,400	1,600
Purchase discounts	18	-	-	-	0
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,540,582</b>	<b>\$ 1,697,304</b>	<b>\$ 1,697,304</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,544</b>	<b>\$ 1,740,387</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 1,573,253	\$ 1,584,652	\$ 1,950,671	\$ 1,666,245	\$ 2,067,152
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,113,835</b>	<b>\$ 3,281,956</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,975</b>	<b>\$ 3,344,789</b>	<b>\$ 3,807,539</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,672,922	\$ 1,879,850	\$ 1,879,850	\$ 1,615,239	\$ 1,829,501
Operating Expense	662,202	790,631	1,154,794	1,158,412	1,162,008
Capital Expense	81,742	-	1,856	1,856	-
Internal Service Allocations	696,969	611,475	611,475	569,282	816,030
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,113,835</b>	<b>\$ 3,281,956</b>	<b>\$ 3,647,975</b>	<b>\$ 3,344,789</b>	<b>\$ 3,807,539</b>



## Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Women, Infant & Children's Nutrition Program	State	\$ 908,035	\$ 908,035
IDCU/FLU-Lab Infectious Disease Control Unit	State	5,000	5,000
IDCU/SUR Infectious Disease Control Unit/Sureveillance & Epidemiology Ebola Activities	State	102,427	102,427
Texas Healthy Community	State	50,000	-
TB/PC State	State	61,645	61,645
TB/PC Federal	Federal	48,345	48,345
Immunization	State	241,637	241,637
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	State	201,123	201,123
RLSS/LPHS	State	328,736	328,736
Hurricane Recovery Crisis Grant	State	420,842	-
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 2,367,790</b>	<b>\$ 1,896,948</b>

## Health District

The Corpus Christi - Nueces County Public Health District is the public health agency charged by State law, City code, and county rules with the responsibility of providing public health programs and services in the City of Corpus Christi and the unincorporated areas of the county of Nueces. Operations are structured into four service Divisions to support its mission: Prevention, Promotions, Protection, and Support. Prevention services include clinics such as Immunizations, Sexually transmitted Disease-HIV, Tuberculosis & Women's Infant and Children's (WIC). In addition to offering clinic services 40 hours per week, service levels include inspecting all restaurants at least once a year and responding to high-priority restaurant sanitation complaints within one business day.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Total expenditures-City (General Fund only in million \$)</a>	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$2.70
<a href="#">Total expenditures-County (General Fund only in million \$)</a>	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.10
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted (both City and County)</a>	83	83	114	123
<a href="#"># Birth &amp; death certificates issued</a>	21,801	21,801	21,801	22,864
<a href="#"># Immunizations provided</a>	N/A	3,711	3,980	4,946
<a href="#"># STD &amp; HIV patients served</a>	160	2,339	2,339	2,945
<a href="#"># Tuberculosis screenings</a>	21,553	21,553	21,553	18,492
<a href="#">Avg food service score</a>	96%	96%	96%	95%
<a href="#"># food service establishments</a>	2,674	2,674	2,674	2,315
<a href="#"># new food establishments permitted</a>	559	559	559	313

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Enforce health and safety codes	Respond to high priority restaurant sanitation complaints within 24 hours	<a href="#"># high priority sanitation complaints received</a>	—	N/A	196
		<a href="#">% of high priority restaurant sanitation complaints responded to within 24 hours</a>	≥ 90%	N/A	96%
	Inspect all restaurants at least once a year	<a href="#"># of routine inspections of fixed food establishments</a>	≥ 2,400	N/A	4,177
Provide and manage medical clinics	To ensure family planning, breast and/or cervical screenings, and diagnostic screenings are made available to eligible low income women of Nueces County	<a href="#"># of patient visits scheduled to WHS</a>	—	N/A	98
		<a href="#"># patient visits scheduled for Clinical Services</a>	≥ 2,000	N/A	33,166
	Meet demand for patient visits at clinics by operating 3 clinics at 40 hours per week	<a href="#"># of patient visits scheduled to WHS</a>	—	N/A	98
Disease prevention	To make WIC services available to all potential WIC eligible families in Nueces County	<a href="#">% born to WIC infants breastfed at certification</a>	—	N/A	N/A
		<a href="#">% of families receiving nutrition educations/counseling services at the time of EBT issuance</a>	—	N/A	N/A
	To operate an immunization program for children adolescents and adults with an emphasis on accelerating intervention to improve immunization coverage by operating 1 clinic at 40 hours per week	<a href="#"># of immunizations for adults ages 19 and over</a>	≥ 3,500	N/A	2,070
		<a href="#"># of immunizations for children 0-18 years of age</a>	≥ 3,000	N/A	1,641
Conduct health education	Provide health education services to residents	<a href="#">Education encounters through outreach clinics and health fairs</a>	—	N/A	2,081
		<a href="#"># of health promotions and education encounters in the area of chronic disease prevention</a>	—	N/A	6,951

## Housing and Community Development

### Mission

To enhance neighborhoods.

### Mission Elements

131 - Administer neighborhood and housing related grants

132 - Revitalize and stabilize neighborhoods

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Revenue:</b>					
Interdepartmental Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 203,494	\$ 146,501	\$ 146,501	\$ 146,503	\$ 121,721
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 203,494</b>	<b>\$ 146,501</b>	<b>\$ 146,501</b>	<b>\$ 146,503</b>	<b>\$ 121,721</b>

### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 150,615	\$ 105,873	\$ 102,873	\$ 105,872	\$ 77,400
Operating Expense	16,842	3,350	6,350	3,349	3,418
Internal Service Allocations	36,037	37,278	37,278	37,282	40,903
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 203,494</b>	<b>\$ 146,501</b>	<b>\$ 146,501</b>	<b>\$ 146,503</b>	<b>\$ 121,721</b>

Grant Summary				
Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020	
Community Development Block Grant	Federal	\$ 2,687,817	\$ 2,650,562	
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	Federal	1,188,800	1,055,648	
Emergency Solutions Grant	Federal	216,522	228,067	
CCAD DEAAG Security Enclave	State	-	-	
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 4,093,139</b>	<b>\$ 3,934,277</b>	

# Housing and Community Development

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) administers internal housing rehabilitation programs through the Demolition/Reconstruction Loan Program, the Minor Home Repair Grant Program, and homebuyer assistance programs in the forms of Down Payment and Closing Costs Assistance to eligible homebuyers. HCD also administers the federal funding of internal departments and non-profit/for-profit agencies for a variety of eligible activities such as affordable housing development, park improvements, accessible barrier removal, public facilities improvements and the elimination of slum and blight in Corpus Christi.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Federal grants received (\$ in millions)</a>	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50
<a href="#"># homeowners provided rehabilitation loans, demo/replacement loans or emergency repair grants</a>	N/A	59	53	39
<a href="#">Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) approved by Federal Government</a>	yes	yes	yes	yes
<a href="#">Annual Action Plan approved by Federal Government</a>	yes	yes	yes	yes
<a href="#"># demolition-reconstruction homes completed</a>	4	4	4	5

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Administer neighborhood and housing related grants	Ensure that Federal funds are administered in an efficient and effective manner to comply with Federal regulations	<a href="#"># of audits conducted</a>	≥ 24	27	23
		<a href="#"># of Housing Quality Standard (HQS) inspections</a>	—	35	22
		<a href="#"># of environmental reviews</a>	≥ 180	119	180
Revitalize and stabilize neighborhoods	Provide funding assistance to homeowners and potential homeowners to rehabilitate or purchase an affordable home	<a href="#">\$ Federal grants expended</a>	≥ \$3,600,000	\$4,640,338	\$4,907,383
		<a href="#">\$ program income received (\$ loan payments paid back to City)</a>	≥ \$360,000	\$588,789	\$457,039
		<a href="#"># of active minor home repair grant applications approved</a>	—	50	55
		<a href="#"># of minor home repair grants completed</a>	≥ 48	58	54
		<a href="#"># calls and walk-ins Housing Program</a>	≥ 1,800	3,432	1,388
		<a href="#"># calls and walk-ins Mortgage Servicing</a>	≥ 1,200	1,531	1,481
		<a href="#">TYPE A funding expended</a>	—	\$170,000	\$167,000
		<a href="#"># of TYPE A down payment assistance</a>	—	19	23
		<a href="#"># of closing cost assistance (HOME)</a>	—	20	22
		<a href="#"># homebuyer applications approved</a>	—	18	29
		<a href="#"># of homeless prevention people served</a>	—	230	221
		<a href="#"># Rapid Rehousing people served</a>	—	333	316
		<a href="#"># veterans served</a>	—	153	172

# Human Resources Department Summary

## Mission

Support City Departments in meeting their workforce requirements.

## Mission Elements

- 211 - Develop and manage recruitment, testing and selection processes
- 212 - Manage and maintain the compensation and classification system
- 213 - Develop and manage health and benefits programs
- 214 - Build and deliver effective learning and organizational development programs
- 215 - Cultivate and implement programs that promote productive employee and labor relations
- 216 - Maintain employee records and Human Resources Information Systems

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

### Revenue:

Miscellaneous	\$ 7,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545	\$ 10,000
Interdepartmental Services	24,000	50,004	50,004	36,000	10,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 31,830</b>	<b>\$ 50,004</b>	<b>\$ 50,004</b>	<b>\$ 36,545</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>
<b>General Fund Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,839,387</b>	<b>\$ 1,962,035</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,208</b>	<b>\$ 1,887,167</b>	<b>\$ 2,087,408</b>
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,871,217</b>	<b>\$ 2,012,039</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,212</b>	<b>\$ 1,923,712</b>	<b>\$ 2,107,408</b>

### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,131,538	\$ 1,238,362	\$ 1,238,362	\$ 1,256,861	\$ 1,251,616
Operating Expense	375,235	451,831	490,004	363,916	528,013
Internal Service Allocations	364,444	321,846	321,846	302,935	327,779
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,871,217</b>	<b>\$ 2,012,039</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,212</b>	<b>\$ 1,923,712</b>	<b>\$ 2,107,408</b>

## Human Resources

Services include Benefits, Compensation, Employee Relations, Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action (EEO/AA), Human Relations, Policy Development, Records Management, Recruitment, Retirement, Training & Development



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#"># City employees (budgeted)</a>	3,176	3,176	3,255	3,082
<a href="#"># employees in Human Relations</a>	6	6	6	6
<a href="#"># HR Department employees (budgeted)</a>	24	24	25	25
<a href="#">HR Department budgeted expenditures</a>	\$1,255,244	\$1,255,244	\$1,189,705	\$1,411,330
<a href="#">City-wide professional development actual expenditures</a>	\$92,580	\$92,580	\$163,053	\$139,241
<a href="#"># new hires</a>	500	937	964	766
<a href="#">Voluntary Separations</a>	N/A	281	263	239
<a href="#">Involuntary Separations</a>	N/A	46	97	60
<a href="#">Retirements</a>	N/A	80	74	83
<a href="#"># Fair Housing complaints received (annual)</a>	8	8	8	7
<a href="#">Total Separations</a>	N/A	407	434	382
<a href="#"># EEOC charges filed (annual)</a>	114	114	112	116



## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018- 2019	FY 2017- 2018
Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City	Comply with EEOC work-sharing agreement and Fair Housing Contract	<a href="#"># Fair Housing complaints received</a>	≥ 12	N/A	8
		<a href="#"># EEOC charges filed</a>	≥ 50	N/A	N/A
Build and develop effective learning and organizational development programs	Improve employee recognition program	<a href="#"># of employees attending employee recognition event</a>	—	N/A	655
	Manage employee training program	<a href="#"># City employees participating in employee training programs</a>	—	N/A	8,189
		<a href="#"># Non-City employees participating in employee training programs</a>	—	N/A	0
Cultivate and implement programs that promote productive employee and labor relations	Develop and implement processes to ensure compliance with laws, regulations, ordinances and policies.	<a href="#"># investigations completed</a>	—	N/A	10
		<a href="#"># new grievances filed</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Develop and manage health and benefits programs	Maintain Wellness Self-Care Programs to improve the quality of health for our City employees	<a href="#"># employee visits to the fitness center</a>	> 7,200	N/A	5,472
		<a href="#"># employee visits to the wellness clinic</a>	> 4,800	N/A	6,142
Develop and manage recruitment, testing, and selection processes	Timely provide departments with certified applicants lists for selection	<a href="#">Average # business days between closing job announcements to providing qualified candidate lists</a>	< 3.00	N/A	23.67
		<a href="#"># recruitments initiated</a>	—	N/A	819
Develop and manage the compensation and classification system	Compensate knowledge, skills and abilities in order to attract and retain a qualified, engaged workforce	<a href="#">Voluntary Separations</a>	—	N/A	281
		<a href="#">Involuntary Separations</a>	—	N/A	46
		<a href="#">Retirements</a>	—	N/A	80
		<a href="#">Total Separations</a>	—	N/A	407

## Intergovernmental Relations Department Summary

### Mission

Create opportunities and manage risk for the City through advocacy, outreach, and proactive participation in the political process.

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

**Revenue:**

General Fund Resources	\$ 327,659	\$ 248,410	\$ 408,815	\$ 377,907	\$ 350,803
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 327,659</b>	<b>\$ 248,410</b>	<b>\$ 408,815</b>	<b>\$ 377,907</b>	<b>\$ 350,803</b>

**Expenditures:**

Personnel Expense	\$ 126,406	\$ 120,028	\$ 180,464	\$ 172,045	\$ 141,164
Operating Expense	174,275	110,173	210,142	178,449	190,895
Internal Service Allocations	26,978	18,209	18,209	27,413	18,744
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 327,659</b>	<b>\$ 248,410</b>	<b>\$ 408,815</b>	<b>\$ 377,907</b>	<b>\$ 350,803</b>

## Legal Department Department Summary

### Mission

Assist the City in accomplishing the organizational goals with acceptable risk, by providing quality legal services.

### Mission Elements

- 001 - Provide ongoing advice to City Officials
- 002 - Prepare and review legal documents
- 003 - Process public information requests and appeals to Attorney General
- 004 - Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances
- 006 - Represent the City of Corpus Christi and City Officials in lawsuits
- 007 - Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	0.00

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

EEOC Contribution	\$ 25,800	\$ 52,300	\$ 52,300	\$ 37,580	\$ 52,300
HUD Reimbursement	196,675	50,000	50,000	41,400	42,750
Demolition Liens and Accounts	105	-	-	-	-
Copy Sales	3,649	1,331	1,331	5,931	2,500
Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	376,759
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 226,229</b>	<b>\$ 103,631</b>	<b>\$ 103,631</b>	<b>\$ 84,911</b>	<b>\$ 474,309</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,855,127	\$ 3,203,832	\$ 3,299,967	\$ 3,210,188	\$ 2,993,729
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,081,356</b>	<b>\$ 3,307,463</b>	<b>\$ 3,403,598</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,099</b>	<b>\$ 3,468,038</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,333,478	\$ 2,563,655	\$ 2,553,655	\$ 2,447,430	\$ 2,497,424
Operating Expense	151,903	231,053	337,188	337,595	462,007
Internal Service Allocations	595,975	512,755	512,755	510,074	508,607
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,081,356</b>	<b>\$ 3,307,463</b>	<b>\$ 3,403,598</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,099</b>	<b>\$ 3,468,038</b>

# City Attorney

- City Attorney
- Risk Management



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#"># employees in City Attorney</a>	21	21	23	23
<a href="#"># employees in Risk Management</a>	14	14	12	12
<a href="#"># Workers Compensation claims</a>	635	605	621	534
<a href="#">Worker compensation expenses</a>	\$2,039,610	\$2,488,250	\$2,239,805	\$1,891,847
<a href="#"># Public records requests</a>	2,230	2,419	2,193	1,973
<a href="#"># Civil lawsuits filed against the City</a>	37	17	16	36
<a href="#"># Civil cases where outside counsel was retained</a>	2	5	3	3
<a href="#"># Claims filed with City Secretary</a>	743	795	896	744
<a href="#"># cases tried in municipal court (annual)</a>	131	133	79	120
<a href="#"># preventable vehicle accidents (annual)</a>	167	173	167	203

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances	Represent the State of Texas and present a legally sound case against persons accused of violating criminal laws punishable as Class C misdemeanors	<a href="#"># cases tried in municipal court</a>	—	131	133
Risk management	Keep liability claims to a minimum	<a href="#"># Preventable vehicle accidents</a>	—	169	173

## Library Department Summary

### Mission

To Improve literacy, enhance knowledge, and create a sense of community by making information easily accessible to the public.

### Mission Elements

- 111 - Lending materials
- 112 - Promoting literacy
- 113 - Administering diverse, enjoyable, educational, and literary programs
- 114 - Providing digital services and digital inclusion technology

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	53.35	50.63	53.63	45.00	8.63
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	53.35	50.63	53.63	45.00	8.63

Revenue Account/Expenditures Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
---	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Library fines	\$ 56,501	\$ 57,252	\$ 57,252	\$ 47,653	\$ 50,401
Interlibrary Loan Fees	274	312	312	239	372
Lost book charges	6,322	6,252	6,252	4,585	2,293
Copy machine sales	51,581	82,776	82,776	56,037	51,179
Other library revenue	10,125	9,060	9,060	10,120	9,506
Library book sales	3,875	3,672	3,672	4,716	4,824
Contributions and donations	19,360	22,000	22,000	33,000	20,250
Purchase discounts	16	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 148,054</b>	<b>\$ 181,324</b>	<b>\$ 181,324</b>	<b>\$ 156,350</b>	<b>\$ 138,825</b>
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 3,956,450	 \$ 4,094,324	 \$ 4,099,858	 \$ 3,846,664	 \$ 4,367,023
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,104,504</b>	<b>\$ 4,275,648</b>	<b>\$ 4,281,182</b>	<b>\$ 4,003,014</b>	<b>\$ 4,505,848</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,945,231	\$ 2,094,649	\$ 2,034,649	\$ 1,842,955	\$ 2,136,733
Operating Expense	1,157,695	1,071,348	1,136,882	1,077,276	1,179,220
Internal Service Allocations	1,001,578	1,109,651	1,109,651	1,082,783	1,189,895
<b>Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,104,504</b>	<b>\$ 4,275,648</b>	<b>\$ 4,281,182</b>	<b>\$ 4,003,014</b>	<b>\$ 4,505,848</b>

### Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Broadband - Bridging the Digital Divide	Federal	\$ 214,804	\$ -
Texas Reads: Tiny Libraries for Tiny Tots	State	-	10,000
1000 Books Before Kindergarten Turning Readers Into Leaders	State	8,373	-
Interlibrary Loan Reimbursement Program	State	-	22,383
Interlibrary Loan Reimbursement (ILL) Program	State	27,740	-
Friends of CC Public Libraries -Rec'd from Ed Rachal Foundation	Private	110,000	-
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 360,917</b>	<b>\$ 32,383</b>

## Libraries

The Library is a quality of life department. Our library system is accredited by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. The library system provides a broad range of services delivered through the main Library La Retama Central and five branch locations (total weekly hours open to the public each week):

*La Retama Central* open Tue-Wed 10 to 6 and Thu-Sat 9 to 6 (open 43 hours)

*Anita & W. T. Neyland* open Mon-Wed 10 to 8, Thu-Sat 10 to 6, Sun 12-4 (open 58 hours)

*Ben F. McDonald* open Mon 9-8, Tue-Wed 10-8, Thu-Sat 10-6 (open 55 hours)

*Owen R. Hopkins* open Mon 10-8, Tue 10-9, Wed 10-8, Thu-Sat 10-6 (open 55 hours)

*Janet F. Harte* open Mon-Wed 10-3:30, Thu 10-8, Fri 10-6:30, Sat 10-6 (open 43 hours)

*Dr. Clotilde P. Garcia* open Mon-Tue 10-8, Wed 10-9, Thu-Sat 10-6 (open 55 hours)



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees (budgeted)</a>	52	52	52	53
<a href="#">Total operating expenditures (\$ in millions)</a>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.02	\$4.04
<a href="#"># library visitors</a>	641,921	660,491	743,913	780,208
<a href="#"># library card holders</a>	100,864	227,369	282,289	334,177
<a href="#">New library cards issued</a>	8,965	9,617	10,936	11,907
<a href="#"># items available for check-out (circulating collection)</a>	315,098	320,621	320,621	321,741
<a href="#"># items available for in-house use only (non-circulating collection)</a>	43,830	27,023	35,429	35,287
<a href="#"># items in e-collection</a>	8,007	18,436	18,436	24,219

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Lending material	Increase utilization of library resources	<a href="#"># library visitors</a>	≥ 710,000	641,921	660,491
		<a href="#"># of materials used in-house</a>	≥ 72,000	65,588	77,681
		<a href="#"># of materials checked-out (circulated)</a>	≥ 750,000	670,988	696,344
Promote literacy	Develop and build community partnerships	<a href="#"># of community engagements</a>	≥ 120	72	144
	Establish strong early literacy skills	<a href="#"># children enrolled in 1000 Books Before Kindergarten Initiative</a>	≥ 240	363	219
Administer diverse, enjoyable educational and literary programs	Provide programs to increase visitors and use library resources	<a href="#"># of classes / workshops / events for adults</a>	≥ 200	351	469
		<a href="#"># of adults attending classes / workshops / events for adults</a>	≥ 1,000	6,856	7,071
		<a href="#"># of classes / workshops / events for teens</a>	≥ 250	170	247
		<a href="#"># teens attending classes / workshops / events for teens</a>	≥ 1,500	2,464	7,047
		<a href="#"># of classes / workshops / events for children</a>	≥ 1,000	1,507	1,383
		<a href="#"># of children attending classes / workshops / events</a>	≥ 40,000	51,323	46,080
Digital services and digital inclusion technology (21st Century Literacy)	Provide digital literacy assistance	<a href="#"># of electronic materials circulated</a>	≥ 25,000	53,736	44,684
		<a href="#"># of in-house PC users</a>	≥ 184,000	197,679	143,355
		<a href="#"># of digital services assistance provided</a>	≥ 36,000	58,756	42,909

## Municipal Court Department Summary

### Mission

Provide the Citizens of Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court Of Law in the adjudication of Class C Misdemeanor Cases and to deliver the administrative and safety services in support of the judiciary.

### Mission Elements

- 231 - Manage the administration of the Municipal Court including dockets, records, fine collection, service of warrants, and courtroom safety
- 232 - Manage the municipal jail/detention center
- 233 - Provide case management for juveniles

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	68.84	68.84	68.84	68.00	0.84
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	68.84	68.84	68.84	68.00	0.84

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Moving vehicle fines	1,794,272	1,590,424	1,590,424	1,590,424	1,580,299
Parking fines	117,332	123,133	123,133	108,370	110,710
General fines	2,319,491	2,158,701	2,158,701	2,224,742	2,257,729
Officers fees	187,107	170,736	170,736	170,735	174,817
Uniform traffic act fines	67,988	54,670	54,670	54,669	54,804
Warrant fees	246,814	231,646	231,646	282,819	278,225
School crossing guard program	67,099	37,404	37,404	52,636	55,252
Muni Court state fee discount	192,003	156,325	156,325	100,000	45,000
Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-Court	17,629	13,272	13,272	16,049	15,888
Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-City	70,575	53,104	53,104	65,788	62,529
644.102 Comm veh enforcmt rev	-	5,604	5,604	-	17,249
Failure to appear revenue	18,509	16,704	16,704	17,683	120
Mun Ct-Juvenile Expungement Fee	160	75	75	100	23,821
Animal control fines	25,962	18,432	18,432	25,199	26,006
Teen court city fees	14	-	-	13	78,603
Other court fines	113,213	120,000	120,000	75,875	528
Municipal court misc revenue	1,449	106	106	549	110,253
Convenience Fee	126,130	88,556	88,556	104,716	125,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 5,365,747	\$ 4,838,892	\$ 4,838,892	\$ 4,890,367	\$ 5,016,833
General Fund Resources	\$ (144,382)	\$ 511,942	\$ 510,257	\$ 247,474	\$ 501,473
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	\$ 5,221,365	\$ 5,350,834	\$ 5,349,149	\$ 5,137,841	\$ 5,518,306

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 3,789,687	\$ 3,972,713	\$ 3,947,713	\$ 3,720,967	\$ 3,975,937
Operating Expense	481,201	492,770	516,085	531,523	700,806
Internal Service Allocations	950,477	885,351	885,351	885,351	841,563
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 5,221,365	\$ 5,350,834	\$ 5,349,149	\$ 5,137,841	\$ 5,518,306



# Court Administration

**A Safe Harbor Court:** People with active warrants WILL NOT be arrested if they appear voluntarily.

**Violation types filed:** Class C Misdemeanor "Fine-only" violations.

**Courtrooms:** 3

**Customer Service:**

Hours open to the public: 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday

Customer service windows: 10

Phone operators: 2

**Division Personnel:**

Clerk of the Court: 33

City Marshal's Office: 5

City Detention Center (CDC): 23

**Marshals' Fleet: 5**

Transport van: 1

**Enforcement:**

Omnibase - warrants

Collection Agency - warrant reminder calls and letters

Collection Improvement Plan - delinquent notices and reminders

**Alternative options for inability to pay:**

Payment plans

Community service



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted</a>	60	63	63	63
<a href="#">Total expenditures (\$ in millions)</a>	\$4.17	\$4.17	\$4.32	\$4.30
<a href="#">Court costs, fines and fees collected</a>	\$8,059,845	\$8,974,787	\$7,658,934	\$6,813,294
<a href="#"># Persons processed at CDC</a>	13,411	14,735	16,388	18,611
<a href="#"># Violations filed</a>	51,277	57,942	48,730	57,977
<a href="#"># Trials scheduled</a>	1,090	1,217	2,822	1,597
<a href="#"># Warrants issued</a>	54,895	38,362	36,088	9,127
<a href="#"># Warrants served</a>	27,746	19,174	17,552	5,632
<a href="#"># Collection calls made</a>	23,853	47,844	43,905	5,000
<a href="#"># New juvenile cases filed</a>	579	645	611	976
<a href="#"># Juvenile cases assigned for case management services</a>	239	229	336	407
<a href="#"># Juvenile cases successfully resolved</a>	142	226	289	224

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Manage the administration of the municipal court including dockets, records, fine collections, service of warrants, court room safety	Provide court services in an efficient, ethical and knowledgeable manner, in compliance with state laws, City ordinances and state agency rules and regulations.	<a href="#"># Trials scheduled</a>	—	1,090	1,217
		<a href="#"># Warrants issued</a>	—	54,895	38,362
		<a href="#"># Warrants served</a>	—	27,746	19,174
		<a href="#"># Violations filed</a>	—	51,277	57,942
		<a href="#"># Collection calls made</a>	—	23,853	47,844
		<a href="#">Court costs, fines and fees collected</a>	—	\$8,059,845	\$8,974,787
Manage the municipal jail (detention center)	Provide an efficient, safe, and secure facility for staff and persons detained.	<a href="#"># Persons processed at CDC</a>	—	13,411	14,735
Provide case management for juveniles	Provide knowledgeable staff to manage juvenile cases in a manner that prevents children from becoming further involved in the criminal justice system	<a href="#"># New juvenile cases filed</a>	—	579	645
		<a href="#"># Juvenile cases assigned for case management services</a>	—	239	229
		<a href="#"># Juvenile cases successfully resolved</a>	—	142	226

## Office of Management and Budget Department Summary

### Mission

Assist City departments in the creation of an annual budget and ensure compliance with adopted budgets and assist departments in achieving continuous improvement and efficient operations.

### Mission Elements

- 251 - Prepare annual budget, financial forecasts, and reports
- 252 - Establish budget related policies
- 253 - Monitor fiscal and performance compliance
- 261 - Performance improvement
- 262 - Manage business planning tools

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	8.00	7.00	10.00	10.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>8.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

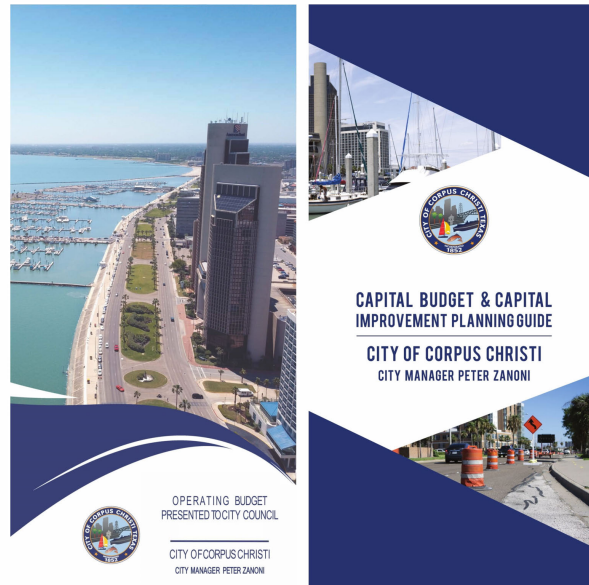
Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ -	\$ 299,562	\$ 299,562	\$ 299,562	\$ 361,909
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 299,562</b>	<b>\$ 299,562</b>	<b>\$ 299,562</b>	<b>\$ 361,909</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 991,688	\$ 639,236	\$ 658,545	\$ 597,066	\$ 960,962
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 991,688</b>	<b>\$ 938,798</b>	<b>\$ 958,107</b>	<b>\$ 896,628</b>	<b>\$ 1,322,871</b>

#### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 739,321	\$ 705,789	\$ 705,789	\$ 708,755	\$ 934,808
Operating Expense	75,666	83,559	102,868	57,452	241,455
Internal Service Allocations	176,701	149,450	149,450	130,421	146,608
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 991,688</b>	<b>\$ 938,798</b>	<b>\$ 958,107</b>	<b>\$ 896,628</b>	<b>\$ 1,322,871</b>

## Management and Budget

The Office of Management and Budget is responsible for providing City departments with fiscal planning, analysis, and management service which enables the City to provide services and infrastructure improvements to the public in accordance with vision, goals, and policies established by the City Council and City Manager. The department coordinates, compiles, and prepares quarterly financial reports, financial forecasts, and annual operating and capital budgets.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">GFOA Distinguished Budget Award?</a>	yes	yes	yes	yes
<a href="#">Management &amp; Budget employees</a>	7	8	9	9
<a href="#">Actual City Operating Expenses (all funds) \$ in millions</a>	N/A	\$783	\$855	\$764
<a href="#">Property tax revenues collected</a>	\$121,250,331	\$118,438,237	\$113,567,429	\$107,333,916
<a href="#">Difference between property taxes collected and budgeted</a>	-\$2,432,270	\$1,536	\$159,981	-\$403,084
<a href="#">% variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues</a>	-2%	0%	0%	-0%

### Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Monitor fiscal and performance compliance	Accurately project revenues	<a href="#">% variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues</a>	≥ -3%	-2%	0%
		<a href="#">% variance between sales tax revenues collected and sales tax revenues budgeted</a>	≥ 5%	8%	9%

# Strategic Planning & Innovation

The Office of Strategic Management (OSM) serves as a resource for the City Manager to review organizational issues and sponsor organization-wide improvement initiatives. A comprehensive review of fees was conducted which will help guide the City to better manage and administer fees. Previous major reviews include Facilities & Property Management, Fire Department, Financial Services, Fleet Services, Information Technology (MIS), Municipal Court, Solid Waste, and Communication. An example of a major organization-wide improvement initiative is the creation, design and on-going administration of the web-based City Performance Report (CPR). The CPR serves as the backbone of the City Manager's efforts to provide transparency and to be accountable to the public for results. It is a collaborative effort of OSM working directly with each City Department to maintain performance reporting systems accessible by the public.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees</a>	1	2	2	2
<a href="#"># of systematic reviews of departments or programs completed (annual Performance Indicator)</a>	1	2	2	2
<a href="#"># of special studies and reviews completed (annual Performance Indicator)</a>	3	5	5	5

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Performance Improvement	Perform reviews of City departments or programs	<a href="#"># department or program reviews completed</a>	—	N/A	N/A
Manage business planning tools	Maintain a web-based system (CPR) displaying valid performance measures for all departments with goals, measures, and actual results	<a href="#"># departments displayed on CPR</a>	—	25	16

## Parks and Recreation Department Summary

### Mission

Manage the parks system and to offer recreational, cultural and outdoor activities to residents.

### Mission Elements

141 - Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces, and recreational facilities

142 - Provide recreational, social, and cultural programs and activities

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	254.60	253.60	263.14	167.00	96.14
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	26.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	280.60	279.60	288.14	192.00	96.14

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Revenue:

Beach Parking Permits	\$ 984,073	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
General Land Ofc Beach Cln	65,307	60,000	60,000	62,000	63,000
Class Instruction Fees	31,357	35,000	35,000	31,068	29,311
Center rentals	32,770	30,000	30,000	29,129	33,000
HEB Tennis Center	21,929	21,957	21,957	10,174	-
HEB Tennis Ctr pro shop sales	10,382	10,839	10,839	3,539	-
Al Kruse Tennis Center	5,234	4,568	4,568	1,745	-
Al Kruse Tennis Ctr pro shop	979	815	815	421	-
Swimming Pools	116,707	184,141	184,141	186,492	37,525
Swimming instruction fees	38,494	62,323	62,323	60,172	45,244
Athletic events	106,830	131,875	131,875	127,516	122,044
Athletic rentals	48,909	31,705	31,705	37,910	42,400
Athletic instruction fees	36,648	44,600	44,600	40,364	42,900
Recreation center rentals	5,310	15,650	15,650	5,900	1,655
Recreation instruction fees	27,249	23,180	23,180	9,711	10,582
Latchkey	2,824,226	2,893,138	2,893,138	2,907,469	3,120,497
Summer Program Registration Fee	9,786	-	-	15,260	15,210
Heritage Park revenues	1,351	1,800	1,800	706	1,700
Park facility leases	37	200	200	-	-
Tourist district rentals	14,960	17,410	17,410	16,074	20,000
Camping permit fees	3,938	5,203	5,203	5,475	5,200
Other recreation revenue	33,150	37,325	37,325	31,705	36,100
Contributions and donations	1,394	-	-	1,451	-
Sale of scrap/city property	312	3,500	3,500	-	-
Purchase discounts	-	-	-	9	-
Special Events (Buc Days, ect.)	4,000	-	-	-	4,000
Interdepartmental Services	2,486,850	2,468,212	2,468,212	2,468,212	2,571,917
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 6,912,182</b>	<b>\$ 6,933,441</b>	<b>\$ 6,933,441</b>	<b>\$ 6,902,502</b>	<b>\$ 7,052,285</b>
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 10,340,757	 \$ 12,023,455	 \$ 12,914,560	 \$ 11,576,973	 \$ 13,252,777
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 17,252,939</b>	<b>\$ 18,956,896</b>	<b>\$ 19,848,001</b>	<b>\$ 18,479,475</b>	<b>\$ 20,305,062</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

**Expenditures:**

Personnel Expense	\$ 7,602,286	\$ 9,314,930	\$ 9,311,802	\$ 7,972,709	\$ 9,313,633
Operating Expense	4,752,342	4,704,433	5,431,283	5,439,233	5,766,763
Capital Expense	613,511	219,724	387,107	369,687	393,000
Internal Service Allocations	4,284,800	4,717,809	4,717,809	4,697,846	4,831,666
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 17,252,939</b>	<b>\$ 18,956,896</b>	<b>\$ 19,848,001</b>	<b>\$ 18,479,475</b>	<b>\$ 20,305,062</b>

**Grant Summary**

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Community Youth Development	State	\$ 428,069	\$ 428,069
Retired & Senior Volunteer Program - Federal	Federal	51,134	51,134
Retired & Senior Volunteer Program - State	State	21,671	21,671
Senior Companion Program - Federal	Federal	324,067	595,473
Senior Companion Program - State	State	6,475	6,475
Texans Feeding Texans	State	41,273	43,736
Elderly Nutrition Program	Federal	880,111	850,000
Summer Food Service Program	State	90,000	-
Beat the Heat	Private	10,000	-
After School Snack Program	State	10,526	16,585
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 1,863,326</b>	<b>\$ 2,013,143</b>

# Parks and Recreation

# ball fields City managed: 4 # tennis centers: 2

# gymnasiums: 2

# works in public art collection: 78

# of developed parks: 189

Acres of non-parkland maintained: 2,118.68

# public golf courses (contract mgt): 2

Acres of parkland maintained: 1,631.88

# public pools: 7

Miles of gulf beaches to maintain: 5.8

# recreation centers: 4

Miles of bay beaches to maintain: 1.69

# senior centers: 8



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Total full-time employees (excluding grants)</a>	254	254	259	264
<a href="#">Total revenues (General Fund) (\$ in millions)</a>	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.62	\$6.20
<a href="#">Total expenditures (General Fund) (\$ in millions)</a>	\$17.10	\$17.10	\$18.67	\$18.60
<a href="#">Cost recovery (% excluding grants)</a>	40.35%	40.35%	35.46%	33.33%
<a href="#">Park and recreation expenditures per capita</a>	\$52.50	\$52.50	\$57.32	\$57.16
<a href="#">Total # of parks adopted</a>	58	58	53	71
<a href="#"># beach parking permits sold</a>	N/A	174,569	152,735	102,355

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces and recreational facilities	Improve the efficiency of park operations	<a href="#"># park acres mowed</a>	—	N/A	37,311
	Increase sales of beach parking permits	<a href="#"># beach parking permits sold</a>	—	N/A	174,569
Provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities	Increase the number of programs and activities available for residents	<a href="#"># programs provided</a>	—	140	94
		<a href="#"># program registrations</a>	—	N/A	63,453
		<a href="#"># registered participant contacts/visits</a>	—	N/A	468,767
		<a href="#"># drop-in contacts/visits</a>	—	N/A	191,858
		<a href="#"># meals/snacks served</a>	—	N/A	230,764
		<a href="#"># rounds of golf</a>	—	N/A	75,781



## Police Department Summary

### Mission

The mission of the Police Department is to work to reduce crime, the fear of crime, and enhance public safety.

### Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 155 - Enforce traffic laws
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	573.32	573.32	580.32	576.00	4.32
Civilian:	193.32	193.32	195.32	191.00	4.32
Sworn:	380.00	380.00	385.00	385.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	0.00
Civilian:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Sworn:	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>591.32</b>	<b>591.32</b>	<b>598.32</b>	<b>594.00</b>	<b>4.32</b>

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

### Revenue:

Taxicab/Limo fees	\$ 36,923	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000
Auto wrecker permits	24,921	20,000	20,000	27,000	27,000
Taxi Driver Permits	7,060	7,000	7,000	8,000	8,000
Other business lic & permits	18,000	20,000	20,000	12,031	12,000
Crossing Guards	28,640	-	-	-	-
Nueces County-Metrocom	1,231,014	1,231,014	1,231,014	1,266,140	1,374,959
Sexual assault exam	215,897	204,922	204,922	210,000	210,000
Drug test reimbursements	15,819	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Police towing & storage charge	1,325,229	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Vehicle impd cert mail recover	137,150	146,000	146,000	135,000	135,000
Police accident reports	73,210	73,000	73,000	80,012	73,000
Police Security Services	103,930	56,906	56,906	57,000	57,000
Proceeds of auction - abandone	993,826	925,000	925,000	950,000	950,000
Proceeds of auction-online	11,555	20,000	20,000	13,161	12,000
Police property room money	11,311	5,000	5,000	12,364	9,000
DWI Video Taping	1,429	3,000	3,000	4,494	1,600
Parking meter collections	187,779	200,000	200,000	251,043	251,043
Civil parking citations	241,175	100,000	100,000	251,604	275,000
Police open record requests	22,099	26,400	26,400	27,328	25,000
Police subpoenas	3,902	3,600	3,600	5,967	3,600
Fingerprinting fees	7,490	7,000	7,000	6,481	5,000
Customs/FBI	121,974	110,000	110,000	55,424	100,000
Alarm system permits and servi	504,774	762,763	877,763	591,629	575,000
Metal recycling permits	3,617	500	500	-	500
800 MHz radio - interdepart	340,956	357,348	357,348	357,348	346,749
800 MHz radio - outside city	203,619	220,140	220,140	239,999	245,065
911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,614,487	1,596,000	1,596,000	1,595,999	1,600,000
911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,115,355	1,092,298	1,092,298	1,092,297	1,391,061
C.A.D. calls	1,111	1,500	1,500	1,674	1,500
Restitution	735	1,600	1,600	200	1,000
Late fees on delinquent accts	(100)	-	-	-	-
chool Crossing Guard Program	-	-	-	(7,210)	-
Recovery on damage claims	94,278	-	5,682	50,000	50,000
Sale of scrap/city property	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
Purchase discounts	27	-	-	-	-

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	46,148	25,000	25,000	48,948	50,000
Miscellaneous	16,489	-	-	69,117	-
Interdepartmental Services	449,188	423,351	423,351	423,384	423,384
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 9,211,017</b>	<b>\$ 9,195,342</b>	<b>\$ 9,316,024</b>	<b>\$ 9,385,434</b>	<b>\$ 9,762,461</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 66,082,469	\$ 68,027,078	\$ 69,606,909	\$ 68,187,941	\$ 71,171,079
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 75,293,486</b>	<b>\$ 77,222,420</b>	<b>\$ 78,922,933</b>	<b>\$ 77,573,375</b>	<b>\$ 80,933,540</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Personnel Expense	\$ 51,661,771	\$ 53,660,033	\$ 54,660,033	\$ 54,833,779	\$ 54,108,915
Operating Expense	6,748,685	6,494,909	6,951,678	5,913,693	9,688,010
Capital Expense	1,508,488	1,300,000	1,543,744	1,396,634	1,300,000
Internal Service Allocations	15,374,542	15,767,478	15,767,478	15,429,269	15,836,615
<b>Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 75,293,486</b>	<b>\$ 77,222,420</b>	<b>\$ 78,922,933</b>	<b>\$ 77,573,375</b>	<b>\$ 80,933,540</b>

Grant Summary				
Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020	
Automobile Theft Prevention Authority	State	\$ 410,973	\$ 410,973	
Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP)	State	155,000	171,000	
Victims of Crime Act (VOCA)	State	140,930	141,424	
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Act	Federal	165,422	122,535	
Victims of Crime Outreach	State	108,235	216,469	
Violence Against Women Act	State	54,339	48,889	
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Program	Federal	83,729	80,917	
Internet Crimes Against Children	Federal	10,000	10,100	
Operation Stonegarden	State	336,443	250,000	
Click It or Ticket	State	20,000	20,000	
Body Work Camera Policy and Implementation Program	State	156,000	40,000	
Local Border Security Program	State	30,000	-	
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 1,671,071</b>	<b>\$ 1,512,307</b>	

## Police

- patrol
- traffic
- parking enforcement
- criminal investigation
- K-9 unit
- vice/narcotics investigation
- victims assistance
- Metrocom 911
- training
- crime prevention
- forensics

# of stations: 4

# of marked patrol vehicles: 164



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#"># Sworn officers budgeted</a>	N/A	446	439	439
<a href="#"># Non-sworn personnel budgeted</a>	205	205	205	223
<a href="#">UCR Part One property crimes</a>	12,045	12,045	12,045	14,808
<a href="#">UCR Part One violent crimes</a>	2,460	2,454	2,460	2,726
<a href="#"># 911 calls received in Metrocom</a>	258,730	258,682	277,111	309,616
<a href="#">Overall UCR Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator)</a>	N/A	18.23%	20.76%	22.67%
<a href="#">% of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive)</a>	86.19%	87.28%	88.53%	89.01%
<a href="#"># Arrests (adult &amp; juvenile)</a>	18,264	16,852	18,264	20,654
<a href="#"># of DWI arrests</a>	N/A	1,345	1,329	1,395
<a href="#"># Traffic citations issued</a>	53,979	53,979	44,717	47,799
<a href="#">Traffic deaths</a>	34	24	34	32
<a href="#">Number of alcohol involved deaths</a>	N/A	13	15	12

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Enforce traffic laws	Improve traffic safety by reducing traffic deaths and injuries	<a href="#"># of DWI arrests</a>	—	N/A	1,345
		<a href="#">Number of alcohol involved deaths</a>	—	N/A	13
Investigate crime	Clearance of UCR Part One Crimes	<a href="#">Overall UCR Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator)</a>	—	N/A	18.23%
Respond to calls for law enforcement services	Average dispatch time for calls dispatched by Metrocom is under 70 seconds	<a href="#"># 911 calls received in Metrocom</a>	—	258,730	258,682
		<a href="#">% emergency calls that Metrocom dispatches in &lt; 70 seconds</a>	—	64%	65%
	Average response time for Priority 1 (emergency) calls is under 8 minutes and 22 seconds	<a href="#">% of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive)</a>	≥ 80.00%	86.19%	87.28%

## Solid Waste Department Summary

### Mission

Collect and dispose of solid waste.

### Mission Elements

- 031 - Waste and brush collection
- 032 - Recycling
- 033 - Landfill
- 035 - Strategic Planning

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	154.62	155.62	170.62	170.00	0.62
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	154.62	155.62	170.62	170.00	0.62

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
--	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

### Revenue:

MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits	\$ 905,418	\$ 806,850	\$ 806,850	\$ 806,852	\$ 824,650
MSW SS Charge - BFI	1,551,580	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,600,000
MSW SS Charge-CC Disposal	795,726	728,000	728,000	679,996	780,000
MSW SS Chg-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKan	19,462	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,400
MSW SS Charges-Misc Vendors	891,022	450,000	450,000	599,997	645,925
MSW SS Charge-Absolute Industr	223,303	250,000	250,000	210,003	209,000
MSW SS Charges - Dawson	20,300	18,000	18,000	6,201	6,500
Residential	17,905,480	17,394,313	17,394,313	18,300,000	18,400,000
Commercial and industrial	1,505,308	1,717,000	1,717,000	1,452,377	1,476,000
MSW Service Charge-util billgs	3,751,260	3,747,100	3,747,100	3,785,001	3,824,000
Refuse disposal charges	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336
Refuse disposal charges-BFI	3,528,236	4,006,500	4,006,500	3,338,748	3,205,200
Refuse disposal ch-CC Disposal	1,177,226	1,265,000	1,265,000	921,697	910,000
Refuse disp-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKn	116,250	81,608	81,608	78,740	59,700
Refuse disposal-Misc vendors	2,051,628	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,825,999	1,900,000
Refuse disposal - Dawson	142,713	151,500	151,500	91,311	100,000
Refuse Disposal-Absolute Waste	977,317	1,030,200	1,030,200	936,346	940,000
Refuse collection permits	11,496	12,996	12,996	19,261	15,000
Special debris pickup	169,686	100,000	100,000	434,211	300,000
SW-Mulch	4,429	16,000	16,000	4,389	4,200
SW-Brush-Misc Vendors	71,130	50,500	50,500	70,002	70,000
Recycling	785,142	1,000,000	1,000,000	690,000	662,000
Solid Waste Cap Impr	1,069,052	1,547,746	1,547,746	1,600,000	1,653,000
Solid Waste Impr	741,699	2,505,954	2,505,954	2,505,954	2,630,000
Recycling bank incentive fee	268,364	262,600	262,600	270,001	275,000
Unsecured load-Solid Waste	2,830	3,000	3,000	440	-
Deceased Animal Pick-Up	7,149	7,600	7,600	8,400	8,500
Accrued Unbilled Revenue	179,438	-	-	-	-
Purchase discounts	23,442	20,000	20,000	22,002	20,000
Special Events (Buc Days, etc.)	3,500	3,800	3,800	3,800	-
Interdepartmental Services	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 41,153,922</b>	<b>\$ 42,658,603</b>	<b>\$ 42,658,603</b>	<b>\$ 42,624,064</b>	<b>\$ 42,781,411</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ (14,499,471)	\$ (14,343,154)	\$ (13,129,063)	\$ (14,646,071)	\$ (13,790,315)
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 26,654,451</b>	<b>\$ 28,315,449</b>	<b>\$ 29,529,540</b>	<b>\$ 27,977,993</b>	<b>\$ 28,991,096</b>

### Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 8,957,659	\$ 9,539,099	\$ 9,959,836	\$ 9,820,177	\$ 9,894,147
Operating Expense	14,062,044	15,314,537	16,107,891	14,921,077	16,038,811
Internal Service Allocations	3,634,748	3,461,813	3,461,813	3,236,739	3,058,138
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 26,654,451</b>	<b>\$ 28,315,449</b>	<b>\$ 29,529,540</b>	<b>\$ 27,977,993</b>	<b>\$ 28,991,096</b>

# Solid Waste

- % landfill life remaining: 95%
- Miles of collection routes: 1,710
- approximately 87,000 residential customers

**Current service levels:** weekly residential collection and bi-weekly recycling collection; quarterly residential brush collection; access to the JC Elliott Collection Center (which includes Household Hazardous Waste Collection Center) open Monday thru Saturday 8 to 5, made available free to all Solid Waste customers; and operation of a Graffiti removal team. Solid Waste Services was assigned responsibility for collecting dead animals in the streets effective October 2012.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Monthly residential service charge</a>	\$18.84	\$18.84	\$18.84	\$18.84
<a href="#">Total full-time employees budgeted</a>	156	156	155	155
<a href="#">Total operating expenditures budgeted (\$ in millions)</a>	\$26.70	\$26.50	\$24.90	\$24.40
<a href="#">Tons of solid waste collected (in FY 2016-17 this figure includes water treatment residual and residential brush)</a>	117,218	199,705	175,016	119,985
<a href="#"># graffiti complaints - annual</a>	2,351	2,351	2,173	3,687
<a href="#"># collection complaints</a>	1,110	976	1,037	831
<a href="#">Recycling net tons (waste diverted from the landfill)</a>	13,062	96,428	74,084	18,061
<a href="#">% contamination in blue recycling carts</a>	29%	27%	25%	22%
<a href="#">Waste diversion rate</a>	11%	48%	42%	15%

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Landfill	Divert (from Cefe Landfill) materials for recycling and reuse	<a href="#">% landfill diversion - residential</a>	≥ 15%	11%	48%
Recycling	Reduce recycling contamination	<a href="#">% contamination in blue recycling carts</a>	≤ 25%	29%	27%
Waste and brush collection	Collect brush and bulky waste materials on schedule	<a href="#">% brush and bulky routes collected on schedule</a>	= 100%	100%	97%
	Collect garbage and recycling materials on schedule	<a href="#"># collection complaints</a>	—	1,110	976
		<a href="#">% garbage and recycling routes collected on schedule</a>	= 100%	106%	100%
		<a href="#">% carts delivered in &lt; 40 hours</a>	≥ 90%	N/A	N/A

## Non-Departmental/Non-Operating Department Summary

Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Revenue:</b>					
Museum Education Program	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CCMJV Museum Revenue Sharing	(218,154)	-	-	-	-
Museum - Admission Fee	171,994	-	-	-	-
Museum Gift Shop Sales	15,130	-	-	-	-
Museum Facility Rental & Related	12,183	-	-	-	-
Museum - Special Events	96,717	-	-	-	-
Education Group Programs	20,472	-	-	-	-
Parties and Recitals	10,200	-	-	-	-
Museum - Other Revenue	27,047	-	-	-	-
Museum - McGregor Reproduction Fee	1,970	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 160,959</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
General Fund Resources	\$ 34,179,612	\$ 36,788,966	\$ 37,669,471	\$ 36,264,720	\$ 41,197,817
<b>Revenue &amp; General Fund Resources Total:</b>	<b>\$ 34,340,571</b>	<b>\$ 36,788,966</b>	<b>\$ 37,669,471</b>	<b>\$ 36,264,720</b>	<b>\$ 41,197,817</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
NCAS/NC Administrative	1,582,609	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,700,000
Street Lighting	3,114,122	3,345,102	3,579,759	3,589,472	3,109,000
Harbor Bridge Lighting	78,655	135,200	137,377	137,377	135,200
Corpus Christi Museum	1,389,359	1,066,697	1,619,997	1,619,997	987,690
Columbus Ships	325	316	316	316	-
General Government	4,538	-	-	-	-
Major Memberships	88,165	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Downtown Management District	300,000	300,000	302,258	302,258	309,267
Economic Development	170,620	171,000	171,000	170,620	171,000
Economic Developmnt Incentives	1,128,301	2,000,000	2,000,040	1,247,494	1,700,000
Operating Transfers Out	2,953,502	21,780	21,780	21,780	60,000
Transfer to Streets Fund	13,567,213	14,283,544	14,283,544	14,283,544	14,946,598
Transfer to Residential Streets	-	3,860,142	3,860,142	3,860,142	8,058,299
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	645,000	5,845,341	5,845,341	5,845,341	5,830,371
Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund	206,901	185,000	185,000	185,000	190,000
Transfer to Stores Fund	340,320	368,988	368,988	368,988	361,392
Transfer for Fleet Replacement	-	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000
Transfer to Information Technology Fund	-	-	1,835,000	1,835,000	-
Hurricane Harvey 2017	211,685	-	-	273	-
Harvey Appropriated Projects	8,559,256	-	497,492	8,118	-
Reserve Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 416,856	\$ 94,101	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Reserve for Accrued Pay	-	2,000,000	78,336	-	2,000,000
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 34,340,571</b>	<b>\$ 36,788,966</b>	<b>\$ 37,669,471</b>	<b>\$ 36,264,720</b>	<b>\$ 41,197,817</b>

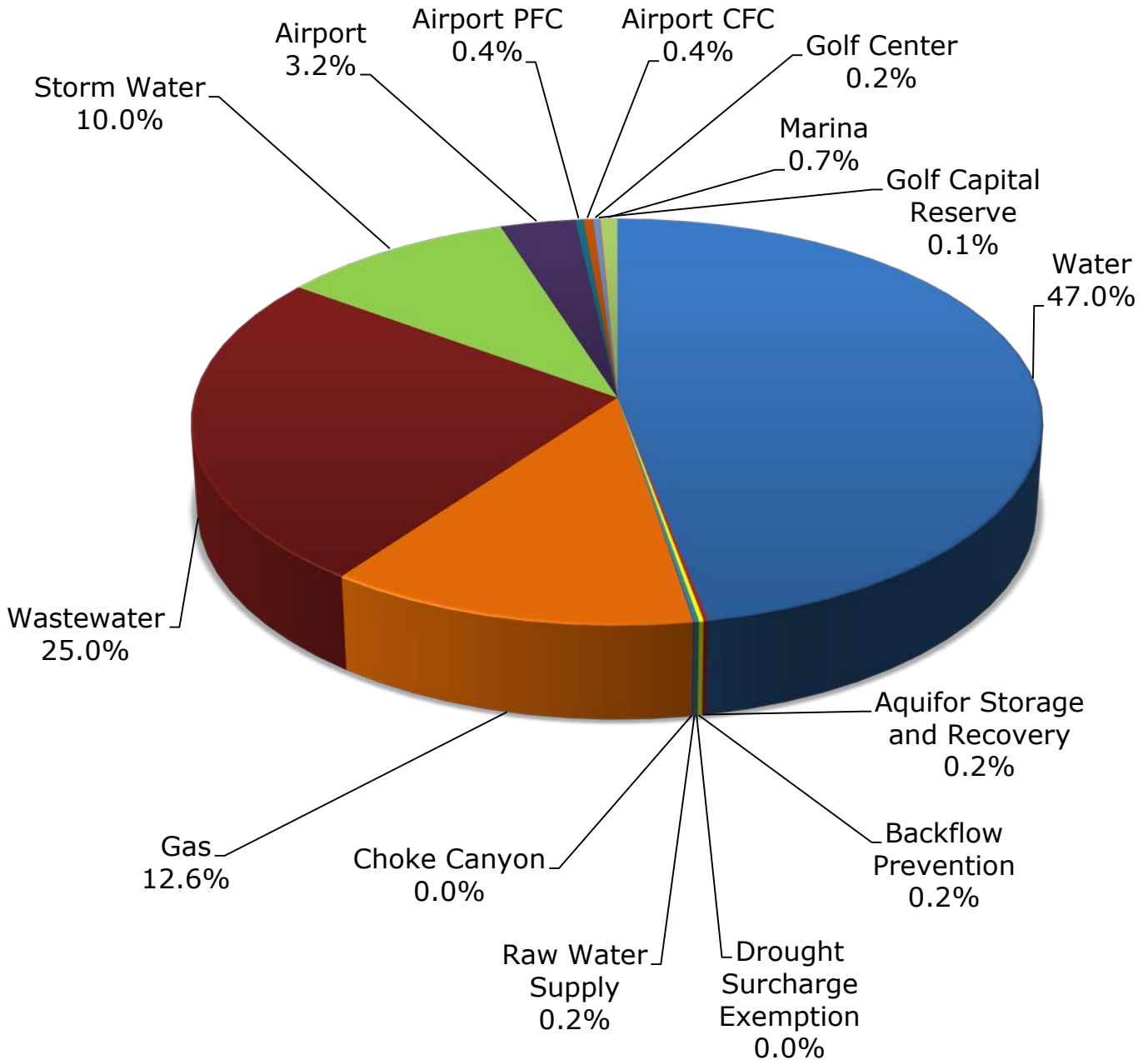
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Obligation to the Future



# ENTERPRISE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



## Enterprise Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 238,334,780	\$ 245,868,033	\$ 245,868,033	\$ 234,724,997	\$ 253,832,978
Permits and Licenses	10,241	6,600	6,600	7,600	6,600
Fines and Fees	5,252,735	6,496,290	6,496,290	8,106,766	9,030,615
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Investments	1,551,712	1,047,400	1,047,400	1,873,244	1,909,020
Intergovernmental Services	429,878	200,000	200,000	285,810	246,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	17,276,403	24,511,146	24,823,646	18,886,984	23,037,628
Interfund Charges	29,536,223	29,210,462	29,210,462	29,065,977	33,035,001
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 292,391,973</b>	<b>\$ 307,339,931</b>	<b>\$ 307,652,431</b>	<b>\$ 292,951,378</b>	<b>\$ 321,097,842</b>

## Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Water Fund (4010)	\$ 133,239,179	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 148,544,434	\$ 142,617,882	\$ 150,980,240
Aquifer Storage and Recovery (4021)	-	-	-	-	494,550
Backflow Prevention Fund (4022)	-	500,000	500,000	250,000	500,000
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund (4023)	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund (4041)	(16,142)	4,500	4,500	4,500	499,050
Choke Canyon Fund (4050)	10,950,000	152,613	152,613	152,613	152,613
Gas Fund (4130)	33,287,502	39,374,616	39,594,773	34,037,092	40,421,047
Wastewater Fund (4200)	69,645,595	98,072,177	109,905,945	105,075,082	80,396,602
Storm Water Fund (4300)	32,080,224	31,371,930	31,971,256	31,462,548	32,036,287
Airport Fund (4610)	9,133,147	9,432,585	10,103,142	9,596,661	10,285,790
Airport PFC Fund (4621)	1,127,591	1,127,310	1,127,310	1,127,310	1,125,824
Airport CFC Fund (4632)	1,012,901	1,356,566	1,428,560	1,072,604	1,313,827
Golf Center Fund (4690)	219,182	668,701	668,701	11,005	786,726
Golf Capital Reserve Fund (4691)	155,499	200,000	200,000	3,795	200,000
Marina Fund (4700)	2,086,443	2,109,105	2,720,120	2,142,435	2,301,812
<b>Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 292,921,121</b>	<b>\$ 329,207,320</b>	<b>\$ 346,921,355</b>	<b>\$ 327,553,527</b>	<b>\$ 321,494,368</b>

## Water Utilities

OPERATE WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORM WATER SYSTEMS: 100% of potable water supply is surface water from four sources: Choke Canyon Reservoir, Lake Corpus Christi, Lake Texana, and the Colorado River, using a water plant with treatment capacity of 161 MGD. Wastewater treatment facilities include 6 plants with combined daily wastewater treatment capacity of 42.7 MGD. Water utilities includes approximately 1,725 miles of water distribution mains, 634 miles of storm-water collection mains, 89 miles of storm-water ditches, 1,288 miles of wastewater collection mains, 109 miles of wastewater force mains and 103 wastewater lift stations.



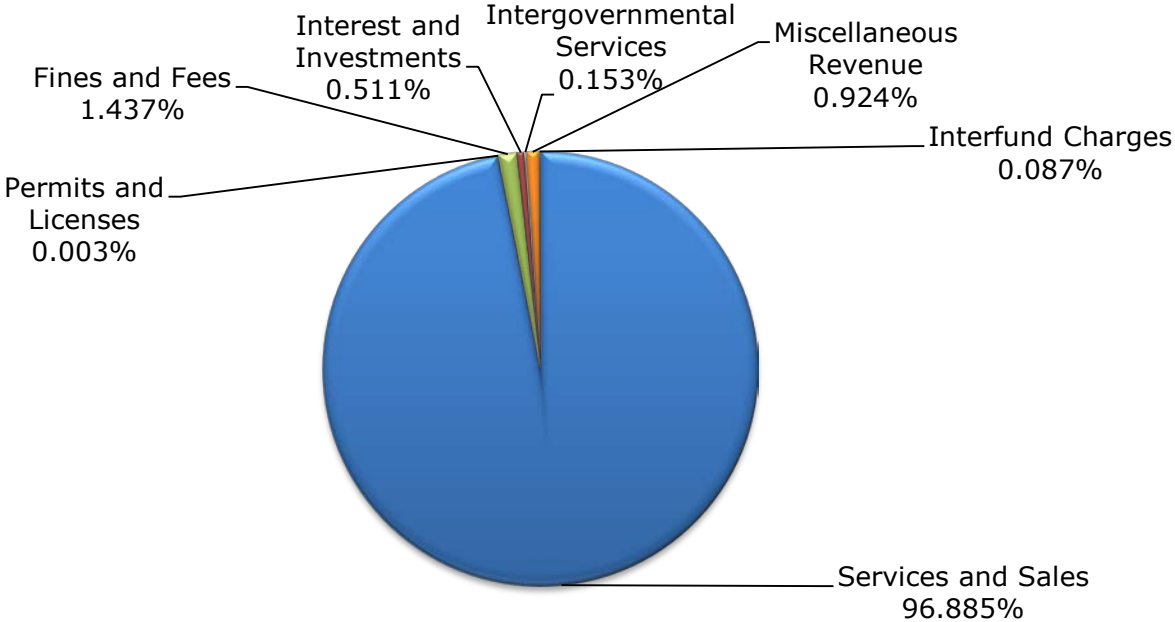
BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Average residential gallons of water used per capita per day (average GPD)</a>	63	63	64	59
<a href="#">Monthly water bill (6,000 gal ICL residential)</a>	\$44.05	\$44.05	\$42.37	\$42.37
<a href="#">Monthly wastewater minimum charge (ICL residential)</a>	\$32.60	\$32.60	\$34.03	\$34.03
<a href="#">Millions of gallons of wastewater treated per day (Average MGD)</a>	29.40	29.40	27.00	28.40
<a href="#">Millions of gallons of potable water treated per day (Average MGD)</a>	81.30	81.30	62.90	62.40

Key Performance Indicators

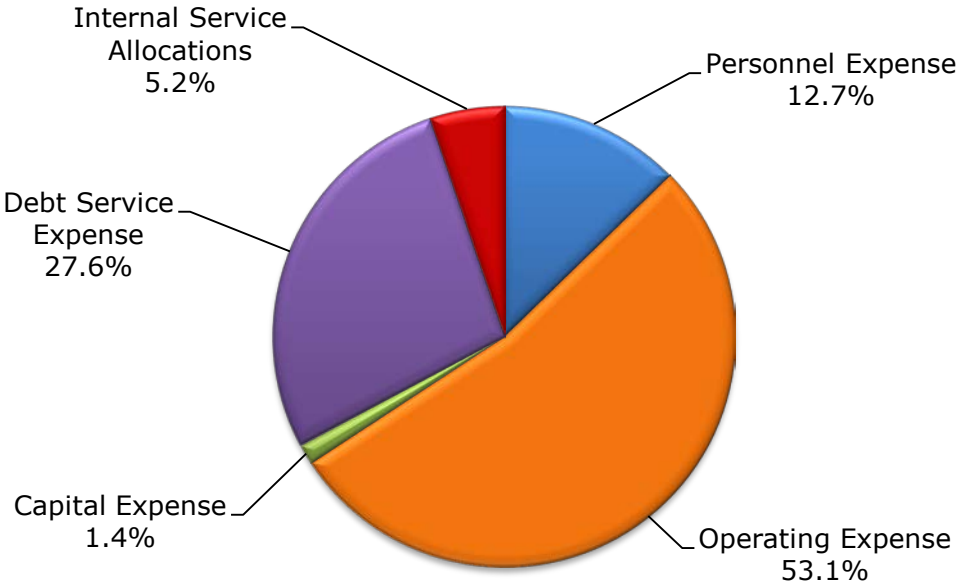
MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Distribute water (#041)	Timely and efficient resolution of all work needed to resolve customer reported problems	<a href="#">% of main breaks with water service restored &lt; 24 hours</a>	≥ 75%	92%	91%
		<a href="#">% of responses to main breaks &lt; 1 hour</a>	≥ 75%	66%	63%
		<a href="#">% of responses to reports of no water &lt; 1 hour</a>	≥ 75%	78%	66%
Manage the wastewater collection system (#042)	Deliver wastewater collection service to customers	<a href="#"># of calls for service from wastewater customers</a>	—	8,466	12,023
		<a href="#">% initial responses to customer reported backup &lt; 4 hours</a>	≥ 75%	83%	75%
		<a href="#">Average response time to reported service backups in minutes</a>	≤ 120.00	127.61	186.02
		<a href="#">Unique linear feet of wastewater mains cleaned</a>	> 680,000	N/A	268,196
		<a href="#"># overflows in wastewater collection system mains, including force mains</a>	≤ 70	N/A	87
Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes (#043)	Operate and maintain drainage infrastructure and facilities to minimize flooding	<a href="#"># of inlets cleaned</a>	≥ 6,096	N/A	4,141
		<a href="#">Miles of earthen storm ditches maintained</a>	≥ 108	N/A	N/A
Produce treated water (#062)	To improve redundancy and process controls at the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and Pump Stations	<a href="#">% of readings at sample sites with chlorine residuals &gt; 1.75 mg/L</a>	≥ 99%	N/A	100%
		<a href="#">Total volume of water treated at ON Stevens Water Plant in MG</a>	—	N/A	23,332
		<a href="#">Chemical costs per million gallons of treated water at ON Stevens</a>	≤ \$250	N/A	\$309
Provide water quality monitoring services (#063)	Timely response to customer reported problems	<a href="#">Number of complaints about water quality</a>	—	332	277
		<a href="#">% of responses to water quality calls &lt; 2 hours</a>	≥ 90%	95%	97%
Treat wastewater (#064)	Operate and upgrade wastewater treatment plant facilities as needed to meet regulatory requirements	<a href="#">Energy cost per million gallons treated wastewater</a>	≤ \$202	N/A	\$3,489
Manage the wastewater lift stations (#065)	Operate and maintain lift stations as needed to meet regulatory requirements	<a href="#"># of lift station overflows</a>	= 0	N/A	8
Water Planning (#068)	Current and future water supply is diversified, drought resistant and cost effective	<a href="#">% used of safe yield</a>	≤ 80%	N/A	59%

# WATER FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Water Fund Summary

### Mission

Deliver reliable, safe potable water and raw water to customers.

### Mission Elements

- 041 - Distribute water
- 061 - Manage raw water storage
- 062 - Treat water
- 063 - Water quality monitoring
- 068 - Water planning

## Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	254.40	260.40	302.00	302.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	254.40	260.40	302.00	302.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Services and Sales</b>	\$ 137,075,383	\$ 138,690,892	\$ 138,690,892	\$ 131,636,547	\$ 142,163,716
<b>Permits and Licenses</b>	8,439	5,000	5,000	6,000	5,000
<b>Fines and Fees</b>	1,491,057	3,140,225	3,140,225	1,130,000	2,108,000
<b>Interest and Investments</b>	398,426	300,000	300,000	716,169	750,000
<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>	245,508	200,000	200,000	237,441	225,000
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	1,152,091	1,352,090	1,352,090	1,289,800	1,355,152
<b>Interfund Charges</b>	376,995	226,315	226,315	201,722	127,590
<b>Revenue Total</b>	\$ 140,747,899	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 135,217,679	\$ 146,734,458

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Personnel Expense</b>	\$ 15,530,873	\$ 18,831,051	\$ 18,760,947	\$ 17,401,110	\$ 19,188,412
<b>Operating Expense</b>	66,077,500	74,608,037	77,949,587	73,500,728	80,139,217
<b>Capital Expense</b>	1,325,001	1,711,652	2,147,422	2,048,835	2,118,356
<b>Debt Service Expense</b>	43,098,973	42,129,138	42,129,138	42,129,131	41,670,413
<b>Internal Service Allocations</b>	7,206,832	7,557,340	7,557,340	7,538,078	7,863,842
<b>Expenditure Total</b>	\$ 133,239,179	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 148,544,434	\$ 142,617,882	\$ 150,980,240

## Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (2 year Grant)	State	\$ -	\$ 405,243
Coastal Bend Fertilizer and Pesticides Monitoring Program	State	34,048	-
OOG Texas Military Preparedness Commission	Federal	2,734,700	-
Reclamation WIIN Act Grant - Desalination construction project grant	Federal	-	20,000,000
<b>Total Budget:</b>		\$ 2,768,748	\$ 20,405,243

**Water Fund 4010**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 7,173,469			\$ 7,696,169	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	14,796,170			14,358,740	16,412,325
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	13,526,116			20,949,564	19,191,946
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 35,495,754</u>			<u>\$ 43,004,474</u>	<u>\$ 35,604,271</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
305725	TX Blackout Prevention Pgm	\$ 26,245	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
324000	ICL - Residential	39,432,192	41,012,356	41,012,356	38,000,000	42,000,000
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	34,639,598	33,623,255	33,623,255	33,900,000	34,000,000
324100	ICL - large volume users	2,651,911	3,025,449	3,025,449	2,500,000	2,900,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	2,835,581	2,838,798	2,838,798	2,600,000	2,800,000
324170	City use	36,887	50,000	50,000	20,001	40,000
324200	Service connections	210,444	200,000	200,000	275,000	200,000
324270	Meter charges	273,987	200,000	200,000	225,000	225,000
324280	Fire hydrant charges	17,578	10,000	10,000	7,500	10,000
324285	Backflow program charges	30,596	-	-	-	-
324300	Lab charges-other	172,685	200,000	200,000	225,000	225,000
324310	Lab charges-interdepartment	398,661	350,000	350,000	325,000	400,000
324800	OCL - Residential	289,788	40,356	40,356	200,000	188,000
324810	OCL - Large volume users	21,886,253	21,170,389	21,170,389	20,750,000	22,000,000
324820	Raw water - Contract customers	10,391,004	11,958,810	11,958,810	10,250,000	12,000,000
324830	Raw water - Ratepayer	20,892,975	20,781,694	20,781,694	19,500,000	22,000,000
324840	Raw water - City Use	4,180	13,000	13,000	2,000	2,000
324851	OCL Wholesale	772,456	777,617	777,617	725,000	800,000
324852	OCL Network	663,200	953,952	953,952	650,000	900,000
343500	Oil and gas leases	121,075	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	12,759	5,000	5,000	9,039	2,500
343595	Taxable sales-other	13,203	10,000	10,000	2,791	1,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	1,302,125	1,470,216	1,470,216	1,470,216	1,470,216
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 137,075,383</u>	<u>\$ 138,690,892</u>	<u>\$ 138,690,892</u>	<u>\$ 131,636,547</u>	<u>\$ 142,163,716</u>
	<b>Permits and Licenses</b>					
324155	GC - Irrigation	\$ 8,439	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,000
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	<u>\$ 8,439</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
324205	Disconnect fees	\$ 261,529	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	609,525	1,145,225	1,145,225	285,000	1,000,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	8,981	20,000	20,000	15,000	8,000
324250	Tampering fees	106,340	100,000	100,000	80,000	100,000
324271	Tap Fees	504,682	875,000	875,000	500,000	500,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,491,057</u>	<u>\$ 3,140,225</u>	<u>\$ 3,140,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,108,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 456,301	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 715,284	\$ 750,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(58,327)	-	-	-	-
341090	Interest earned - NRA bonds	452	-	-	885	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 398,426</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 716,169</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>

**Water Fund 4010**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>						
305700	FEMA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,441	\$ -
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	245,508	200,000	200,000	200,000	225,000
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	<b>\$ 245,508</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 237,441</b>	<b>\$ 225,000</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>						
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	(236,585)	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	3,820	2,500	2,500	250	1,000
343400	Property rentals	40,334	76,000	76,000	40,000	30,062
343401	Property rental-raw water	523,765	450,000	450,000	425,000	500,000
343650	Purchase discounts	449	-	-	528	500
344130	Environmental Progs Cost Recov	635,940	636,860	636,860	636,792	636,860
344131	ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	184,368	186,730	186,730	186,730	186,730
345310	Sale of Revenue Bond	-	-	-	500	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,152,091</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,090</b>	<b>\$ 1,352,090</b>	<b>\$ 1,289,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,355,152</b>
<b>Interfund Charges</b>						
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	\$ 376,995	\$ 226,315	\$ 226,315	\$ 201,722	\$ 127,590
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<b>\$ 376,995</b>	<b>\$ 226,315</b>	<b>\$ 226,315</b>	<b>\$ 201,722</b>	<b>\$ 127,590</b>
	<b>TOTAL INTERFUND CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>376,995</b>		<b>226,315</b>	<b>201,722</b>	<b>127,590</b>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 140,747,899</b>	<b>\$ 143,914,522</b>	<b>\$ 143,914,522</b>	<b>\$ 135,217,679</b>	<b>\$ 146,734,458</b>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<b>\$ 176,243,653</b>			<b>\$ 178,222,153</b>	<b>\$ 182,338,729</b>



**Water Fund 4010**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10200	ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	\$ 341,661	\$ 384,775	\$ 384,874	\$ 382,468	\$ 397,864
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,084	160,100	160,100	160,084	160,100
30000	Water administration	3,245,557	3,175,133	3,443,514	3,111,357	3,544,154
30001	Utilities Planning Group	1,160,650	1,354,386	1,443,005	1,274,126	2,020,952
30002	City Temporary Employees	190	-	-	-	-
30003	Utilities Director	258,799	262,333	265,074	250,623	869,411
30005	Utilities Administration	1,364,663	1,724,836	1,767,121	1,520,623	1,487,858
30010	Utility Office Cost	1,563,888	1,595,144	1,860,589	1,879,924	1,721,041
30020	Water Resources	435,103	677,076	659,215	616,167	659,796
30030	Environmental Services	596,744	754,926	762,140	610,881	817,674
30200	Wesley Seale Dam	1,051,162	1,387,087	1,498,861	1,274,717	1,345,574
30205	Sunrise Beach	256,595	360,901	392,545	311,797	379,478
30210	Choke Canyon Dam	981,994	1,152,318	1,183,169	1,093,072	977,872
30220	Environmental Studies	89,589	85,000	85,000	80,801	85,000
30230	Water Supply Development	456,729	511,000	532,009	524,144	485,000
30240	Nueces River Authority	185,930	172,000	308,507	235,000	250,000
30250	Lake Texana Pipeline	821,918	1,110,422	1,205,291	968,603	979,134
30251	MRP II	457,311	618,750	681,296	679,166	658,300
30260	Water purchased - LNRA	8,124,998	8,500,000	8,450,000	8,296,949	8,051,150
30280	Rincon Bayou Pump Station	94,687	219,300	224,027	129,953	158,500
30281	Stevens RW Diversions	586,281	828,500	803,500	631,767	678,000
30283	Source Water Protection	-	20,000	30,900	30,000	20,000
31010	Stevens Filter Plant	17,382,251	18,987,852	20,939,581	19,091,838	19,657,502
31501	Water Quality	1,513,391	1,573,747	1,621,152	1,459,894	1,456,821
31510	Maintenance of water meters	4,604,955	5,099,019	5,209,484	4,833,210	5,229,425
31520	Treated Water Delivery System	9,454,269	11,753,160	12,230,493	11,042,597	12,772,625
31700	Water Utilities Lab	975,083	1,051,997	1,064,101	1,003,397	1,094,419
50010	Uncollectible accounts	24,116	1,026,652	1,026,652	1,026,652	1,197,950
55010	Interest	(1,640,530)	-	-	-	-
55050	Bond Issuance Expense	(32,720)	-	-	-	-
55070	Lake Texana Pipeline debt	7,531,897	7,006,750	7,006,750	7,006,750	7,005,750
55090	Bureau of Reclamation debt	3,073,894	3,358,962	3,358,962	3,358,962	3,375,417
55095	Mary Rhodes Pipeline II Debt	10,535,728	8,249,953	8,249,953	8,249,946	8,247,938
60010	Transfer to General Fund	2,537,556	2,939,982	2,939,982	2,939,982	2,864,074
60241	Transfer to Storm Water Fund	28,827,451	28,827,451	28,827,451	28,827,451	31,000,000
60290	Transfer to Water CIP Fund	2,198,043	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,763,497
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	23,637,204	23,525,473	23,525,473	23,525,473	23,053,308
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	264,656	264,656	264,656	92,303	264,656
70002	Hurricane Harvey	117,402	-	4,359	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	37,441	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations-Water	-	117,577	97,207	97,207	250,000
<b>Water Total:</b>		<b>\$ 133,239,179</b>	<b>\$ 144,837,218</b>	<b>\$ 148,544,434</b>	<b>\$ 142,617,882</b>	<b>\$ 150,980,240</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 7,696,169</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>14,358,740</b>			<b>16,412,325</b>	<b>17,633,583</b>
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>		<b>20,949,564</b>			<b>19,191,946</b>	<b>13,724,906</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 43,004,474</b>			<b>\$ 35,604,271</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>

**Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund 4021  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 494,550
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 494,550
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 494,550
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ 494,550

## Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund 4021 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
30284	Aquifer Storage Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	494,550
	<b>Aquifer Storage &amp; Recovery Total:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>494,550</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**Backflow Prevention Fund 4022  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	250,768
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ 250,768
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
324285	Backflow program charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	768	-
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 768	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,768	\$ 500,000
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ -			\$ 500,768	\$ 750,768

**Backflow Prevention Fund 4022  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
31515	Backflow Prevention	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000
	<b>Backflow Prevention Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			250,768	250,768
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ 250,768</u>	<u>\$ 250,768</u>

**Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	3,338,170
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,338,170
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
324860	Drought Surcharge exemption fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,338,170	\$ 3,500,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,338,170	\$ 3,500,000
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,338,170	\$ 3,500,000
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ -			\$ 3,338,170	\$ 6,838,170

**Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Drought Surcharge Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			3,338,170	6,838,170
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	\$ -			\$ 3,338,170	\$ 6,838,170

**Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	10,490,044			12,287,279	13,980,931
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 10,490,044</u>			<u>\$ 12,287,279</u>	<u>\$ 13,980,931</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 155,496	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 182,901	\$ 200,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(5,549)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 149,947</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 182,901</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
324845	Raw water supply developmt chg	\$ 1,644,650	\$ 1,825,228	\$ 1,825,228	\$ 1,515,251	\$ 1,825,225
324999	Accrued unbilled revene	\$ (13,505)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,631,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,515,251</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,225</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 1,781,093</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,698,152</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,225</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 12,271,137</u>			<u>\$ 13,985,431</u>	<u>\$ 16,006,156</u>



**Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
30000	Water Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 494,550
50010	Uncollectible accounts	\$ (16,142)	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
	<b>Raw Wat. Supply Devel. Total</b>	<u>\$ (16,142)</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>	<u>\$ 499,050</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	12,287,279			13,980,931	15,507,106
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 12,287,279</u>			<u>\$ 13,980,931</u>	<u>\$ 15,507,106</u>

**Choke Canyon Fund 4050  
Revenue Detail by Account**

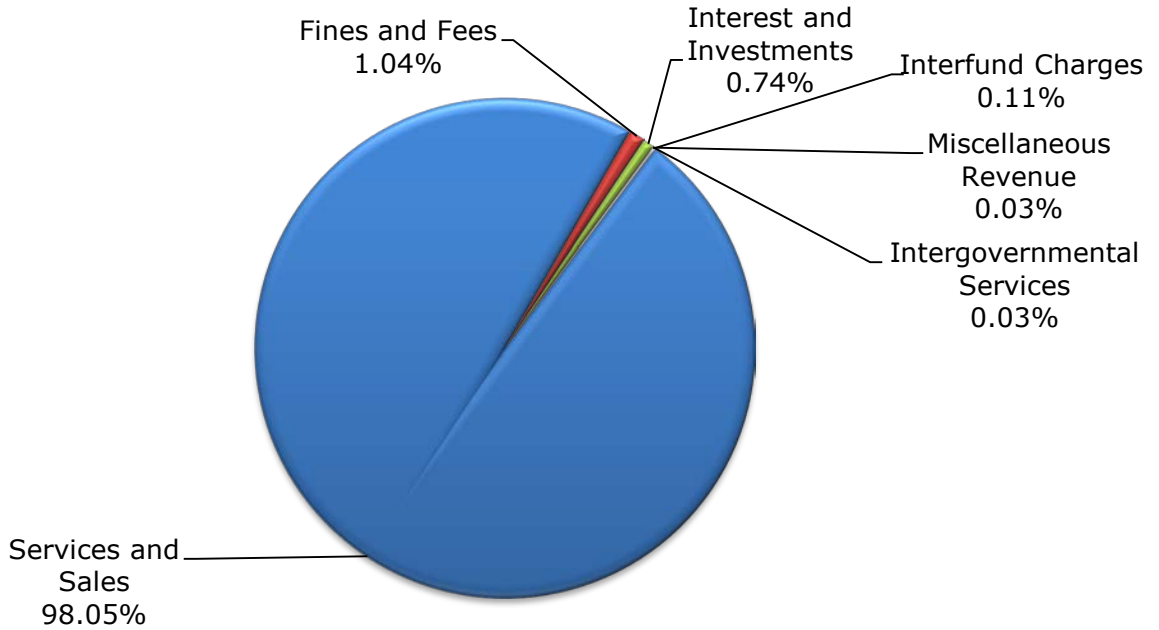
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	12,776,396			2,038,264	1,965,479
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 12,776,396</u>			<u>\$ 2,038,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,965,479</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 117,886	\$ 106,400	\$ 106,400	\$ 79,828	\$ 76,620
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	2,488	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 120,374</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>	<u>\$ 79,828</u>	<u>\$ 76,620</u>
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>					
340110	Contribution from Three Rivers	\$ 91,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	<u>\$ 91,494</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 211,868</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>	<u>\$ 79,828</u>	<u>\$ 76,620</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u><u>\$ 12,988,264</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 2,118,092</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,042,099</u></u>

**Choke Canyon Fund 4050  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

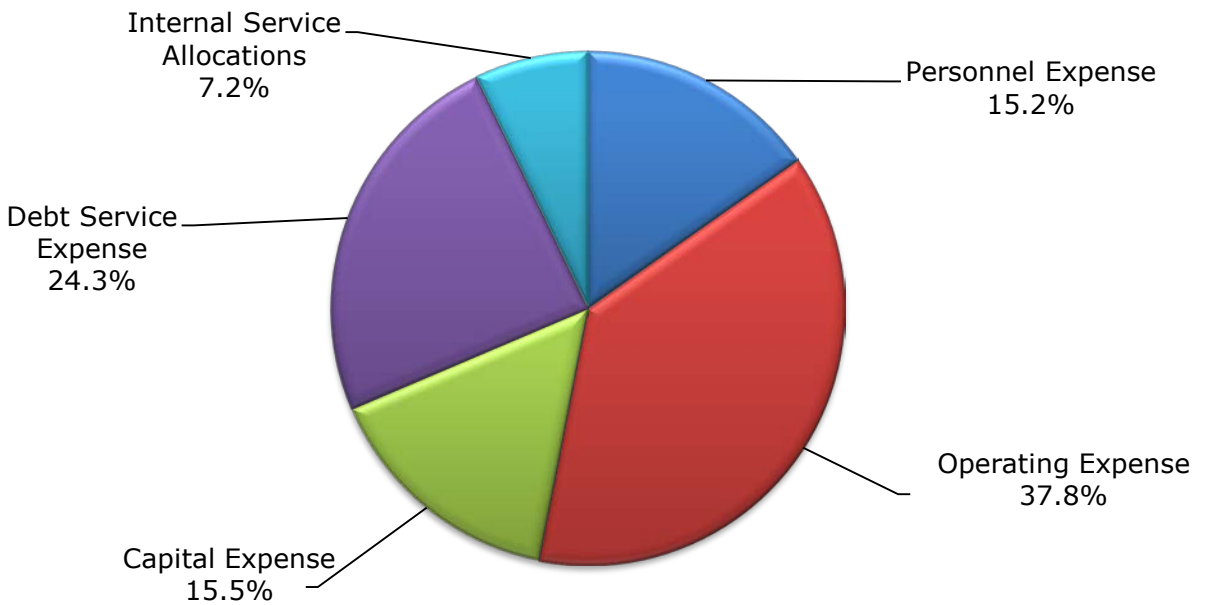
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
60260	Transfer to Water Fund	\$ 10,950,000	\$ 152,613	\$ 152,613	\$ 152,613	\$ 152,613
	<b>Chole Canyon Total</b>	<b>\$ 10,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 152,613</b>	<b>\$ 152,613</b>	<b>\$ 152,613</b>	<b>\$ 152,613</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,038,264			1,965,479	1,889,486
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>					
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,038,264</b>			<b>\$ 1,965,479</b>	<b>\$ 1,889,486</b>

# WASTEWATER FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Wastewater Fund Summary

### Mission

Collect, treat and dispose of wastewater.

### Mission Elements

- 042 - Wastewater collection system
- 064 - Treat wastewater
- 065 - Manage wastewater lift stations
- 066 - Dispose of bio-solids

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	158.00	159.00	197.00	197.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	158.00	159.00	197.00	197.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 71,170,910	\$ 77,128,655	\$ 77,128,655	\$ 72,145,941	\$ 79,868,000
Fines and Fees	1,033,781	642,500	624,500	1,093,553	851,000
Interest and Investments	542,130	250,000	250,000	570,461	600,000
Intergovernmental Services	92,876	-	-	48,369	21,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	(257,915)	21,500	21,500	21,000	26,500
Interfund Charges	130,242	-	-	-	92,471
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 72,712,024	\$ 78,042,655	\$ 78,024,655	\$ 73,879,324	\$ 81,458,971

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 9,983,082	\$ 10,928,479	\$ 10,932,879	\$ 9,851,530	\$ 12,252,700
Operating Expense	25,947,178	46,752,263	49,454,613	45,630,955	30,416,824
Capital Expense	7,192,815	13,507,680	21,522,794	21,509,543	12,466,947
Debt Service Expense	21,230,910	21,172,843	21,172,843	21,172,843	19,507,405
Internal Service Allocations	5,291,611	5,710,912	6,822,816	6,910,211	5,752,726
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 69,645,595	\$ 98,072,177	\$ 109,905,945	\$ 105,075,082	\$ 80,396,602

**Wastewater Fund 4200  
Revenue Detail by Account**

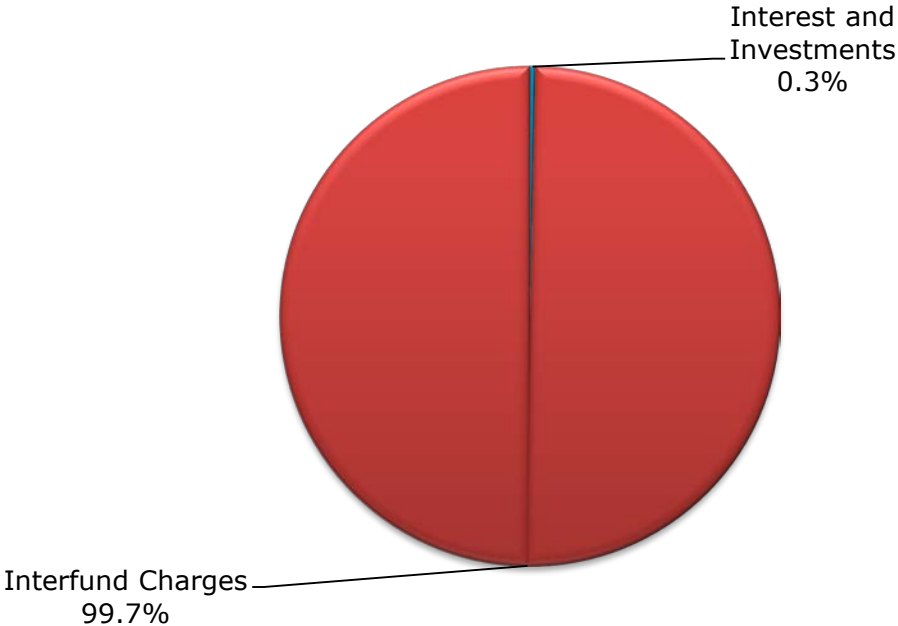
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 3,716,515			\$ 11,230,874	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	13,858,184			11,228,671	16,075,560
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	26,891,652			25,073,234	261,462
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 44,466,351</u>			<u>\$ 47,532,780</u>	<u>\$ 16,337,022</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 21,838,737	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 24,600,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	603,221	702,937	702,937	625,000	625,000
324170	City use	11,769	10,000	10,000	9,500	12,000
324600	ICL - Single family residential	46,640,315	50,340,270	52,386,218	47,000,000	52,468,000
324650	ICL - Multi-family residential	587,984	5,627,948	582,000	500,000	700,000
324660	Effluent water purchases	52,381	45,000	45,000	5,000	50,000
324700	Wastewater surcharge	1,423,728	1,400,000	1,400,000	2,000,000	1,400,000
324800	OCL - Residential	11,301	-	-	3,941	12,000
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	1,474	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,000
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 71,170,910</u>	<u>\$ 77,128,655</u>	<u>\$ 77,128,655</u>	<u>\$ 72,145,941</u>	<u>\$ 79,868,000</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	\$ 505,277	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 281,650	\$ 475,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	8,699	2,500	2,500	251,903	6,000
324271	Tap Fees	244,170	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
324680	Wastewater hauling fees	225,564	175,000	175,000	300,000	100,000
324690	Pretreatment lab fees	50,071	15,000	15,000	35,000	45,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,033,781</u>	<u>\$ 642,500</u>	<u>\$ 642,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,093,553</u>	<u>\$ 851,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 548,715	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 570,461	\$ 600,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(6,585)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 542,130</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 570,461</u>	<u>\$ 600,000</u>
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>					
305700	FEMA	92,876	-	-	27,781	-
327300	Engineering svcs - other govts	-	-	-	20,588	21,000
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>	<u>\$ 92,876</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 48,369</u>	<u>\$ 21,000</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	\$ (285,023)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,500
343400	Property rentals	26,606	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
343650	Purchase discounts	502	-	-	-	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ (257,915)</u>	<u>\$ 21,500</u>	<u>\$ 21,500</u>	<u>\$ 21,000</u>	<u>\$ 26,500</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 130,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,471
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 130,242</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 92,471</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 72,712,024</u>	<u>\$ 78,042,655</u>	<u>\$ 78,042,655</u>	<u>\$ 73,879,324</u>	<u>\$ 81,458,971</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 117,178,375</u>			<u>\$ 121,412,104</u>	<u>\$ 97,795,993</u>

**Wastewater Fund 4200  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

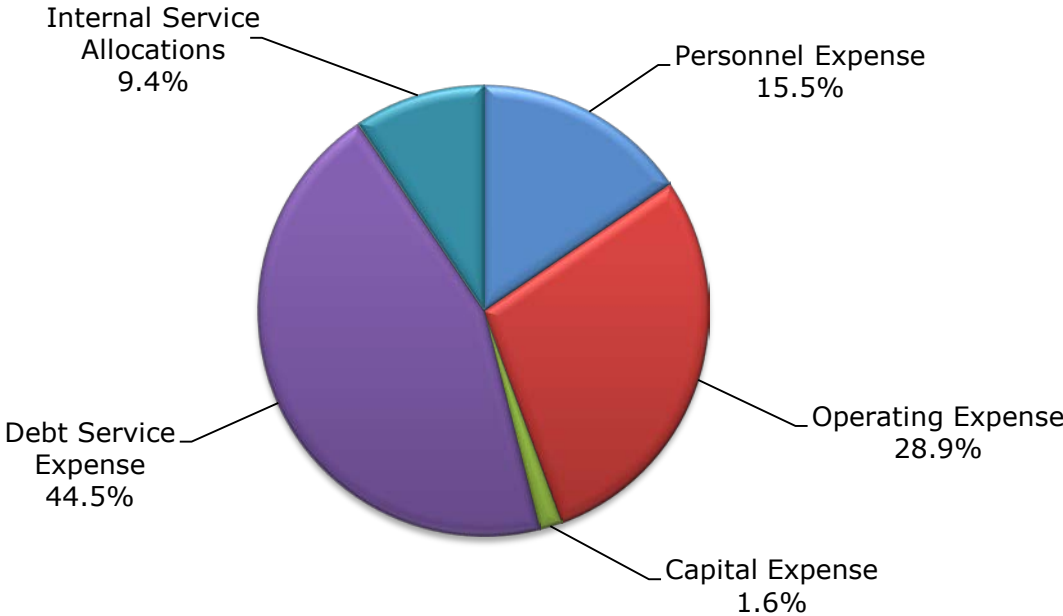
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
14700	Economic Development	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,800	\$ 128,800	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,800
30010	Utility Office Cost	1,100,943	1,181,932	1,181,932	1,181,932	1,316,553
33000	Wastewater Administration	4,461,388	5,198,732	5,683,016	5,339,481	6,071,046
33100	Broadway Wastewater Plant	2,955,763	3,061,672	4,224,543	3,854,526	2,998,122
33110	Oso Wastewater Plant	5,915,564	6,474,147	7,101,814	7,087,969	6,836,337
33120	Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,661,187	2,888,015	3,307,609	2,862,429	2,661,273
33130	Allison Wastewater Plant	2,217,967	2,274,297	2,498,264	2,378,193	2,402,161
33140	Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,259,544	1,495,458	1,792,346	1,680,088	1,524,358
33150	Whitecap Wastewater Plant	842,027	1,255,754	1,535,266	1,299,994	1,452,680
33210	Lift Station Operation & Maintenance	2,622,229	2,633,365	2,989,365	2,795,823	3,485,563
33300	Wastewater Pretreatment	666,251	683,026	684,957	651,782	1,025,308
33400	Wastewater Collection System	13,984,948	21,358,290	29,785,652	27,560,348	22,150,281
33500	Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	827,177	849,943	848,443	868,344	829,796
33600	Wastewater Collections Ops & Maintenance	1,800,591	3,351,530	3,606,781	2,960,062	3,732,623
50010	Uncollectible accounts	1,593,029	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000
55000	Principal Retired	8,275	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	1,574,911	2,687,736	2,687,736	2,680,198	2,693,616
60320	Transfer to Wastewater CIP	3,500,000	20,000,000	19,600,000	19,600,000	-
60340	Transfer to Utility System Debt Fund	21,230,910	21,172,843	21,172,843	21,172,843	19,507,405
60420	Transfer for Fleet Replacement	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	6,050	-	-	66	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	7,389	-	195,927	6,131	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations	-	545,957	49,971	135,421	750,000
	<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 69,645,595</b>	<b>\$ 98,072,177</b>	<b>\$ 109,905,945</b>	<b>\$ 105,075,082</b>	<b>\$ 80,396,602</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 11,230,874</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>11,228,671</b>			<b>16,075,560</b>	<b>15,222,299</b>
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	<b>25,073,234</b>			<b>261,462</b>	<b>2,177,091</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 47,532,780</b>			<b>\$ 16,337,022</b>	<b>\$ 17,399,391</b>

# STORM WATER FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES





## Storm Water Fund Summary

### Mission

Collect and convey storm water, protect life and property from storm flooding, and protect water quality.

### Mission Elements

043 - Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes

067 - Manage Storm Water pump stations

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Personnel:	81.00	82.00	92.00	92.00	0.00
Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	81.00	82.00	92.00	92.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Interest and Investments	\$ 120,530	\$ 98,000	\$ 98,000	\$ 100,446	\$ 100,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500	-	-	51,600	-
Interfund Charges	28,864,283	28,827,451	28,827,451	28,827,451	31,045,909
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 28,986,313	\$ 28,925,451	\$ 28,925,451	\$ 28,979,497	\$ 31,145,909

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,228,331	\$ 4,730,912	\$ 4,577,162	\$ 4,602,982	\$ 4,964,488
Operating Expense	10,193,773	8,749,280	9,033,191	8,599,386	9,262,602
Capital Expense	399,053	594,205	1,063,370	1,012,528	522,205
Debt Service Expense	15,387,476	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801	14,262,760
Internal Service Allocations	1,871,591	1,935,732	1,935,732	1,885,851	3,024,232
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 32,080,224	\$ 31,371,930	\$ 31,971,256	\$ 31,462,548	\$ 32,036,287

### Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)	Federal	\$ -	\$ 4,498,500
Harvey for DR 4332-174 La Volla Creek Drainage (Housing Buyouts)	Federal	-	1,319,559
Harvey for DR 4332-174 La Volla Creek Drainage (Infrastructure Projects)	Federal	-	7,234,755
<b>Total Budget:</b>		\$ -	\$ 5,818,059

## Storm Water Fund 4300 Revenue Detail by Account

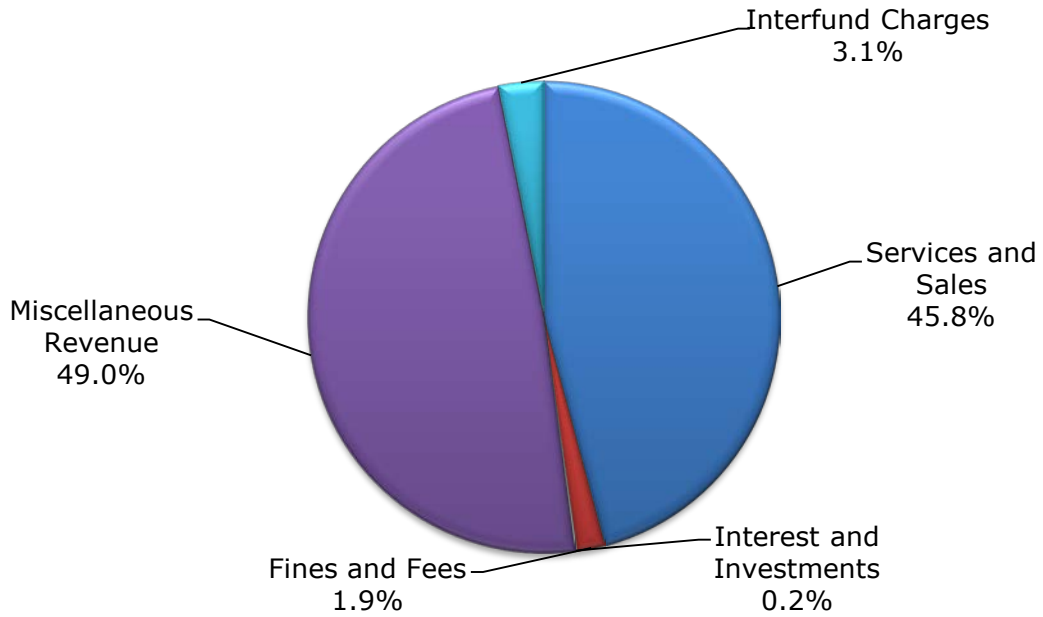
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 395,803			\$ 536,105	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			3,713,512	3,477,532
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	9,493,646			2,545,921	834,955
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 9,889,449</u>			<u>\$ 6,795,538</u>	<u>\$ 4,312,487</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 118,258	\$ 98,000	\$ 98,000	\$ 100,446	\$ 100,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	2,272	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 120,530</u>	<u>\$ 98,000</u>	<u>\$ 98,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,446</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343697	Buc Days / Bayfest	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600	\$ -
308910	Hazmat response calls				50,000	
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 51,600</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 28,864,283	\$ 28,827,451	\$ 28,827,451	\$ 28,827,451	\$ 31,045,909
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,827,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,827,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,827,451</u>	<u>\$ 31,045,909</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 28,986,313</u>	<u>\$ 28,925,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,925,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,979,497</u>	<u>\$ 31,145,909</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 38,875,762</u>			<u>\$ 35,775,035</u>	<u>\$ 35,458,396</u>

## Storm Water Fund 4300 Expenditure Detail by Organization

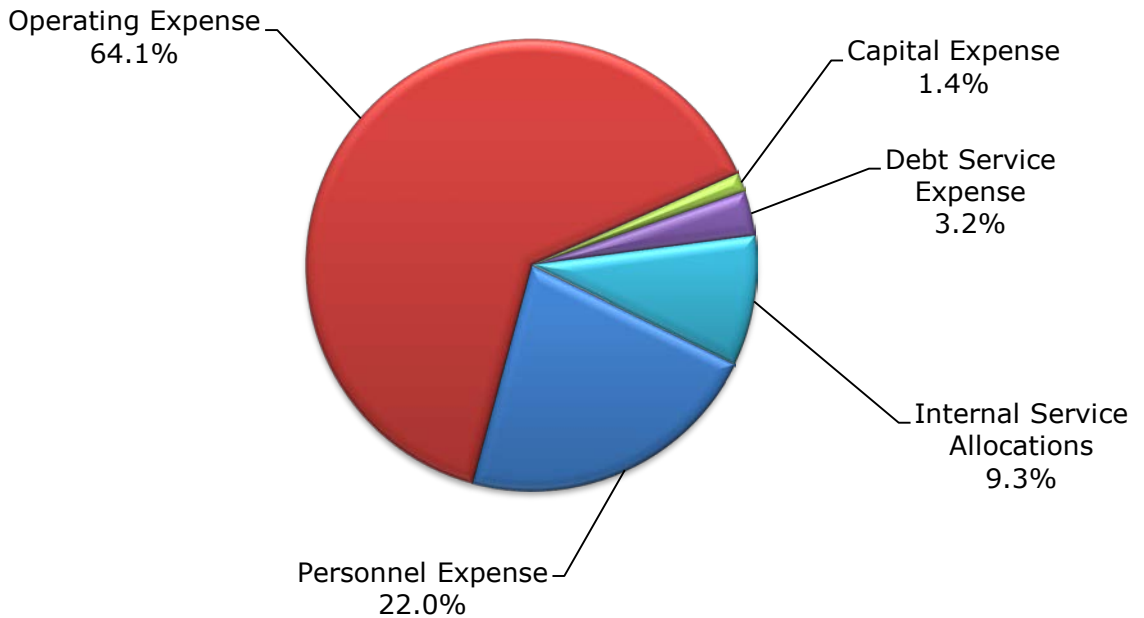
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
14700	Economic Development	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,770	\$ 56,770	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,770
30010	Utility Office Cost	860,715	875,709	875,709	875,709	877,702
32001	Storm Water - Parks & Recreation	2,383,488	2,775,817	3,083,118	2,841,860	2,753,635
32002	City Temporary Employees - Storm Water	603	-	-	-	-
32003	Storm Water - Streets	2,367,074	2,416,924	2,455,613	2,455,613	2,480,279
32004	Storm Water - Solid Waste	344,805	408,568	481,819	410,251	570,168
32005	Storm Water - Maint of Lines	3,549,846	3,968,921	4,191,621	3,985,684	4,324,223
32006	Storm Water - Treatment	695,986	846,012	879,355	956,969	832,669
32040	Storm Water - Pump Stations	1,375,797	1,467,309	1,538,977	1,473,112	1,519,773
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	1,135,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	645,067	2,805,584	2,805,584	2,805,584	2,734,103
60040	Transfer to Streets Fund	1,300,000	-	-	-	-
60240	Transfer to Storm Water CIP Fund	2,763,901	-	-	-	-
60340	Transfer to Utility System Debt Fund	15,387,476	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801	14,262,760
60415	Transfer to Engineering Fund	100,000	-	-	-	-
60420	Transfer for Fleet Replacement	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	9,501	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	149,310	1,684	-	250,000
	<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 32,080,224</b>	<b>\$ 31,371,930</b>	<b>\$ 31,971,256</b>	<b>\$ 31,462,548</b>	<b>\$ 32,036,287</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 395,803</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>3,482,212</b>			<b>4,152,364</b>	<b>4,159,632</b>
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	<b>2,917,523</b>			<b>160,123</b>	<b>(737,523)</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,795,538</b>			<b>\$ 4,312,487</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,109</b>

# GAS FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Gas Fund Summary

### Mission

Deliver natural gas to customers.

### Mission Elements

- 021 - Plan and secure gas supplies
- 022 - Manage the gas distribution system
- 023 - Plan and develop expansion of Gas utilities
- 024 - Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	152.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	152.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 16,891,056	\$ 16,851,733	\$ 16,851,733	\$ 17,992,777	\$ 18,063,886
Fines and Fees	851,376	1,342,709	1,342,709	764,871	764,874
Interest and Investments	70,962	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	13,790,029	20,999,228	20,999,228	15,128,382	19,322,750
Interfund Charges	120,662	120,660	120,660	-	1,215,540
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 31,724,085</b>	<b>\$ 39,379,330</b>	<b>\$ 39,379,330</b>	<b>\$ 33,951,030</b>	<b>\$ 39,432,050</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 8,033,008	\$ 8,904,271	\$ 8,679,559	\$ 8,500,294	\$ 8,894,906
Operating Expense	19,551,593	25,438,620	25,773,489	20,437,575	25,917,569
Capital Expense	23,500	48,498	158,498	-	552,744
Debt Service Expense	1,347,757	1,344,363	1,344,363	1,344,363	1,297,764
Internal Service Allocations	4,331,645	3,638,864	3,638,864	3,754,860	3,758,064
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 33,287,502</b>	<b>\$ 39,374,616</b>	<b>\$ 39,594,773</b>	<b>\$ 34,037,092</b>	<b>\$ 40,421,047</b>

## Gas

54,377 customers, of which 94% are residential  
# Regulator Stations: 101

Miles distribution Mains: approximately 1,500 miles

All field crews are *operator qualification compliant*.

**Service Levels:** Gas service is provided to all new subdivisions; service goals include 24/7 response to reports of gas leaks or gas odors within 1 hour or less



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Total full-time employees budgeted</a>	153	153	153	153
<a href="#">Total actual operating expenditures excluding purchased gas (\$ in millions)</a>	\$18.67	\$18.67	\$19.57	\$19.38
<a href="#">Monthly minimum service charge ICL</a>	\$11.65	\$11.65	\$11.65	\$11.44
<a href="#">Total volume (MMCF) sold</a>	N/A	3,594	3,019	3,236
<a href="#">Texas Municipal League performance rating</a>	98	98	99	98
<a href="#"># Citizen calls for service</a>	11,764	10,199	10,572	10,377
<a href="#">% of responses to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes</a>	67%	65%	76%	87%
<a href="#"># of 811 line locates completed</a>	2,466	1,989	26,506	23,514
<a href="#">Loss and unaccounted gas % (annual)</a>	0.00%	0.00%	1.69%	2.52%
<a href="#"># new gas taps installed (annual)</a>	806	637	590	606
<a href="#"># of separate gas districts (baseline performance indicator)</a>	3	3	4	4

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Manage the gas distribution system (022)	Ensure delivery of natural gas is done in accordance with the rules and regulations	<a href="#"># Citizen calls for service</a>	—	11,764	10,199
		<a href="#">% of responses to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes</a>	≥ 70%	67%	65%
		<a href="#">% of responses to gas odor reports that are within 40 minutes</a>	≥ 70%	65%	68%
		<a href="#">% of responses to service turn on requests that are within 24 hours</a>	≥ 70%	88%	80%
Expand customer base (023)	Maintain properly trained staff	<a href="#">% of budgeted positions filled</a>	—	90%	90%
	Maintain adequate gas supply to existing and future users	<a href="#">Linear feet of gas mains and services installed and replaced</a>	—	N/A	93,387
		Promote gas development	<a href="#"># of new gas taps installed</a>	—	N/A
		<a href="#">Total volume (MMCF) sold</a>	—	N/A	3,594
		<a href="#">CNG sales in gasoline gallon equivalents</a>	—	N/A	476,675
Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs (024)	Make public aware of gas safety practices	<a href="#"># of stakeholder groups to which safety messages delivered</a>	—	N/A	5

**Gas Fund 4130**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 415,890			\$ 272,931	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,621,265			4,564,970	4,709,345
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	1,707,637			343,474	385,968
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,744,792</u>			<u>\$ 5,181,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,095,313</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
324000	ICL - Residential	\$ 9,498,654	\$ 10,008,836	\$ 10,008,836	\$ 9,716,401	\$ 9,716,401
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	4,846,233	5,044,457	5,044,457	5,185,458	5,185,459
324100	ICL - large volume users	406,222	430,585	430,585	370,365	370,365
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	199,770	270,699	270,699	203,801	203,801
324170	City use	407	1,599	1,599	1,050	1,050
324200	Service connections	120,831	112,429	112,429	117,267	117,267
324270	Meter charges	1,112,561	2,436	2,436	1,330,057	1,330,055
324400	Appliance & parts sales	922	21,143	21,143	1,137	1,136
324410	Appliance service calls	1,723	4,548	4,548	689	689
324800	OCL - Residential	42,666	-	-	169,105	169,105
324891	Compressed natural gas	183,178	411,083	411,083	352,226	352,226
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	1,143	67,172	67,172	68,474	68,475
344400	Interdepartmental Services	476,746	476,746	476,746	476,747	547,857
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,891,056</u>	<u>\$ 16,851,733</u>	<u>\$ 16,851,733</u>	<u>\$ 17,992,777</u>	<u>\$ 18,063,886</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
302060	Oil well drilling fees	\$ 108,800	\$ 105,800	\$ 105,800	\$ 105,500	\$ 105,500
324205	Disconnect fees	143,900	636,792	636,792	201,131	201,131
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	231,176	347,607	347,607	48,443	48,443
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	3,980	2,708	2,708	2,472	2,472
324250	Tampering fees	53,849	32,772	32,772	104,099	104,098
324271	Tap Fees	254,800	163,020	163,020	249,220	249,220
324275	Recovery of Pipeline Fees	54,871	54,010	54,010	54,006	54,010
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 851,376</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,709</u>	<u>\$ 764,871</u>	<u>\$ 764,874</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 61,748	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	9,214	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 70,962</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
324160	Purchased gas adjustment	\$ 11,893,558	\$ 20,925,000	\$ 20,925,000	\$ 15,045,632	\$ 19,200,000
324999	Accrued unbilled revenue	1,663,767	-	-	-	-
343200	Net gain on sale of assets	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
343650	Purchase discounts	23,453	24,228	24,228	22,750	22,750
343710	Contribution to aid construction	209,251	20,000	20,000	60,000	100,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 13,790,029</u>	<u>\$ 20,999,228</u>	<u>\$ 20,999,228</u>	<u>\$ 15,128,382</u>	<u>\$ 19,322,750</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other funds	\$ 120,662	\$ 120,660	\$ 120,660	\$ -	\$ 1,215,540
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 120,662</u>	<u>\$ 120,660</u>	<u>\$ 120,660</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,215,540</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 31,724,085</u>	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>	<u>\$ 33,951,030</u>	<u>\$ 39,432,050</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 38,468,877</u>			<u>\$ 39,132,405</u>	<u>\$ 44,527,363</u>

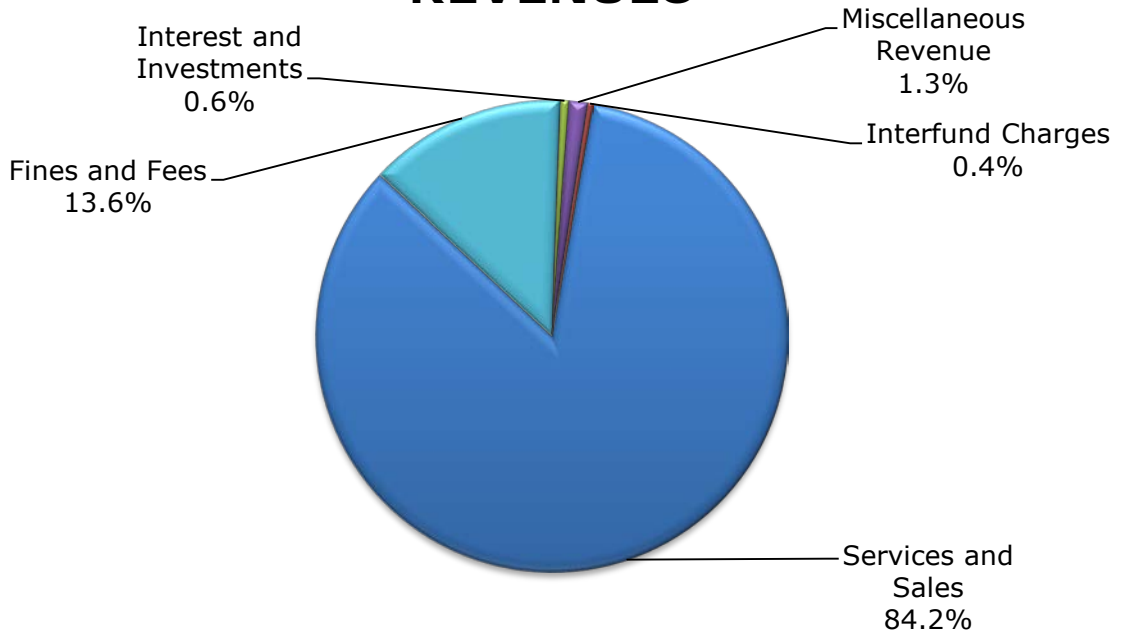


**Gas Fund 4130**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

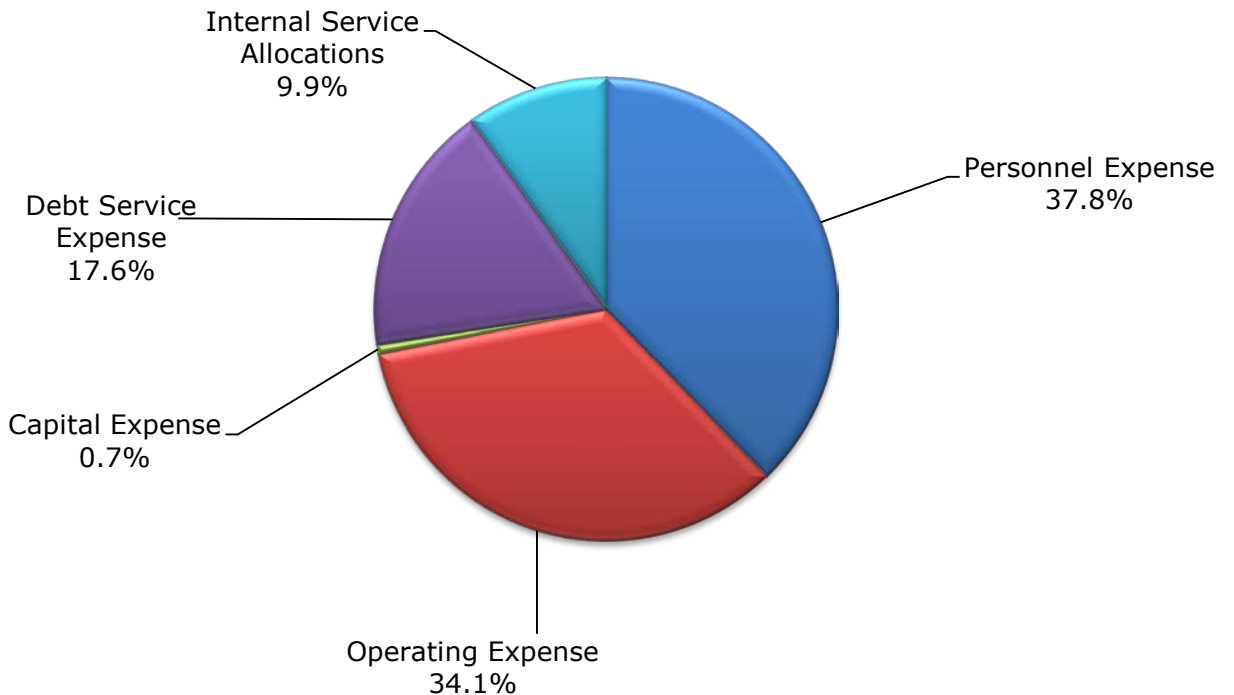
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12220	Oil and Gas Well Division	\$ 874,670	\$ 902,167	\$ 862,653	\$ 751,964	\$ 908,231
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,764	58,770	58,770	58,764	58,770
30010	Utility Office Cost	652,490	667,116	667,116	667,116	658,277
34000	Gas administration	2,665,451	2,684,667	2,869,482	2,416,010	3,005,042
34100	Natural Gas Purchased	13,679,865	20,000,000	20,000,000	13,855,350	18,000,000
34105	Compressed natural gas	132,578	321,775	193,583	197,717	221,413
34110	Gas Maintenance and Operations	3,991,352	4,034,315	4,270,321	4,226,129	4,186,534
34120	Gas pressure & measurement	1,585,200	1,966,477	1,929,640	1,728,247	2,069,505
34130	Gas construction	4,627,414	3,870,197	3,933,894	5,183,427	6,315,144
34160	Gas Marketing	745,235	597,600	543,881	717,743	644,901
34170	Operation Heat Help	789	1,374	1,374	-	100
34180	CGS - Gas Appliances	-	3,003	3,003	-	-
34190	Gas-Engineering Design	1,340,412	1,330,416	1,324,317	1,297,879	1,368,513
50010	Uncollectible accounts	768,744	250,000	250,000	250,000	215,090
60010	Transfer to General Fund	816,781	1,342,376	1,342,376	1,342,383	1,271,763
60340	Transfer to Utility Sys Debt Fund	1,347,757	1,344,363	1,344,363	1,344,363	1,297,764
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fund	-	-	-	-	200,000
	<b>Gas Total:</b>	<b>\$ 33,287,502</b>	<b>\$ 39,374,616</b>	<b>\$ 39,594,773</b>	<b>\$ 34,037,092</b>	<b>\$ 40,421,047</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 272,931</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>4,564,970</b>			<b>4,709,345</b>	<b>4,997,071</b>
	<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	<b>343,474</b>			<b>385,968</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,181,375</b>			<b>\$ 5,095,313</b>	<b>\$ 4,106,316</b>

# AIRPORT FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Airport Funds Summary

### Mission

Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services.

### Mission Elements

- 271 - Maintain all airport owned facilities and equipment
- 272 - Manage airport operations
- 273 - Manage all leased property within the Airport
- 274 - Plan and develop expansion of the Airport

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	0.00

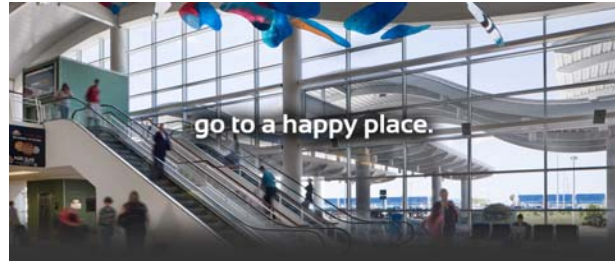
Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 10,836,539	\$ 10,480,753	\$ 10,480,753	\$ 10,217,938	\$ 11,090,376
Fines and Fees	1,850,805	1,349,256	1,349,256	1,757,596	1,784,741
Interest and Investments	116,695	112,000	112,000	103,798	77,400
Miscellaneous Revenue	308,626	105,380	417,880	663,287	168,451
Interfund Charges	32,798	36,036	36,036	36,036	48,911
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 13,145,463	\$ 12,083,425	\$ 12,395,925	\$ 12,778,655	\$ 13,169,879

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,234,676	\$ 4,738,433	\$ 4,696,124	\$ 4,499,332	\$ 4,804,590
Operating Expense	3,466,810	3,687,246	4,185,829	3,583,823	4,345,505
Capital Expense	72,367	10,500	296,777	233,120	84,000
Debt Service Expense	2,239,123	2,242,636	2,242,636	2,242,636	2,235,364
Internal Service Allocations	1,260,664	1,237,646	1,237,646	1,237,664	1,255,982
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 11,273,639	\$ 11,916,461	\$ 12,659,012	\$ 11,796,575	\$ 12,725,441

Grant Summary				
Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020	
Airport Capital Improvement Program Grant No. 58	State	\$ 9,445,368	\$ -	
Airport Capital Improvement Program Grant No. 54 Amendment	State	289,765	-	
Airport Capital Improvement Program Grant No. 59	Federal	-	6,500,000	
<b>Total Budget:</b>		\$ 9,735,133	\$ 6,500,000	

# Airport

# based aircraft: 61                      # Major Airlines: 3  
 # Fixed base operators (FBOs): 2    # On-airport business entities: 37  
 # Rental Car Brands (RAC): 7  
 Sq footage main terminal: 155,000  
 # Runways: 2



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees (budgeted)</a>	82	82	82	82
<a href="#">Total operating expenditures (actual)</a>	\$9,822,183	\$9,822,183	\$8,619,258	\$8,251,580
<a href="#">Total operating revenues (actual)</a>	\$8,469,342	\$8,469,342	\$8,352,710	\$8,302,909
<a href="#">Airline cost per enplanement</a>	\$7.46	\$7.46	\$7.26	\$6.86
<a href="#">Total passenger enplanement</a>	335,795	335,795	332,061	342,470
<a href="#">Cargo (lbs)</a>	545,878	545,878	546,872	441,249
<a href="#">Total # all aircraft arrivals and departures</a>	90,332	90,332	93,241	77,951
<a href="#">Rental car transaction days</a>	255,951	255,951	258,148	270,965

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Maintain all city owned facilities on airport property	Cost effectively maintain all pavement surfaces on the airport	<a href="#">% of pavement surface airside above PCI of 60</a>	≥ 95%	98%	98%
		<a href="#">% of pavement surface landside above PCI of 50</a>	≥ 60%	86%	70%
Manage all airport operations	Provide a safe and secure airfield environment in order to conduct air carrier, military, general aviation, and air cargo operations	<a href="#">% of airfield inspection discrepancies vs. total inspection points</a>	≤ 10.0%	4.4%	3.4%
Manage all leased property within the airport perimeter	Ensure compliance with local, state and federal requirements for leasing and tenancy of property and facilities on the airport	<a href="#">% of leasable airside/landside space being leased</a>	≥ 75%	87%	87%
Plan and develop expansion of the airport	Implementation of approved Airport Capital Improvement Program	<a href="#">% of project completion</a>	= 100%	100%	100%

**Airport Fund 4610**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 55,152			\$ 353,087	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,041,379			2,043,682	2,217,652
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,364,475			3,335,578	4,236,950
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 4,461,006			\$ 5,732,347	\$ 6,454,607
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
320010	Airline Space Rental	\$ 1,843,286	\$ 1,394,767	\$ 1,394,767	\$ 1,715,989	\$ 1,882,572
320020	Apron Charges	310,207	507,855	507,855	223,473	208,560
320040	Cargo Facility Rental	29,361	29,364	29,364	29,363	29,364
320100	Resale - Electric Power - Term	48,431	60,000	60,000	54,847	60,000
320120	Fixed Based Operator Revenue	524,367	528,672	528,672	546,600	599,220
320130	Security Service	290,255	565,612	565,612	286,688	291,156
320135	Airline Janitorial Services	-	40,536	40,536	-	-
320136	Tenant Maintenance Services	270	700	700	810	708
320230	Rent - Commercial Non-Aviation	199,260	230,925	230,925	230,599	249,273
320300	Gift Shop Concession	123,612	115,497	115,497	115,498	119,316
320310	Auto Rental Concession	1,645,170	1,555,872	1,555,872	1,531,870	1,611,629
320340	Restaurant Concession	171,621	164,928	164,928	164,928	167,184
320390	Advertising Space Concession	67,903	64,800	64,800	66,295	62,100
320460	Terminal Space Rental-Other	500,349	500,352	500,352	500,941	678,840
320500	Parking Lot	1,379,494	1,386,000	1,386,000	1,387,116	1,361,700
320520	Premium Covered Parking	801,775	768,000	768,000	767,997	779,880
320560	Rent-a-Car Parking	59,760	59,760	59,760	59,760	74,700
320650	Ground Transportation	39,781	38,400	38,400	38,398	40,392
326040	Gas & Oil Sales	8,428	7,200	7,200	7,409	7,200
343500	Oil and Gas Leases	52,529	10,800	10,800	14,992	15,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	354	3,250	3,250	2,825	4,956
343660	Vending Machine Sales	3,866	4,248	4,248	4,250	4,224
344400	Interdepartmental Services	67,045	48,000	48,000	47,997	52,380
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 8,167,124	\$ 8,085,538	\$ 8,085,538	\$ 7,798,645	\$ 8,300,354
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
320000	Landing Fees	\$ 1,316,275	\$ 876,204	\$ 876,204	\$ 1,267,059	\$ 1,294,181
320030	Fuel Flowage Fees	117,039	91,452	91,452	106,115	102,144
320420	Airport Badging Fees	37,175	30,000	30,000	32,105	32,100
320450	TSA-Check Point Fees	87,530	86,400	86,400	87,120	84,720
320570	Rent-a-Car Security Fee	292,786	265,200	265,200	265,197	271,596
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	\$ 1,850,805	\$ 1,349,256	\$ 1,349,256	\$ 1,757,596	\$ 1,784,741
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 69,160	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 82,893	\$ 45,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,577)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 67,583	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 82,893	\$ 45,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
320200	Agricultural Leases	\$ 70,643	\$ 70,643	\$ 70,643	\$ 133,806	\$ 133,806
320360	Automated Teller Machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000

**Airport Fund 4610  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
320710	Other Revenue	542	200	200	199	480
340200	Capital Contributions	202,932	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on Damaged Claims	-	-	-	413,377	-
343650	Purchase Discounts	61	3,000	3,000	-	660
343700	Claim Settlements	-	-	312,500	-	-
305700	FEMA	-	-	-	84,369	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 286,178</b>	<b>\$ 85,843</b>	<b>\$ 398,343</b>	<b>\$ 643,751</b>	<b>\$ 146,946</b>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 32,798	\$ 36,036	\$ 36,036	\$ 36,036	\$ 48,911
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<b>\$ 32,798</b>	<b>\$ 36,036</b>	<b>\$ 36,036</b>	<b>\$ 36,036</b>	<b>\$ 48,911</b>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 10,404,488</b>	<b>\$ 9,621,673</b>	<b>\$ 9,934,173</b>	<b>\$ 10,318,921</b>	<b>\$ 10,325,952</b>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<b>\$ 14,865,494</b>			<b>\$ 16,051,268</b>	<b>\$ 16,780,559</b>

**Airport Fund 4610**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
35000	Airport Administration	\$ 1,539,011	\$ 1,580,593	\$ 1,902,621	\$ 1,903,802	\$ 1,767,591
35005	Terminal Grounds	154,742	192,023	192,255	192,264	193,348
35010	Development and Construction	781,474	463,153	469,151	469,167	863,329
35020	Airport Custodial Maintenance	477,187	465,669	467,157	424,891	438,230
35030	Airport Parking/Transportation	402,562	447,486	447,902	447,927	431,095
35040	Facilities	1,262,676	1,585,504	1,665,335	1,676,763	1,808,752
35050	Airport Public Safety	2,561,073	2,699,975	2,925,488	2,774,224	2,906,289
35055	Airport - Operations	996,003	1,085,119	1,093,744	981,568	965,390
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	(9,281)	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	305,162	280,512	280,512	93,504	282,251
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	49,171	48,936	48,936	48,936	49,033
60357	Transfer to Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	132,163	132,208	132,208	132,208	132,328
60359	Transfer to Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	51,448	51,307	51,307	51,307	51,154
60365	Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fund	398,850	400,100	400,100	400,100	397,000
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	23,463	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	7,443	-	26,426	-	-
<b>Airport Expenditures Total:</b>		<b>\$ 9,133,147</b>	<b>\$ 9,432,585</b>	<b>\$ 10,103,142</b>	<b>\$ 9,596,661</b>	<b>\$ 10,285,790</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 353,087</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>2,043,682</b>			<b>2,217,652</b>	<b>2,343,506</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>3,335,578</b>			<b>4,236,955</b>	<b>4,151,263</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 5,732,347</b>			<b>\$ 6,454,607</b>	<b>\$ 6,494,769</b>

**Airport PFC 2 Fund 4621  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenue 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,753,356			2,950,684	3,006,490
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 2,753,356			\$ 2,950,684	\$ 3,006,490
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
342000	American Airlines	\$ 451,311	\$ 440,880	\$ 440,880	\$ 440,880	\$ 475,091
342010	Continental Airlines	388,954	346,568	346,568	346,568	365,406
342020	Southwest Airlines	425,277	371,767	371,767	371,767	397,525
342030	ASA Airlines	77	-	-	-	-
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 1,265,620	\$ 1,159,215	\$ 1,159,215	\$ 1,159,215	\$ 1,238,022
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 36,852	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 4,365	\$ 24,000
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 36,852	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 4,365	\$ 24,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
342300	Miscellaneous	\$ 22,448	\$ 19,537	\$ 19,537	\$ 19,536	\$ 21,505
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ 22,448	\$ 19,537	\$ 19,537	\$ 19,536	\$ 21,505
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 1,324,919	\$ 1,214,752	\$ 1,214,752	\$ 1,183,116	\$ 1,283,527
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 4,078,275			\$ 4,133,800	\$ 4,290,017



## Airport PFC 2 Fund 4621 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Budget 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
60357	Transfer to Airport 2012A Debt Service	\$ 811,557	\$ 812,136	\$ 812,136	\$ 812,136	\$ 811,591
60359	Transfer to Airport 2012B Debt Service	316,034	315,174	315,174	315,174	314,233
	<b>Airport PFC Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,127,591</b>	<b>\$ 1,127,310</b>	<b>\$ 1,127,310</b>	<b>\$ 1,127,310</b>	<b>\$ 1,125,824</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,950,684			3,006,490	3,164,193
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,950,684</b>			<b>\$ 3,006,490</b>	<b>\$ 3,164,193</b>

**Airport CFC Fund 4632  
Revenue Detail by Account**

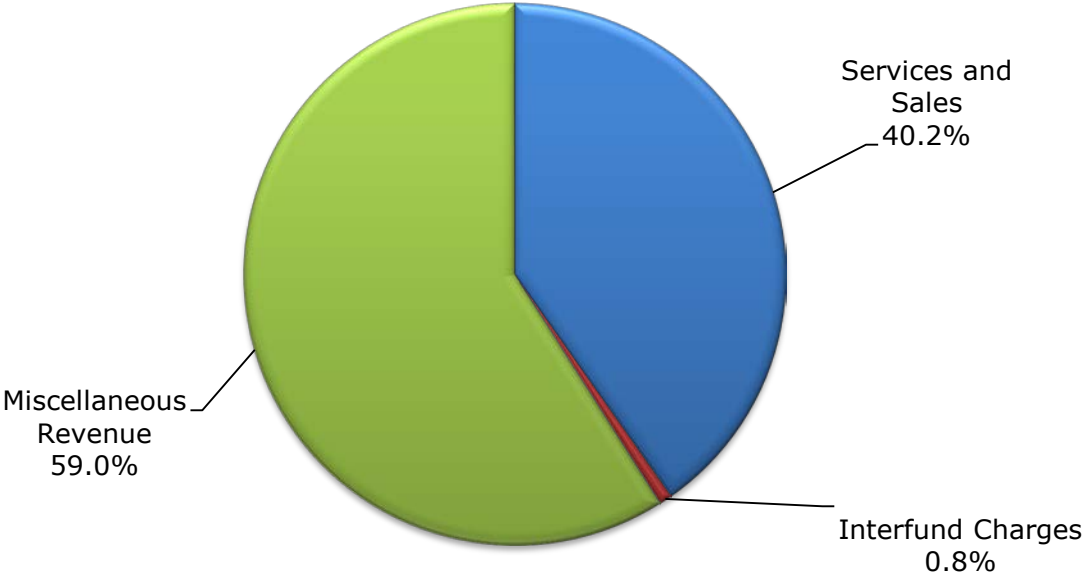
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Budget 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 22,190			\$ 89,642	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	742,933			1,078,635	1,372,291
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 765,123			\$ 1,168,277	\$ 1,372,291
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
326040	Gas and Oil Sales	\$ 368,188	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 324,076	\$ 600,000
342500	Customer Facility Charges	1,035,608	936,000	936,000	936,002	952,000
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 1,403,796	\$ 1,236,000	\$ 1,236,000	\$ 1,260,078	\$ 1,552,000
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 12,992	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 16,540	\$ 8,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(732)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 12,260	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 16,540	\$ 8,400
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 1,416,055	\$ 1,247,000	\$ 1,247,000	\$ 1,276,618	\$ 1,560,400
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 2,181,178			\$ 2,444,895	\$ 2,932,691

**Airport CFC Fund 4632  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

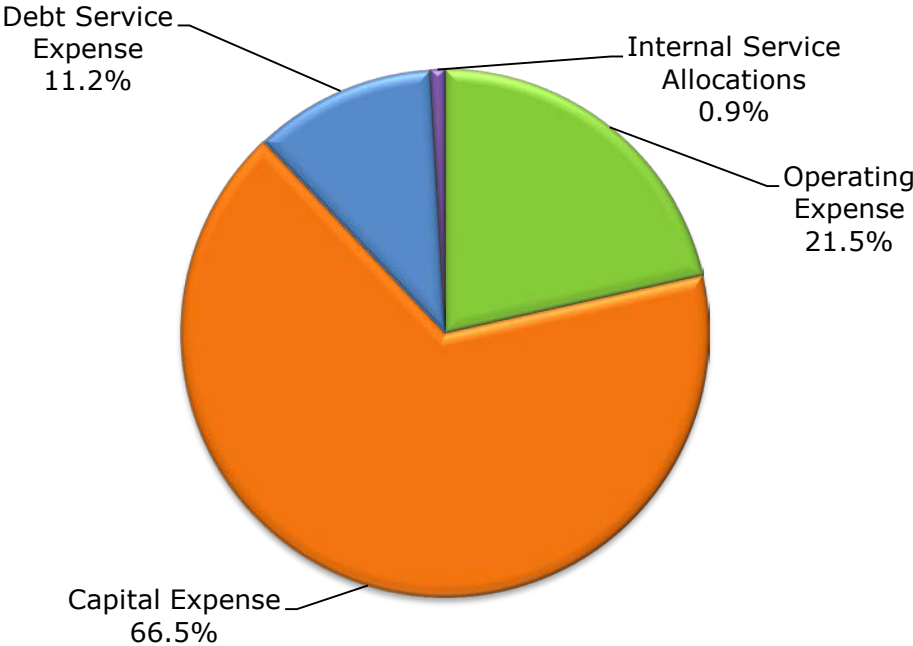
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Budget 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
35065	Airport Quick Turnaround Facility	\$ 533,001	\$ 873,790	\$ 945,784	\$ 589,829	\$ 833,802
60130	Transfer to Debt Service Fund	479,900	482,775	482,775	482,775	480,025
	<b>Airport CFC Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,012,901</b>	<b>\$ 1,356,566</b>	<b>\$ 1,428,560</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,313,827</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 89,642</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>1,078,635</b>			<b>1,372,291</b>	<b>1,618,864</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,168,277</b>			<b>\$ 1,372,291</b>	<b>\$ 1,618,864</b>

# GOLF FUNDS

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Golf Funds Summary

### Mission

The mission of the Parks & Recreation Department is to manage the park system, and to offer recreational, cultural, and outdoor activities to residents.

### Mission Elements

141 - Maintenance of parks and facilities

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 95,364	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 95,668	\$ 94,000
Interest and Investments	2,121	1,000	1,000	2,642	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	131,286	127,920	127,920	144,318	137,920
Interfund Charges	93	-	-	-	1,806
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 228,864</b>	<b>\$ 218,920</b>	<b>\$ 218,920</b>	<b>\$ 242,628</b>	<b>\$ 233,726</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Operating Expense	\$ 63,321	\$ 532,720	\$ 446,716	\$ 2,981	\$ 211,873
Capital Expense	189,872	327,955	413,959	3,795	655,910
Debt Service Expense	116,658	-	-	-	110,099
Internal Service Allocations	4,831	8,026	8,026	8,024	8,844
<b>Expenditures Total:</b>	<b>\$ 374,681</b>	<b>\$ 868,701</b>	<b>\$ 868,701</b>	<b>\$ 14,800</b>	<b>\$ 986,726</b>

**Golf Center Fund 4690  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	(224,666)			(312,469)	(179,156)
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ (224,666)</u>			<u>\$ (312,469)</u>	<u>\$ (179,156)</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
322400	Gabe Lozano miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960	\$ 3,960
322410	Oso miscellaneous revenue	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960	3,960
343400	Property rentals	127,326	120,000	120,000	136,398	130,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 131,286</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>	<u>\$ 144,318</u>	<u>\$ 137,920</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from other fd - MISFD	\$ 93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,806
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,806</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 131,379</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>	<u>\$ 144,318</u>	<u>\$ 139,726</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ (93,287)</u>			<u>\$ (168,151)</u>	<u>\$ (39,430)</u>

**Golf Center Fund 4690**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 96,256	\$ 662,458	\$ 662,458	\$ 7,940	\$ 663,241
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	581	590	590	588	550
35215	Oso Golf Course Pro Shop	873	888	888	888	963
55000	Pricipal retired	93,701	-	-	-	93,701
55010	Interest	22,957	-	-	-	16,398
60010	Transfer to General Fund	4,814	4,765	4,765	1,589	11,873
<b>Golf Center Expenditure Total:</b>		<b>\$ 219,182</b>	<b>\$ 668,701</b>	<b>\$ 668,701</b>	<b>\$ 11,005</b>	<b>\$ 786,726</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>(312,469)</b>			<b>(179,156)</b>	<b>(826,156)</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ (312,469)</b>			<b>\$ (179,156)</b>	<b>\$ (826,156)</b>

**Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 256			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			171,297	265,812
	<b>Unreserved</b>	229,055			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 229,311</u>			<u>\$ 171,297</u>	<u>\$ 265,812</u>
	<b>Service and Sales</b>					
322101	Gabe Lozano Green Fee Surchg	\$ 46,581	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 48,095	\$ 49,500
322121	Oso Green Fee Surcharge	48,783	45,000	45,000	47,573	44,500
	<b>Service and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 95,364</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>	<u>\$ 95,668</u>	<u>\$ 94,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 2,110	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,642	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec om FV of investments	11	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,642</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 97,485</u>	<u>\$ 91,000</u>	<u>\$ 91,000</u>	<u>\$ 98,310</u>	<u>\$ 94,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 326,796</u>			<u>\$ 269,607</u>	<u>\$ 359,812</u>

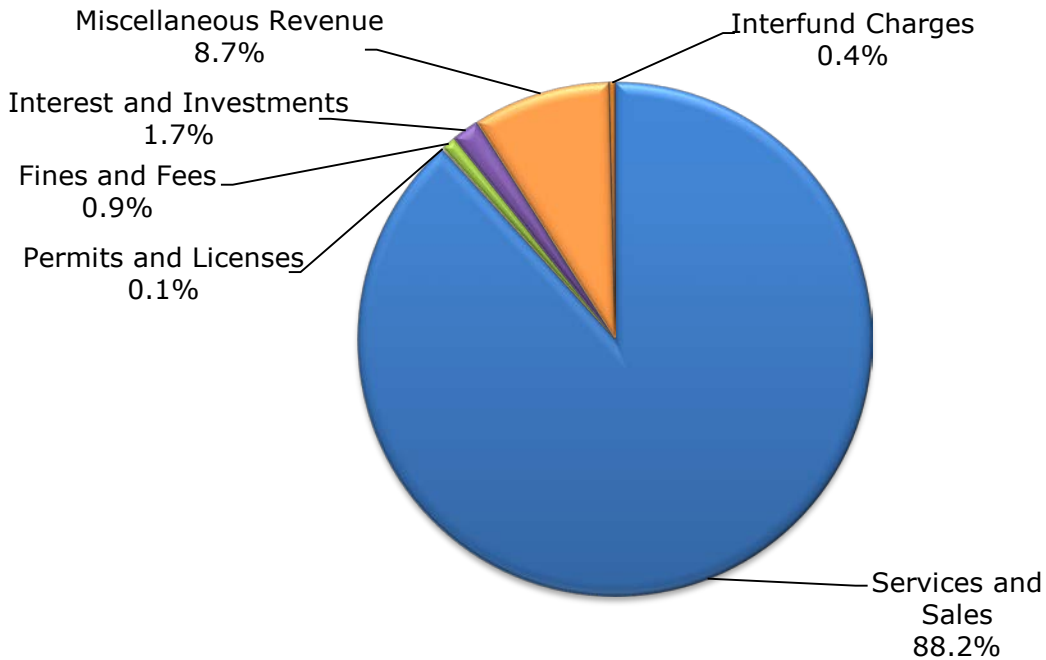


**Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

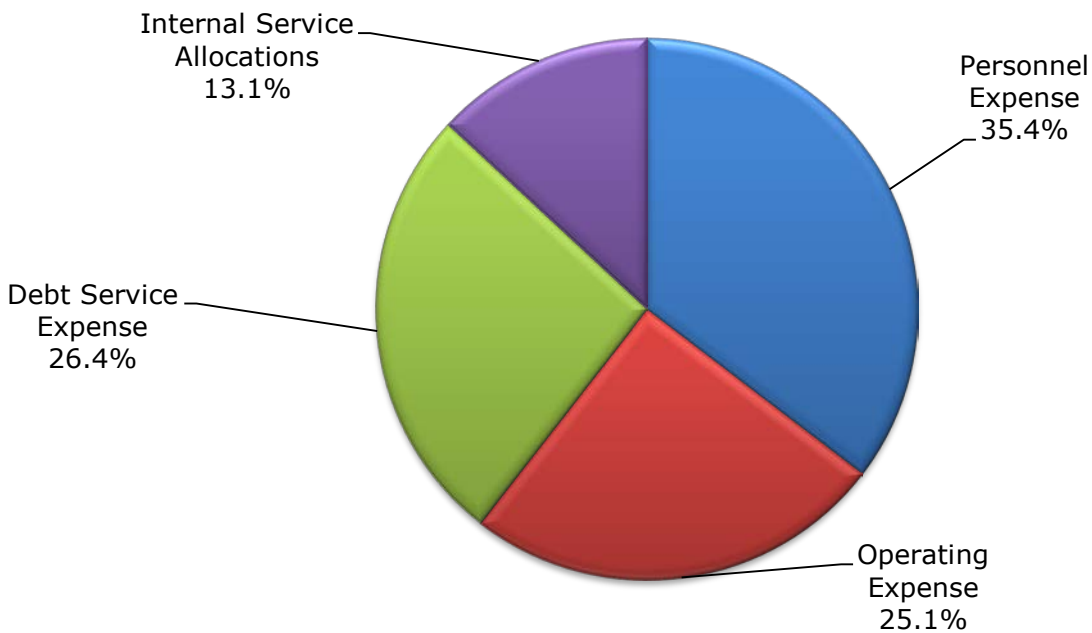
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 -2020
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 64,035	\$ -	\$ 29,941	\$ -	\$ -
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	91,464	-	56,063	3,795	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Golf	-	200,000	113,996	-	200,000
	<b>Golf Capital Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 155,499</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,795</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>				\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	171,297			265,812	159,812
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 171,297</b>			<b>\$ 265,812</b>	<b>\$ 159,812</b>

# MARINA FUND

## REVENUES



## EXPENDITURES



## Marina Fund Summary

### Mission

To provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors.

### Mission Elements

- 121 - Provide safe and secure dockage
- 122 - Provide modern clean and serviceable amenities
- 123 - Provide responses to water emergencies, including search and rescue

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 2,265,528	\$ 2,126,000	\$ 2,126,000	\$ 2,136,126	\$ 2,053,000
Permits and Licenses	1,802	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Fines and Fees	25,716	21,600	21,600	22,576	22,000
Interest and Investments	30,528	15,000	15,000	51,999	40,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	519,642	79,800	79,800	73,346	201,630
Interfund Charges	11,150	-	-	-	8,224
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,854,366</b>	<b>\$ 2,244,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,244,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,285,647</b>	<b>\$ 2,326,454</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 702,018	\$ 719,256	\$ 719,256	\$ 709,330	\$ 814,633
Operating Expense	442,001	480,746	1,091,761	524,002	578,310
Capital Expense	19,979	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	612,750	610,575	610,575	610,575	607,825
Internal Service Allocations	309,696	298,528	298,528	298,528	301,044
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,086,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,109,105</b>	<b>\$ 2,720,121</b>	<b>\$ 2,142,435</b>	<b>\$ 2,301,812</b>

### Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2018 - 2019	Budget 2019 - 2020
Seabin	Private	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Arts Respond Grant	State	3,000	-
Cultural Districts Designation Program	State	-	200,000
Waterway Trash Reduction Projects in Gulf	Federal	-	500,000
<b>Total Budget:</b>		<b>\$ 8,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>

# Municipal Marina

The City of Corpus Christi Marina, located directly downtown adjacent to hotels and restaurants, is a tourist destination. It is the only major downtown Municipal Marina on the Texas Coast. The Marina Department has operated as an enterprise fund since 1992. It provides 24/7/365 diverse services including safe dockage, security for all vessels, free public boat ramps, fuel station, boat maintenance facility, and oversight of the entire property for recreational and commercial customers. The Marina encompasses the Peoples Street T-Head, the Lawrence Street T-Head, and Coopers Alley L-Head and includes 641 slips accommodating vessels from 14' to 150'.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted</a>	15	15	15	15
<a href="#">Total expenditures (\$ in millions)</a>	\$1.90	\$1.90	\$1.90	\$1.90
<a href="#">Total revenues (\$ in millions)</a>	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$1.90
<a href="#">% of boat slips leased</a>	N/A	70%	61%	63%
<a href="#"># Boats visiting Marina</a>	154	165	288	188
<a href="#"># of boat haul outs</a>	158	97	128	156

## Key Performance Indicators

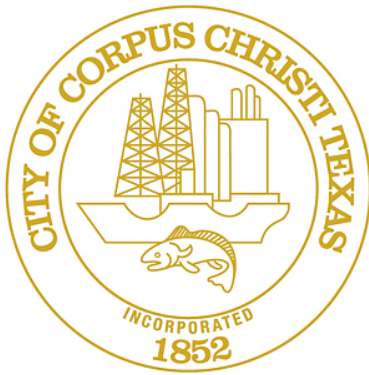
MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage	Lease boat slips	<a href="#">% of boat slips leased</a>	—	N/A	70%
		<a href="#">Revenues from slip rentals</a>	—	\$1,929,358	N/A
Provide response to water emergencies	Ensure all rescue equipment is ready and operational to provide services as needed	<a href="#"># of emergency responses</a>	—	0	9
		<a href="#"># of boat haul outs</a>	—	158	97

**Marina Fund 4700**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	748,939			1,516,862	1,660,074
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			(0)	(0)
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 748,939	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,516,862	\$ 1,660,074
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
323000	Bayfront revenues	\$ 237,097	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000
323010	Slip rentals	1,906,942	1,824,000	1,824,000	1,824,000	1,745,000
323020	Transient slip rentals	63,827	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
323030	Resale of electricity	48,855	25,000	25,000	26,126	26,000
323100	Boater special services	8,807	2,000	2,000	11,000	7,000
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 2,265,528	\$ 2,126,000	\$ 2,126,000	\$ 2,136,126	\$ 2,053,000
	<b>Permits and Licenses</b>					
323050	Raw seafood sales permits	\$ 1,802	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	\$ 1,802	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
323015	Live Aboard Fees	\$ 25,716	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 22,576	\$ 22,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	\$ 25,716	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 22,576	\$ 22,000
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
323120	Penalties, interest and late charges	\$ 15,540	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
340900	Interest on investments	16,504	-	-	36,999	25,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,516)				
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 30,528	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 51,999	\$ 40,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
323060	Boat haul outs	\$ 32,646	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
323070	Work area overages	17,323	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
323110	Forfeited deposit - admin charge	13,662	14,500	14,500	14,500	10,000
343560	Returned check revenue	240	-	-	330	150
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	19,898	-	-	5,476	-
343650	Purchase discounts	11	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	421,043	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	15,719	26,500	26,500	15,000	153,480
343655	Sales Discounts	(900)	(1,200)	(1,200)	(1,960)	(2,000)
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ 519,642	\$ 79,800	\$ 79,800	\$ 73,346	\$ 201,630
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 11,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,224
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 11,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,224
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	\$ 2,854,366	\$ 2,244,000	\$ 2,244,000	\$ 2,285,647	\$ 2,326,454
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ 3,603,305			\$ 3,802,509	\$ 3,986,528

**Marina Fund 4700**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
35300	Marina Operations	\$ 1,326,512	\$ 1,381,224	\$ 1,476,858	\$ 1,468,558	\$ 1,584,626
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	37,390	-	-	-	-
55060	Refund Deferral	-	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	72,905	63,302	63,302	63,302	59,361
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	612,750	610,575	610,575	610,575	607,825
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	36,886	-	515,381	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Marina	-	54,004	54,004	-	50,000
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,086,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,109,105</b>	<b>\$ 2,720,120</b>	<b>\$ 2,142,435</b>	<b>\$ 2,301,812</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,516,862			1,660,074	1,684,716
	<b>Unreserved</b>	0			0	0
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,516,862</b>			<b>\$ 1,660,074</b>	<b>\$ 1,684,716</b>



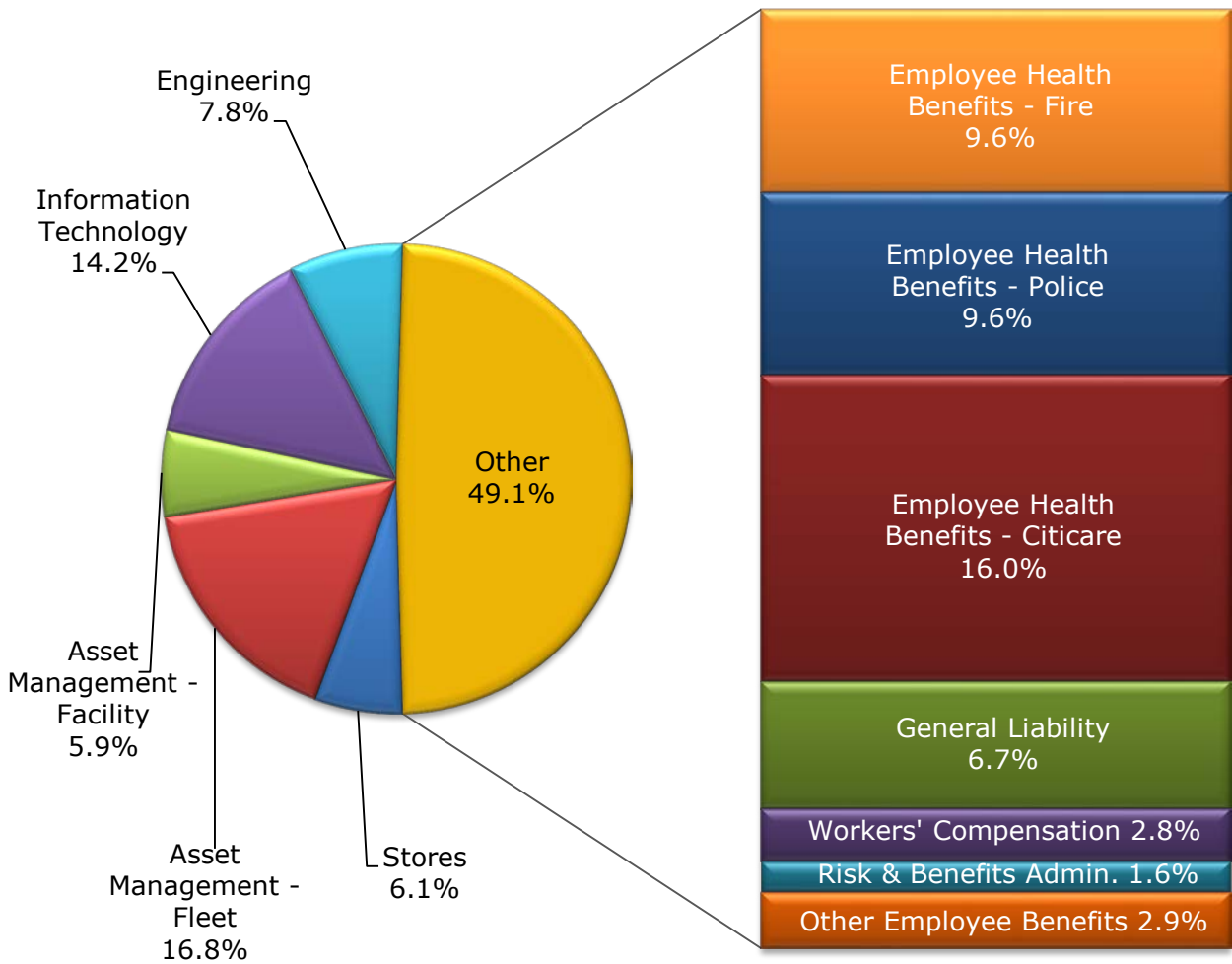
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Obligation to the Future



# INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



## Internal Service Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 61,357,195	\$ 63,799,509	\$ 63,817,201	\$ 59,506,115	\$ 65,896,612
Fines and Fees	8,513,765	9,049,802	9,049,802	9,048,602	9,416,173
Interest and Investments	713,317	493,600	493,600	1,004,376	579,858
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,109,372	1,236,490	1,218,798	2,096,721	2,310,819
Interfund Charges	29,549,392	29,591,628	31,426,628	31,426,627	30,965,940
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 102,243,043</b>	<b>\$ 104,171,030</b>	<b>\$ 106,006,030</b>	<b>\$ 103,082,442</b>	<b>\$ 109,169,404</b>

## Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Stores Fund 5010	\$ 6,402,519	\$ 5,751,505	\$ 6,031,744	\$ 6,124,864	\$ 7,170,608
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	18,671,624	19,546,332	23,687,352	22,734,214	19,744,405
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,590,004	5,898,388	6,267,992	6,122,069	6,972,674
Information Technology Fund 5210	16,309,188	16,217,264	18,651,264	18,624,189	16,729,640
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,064,947	7,829,161	7,900,272	6,455,064	9,212,040
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	9,248,520	10,506,713	10,621,926	8,582,710	11,230,603
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	9,151,897	10,258,535	10,361,938	9,335,656	11,273,096
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	15,154,663	19,410,565	19,712,216	15,471,699	18,788,216
General Liability Fund 5611	4,520,940	7,175,750	7,182,751	6,482,752	7,857,715
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	3,054,077	3,446,948	3,454,378	3,454,378	3,250,899
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	970,153	1,132,133	1,141,336	1,126,415	1,257,015
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,146,485	1,820,793	1,916,011	1,411,336	3,449,686
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	533,470	593,825	596,692	541,502	626,342
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 96,818,486</b>	<b>\$ 109,587,912</b>	<b>\$ 117,525,872</b>	<b>\$ 106,466,848</b>	<b>\$ 117,562,939</b>

## Stores Fund Summary

### Mission

Timely support of departments in meeting their large- and small-dollar procurement requirements; printing and graphic design needs; internal and external mail distribution & postage requirements; and accessibility to standardized products.

### Mission Elements

185 - Administer a centralized purchasing system.

## Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	21.00	21.00	26.00	26.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	21.00	21.00	26.00	26.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Services and Sales	\$ 5,998,533	\$ 5,260,592	\$ 5,260,592	\$ 5,954,748	\$ 5,952,012
Interest and Investments	815	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	59,745	21,780	21,780	21,780	934,599
<b>Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,059,093</b>	<b>\$ 5,282,372</b>	<b>\$ 5,282,372</b>	<b>\$ 5,976,528</b>	<b>\$ 6,886,611</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
----------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,101,985	\$ 1,380,070	\$ 1,380,070	\$ 1,278,820	\$ 2,193,556
Operating Expense	4,788,038	3,943,959	4,134,198	4,329,199	4,487,901
Capital Expense	-	-	90,000	90,000	-
Internal Service Allocations	512,495	427,476	427,476	426,845	489,151
<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,402,519</b>	<b>\$ 5,751,505</b>	<b>\$ 6,031,744</b>	<b>\$ 6,124,864</b>	<b>\$ 7,170,608</b>

# Contracts & Procurement

The Contracts and Procurement Department include the City's centralized procurement function, contracting function, the City's warehouse, and messenger and postage services. These are internal services under the Stores Fund and receive allocations from other departments along with actual sales from the warehouse and postage operations.



1. Procurement is responsible for acquiring goods and services needed by citywide departments and manages the Procurement Card program.
2. Contracting creates and tracks the contracts resulting from the procurement function and all contract amendments, close outs, and maintaining documents.
3. Warehouse is responsible for stocking items needed by departments on a daily basis.
4. Messenger service distributes interoffice mail and postage services.

BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Procurement FTE's</a>	12	12	11	10
<a href="#">Contracting FTEs</a>	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Warehouse FTEs</a>	5	5	5	6
<a href="#">Messenger FTEs</a>	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Total Procurement operating expenditures (actual)</a>	\$929,444	\$847,290	\$829,250	\$730,743
<a href="#">Total Contracting operating expenditures (actual)</a>	\$151,306	\$138,005	\$146,339	\$149,673
<a href="#">Total Warehouse operating expenditures (actual)</a>	\$4,530,773	\$4,020,987	\$3,264,476	\$3,141,007
<a href="#">Total Messenger operating expenditures (actual)</a>	\$121,063	\$90,562	\$96,042	\$122,517

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Administer a centralized purchasing and procurement system	Facilitate an efficient P-card program	<a href="#">Percentage of compliant procurement card transactions</a>	—	N/A	99.22%
	Increase efficiencies in procuring goods and services	<a href="#">Percent decrease in the number of repetitive Purchase Orders (POs) issued compared to previous month</a>	—	0.69%	-13.93%
		<a href="#">Percent increase in the number of long-term contracts issued compared to previous month</a>	—	140.45%	-29.41%
		<a href="#">Percent increase in the number of items sold from the city warehouse to departments compared to previous month</a>	—	15.69%	20.14%
		<a href="#">Percentage of city departments satisfied with mail delivery</a>	—	99.52%	100.00%

**Stores Fund 5010**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>				192,076	306,243
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,081,398			545,897	283,393
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,081,398</u>			<u>\$ 737,973</u>	<u>\$ 589,637</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
325000	Warehouse sales	\$ 3,577,360	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,501,194	\$ 3,500,000
325010	Printing sales	164,769	160,172	160,172	160,172	160,172
325020	Postage sales	212,582	230,000	230,000	222,962	250,000
325030	Central copy sales	168,990	173,520	173,520	173,520	173,520
326200	Purchasing/Messenger Svc Alloc	1,874,832	1,896,900	1,896,900	1,896,900	1,868,320
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 5,998,533</u>	<u>\$ 5,260,592</u>	<u>\$ 5,260,592</u>	<u>\$ 5,954,748</u>	<u>\$ 5,952,012</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
340995	Net Unc/Dec ub FV of Investments	132	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 815</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from other funds	\$ 59,745	\$ 21,780	\$ 21,780	\$ 21,780	\$ 934,599
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 59,745</u>	<u>\$ 21,780</u>	<u>\$ 21,780</u>	<u>\$ 21,780</u>	<u>\$ 934,599</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 6,059,093</u>	<u>\$ 5,282,372</u>	<u>\$ 5,282,372</u>	<u>\$ 5,976,528</u>	<u>\$ 6,886,611</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 7,140,491</u>			<u>\$ 6,714,501</u>	<u>\$ 7,476,248</u>

**Stores Fund 5010**  
**Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10900	Purchasing	\$ 1,017,245	\$ 1,230,797	\$ 1,246,775	\$ 1,159,116	\$ 1,499,689
10910	Store CIP Purchasing	-	-	-	-	886,945
10920	Messenger Service	92,675	93,845	138,845	135,062	89,882
40000	Warehouse Stores	4,059,234	3,308,920	3,660,909	4,244,388	4,103,990
40010	Print Shop	331,257	330,761	334,476	334,470	329,602
40020	Postage Service	195,857	234,000	234,000	251,828	260,500
60000	Operating Transfers Out	706,251	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Stores Fd		553,182	416,739	-	-
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 6,402,519</b>	<b>\$ 5,751,505</b>	<b>\$ 6,031,744</b>	<b>\$ 6,124,864</b>	<b>\$ 7,170,608</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		192,076			306,243	\$ 305,640
<b>Unreserved</b>		545,897			283,393	0
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 737,973</b>			<b>\$ 589,637</b>	<b>\$ 305,640</b>

## Asset Management - Fleet Fund Summary

### Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their fleet requirements.

### Mission Elements

- 201 - Manage rolling stock and capital items
- 202 - Maintain fleet

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 4,746,076	\$ 5,678,853	\$ 5,678,853	\$ 4,778,853	\$ 5,240,745
Fines and Fees	8,513,765	9,048,602	9,048,602	9,048,602	9,416,173
Interest and Investments	191,521	120,000	120,000	244,000	175,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	180,365	175,000	175,000	160,000	171,923
Interfund Charges	2,160,775	3,173,541	3,173,541	3,173,541	3,411,327
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 15,792,502	\$ 18,195,996	\$ 18,195,996	\$ 17,404,996	\$ 18,415,168

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,523,697	\$ 3,909,342	\$ 3,878,989	\$ 3,924,059	\$ 4,068,254
Operating Expense	9,446,750	10,227,369	10,514,681	9,528,471	10,205,763
Capital Expense	4,467,703	4,483,165	8,367,226	8,355,226	4,610,705
Internal Service Allocations	1,233,473	926,456	926,456	926,458	859,683
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 18,671,624	\$ 19,546,332	\$ 23,687,352	\$ 22,734,214	\$ 19,744,405

# Asset Management (Fleet)

The Fleet Maintenance Department maintains and manages City vehicles and equipment from cradle to grave. The Department provides specifications, takes the lead on purchasing, maintains the vehicle during its lifetime, and then disposes of vehicles at the end of their service lives. The current business environment involves the maintenance and repair of approximately 1,800 vehicles and pieces of equipment within the City of Corpus Christi fleet. We serve 28 different entities, the largest of which are Solid Waste, Utilities and Police. Our target service levels are resident in our CPR data, however, the main driver of service levels resides in the operational readiness of critical equipment at 100%.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees</a>	59	59	59	59
<a href="#">Total operating expenditures (excluding capital and fuel) (\$ in millions)</a>	\$11.30	\$11.30	\$11.30	\$10.00
<a href="#"># vehicles/rolling stock in fleet to maintain</a>	1,780	1,780	1,808	1,780
<a href="#">Avg of direct labor hrs as % of available hrs</a>	81.90%	81.90%	82.20%	82.00%
<a href="#">% of maintenance &amp; repair costs outsourced</a>	19.30%	19.30%	19.30%	14.00%
<a href="#">% of fleet past service life (Annual Performance Indicator for Baseline)</a>	45%	45%	45%	42%
<a href="#">% of fleet using alternative fuel (Annual Performance Indicator for Baseline)</a>	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	12.9%
<a href="#">Total cost of vehicles replaced (\$ in millions)</a>	\$4.36	\$4.36	\$4.36	\$8.60

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Maintain the fleet	Provide repair services that align with departmental requirements	<a href="#">% of total scheduled maintenance \$ to total unplanned maintenance \$</a>	—	N/A	10%
		<a href="#">% of total scheduled maintenance hours to total unplanned maintenance hours</a>	—	N/A	10%
		<a href="#">% availability of daily required police vehicles</a>	= 100%	N/A	100%
		<a href="#">% availability of daily required solid waste side loading refuse trucks</a>	= 100%	N/A	100%
		<a href="#">% availability of required storm water mowers</a>	= 100%	N/A	100%
		<a href="#">% availability of daily required wastewater vacuum trucks</a>	= 100%	N/A	94%
Manage rolling stock and capital items	Ensure use of alternative fuels for fleet	<a href="#">% of fleet using alternative fuel (Annual Performance Indicator for Baseline)</a>	—	13.0%	13.0%
	Maintain a modern fleet	<a href="#">% of fleet past service life (Annual Performance Indicator for Baseline)</a>	—	45%	45%



**Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 1,801,058			\$ 292,776	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	717,244			724,753	475,895
	<b>Reserved for Future Replacement</b>	11,214,729			10,479,072	5,481,552
	<b>Unreserved</b>	833,741			191,049	400,985
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 14,566,772			\$ 11,687,650	\$ 6,358,432
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
326000	Vehicle Pool Allocations	\$ 1,647,204	\$ 1,663,853	\$ 1,663,853	\$ 1,663,853	\$ 1,220,745
326040	Gas and Oil Sales	3,060,526	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,100,000	4,000,000
326050	Direct Part Sales	38,345	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 4,746,076	\$ 5,678,853	\$ 5,678,853	\$ 4,778,853	\$ 5,240,745
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
326010	Fleet Repair Fee	\$ 8,494,960	\$ 9,028,602	\$ 9,028,602	\$ 9,028,602	\$ 9,396,173
326020	Repair Fees - Non Fleet	18,805	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	\$ 8,513,765	\$ 9,048,602	\$ 9,048,602	\$ 9,048,602	\$ 9,416,173
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 191,140	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 244,000	\$ 175,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	381	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 191,521	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 244,000	\$ 175,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343200	Net Gain on Sale of Assets	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	178,245	55,000	55,000	95,000	80,000
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	2,120	60,000	60,000	5,000	31,923
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ 180,365	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 171,923
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 26,235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,786
350510	Transfer for Capital Purchases	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - Dev Service	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - Gas	-	-	-	-	200,000
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - Water	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - Wastewater	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - Storm Water	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
350700	Transfer for Future Replacement - General Fund	-	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 2,160,775	\$ 3,173,541	\$ 3,173,541	\$ 3,173,541	\$ 3,411,327
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 15,792,502	\$ 18,195,996	\$ 18,195,996	\$ 17,404,996	\$ 18,415,168
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 30,359,274			\$ 29,092,646	\$ 24,773,600

**Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40050	Director of General Services	\$ 686,597	\$ 464,898	\$ 528,911	\$ 528,910	\$ 646,363
40100	Mechanical Repairs	2,124,031	2,413,663	2,370,280	2,367,905	2,360,465
40110	Centralized Fleet	220,397	213,927	292,420	297,420	222,030
40120	Equipment Purchases - Fleet	4,540,221	4,300,000	8,171,061	8,171,061	4,400,040
40130	Network System Maintenance	120,268	295,551	358,871	358,871	309,899
40140	Service Station	3,505,568	4,791,622	4,773,524	3,884,670	4,856,215
40170	Fleet Operations	1,957,684	2,355,059	2,503,176	2,478,047	2,364,879
40180	Parts Room Operation	3,692,981	3,549,131	3,549,131	3,544,131	3,765,042
40200	Police/Heavy Equipment Pool	1,066,911	1,134,384	1,134,706	1,103,199	819,472
60000	Operating Transfers Out	756,966	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	28,097	5,273	-	-
	<b>Asset Management - Fleet Total:</b>	<b>\$ 18,671,624</b>	<b>\$ 19,546,332</b>	<b>\$ 23,687,352</b>	<b>\$ 22,734,214</b>	<b>\$ 19,744,405</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 292,776</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>724,753</b>			<b>475,895</b>	<b>574,131</b>
	<b>Reserved for Future Replacement</b>	<b>10,479,072</b>			<b>5,481,552</b>	<b>4,455,064</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>191,049</b>			<b>400,985</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,687,650</b>			<b>\$ 6,358,432</b>	<b>\$ 5,029,195</b>

## Asset Management - Facilities Fund Summary

### Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting facility and property requirements.

### Mission Elements

191 - Maintain and manage the City's facilities and properties

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	28.00	22.00	24.00	24.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	28.00	22.00	24.00	24.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 4,798,481	\$ 4,384,472	\$ 4,384,472	\$ 4,384,372	\$ 6,289,668
Fines and Fees	-	1,200	1,200	-	-
Interest and Investments	34,764	16,700	16,700	44,575	23,304
Intergovernmental Services	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	9,854	-	-	23,515	-
Interfund Charges	36,730	-	-	-	8,241
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,879,829</b>	<b>\$ 4,402,372</b>	<b>\$ 4,402,372</b>	<b>\$ 4,452,462</b>	<b>\$ 6,321,213</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,466,768	\$ 1,691,137	\$ 1,722,344	\$ 1,803,482	\$ 1,856,998
Operating Expense	2,035,543	3,409,233	3,590,790	3,336,370	4,327,578
Capital Expense	191,295	-	156,840	184,199	45,200
Debt Service Expense	231,156	230,059	230,059	230,059	230,514
Internal Service Allocations	665,242	567,959	567,959	567,959	512,384
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,590,004</b>	<b>\$ 5,898,388</b>	<b>\$ 6,267,992</b>	<b>\$ 6,122,069</b>	<b>\$ 6,972,674</b>

## Asset Management (Facilities)

Department established during 2014  
 # buildings maintained: 482  
 Sq Footage of buildings maintained: 2,328,831  
 # parcels of Class 1 real property (land): 943  
 Sq footage of air conditioned space maintained: 422,263  
 # of Class 2 Real Property Maintained (bldgs., structures, utilities): 599



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees</a>	28	28	28	28
<a href="#">Total expenditures</a>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<a href="#"># work orders completed</a>	3,714	4,934	3,569	4,147
<a href="#">Total hours reported on work orders by Facility Maintenance Department</a>	10,124	32,313	14,186	15,913
<a href="#">Total hours on preventive maintenance workorders</a>	7	49	183	50

### Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Assist City departments in meeting facilities and property requirements	Improve the function and reliability of facilities	<a href="#">% of available maintenance hours dedicated to preventive maintenance</a>	—	0%	0%
		<a href="#"># Facility Maintenance work orders completed</a>	—	3,714	4,934
		<a href="#">Total hours reported on work orders by Facility Maintenance Department</a>	—	10,124	32,313
		<a href="#">Total hours on preventive maintenance workorders</a>	—	7	49
	Reduce lifecycle cost of facility maintenance	<a href="#">% of expenditures dedicated to maintenance and repair</a>	—	N/A	N/A

**Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 496,653			\$ 384,080	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	139,160			122,393	173,387
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,732,423			2,151,588	815,067
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 2,368,236			\$ 2,658,061	\$ 988,454
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
320100	Resale - Electric Power - Term	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -
323030	Resale of Electricity	9,449	11,800	11,800	11,800	11,800
326070	Building Maintenance Allocation	4,789,032	4,372,572	4,372,572	4,372,572	6,277,868
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	\$ 4,798,481	\$ 4,384,472	\$ 4,384,472	\$ 4,384,372	\$ 6,289,668
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
311620	Facility Fee	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 35,821	\$ 16,700	\$ 16,700	\$ 44,575	\$ 23,304
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,057)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 34,764	\$ 16,700	\$ 16,700	\$ 44,575	\$ 23,304
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343650	Purchase Discounts	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
305700	FEMA	9,803	-	-	23,515	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ 9,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,515	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 36,730	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,241
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 36,730	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,241
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 4,879,829	\$ 4,402,372	\$ 4,402,372	\$ 4,452,462	\$ 6,321,213
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 7,248,065			\$ 7,110,523	\$ 7,309,667

**Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40300	Facility Management & Maintenance	\$ 1,959,441	\$ 2,167,760	\$ 2,619,967	\$ 3,133,217	\$ 4,752,091
40305	Facility Maintenance - Frost Bank	417,703	497,485	1,137,348	1,080,869	453,129
40310	Facility Maintenance - City Hall	1,627,108	1,653,084	2,027,133	1,565,490	1,536,940
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	75,517	-	44,858	44,858	-
70003	Harvey FEMA Projects	34,688	-	67,576	67,576	-
60000	Operating Transfer Out	244,385	-	-	-	-
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	231,161	230,059	230,059	230,059	230,514
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	1,350,000	141,051	-	-
<b>Asset Management - Facilities Total:</b>		<b>\$ 4,590,004</b>	<b>\$ 5,898,388</b>	<b>\$ 6,267,992</b>	<b>\$ 6,122,069</b>	<b>\$ 6,972,674</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 384,080</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>122,393</b>			<b>173,387</b>	<b>336,993</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>2,151,588</b>			<b>815,067</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 2,658,061</b>			<b>\$ 988,454</b>	<b>\$ 336,993</b>

## Information Technology Fund Summary

### Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their computer and technology requirements.

### Mission Elements

- 241 - Provide and support technology infrastructure
- 242 - Provide software applications support
- 243 - Provide End User support
- 244 - Provide IT standards, security and disaster recovery

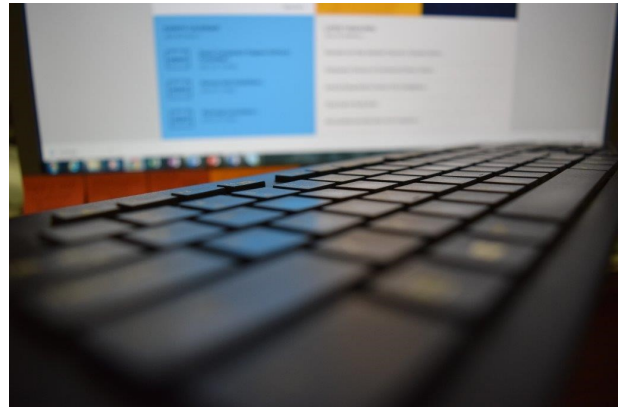
Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	94.00	93.00	93.00	93.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	94.00	93.00	93.00	93.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services ans Sales	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest and Investments	53,937	27,500	27,500	75,000	35,400
Interfund Charges	15,877,776	15,113,012	16,948,012	16,948,012	15,374,299
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 15,931,743	\$ 15,140,512	\$ 16,975,512	\$ 17,023,012	\$ 15,409,699

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 6,386,711	\$ 6,962,111	\$ 6,930,237	\$ 6,930,236	\$ 6,953,236
Operating Expense	8,145,817	7,528,937	9,994,811	9,994,811	8,096,596
Internal Service Allocations	1,776,659	1,726,216	1,726,216	1,699,142	1,679,808
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 16,309,188	\$ 16,217,264	\$ 18,651,264	\$ 18,624,189	\$ 16,729,640

# Information Technology

The Information Technology Department provides services such as wired and wireless networks, phone systems, data center operations, shared enterprise applications, departmental business applications, end user support and enterprise project management to the entire City including Public Safety. In addition, IT provides risk identification and remediation, conducts investigations and raises cyber security awareness to improve the overall security posture of the City.



- #Endpoint Computing Devices (All Departments): **2590**
- #Servers (All Departments): **330**
- #Mobile Data Computers (Public Safety): **255**
- #Cradle points (Public Safety): **255**
- #Dash Cameras (Public Safety): **180**
- #Body Cameras (Public Safety): **180**
- #Supported Applications (All departments): **135**
- #On-Premise Storage: **750TB**
- #Wireless Access points: **1600**
- #Video Surveillance Network cameras: **513**
- #Network telephones: **2350**
- Miles of fiber: **102**

BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees IT</a>	93	93	70	70
<a href="#">Total IT expenditures (\$ in millions)</a>	\$14.20	\$14.20	\$14.20	\$14.20
<a href="#"># Service Desk requests received</a>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Provide end user support	Improve support provided to End User	<a href="#">% of resolved end-user work orders</a>	—	N/A	N/A



**Information Technology Fund 5210**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 278,688			\$ 598,985	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	456,552			476,152	456,518
	<b>Unreserved</b>	3,067,224			2,349,883	1,367,324
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 3,802,464			\$ 3,425,019	\$ 1,823,842
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	\$ 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 54,505	\$ 27,500	\$ 27,500	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(568)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 53,937	\$ 27,500	\$ 27,500	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,400
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 289,536	\$ 308,589	\$ 308,589	\$ 308,589	\$ 312,131
327015	Charges to Liability & Benefits Fund	56,328	80,059	80,059	80,059	79,523
327030	Charges to General Fund	7,562,080	7,480,541	7,480,541	7,480,541	7,623,022
327040	Charges to Golf Centers Fund	384	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
327050	Charges to Visitor Facilities Fund	411,504	420,500	420,500	420,500	442,000
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	35,328	69,500	69,500	69,500	69,500
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	753,572	600,963	600,963	600,963	606,217
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	4,632	2,836	2,836	2,836	2,843
327061	Charges to Municipal Court Juvenile Fund	6,576	442	442	442	442
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	55,344	48,593	48,593	48,593	48,357
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	435,348	194,151	194,151	194,151	194,202
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	164,232	100,304	100,304	100,304	100,141
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	263,448	253,522	253,522	253,522	253,610
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	183,168	117,101	117,101	117,101	112,854
327110	Charges to Gas Fund	1,334,664	844,015	844,015	844,015	847,247
327120	Charges to Wastewater Fund	1,497,372	1,230,430	1,230,430	1,230,430	1,251,074
327130	Charges to Water Fund	2,172,432	2,414,336	2,414,336	2,414,336	2,443,305
327131	Charges to Storm Water Fund	439,104	520,705	520,705	520,705	519,138
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	212,724	421,425	421,425	421,425	409,778
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	-	-	1,835,000	1,835,000	53,915
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 15,877,776	\$ 15,113,012	\$ 16,948,012	\$ 16,948,012	\$ 15,374,299
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 15,931,743	\$ 15,140,512	\$ 16,975,512	\$ 17,023,012	\$ 15,409,699
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 19,734,207			\$ 20,448,031	\$ 17,233,541

**Information Technology Fund 5210  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11475	E-Government Services	\$ 1,664,322	\$ 1,837,093	\$ 1,879,557	\$ 1,852,484	\$ 1,887,441
40400	IT Administration	1,245,056	1,285,724	1,414,756	1,414,755	2,112,863
40420	IT Tech Infrastructure Services	1,331,934	1,274,187	1,099,273	1,274,394	1,688,279
40430	IT Network Services	2,031,079	2,564,713	5,539,089	5,535,036	3,321,683
40470	IT Application Services	4,644,903	4,086,046	4,239,257	4,248,249	4,284,348
40480	Service Desk	1,716,547	1,965,037	2,359,872	2,039,809	1,885,617
40495	IT Public Safety Services	1,765,662	2,204,464	2,119,460	2,259,461	1,549,409
60000	Operating Transfers Out	1,860,643	-	-	-	-
70002	Harvey 2017	49,042	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
<b>Information Technology Total:</b>		<b>\$ 16,309,188</b>	<b>\$ 16,217,264</b>	<b>\$ 18,651,264</b>	<b>\$ 18,624,189</b>	<b>\$ 16,729,640</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 598,985</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>476,152</b>			<b>456,518</b>	<b>503,901</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>2,349,883</b>			<b>1,367,324</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 3,425,019</b>			<b>\$ 1,823,842</b>	<b>\$ 503,901</b>

## Engineering Fund Summary

### Mission

To assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

### Mission Elements

011 - Execute CIP

012 - Provide technical support services to City departments

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	67.00	67.00	72.00	71.00	1.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	67.00	67.00	72.00	71.00	1.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 5,106,708	\$ 7,830,141	\$ 7,830,141	\$ 6,456,000	\$ 9,055,368
Interest and Investments	2,609	2,500	2,500	289	750
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	149,336	-	-	-	36,239
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 5,258,653</b>	<b>\$ 7,832,641</b>	<b>\$ 7,832,641</b>	<b>\$ 6,456,289</b>	<b>\$ 9,092,357</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,283,077	\$ 5,692,235	\$ 5,692,235	\$ 4,599,770	\$ 6,357,602
Operating Expense	423,154	918,548	844,034	491,289	1,497,291
Capital Expense	-	-	145,626	145,626	-
Internal Service Allocations	1,358,716	1,218,378	1,218,378	1,218,379	1,357,147
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 6,064,947</b>	<b>\$ 7,829,161</b>	<b>\$ 7,900,272</b>	<b>\$ 6,455,064</b>	<b>\$ 9,212,040</b>

## Engineering Services

Engineering Services, a division of Public Works, manages the implementation of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) by providing management and technical support to all City departments for the development and execution of the program.

Engineering Services ensures that the CIP is executed in an effective, legal, and fiscally responsible manner. Successful project execution is achieved by stakeholder engagement, complete requirements definition, and skillful project management.

Approximately half of Engineering Services workload is generated by General Obligation bonds on a two-year election cycle with the other half by the Utilities CIP. Engineering Services continues to manage a very large portfolio of capital projects with contract values ranging from \$5 million to \$100 million.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees budgeted</a>	76	76	76	76
<a href="#"># Capital Improvement Projects managed</a>	136	136	136	247
<a href="#"># Capital Improvement Projects completed</a>	216	216	216	156
<a href="#">Construction value of projects managed (\$ in millions)</a>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018- 2019	FY 2017- 2018	
Execute CIP	Provide project planning and programming for CIP	<a href="#"># Architect Engineer (AE) RFQs issued for CIP projects</a>	= 3	N/A	N/A	
		<a href="#">Average days to award contract for AE services for CIP projects</a>	≤ 90	N/A	N/A	
		Procure and manage professional services for CIP	<a href="#">Average days to turnaround CIP design review</a>	≤ 14	N/A	N/A
	<a href="#">Average turnaround days for CIP design submittal</a>		< 14	N/A	N/A	
	<a href="#">% CIP projects designed on time</a>		= 80%	N/A	N/A	
	Provide survey and land acquisition services for CIP	<a href="#">% of CIP projects with right-of-way land acquisition complete prior to project bidding</a>	= 10,000%	N/A	N/A	
	Procure and manage construction projects for CIP		<a href="#">% CIP projects constructed on time</a>	≥ 80%	N/A	N/A
			<a href="#">% of CIP projects within budget</a>	≥ 90%	N/A	N/A
			<a href="#"># CIP construction contracts terminated</a>	= 0	N/A	N/A
			<a href="#">Average days to payment for CIP invoices</a>	< 30	N/A	N/A
Provide technical support services to City departments			Project planning and programming for operating departments	<a href="#"># Architect Engineer (AE) RFQs issued for operating department projects</a>	= 3	N/A
	<a href="#">Average days to AE contract award for operating department projects</a>	< 90		N/A	N/A	
	Procure and manage professional services for operating departments		<a href="#">Average turnaround days for operating design review</a>	< 14	N/A	N/A
			<a href="#">Average turnaround days for operating design submittal</a>	< 20	N/A	N/A
			<a href="#">% of operating department projects designed on time</a>	≥ 80%	N/A	N/A
	Provide land acquisition for operating departments	<a href="#">% of operating departments projects with right of way land acquisition completed prior to project bidding</a>	= 100%	N/A	N/A	
	Procure and manage construction contracts for operating departments	<a href="#">% operating department projects constructed on time</a>	≥ 80%	N/A	N/A	

**Engineering Fund 5310  
Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>				\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			303,247	322,753
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,270,334			160,792	142,511
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,270,334</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 464,039</u>	<u>\$ 465,264</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
327301	Engineering svcs-CIP projects	\$ 4,102,607	\$ 7,196,370	\$ 7,196,370	\$ 5,944,000	\$ 8,132,035
327302	Engineering svcs-interdept	1,004,101	633,771	633,771	512,000	923,333
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 5,106,708</u>	<u>\$ 7,830,141</u>	<u>\$ 7,830,141</u>	<u>\$ 6,456,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,055,368</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,609	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 289	\$ 750
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,609</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343650	Purchase discounts	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327303	Engineering svcs-miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
352520	Transfer from Other Funds	149,336				36,239
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 149,336</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 36,239</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 5,258,653</u>	<u>\$ 7,832,641</u>	<u>\$ 7,832,641</u>	<u>\$ 6,456,289</u>	<u>\$ 9,092,357</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 6,528,987</u>			<u>\$ 6,920,328</u>	<u>\$ 9,557,621</u>

## Engineering Fund 5310 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11145	Director of Public Works	\$ 477,687	\$ 608,729	\$ 610,011	\$ 501,419	\$ -
11150	Director of Engineering Services	2,284,410	2,756,732	2,811,247	2,459,354	3,317,263
11160	Major Projects Activity	1,227,244	1,917,988	1,918,268	1,342,752	1,848,907
11190	Construction Inspection	2,075,606	2,540,038	2,555,072	2,151,539	4,045,870
80000	Reserve Approp - Engineering	-	5,674	5,674	-	
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,064,947</b>	<b>\$ 7,829,161</b>	<b>\$ 7,900,272</b>	<b>\$ 6,455,064</b>	<b>\$ 9,212,040</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>303,247</b>			<b>322,753</b>	<b>345,581</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>160,792</b>			<b>142,511</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 464,039</b>			<b>\$ 465,264</b>	<b>\$ 345,581</b>

## Employee Benefits Funds Summary

### Mission

Provide and administer responsive and cost effective benefit programs that meet the needs of the City of Corpus Christi employees, retirees and their dependents.

### Mission Elements

213 - Benefits

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 40,514,155	\$ 40,450,883	\$ 40,468,575	\$ 37,737,574	\$ 39,147,712
Interest and Investments	247,257	171,000	171,000	342,731	170,208
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,690,527	1,061,490	1,043,798	1,743,332	2,138,895
Interfund Charges	1,296,549	586,129	586,129	586,128	499,972
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 43,748,488</b>	<b>\$ 42,269,502</b>	<b>\$ 42,269,502</b>	<b>\$ 40,409,765</b>	<b>\$ 41,956,787</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 400,120	\$ 453,353	\$ 453,353	\$ 407,512	\$ 456,874
Operating Expense	35,710,124	42,017,256	42,635,609	34,808,475	44,766,877
Internal Service Allocations	124,791	119,822	119,822	126,916	144,192
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 36,235,034</b>	<b>\$ 42,590,431</b>	<b>\$ 43,208,783</b>	<b>\$ 35,342,903</b>	<b>\$ 45,367,943</b>



**Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018- 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	816,310			4,003,446	4,781,655
	<b>Unreserved</b>	4,909,579			1,188,320	1,675,646
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,725,889</u>			<u>\$ 5,191,766</u>	<u>\$ 6,457,301</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
328000	Employee Contribution	\$ 1,700,787	\$ 2,060,589	\$ 2,060,589	\$ 1,977,176	\$ 2,057,272
328210	City Contribution	5,758,231	6,901,716	6,901,716	6,530,993	7,158,420
328230	Retiree Contribution	726,557	906,958	906,958	770,198	813,258
328290	Stop Loss Reimbursement - Actives	-	-	-	22,364	-
328291	Stop Loss Reimbursement - Retirees	114,296	-	-	100,556	-
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 8,299,871</u>	<u>\$ 9,869,263</u>	<u>\$ 9,869,263</u>	<u>\$ 9,401,287</u>	<u>\$ 10,028,950</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 71,313	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 76,977	\$ 46,404
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(151)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 71,163</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 76,977</u>	<u>\$ 46,404</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Actives	\$ 252,502	\$ 252,256	\$ 252,256	\$ 298,480	\$ 402,944
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retirees	90,852	39,647	39,647	71,501	117,018
344000	Miscellaneous	10	-	-	-	-
352000	Transfer from other Funds	-	-	-	-	7,791
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 343,364</u>	<u>\$ 291,903</u>	<u>\$ 291,903</u>	<u>\$ 369,981</u>	<u>\$ 527,753</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 8,714,397</u>	<u>\$ 10,211,166</u>	<u>\$ 10,211,166</u>	<u>\$ 9,848,246</u>	<u>\$ 10,603,107</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 14,440,287</u>			<u>\$ 15,040,011</u>	<u>\$ 17,060,409</u>

**Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40602	Citicare - Fire	\$ 9,109,176	\$ 10,506,713	\$ 10,621,926	\$ 8,582,710	\$ 11,230,603
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	(3,894)	-	-	-	-
60445	Transfer to Other Employee Benefits Fund	143,238	-	-	-	-
	<b>Emp. Health Benefits - Fire Total:</b>	<b>\$ 9,248,520</b>	<b>\$ 10,506,713</b>	<b>\$ 10,621,926</b>	<b>\$ 8,582,710</b>	<b>\$ 11,230,603</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,003,446			4,781,655	5,132,197
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,188,320			1,675,646	697,607
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,191,766</b>			<b>\$ 6,457,301</b>	<b>\$ 5,829,805</b>

**Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,898,406			5,531,962	6,348,884
	<b>Unreserved</b>	688,511			(1,536,862)	(2,028,080)
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,586,917</u>			<u>\$ 3,995,100</u>	<u>\$ 4,320,804</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
328000	Employee Contribution	\$ 1,973,274	\$ 2,204,585	\$ 2,045,819	\$ 1,916,354	\$ 2,243,449
328210	City Contribution	6,633,686	7,185,894	7,349,048	6,812,400	8,114,068
328220	Grants Contribution	52,426	52,799	-	-	-
328230	Retiree Contribution	479,687	464,452	512,863	490,022	592,341
328260	Cobra Contribution	1,589	-	-	-	-
328290	Stop Loss Reimbursement - Actives	50,121	-	-	362	-
328291	Stop Loss Reimbursement - Retirees	-	-	-	34,382	-
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 9,190,783</u>	<u>\$ 9,907,730</u>	<u>\$ 9,907,730</u>	<u>\$ 9,253,519</u>	<u>\$ 10,949,857</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 50,390	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 57,740	\$ 32,796
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,012)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 49,377</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,740</u>	<u>\$ 32,796</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Actives	\$ 276,650	\$ 196,716	\$ 196,716	\$ 324,552	\$ 434,317
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retirees	43,263	15,403	15,403	25,547	51,171
344000	Miscellaneous	7	-	-	-	-
352000	Transfer from other Funds	-	-	-	-	22,270
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 319,920</u>	<u>\$ 212,119</u>	<u>\$ 212,119</u>	<u>\$ 350,100</u>	<u>\$ 507,758</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 9,560,080</u>	<u>\$ 10,154,849</u>	<u>\$ 10,154,849</u>	<u>\$ 9,661,360</u>	<u>\$ 11,490,411</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 13,146,997</u>			<u>\$ 13,656,460</u>	<u>\$ 15,811,215</u>

## Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40603	Citicare - Public Safety	8,299,964	9,273,682	9,165,478	8,286,769	9,755,559
40605	Public Safety CDHP	\$ 691,481	\$ 984,853	\$ 1,196,460	\$ 1,048,886	\$ 1,517,537
50010	Uncollectable Accounts	(1,813)	-	-	-	-
60445	Trans to Other Empl Benefits Fund	162,265	-	-	-	-
	<b>Emp. Hea. Benefits - Police Total:</b>	<b>\$ 9,151,897</b>	<b>\$ 10,258,535</b>	<b>\$ 10,361,938</b>	<b>\$ 9,335,656</b>	<b>\$ 11,273,096</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,531,962			6,348,884	6,664,380
	<b>Unreserved</b>	(1,536,862)			(2,028,080)	(2,126,261)
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,995,100</b>			<b>\$ 4,320,804</b>	<b>\$ 4,538,119</b>

**Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,215,363			2,186,742	2,144,113
	<b>Unreserved</b>	577,566			8,754,313	11,646,373
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,792,929</u>			<u>\$ 10,941,055</u>	<u>\$ 13,790,486</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
328000	Employee Contribution	\$ 5,198,245	\$ 4,896,612	\$ 4,851,691	\$ 4,499,376	\$ 4,051,207
328210	City Contribution	15,317,490	13,115,522	13,665,335	12,275,224	12,409,867
328220	Grants Contribution	307,219	487,200	-	-	-
328230	Retiree Contribution	232,025	313,763	313,763	263,600	278,509
328260	Cobra Contribution	45,015	40,000	40,000	27,060	-
328290	Stop Loss Reimbursements-Actives	81,972	-	-	73,203	-
328291	Stop Loss Reimbursements-Retirees	59,400	-	-	-	-
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 21,241,366</u>	<u>\$ 18,853,097</u>	<u>\$ 18,870,789</u>	<u>\$ 17,138,463</u>	<u>\$ 16,739,583</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 103,696	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 166,919	\$ 67,404
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(11,114)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 92,581</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 166,919</u>	<u>\$ 67,404</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Actives	\$ 952,335	\$ 550,391	\$ 532,699	\$ 1,000,557	\$ 976,136
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retirees	16,484	7,077	7,077	15,167	50,601
344000	Miscellaneous	23	-	-	27	-
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	76,647
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 968,842</u>	<u>\$ 557,468</u>	<u>\$ 539,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,103,384</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 22,302,789</u>	<u>\$ 19,475,565</u>	<u>\$ 19,475,565</u>	<u>\$ 18,321,133</u>	<u>\$ 17,910,371</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 26,095,718</u>			<u>\$ 29,262,188</u>	<u>\$ 31,700,857</u>

**Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

<b>Org. Number</b>	<b>Organization Name</b>	<b>Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018</b>	<b>Original Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Amended Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020</b>
40600	Citicare	\$ 12,110,936	\$ 16,717,207	\$ 16,689,309	\$ 12,856,095	\$ 8,451,357
40601	Citicare CDHP	-	-	-	-	7,673,173
40604	Citicare Choice	2,644,759	2,693,358	3,022,907	2,615,604	2,663,686
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	10,383	-	-	-	-
60445	Trans to Other Empl Benefits Fund	388,585	-	-	-	-
	<b>Emp. Hea. Benefits - Citicare Total:</b>	<b>\$ 15,154,663</b>	<b>\$ 19,410,565</b>	<b>\$ 19,712,216</b>	<b>\$ 15,471,699</b>	<b>\$ 18,788,216</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,186,742			2,144,113	2,412,056
	<b>Unreserved</b>	8,754,313			11,646,373	10,500,585
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,941,055</b>			<b>\$ 13,790,486</b>	<b>\$ 12,912,641</b>

**Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 33,314			\$ 109,884	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,042,836			2,387,158	3,077,612
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 2,076,150</u>			<u>\$ 2,497,042</u>	<u>\$ 3,077,612</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
328010	City Contribution - Life	\$ 81,883	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 70,151	\$ 74,000
328020	Grants Contribution - Life	744	1,000	1,000	-	-
328030	Retiree Contribution - Life	7	-	-	11	-
328260	Cobra Contribution	2,244	-	-	291	-
328810	City Contribution - Disability	129,276	97,000	97,000	128,441	133,500
328820	Grants Contribution - Disability	4,361	4,000	4,000	-	-
328960	City Contribution - other	758,477	922,447	922,447	922,450	550,000
328970	Employee Contribution - Dental Expanded	515,817	465,046	465,046	504,944	432,819
328973	Employee Contribution -Dental Basic	289,327	273,300	273,300	318,017	239,003
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,782,135</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,429,322</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 33,948	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 40,101	\$ 22,104
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,195)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 32,753</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,101</u>	<u>\$ 22,104</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
344000	Miscellaneous	\$ 58,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 58,401</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 694,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 694,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 2,567,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,991,906</u>	<u>\$ 1,451,426</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 4,643,527</u>			<u>\$ 4,488,948</u>	<u>\$ 4,529,038</u>

**Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 -2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 -2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40530	Unemployment Compensation	\$ 195,581	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 70,884	\$ 170,000
40540	Occupational Health/Other	262,384	333,947	333,947	244,903	275,000
40610	Other Employee Benefits	1,687,183	1,206,846	1,302,064	1,095,549	1,204,686
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	1,337	-	-	-	-
60000	Operating Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	1,800,000
	<b>Other Employee Benefits Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,146,485</b>	<b>\$ 1,820,793</b>	<b>\$ 1,916,011</b>	<b>\$ 1,411,336</b>	<b>\$ 3,449,686</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 109,884</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>2,387,158</b>			<b>3,077,612</b>	<b>1,079,352</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,497,042</b>			<b>\$ 3,077,612</b>	<b>\$ 1,079,352</b>



**Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 3,132			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	49,223			122,731	168,350
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 52,355</u>			<u>\$ 122,731</u>	<u>\$ 168,350</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,477	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 993	\$ 1,500
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(93)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,384</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 993</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 16,359	\$ 16,177	\$ 16,177	\$ 16,177	\$ -
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	4,190	4,143	4,143	4,143	-
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	12,569	12,823	12,823	12,823	-
327030	Charges to General Fund	311,074	328,280	328,280	328,280	-
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	2,594	2,565	2,565	2,565	-
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	1,995	1,973	1,973	1,973	-
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	399	-	-	-	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	26,534	26,041	26,041	26,041	-
327060	Charges to LEPC	199	197	197	197	-
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	599	592	592	592	-
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	2,993	2,959	2,959	2,959	-
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	11,771	11,640	11,640	11,640	-
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	5,586	4,932	4,932	4,932	-
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	15,162	13,021	13,021	13,021	-
327090	Charges to IT Fund	19,152	18,545	18,545	18,545	-
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	3,990	4,143	4,143	4,143	-
327110	Charges to Gas Division	34,187	29,987	29,987	29,987	-
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	35,761	31,368	31,368	31,368	-
327130	Charges to Water Division	65,773	49,321	49,321	49,321	-
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	17,543	15,388	15,388	15,387	-
327140	Charges to Develpmnt Svcs Fund	12,170	12,034	12,034	12,034	-
328960	City Contribution - other	-	-	-	-	498,210
352000	Transfer from other funds	1,861	-	-	-	1,762
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 586,129</u>	<u>\$ 586,129</u>	<u>\$ 586,128</u>	<u>\$ 499,972</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 603,845</u>	<u>\$ 587,129</u>	<u>\$ 587,129</u>	<u>\$ 587,121</u>	<u>\$ 501,472</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 656,200</u>			<u>\$ 709,852</u>	<u>\$ 669,822</u>

**Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11465	Benefits Administration	\$ 533,470	\$ 593,825	\$ 596,692	\$ 541,502	\$ 626,342
	<b>Benefits Administration Total:</b>	<u>\$ 533,470</u>	<u>\$ 593,825</u>	<u>\$ 596,692</u>	<u>\$ 541,502</u>	<u>\$ 626,342</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	122,731			168,350	43,480
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 122,731</u>			<u>\$ 168,350</u>	<u>\$ 43,480</u>

## Risk Management Funds Summary

### Mission

Successfully manage the claims and insurance program, limit liability, and provide the safest work environment for employees.

### Mission Elements

005 - Risk management

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 193,212	\$ 194,568	\$ 194,568	\$ 194,568	\$ 211,107
Interest and Investments	182,414	155,900	155,900	297,781	175,196
Miscellaneous Revenue	228,627	-	-	169,875	-
Interfund Charges	9,968,481	10,697,166	10,697,166	10,697,166	10,701,263
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 10,572,734</b>	<b>\$ 11,047,635</b>	<b>\$ 11,047,635</b>	<b>\$ 11,359,391</b>	<b>\$ 11,087,566</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 768,503	\$ 860,665	\$ 860,665	\$ 848,467	\$ 887,968
Operating Expense	7,598,983	10,695,180	10,718,814	10,016,091	11,236,258
Internal Service Allocations	177,684	198,986	198,986	198,986	241,403
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 8,545,170</b>	<b>\$ 11,754,831</b>	<b>\$ 11,778,465</b>	<b>\$ 11,063,545</b>	<b>\$ 12,365,629</b>

**General Liability Fund 5611  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 1,530,393			\$ 1,149,848	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,717,945			5,853,253	6,230,491
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,362,187			2,658,808	3,716,904
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 7,610,525</u>			<u>\$ 9,661,909</u>	<u>\$ 9,947,395</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
340030	Texas State Aquarium Contribution	\$ 193,212	\$ 194,568	\$ 194,568	\$ 194,568	\$ 211,107
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 193,212</u>	<u>\$ 194,568</u>	<u>\$ 194,568</u>	<u>\$ 194,568</u>	<u>\$ 211,107</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 106,298	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 166,987	\$ 69,096
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(4,553)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 101,745</u>	<u>\$ 85,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,000</u>	<u>\$ 166,987</u>	<u>\$ 69,096</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343000	Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures	\$ 31,911	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	253	-	-	-	-
341180	Insurance Claims	82,785	-	-	111,234	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 114,949</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 111,234</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 238,998	\$ 238,320	\$ 238,320	\$ 238,320	\$ 244,660
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	9,751	9,292	9,292	9,292	8,921
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	87,756	83,629	83,629	83,629	80,290
327030	Charges to General Fund	3,085,032	3,206,135	3,206,135	3,206,135	2,984,229
327040	Charges to Golf Ctrs Fund	4,452	3,026	3,026	3,026	3,844
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	22,284	21,239	21,239	21,239	20,391
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	27,444	27,478	27,478	27,478	26,381
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	2,784	-	-	-	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	201,348	191,337	191,337	191,337	185,379
327060	Charges to LEPC	1,392	1,327	1,327	1,327	1,274
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	4,176	3,982	3,982	3,982	3,823
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	83,700	86,399	86,399	86,399	90,926
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	118,632	111,533	111,533	111,533	108,413
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	99,732	99,126	99,126	99,126	101,748
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	115,068	101,813	101,813	101,813	97,979
327090	Charges to IT Fund	231,993	305,071	305,071	305,071	198,457
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	47,472	46,837	46,837	46,837	45,511
327110	Charges to Gas Division	270,396	256,202	256,202	256,202	248,305
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	521,400	493,142	493,142	493,142	503,647
327130	Charges to Water Division	725,628	756,173	756,173	756,173	764,666
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	166,176	161,130	161,130	161,130	157,580
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	96,804	92,258	92,258	92,258	88,576
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 6,162,418</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,449</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,449</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,449</u>	<u>\$ 5,965,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 6,572,324</u>	<u>\$ 6,575,018</u>	<u>\$ 6,575,018</u>	<u>\$ 6,768,238</u>	<u>\$ 6,245,203</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u><u>\$ 14,182,849</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 16,430,147</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,192,598</u></u>

**General Liability Fund 5611  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40500	Self Insurance Claims	\$ 1,475,030	\$ 2,545,129	\$ 2,545,129	\$ 2,545,129	\$ 2,682,725
40520	Insurance Policy Premiums	2,661,992	3,362,336	3,362,336	3,362,336	3,895,731
40525	Property Damage Claims	27,050	202,500	209,501	209,501	202,500
40570	Litigation Support	-	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	356,868	365,785	365,785	365,785	376,759
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,520,940</b>	<b>\$ 7,175,750</b>	<b>\$ 7,182,751</b>	<b>\$ 6,482,752</b>	<b>\$ 7,857,715</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 1,149,848</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>5,853,253</b>			<b>6,230,491</b>	<b>5,783,403</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>2,658,808</b>			<b>3,716,904</b>	<b>2,551,480</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 9,661,909</b>			<b>\$ 9,947,395</b>	<b>\$ 8,334,883</b>

**Workers Compensation Fund 5612**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ 14,230	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,349,917			5,085,564	5,600,820
	<b>Unreserved</b>	257,119			365,282	37,697
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,607,036</u>			<u>\$ 5,465,076</u>	<u>\$ 5,638,517</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 77,073	\$ 70,900	\$ 70,900	\$ 122,229	\$ 100,100
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(1,355)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 75,718</u>	<u>\$ 70,900</u>	<u>\$ 70,900</u>	<u>\$ 122,229</u>	<u>\$ 100,100</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	\$ 109,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,641	\$ -
344000	Miscellaneous	3,722	-	-	-	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 113,678</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 58,641</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 65,605	\$ 84,222	\$ 84,222	\$ 84,222	\$ 87,969
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	5,600	7,019	7,019	7,019	7,331
327020	Charges to Fed/St Grant Fd	58,035	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	50,404	63,167	63,167	63,167	65,977
327030	Charges to General Fund	1,421,069	1,829,350	1,829,350	1,829,350	1,910,726
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	12,801	16,042	16,042	16,042	16,756
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	15,761	20,755	20,755	20,755	21,678
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	1,600	-	-	-	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	107,208	134,355	134,355	134,355	140,332
327060	Charges to LEPC	800	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,047
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	2,400	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,142
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	12,001	17,045	17,045	17,045	17,803
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	61,605	76,201	76,201	76,201	79,591
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	27,522	35,093	35,093	35,093	36,654
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	65,045	75,499	75,499	75,499	78,858
327090	Charges to IT Fund	77,106	94,249	94,249	94,249	98,442
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	24,802	32,085	32,085	32,085	33,512
327110	Charges to Gas Division	144,812	179,474	179,474	179,474	187,458
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	164,413	192,007	192,007	192,007	200,548
327130	Charges to Water Division	266,121	337,416	337,416	337,416	352,426
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	82,407	104,275	104,275	104,275	108,914
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	55,604	69,684	69,684	69,684	72,784
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,722,721</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,949</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,949</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,949</u>	<u>\$ 3,596,948</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,912,117</u>	<u>\$ 3,517,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,517,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,819</u>	<u>\$ 3,697,048</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u><u>\$ 8,519,153</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 9,092,895</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,335,565</u></u>

## Workers Compensation Fund 5612 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
40510	Workers Compensation	\$ 3,054,077	\$ 3,446,948	\$ 3,454,378	\$ 3,454,378	\$ 3,250,899
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,054,077</b>	<b>\$ 3,446,948</b>	<b>\$ 3,454,378</b>	<b>\$ 3,454,378</b>	<b>\$ 3,250,899</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 14,230			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,085,564			5,600,820	5,996,331
	<b>Unreserved</b>	365,282			37,697	88,335
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,465,076</b>			<b>\$ 5,638,517</b>	<b>\$ 6,084,666</b>

**Risk Management Administration Fund 5613**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reseerved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 457			\$ 457	\$ -
	<b>Reseerved for Commitments</b>	-			34,064	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	291,476			375,552	246,991
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 291,933</u>			<u>\$ 410,073</u>	<u>\$ 246,991</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 5,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,565	\$ 6,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(240)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 4,951</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,565</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 26,444	\$ 23,848	\$ 23,848	\$ 23,848	\$ 28,355
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	2,257	1,987	1,987	1,987	2,363
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	20,318	17,886	17,886	17,886	21,266
327030	Charges to General Fund	572,826	517,980	517,980	517,980	615,878
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	5,160	4,542	4,542	4,542	5,401
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	6,353	5,877	5,877	5,877	6,987
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	645	-	-	-	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	43,215	38,043	38,043	38,043	45,233
327060	Charges to LEPC	323	284	284	284	338
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	968	852	852	852	1,013
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	4,838	4,826	4,826	4,826	5,738
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	24,833	21,576	21,576	21,576	25,654
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	11,094	9,936	9,936	9,936	11,814
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	26,219	21,378	21,378	21,378	25,418
327090	Charges to IT Fund	31,081	26,687	26,687	26,687	31,730
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	9,998	9,085	9,085	9,085	10,802
327110	Charges to Gas Division	58,373	50,818	50,818	50,818	60,423
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	66,274	54,367	54,367	54,367	64,642
327130	Charges to Water Division	107,272	95,539	95,539	95,539	113,596
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	33,218	29,526	29,526	29,526	35,106
327140	Charges to Develpmnt Svcs Fund	22,414	19,731	19,731	19,731	23,460
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	9,219	-	-	-	4,098
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,083,342</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,139,315</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,088,293</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 963,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,145,315</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 1,380,226</u>			<u>\$ 1,373,406</u>	<u>\$ 1,392,306</u>



**Risk Management Administration Fund 5613  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

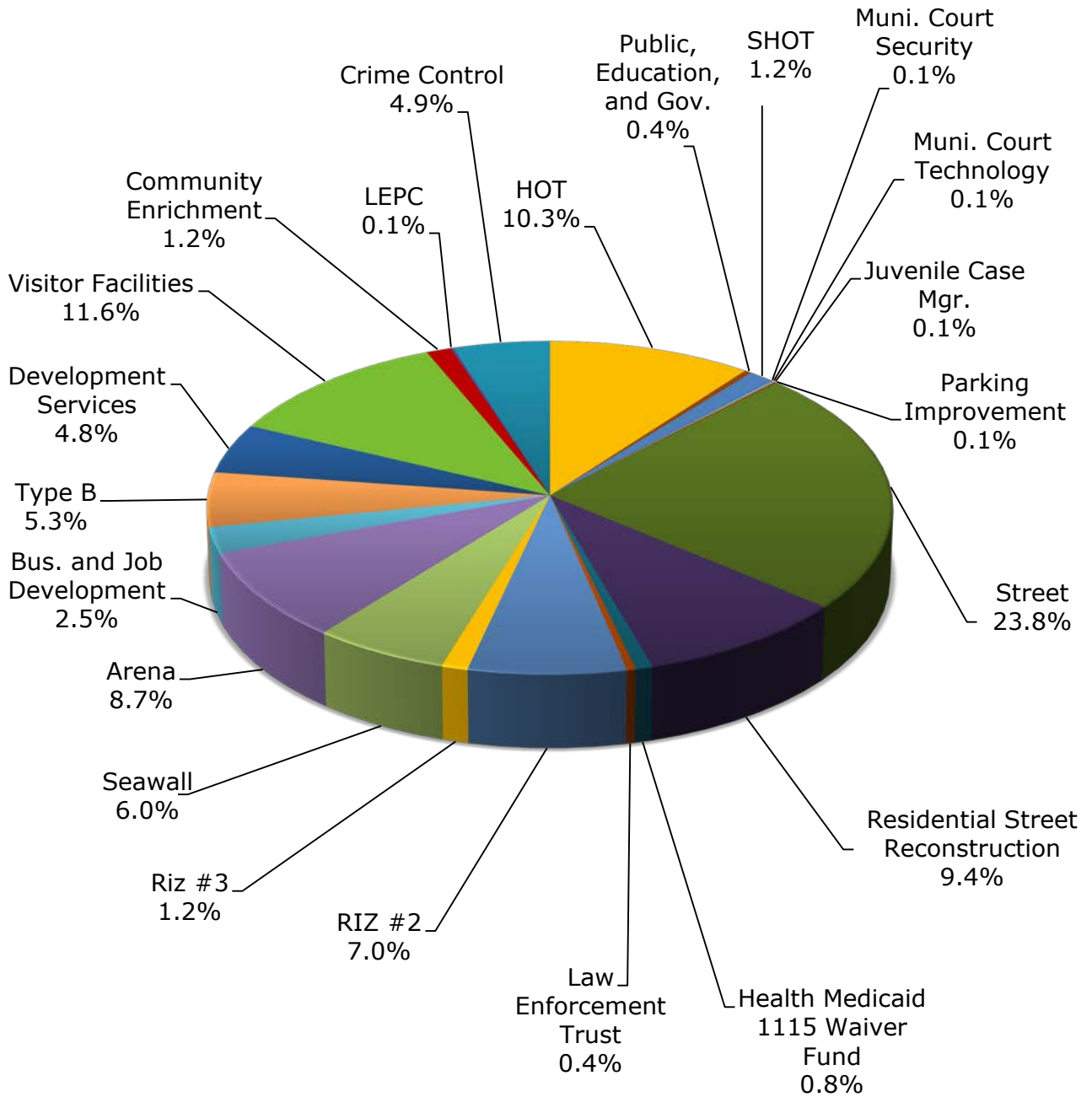
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11460	Risk Management	\$ 970,153	\$ 1,132,133	\$ 1,141,336	\$ 1,126,415	\$ 1,257,015
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 970,153</b>	<b>\$ 1,132,133</b>	<b>\$ 1,141,336</b>	<b>\$ 1,126,415</b>	<b>\$ 1,257,015</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 457			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	34,064			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	375,552			246,991	135,291
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 410,073</b>			<b>\$ 246,991</b>	<b>\$ 135,291</b>

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Obligation to the Future

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



## Special Revenue Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Property Taxes	\$ 5,151,023	\$ 5,536,806	\$ 5,536,806	\$ 5,600,227	\$ 6,131,692
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	49,381,987	48,318,958	48,318,958	49,268,526	50,163,971
Franchise Fees	698,850	625,000	625,000	625,000	625,000
Services and Sales	9,586,412	8,735,125	8,735,125	9,015,142	7,763,717
Permits and Licenses	4,847,538	4,383,268	4,383,268	3,636,764	3,698,140
Fines and Fees	15,663,584	15,540,556	15,540,556	15,403,181	16,216,267
Interest and Investments	2,037,623	1,357,000	1,357,000	2,674,509	2,316,404
Intergovernmental Services	2,758,738	2,762,184	2,762,184	2,601,091	2,532,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,577,150	307,989	307,989	1,509,847	815,508
Interfund Charges	27,164,243	27,583,550	27,583,550	27,583,554	34,061,672
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 118,867,150</b>	<b>\$ 115,150,436</b>	<b>\$ 115,150,436</b>	<b>\$ 117,917,842</b>	<b>\$ 124,324,870</b>

## Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (1030)	\$ 17,456,692	\$ 16,508,562	\$ 18,145,141	\$ 17,846,886	\$ 15,933,432
Public, Education, and Government (1031)	99,472	565,000	568,465	150,000	565,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (1032)	2,017,279	1,430,983	1,475,561	1,281,686	1,884,295
Municipal Court Security Fund (1035)	109,866	110,000	114,911	109,998	110,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund (1036)	48,470	193,968	234,229	175,335	200,000
Juvenile Case Manager Fund (1037)	143,669	139,677	140,603	133,129	134,327
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund (1038)	-	24,200	24,200	2,825	12,350
Parking Improvement Fund (1040)	10,000	100,000	100,000	25,000	100,000
Street Maintenance Fund (1041)	27,264,193	33,008,021	51,279,360	50,869,659	36,798,889
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund (1042)	2,078,419	3,400,000	3,850,262	3,850,264	14,500,000
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund (1045)	581,642	6,238	18,593	-	-
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund (1046)	16,204	-	12,000	-	1,165,856
Law Enforcement Trust (1074)	507,191	-	-	668,647	600,000
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund (1111)	1,397,690	2,170,929	2,170,929	2,170,929	10,728,544
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund (1112)	725,666	1,831,602	4,167,352	3,477,352	1,791,082
Seawall Improvement Fund (1120)	6,941,299	2,951,064	2,951,064	2,941,064	9,211,789
Arena Facility Fund (1130)	6,603,546	11,904,708	12,070,886	12,060,886	13,480,769
Business and Job Development Fund (1140)	1,684,344	1,366,611	8,259,914	1,886,618	3,870,918
Type B Fund (1145)	25	7,073,643	7,698,643	3,072,143	8,152,367
Development Services Fund (4670)	6,025,456	7,293,657	7,935,378	6,490,511	7,479,075
Visitor Facilities Fund (4710)	13,658,726	16,873,325	18,887,644	17,449,252	17,928,205
Community Enrichment Fund (4720)	460,526	-	5,998,294	587,027	1,925,000
Local Emergency Planning Fund (6060)	192,493	216,908	216,908	216,946	219,553
Crime Control and Prevention Fund (9010)	6,609,642	7,019,993	7,085,058	6,680,053	7,562,835
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 94,632,509</b>	<b>\$ 114,189,089</b>	<b>\$ 153,405,395</b>	<b>\$ 132,146,210</b>	<b>\$ 154,354,286</b>

**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 1,283,600			\$ 1,060,940	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,079,797			3,662,727	2,023,723
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,363,397</u>			<u>\$ 4,723,667</u>	<u>\$ 2,023,723</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300500	Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 12,237,758	\$ 12,423,000	\$ 12,423,000	\$ 11,825,221	\$ 12,061,725
300501	Hotel occ tx-conv exp	3,496,031	3,549,429	3,549,429	3,267,920	3,333,278
300530	Hotel tax penalties-current yr	25,154	20,000	20,000	20,001	25,000
300531	Hotel tx penalties CY-conv exp	6,938	6,000	6,000	6,000	7,000
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,765,881</u>	<u>\$ 15,998,429</u>	<u>\$ 15,998,429</u>	<u>\$ 15,119,142</u>	<u>\$ 15,427,004</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 50,231	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 27,800	\$ 30,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	850	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 51,081</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,800</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 15,816,962</u>	<u>\$ 16,043,429</u>	<u>\$ 16,043,429</u>	<u>\$ 15,146,942</u>	<u>\$ 15,457,003</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 22,180,359</u>			<u>\$ 19,870,609</u>	<u>\$ 17,480,727</u>

Note: Funding source for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 7% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11305	Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13012	Texas Amateur Atheletic Federa	-	17,000	17,000	-	50,000
13013	Museum Marketing	19,453	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
13492	Art Museum of South Tx	380,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
13495	Botanical Gardens	49,571	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
13601	Convention Center	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
13605	Convention Ctr. Maint	178,265	250,000	335,606	357,273	250,000
13606	Convention Ctr. Capital	2,453,368	1,725,000	3,031,608	3,028,687	1,235,000
13616	Convention Center Incentives	193,800	275,000	405,200	405,200	275,000
13640	Harbor Playhouse	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
13641	Heritage Park - Historic Tour Guides	36,268	50,000	55,844	55,844	50,000
13800	Convention promotion	5,338,959	5,256,024	5,256,024	5,256,024	5,022,213
13812	Texas State Aquarium	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	200,000
13815	Arts Grants/Projects	260,762	200,000	308,320	308,320	200,000
13816	Multicultural Services Support	322,850	304,212	304,212	304,212	357,912
13817	Tourist Area Amenities	10,587	200,000	200,000	-	-
13818	North Beach Plaza Historical Signs	4,120	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
13826	Baseball Stadium	350,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
13835	Beach Cleaning(HOT)	2,536,690	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,950,000
15100	Economic Development	130,898	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	169,731
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,126,100	2,351,326	2,351,326	2,351,326	2,343,576
<b>Hotel Occ. Tax Expenditure Total:</b>		<b>\$ 17,456,692</b>	<b>\$ 16,508,562</b>	<b>\$ 18,145,141</b>	<b>\$ 17,846,886</b>	<b>\$ 15,933,432</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 1,060,940</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>3,662,727</b>			<b>2,023,723</b>	<b>1,547,295</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 4,723,667</b>			<b>\$ 2,023,723</b>	<b>\$ 1,547,295</b>

**Public Education & Government Cable Fund 1031  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 3,465			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,031,380			2,695,450	3,230,450
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 2,034,845			\$ 2,695,450	\$ 3,230,450
	<b>Franchise Fees</b>					
340008	PEG Fees	\$ 698,850	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000
	<b>Franchise Fees Total</b>	\$ 698,850	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 30,647	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,147)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 29,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 31,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 31,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 760,077	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 2,794,922			\$ 3,380,450	\$ 3,915,450

Note: Note: Funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to the Public Education, and Government Access Channels.

**Public, Education, and Government Cable Fund 1031  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

<b>Org. Number</b>	<b>Organization Name</b>	<b>Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018</b>	<b>Original Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Amended Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020</b>
14676	Cable PEG Access	\$ 99,472	\$ 565,000	\$ 568,465	\$ 150,000	\$ 565,000
	<b>Public, Education and Gov. Total:</b>	\$ 99,472	\$ 565,000	\$ 568,465	\$ 150,000	\$ 565,000
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,695,450			3,230,450	3,350,450
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	\$ 2,695,450			\$ 3,230,450	\$ 3,350,450



## State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	15.70	15.70	22.02	15.00	7.02
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15.70</b>	<b>15.70</b>	<b>22.02</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>7.02</b>

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 3,473,151	\$ 3,274,529	\$ 3,274,529	\$ 3,081,426	\$ 3,145,055
Interest and Investments	70,872	80,000	80,000	150,000	150,000
Interfund Charges	-	-	-	-	672
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,544,023</b>	<b>\$ 3,354,529</b>	<b>\$ 3,354,529</b>	<b>\$ 3,231,426</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,727</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2018 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 356,846	\$ 623,871	\$ 623,871	\$ 444,521	\$ 570,658
Operating Expense	400,899	318,059	355,087	353,935	862,691
Capital Expense	1,079,836	278,000	285,550	281,545	200,000
Internal Service Allocations	179,699	211,053	211,053	201,684	250,946
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,017,279</b>	<b>\$ 1,430,983</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,561</b>	<b>\$ 1,281,686</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,295</b>

**State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 109,233			\$ 44,832	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,223,578			6,814,724	8,809,296
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			0	0
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,332,811</u>			<u>\$ 6,859,556</u>	<u>\$ 8,809,296</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300500	Hotel Occupancy Tax	<u>\$ 3,473,151</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,081,426</u>	<u>\$ 3,145,055</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,473,151</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,081,426</u>	<u>\$ 3,145,055</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 74,840	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(3,968)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 70,872</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 672
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 672</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,544,023</u>	<u>\$ 3,354,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,354,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,231,426</u>	<u>\$ 3,295,727</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 8,876,834</u>			<u>\$ 10,090,982</u>	<u>\$ 12,105,023</u>

Note: Funding source for the State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 2% portion of the 6% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes collected by the State and designated for costal and bay beach maintenance and erosion projects.

**State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13836	Gulf Beach Maintenance	\$ 1,324,333	\$ 294,094	\$ 336,419	\$ 336,950	\$ 321,817
13837	McGee Beach Maintenance	49,886	89,561	89,561	69,201	287,457
13838	North Beach Maintenance	228,977	361,270	363,286	300,724	369,637
13839	Gulf Beach Park Enforcement	106,353	166,612	166,849	163,639	174,313
13840	Bay Beach Park Enforcement	70,327	128,134	128,134	108,808	162,107
13841	Gulf Beach Lifeguards	142,713	272,621	272,621	193,752	334,498
13842	McGee Beach Lifeguards	94,690	118,691	118,691	108,612	132,253
60010	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	102,213
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,017,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,475,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,281,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,884,295</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 44,832			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	6,814,724			8,809,296	10,220,728
	<b>Unreserved</b>	0			0	0
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,859,556</u>			<u>\$ 8,809,296</u>	<u>\$ 10,220,728</u>

## Municipal Court - Special Revenue Funds Summary

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Fines and Fees	\$ 441,713	\$ 382,707	\$ 382,707	\$ 408,474	\$ 384,992
Interest and Investments	10,807	6,600	6,600	13,269	-
Interfund Charges	707	-	-	-	784
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 453,227</b>	<b>\$ 389,307</b>	<b>\$ 389,307</b>	<b>\$ 421,743</b>	<b>\$ 385,776</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 97,723	\$ 103,368	\$ 103,368	\$ 98,752	\$ 98,900
Operating Expense	165,219	335,919	382,017	293,977	334,418
Internal Service Allocations	39,063	28,558	28,558	28,558	23,358
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 302,005</b>	<b>\$ 467,845</b>	<b>\$ 513,943</b>	<b>\$ 421,287</b>	<b>\$ 456,676</b>

**Municipal Court Security Fund 1035  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 20,000			\$ 19,961	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	132,297			128,761	138,937
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 152,297</u>			<u>\$ 148,722</u>	<u>\$ 138,937</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
329080	Municipal Court - Building Security Fee	\$ 104,255	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,750	\$ 97,987	\$ 93,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 104,255</u>	<u>\$ 93,750</u>	<u>\$ 93,750</u>	<u>\$ 97,987</u>	<u>\$ 93,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investment</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,044	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 2,226	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(8)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,036</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>	<u>\$ 2,226</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 106,291</u>	<u>\$ 94,950</u>	<u>\$ 94,950</u>	<u>\$ 100,213</u>	<u>\$ 93,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 258,588</u>			<u>\$ 248,935</u>	<u>\$ 231,937</u>

Note: Note: Municipal Court Building Security Fee: \$3 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing building security fund (Art. 102.017, C.C.P.).

**Municipal Court Security Fund 1035  
Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10491	Municipal Court - Building Security Reserve	\$ 109,866	\$ 110,000	\$ 114,911	\$ 109,998	\$ 110,000
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 109,866</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>	<b>\$ 114,911</b>	<b>\$ 109,998</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 19,961			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	128,761			138,937	121,937
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 148,722</b>			<b>\$ 138,937</b>	<b>\$ 121,937</b>

**Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 55,780			\$ 110,980	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	164,712			203,229	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	283,886
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 220,492</u>			<u>\$ 314,209</u>	<u>\$ 283,886</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
329077	Municipal Court - Technology Fee	<u>\$ 138,624</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>	<u>\$ 140,162</u>	<u>\$ 121,992</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 138,624</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>	<u>\$ 140,162</u>	<u>\$ 121,992</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 3,772	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,850	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(209)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,563</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,850</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 142,187</u>	<u>\$ 123,799</u>	<u>\$ 123,799</u>	<u>\$ 145,012</u>	<u>\$ 121,992</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 362,679</u>			<u>\$ 459,221</u>	<u>\$ 405,878</u>

Note: Municipal Court Technology Fee: Up to \$4 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing the municipal court technology fund (Art. 102.0172, C.C.P.).

**Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10481	Municipal Court Technology Reserve	\$ 48,470	\$ 193,968	\$ 234,229	\$ 175,335	\$ 200,000
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 48,470</b>	<b>\$ 193,968</b>	<b>\$ 234,229</b>	<b>\$ 175,335</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 110,980			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	203,229			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			283,886	205,878
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 314,209</b>			<b>\$ 283,886</b>	<b>\$ 205,878</b>



**Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 94,037			\$ 926	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	175,477			297,157	309,855
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 269,514</u>			<u>\$ 298,083</u>	<u>\$ 309,855</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
329085	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	<u>\$ 167,634</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>	<u>\$ 140,450</u>	<u>\$ 140,000</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 167,634</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>	<u>\$ 140,450</u>	<u>\$ 140,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 4,013	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400	\$ 4,450	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(116)	-		-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,897</u>	<u>\$ 2,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,400</u>	<u>\$ 4,450</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 784
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 707</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 784</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 172,238</u>	<u>\$ 142,343</u>	<u>\$ 142,343</u>	<u>\$ 144,900</u>	<u>\$ 140,784</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 441,752</u>			<u>\$ 442,983</u>	<u>\$ 450,639</u>

Note: Juvenile Case Manager Fee: Up to \$5 fee for every fine-only misdemeanor offense if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing a juvenile case manager fund and has hired a juvenile case manager. (Art. 102.0174, C.C.P.).

**Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ 143,669	\$ 139,677	\$ 140,603	\$ 133,129	\$ 134,327
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 143,669</b>	<b>\$ 139,677</b>	<b>\$ 140,603</b>	<b>\$ 133,129</b>	<b>\$ 134,327</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 926			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	297,157			309,855	316,312
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 298,083</b>			<b>\$ 309,855</b>	<b>\$ 316,312</b>

**Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 5,700			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	72,369			110,580	139,373
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 78,069</u>			<u>\$ 110,580</u>	<u>\$ 139,373</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
329086	Municipal Court - City Truancy Fee	\$ 31,200	\$ 27,215	\$ 27,215	\$ 29,875	\$ 30,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 31,200</u>	<u>\$ 27,215</u>	<u>\$ 27,215</u>	<u>\$ 29,875</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 1,387	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,743	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(76)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,311</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,743</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 32,511</u>	<u>\$ 28,215</u>	<u>\$ 28,215</u>	<u>\$ 31,618</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 110,580</u>			<u>\$ 142,198</u>	<u>\$ 169,373</u>

Note: Truancy prevention and Diversion Fee: Up to \$2 fee in addition to other court costs. (Art. 102.015 C.C.P.).

**Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ -	\$ 24,200	\$ 24,200	\$ 2,825	\$ 12,350
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,200</b>	<b>\$ 24,200</b>	<b>\$ 2,825</b>	<b>\$ 12,350</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	110,580			139,373	157,023
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 110,580</b>			<b>\$ 139,373</b>	<b>\$ 157,023</b>

**Parking Improvement Fund 1040  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 90,568			\$ 90,568	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	168,570			274,497	433,776
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 259,138</u>			<u>\$ 365,065</u>	<u>\$ 433,776</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
308730	Parking meter collections	\$ 111,910	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 86,011	\$ 100,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 111,910</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 86,011</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investment</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 4,253	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 7,700	\$ 7,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(236)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investment Total</b>	<u>\$ 4,017</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,700</u>	<u>\$ 7,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 115,927</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 93,711</u>	<u>\$ 107,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 375,065</u>			<u>\$ 458,776</u>	<u>\$ 540,776</u>

Note: Note: Funding source is a percentage of revenues received from paid parking spaces, parking zones, city-owned or controlled paid parking lots, parking meters and parking pay stations. 40% of revenues will be allocated to the Parking Improvement Fund in FY 2019 and subsequent years.

## Parking Improvement Fund 1040 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11861	Parking Improvement	\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 100,000
	<b>Parking Improvement Total:</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 90,568			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	274,497			433,776	440,776
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 365,065</b>			<b>\$ 433,776</b>	<b>\$ 440,776</b>

## Street Funds Summary

### Mission

Manage, maintain, and develop the City's street system.

### Mission Elements

051 - Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances

052 - Plan and develop the street system

053 - Operate and maintain signals, signs, and markings

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	132.00	132.00	137.00	137.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	132.00	132.00	137.00	137.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Property Taxes	\$ 145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 956	\$ -
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	891,530	1,046,000	1,046,000	1,134,298	1,140,000
Services and Sales	623,628	642,032	642,032	656,094	15,000
Permits and Licenses	6,445	15,732	15,732	9,428	9,148
Fines and Fees	13,218,245	13,267,749	13,267,749	13,574,532	14,242,979
Interest and Investments	356,910	169,000	169,000	592,829	337,204
Intergovernmental Services	2,746,738	2,762,184	2,762,184	2,601,091	2,532,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	123,668	40,800	40,800	95,879	80,660
Interfund Charges	17,970,268	18,143,686	18,143,686	18,143,690	23,096,459
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 35,937,579</b>	<b>\$ 36,087,183</b>	<b>\$ 36,087,183</b>	<b>\$ 36,808,797</b>	<b>\$ 41,453,950</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 6,570,464	\$ 7,385,340	\$ 7,296,840	\$ 6,982,615	\$ 7,416,270
Operating Expense	19,565,187	25,695,928	43,447,841	44,272,905	40,596,067
Capital Expense	93,550	280,000	1,338,188	417,641	280,000
Internal Service Allocations	3,113,409	3,046,753	3,046,753	3,046,762	3,006,552
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 29,342,612</b>	<b>\$ 36,408,020</b>	<b>\$ 55,129,622</b>	<b>\$ 54,719,923</b>	<b>\$ 51,298,889</b>

# Street Operations

- Miles local/alley/residential: 835
- Miles of arterials: 159
- Miles of collectors: 211
- Total miles street network: 1,205
- Total street network square yards: 20.3 M
- Miles of striped centerlines: 382
- # Intersections with traffic signals: 247
- # of traffic signs: 49,672



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#"># of traffic signal complaints received</a>	259	325	381	367
<a href="#"># of vision obstruction complaints</a>	140	276	308	413
<a href="#"># of traffic sign complaints received</a>	1,896	1,153	1,138	821
<a href="#">% pothole complaints resolved &lt; 5 days</a>	91%	87%	97%	86%
<a href="#"># of pothole complaints reported</a>	2,623	2,067	1,405	1,812
<a href="#">Total quantity of potholes patched</a>	218,928	190,561	165,433	222,090
<a href="#">SQ YD of asphalt surface crack sealed</a>	N/A	456,082	667,843	687,967
<a href="#">SQ YD utility cuts repaired in house</a>	15,232	20,841	28,247	34,684
<a href="#">SQ YD of base failures repaired in house</a>	N/A	18,550	36,314	25,864
<a href="#">SQ YD base failure repaired by contractor (contract year)</a>	52,235	0	52,234	49,645
<a href="#">SQ YD of seal coat applied in house (annual)</a>	0	365,488	288,262	353,045
<a href="#">SQ YD Preventive Maint. Prog. seal coat by contractor (contract year)</a>	0	0	202,636	332,007
<a href="#">SQ YD Preventive Maint. Prog. overlay by contractor (contract year)</a>	37,577	238,965	238,643	303,170
<a href="#">Total full-time employees (budgeted)</a>	149	149	149	149
<a href="#">Total Street Ops Expenditure (\$ in millions)</a>	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$36.80	\$26.86



## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018
Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances	Proactively perform street maintenance improvements	<a href="#">SQ YD of base failures repaired in house</a>	—	N/A	18,550
		<a href="#">SQ YD of asphalt surface crack sealed</a>	—	N/A	456,082
		<a href="#"># of pothole complaints reported</a>	—	2,623	2,067
		<a href="#">% pothole complaints resolved &lt; 5 days</a>	≥ 90%	91%	87%
		<a href="#">Average days to resolve confirmed pothole complaints</a>	≤ 2.50	2.72	2.72
		<a href="#">Total quantity of potholes patched</a>	—	218,928	190,561
		<a href="#">SQ YD Seal coat applied in house</a>	—	N/A	2,923,904
		<a href="#">SQ YD Skin Patch In house</a>	—	N/A	61,394
	Restore Street Pavement	<a href="#">SQ YD of utility cut repairs</a>	—	N/A	20,841
Plan and develop street system	Ensure the City's traffic signals are maintained and working properly	<a href="#"># of traffic signal complaints received</a>	—	259	325
	Ensure the City's traffic signs are maintained	<a href="#"># of traffic sign complaints received</a>	—	1,896	1,153

**Street Maintenance Fund 1041  
Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018- 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018- 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 13,996,906			\$ 14,748,898	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,688,064			\$ 8,179,377	4,346,815
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			\$ -	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 17,684,970</u>			<u>\$ 22,928,275</u>	<u>\$ 4,346,815</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300200	Penalties and Interest on Taxes	\$ 73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	445,765	523,000	523,000	567,627	570,000
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 445,838</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>	<u>\$ 567,627</u>	<u>\$ 570,000</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
344170	Traffic Engineering cost recov	\$ -	\$ 3,972	\$ 3,972	\$ 3,976	\$ -
344400	Interdepartmental Services	618,502	636,860	636,860	636,860	-
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 618,502</u>	<u>\$ 640,832</u>	<u>\$ 640,832</u>	<u>\$ 640,836</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Permits and Licenses</b>					
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	\$ 41,865	\$ 12,936	\$ 12,936	\$ 79,663	\$ 64,152
302330	Street blockage permits	1,770	1,500	1,500	1,510	1,600
302340	Banner permits	175	480	480	318	300
302350	Special event permits	4,500	13,752	13,752	7,600	7,248
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	<u>\$ 48,310</u>	<u>\$ 28,668</u>	<u>\$ 28,668</u>	<u>\$ 89,091</u>	<u>\$ 73,300</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
302050	Plan Review Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -
320800	Street maint fee - Residential	6,249,797	6,319,918	6,319,918	6,336,422	6,342,758
320805	Street maint fee - Non-rsdntal	5,280,444	5,228,385	5,228,385	5,373,702	5,379,076
344110	Speed humps	2,438	288	288	300	300
344120	Street division charges	759,906	842,763	842,763	878,874	1,536,110
344121	Street recovery fees	925,660	876,395	876,395	984,734	984,735
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 13,218,245</u>	<u>\$ 13,267,749</u>	<u>\$ 13,267,749</u>	<u>\$ 13,574,532</u>	<u>\$ 14,242,979</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 280,562	\$ 145,600	\$ 145,600	\$ 500,000	\$ 280,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec of FV on Investments	(7,895)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 272,667</u>	<u>\$ 145,600</u>	<u>\$ 145,600</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 280,000</u>
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>					
303070	RTA-street services contribution	\$ 2,716,127	\$ 2,726,976	\$ 2,726,976	\$ 2,565,884	\$ 2,500,000
303080	RTA - bus advertising revenues	30,611	35,208	35,208	35,207	32,500
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,746,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,762,184</u>	<u>\$ 2,762,184</u>	<u>\$ 2,601,091</u>	<u>\$ 2,532,500</u>

**Street Maintenance Fund 1041  
Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018- 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018- 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>						
324999	Accrued Unbilled Revenue	\$ 71,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343000	Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures	146	-	-	-	-
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	6,048	21,768	21,768	10,120	10,008
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	5,126	1,200	1,200	15,258	15,000
343650	Purchase discounts	-	1,872	1,872	1,872	2,000
343697	Buc Days / Bayfest	4,500	4,224	4,224	4,224	4,500
344000	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 86,930</b>	<b>\$ 29,064</b>	<b>\$ 29,064</b>	<b>\$ 31,474</b>	<b>\$ 31,508</b>
<b>Interfund Charges</b>						
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 14,283,544</u>	<u>\$ 14,283,544</u>	<u>\$ 14,283,548</u>	<u>\$ 15,038,160</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<b>\$ 15,070,268</b>	<b>\$ 14,283,544</b>	<b>\$ 14,283,544</b>	<b>\$ 14,283,548</b>	<b>\$ 15,038,160</b>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 32,507,498</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 31,680,641</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 31,680,641</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32,288,199</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32,768,447</u></b>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 50,192,468</u></u></b>			<b><u><u>\$ 55,216,474</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 37,115,262</u></u></b>

Note: Funding sources are from Department Revenues, 5% of Industrial District payment, Street Fees, RTA Contributions, and General Fund Contributions. \$15,038,160 is General Fund Contribution of 6% less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue .

**Street Maintenance Fund 1041  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12300	Traffic Engineering	\$ 829,866	\$ 855,782	\$ 860,691	\$ 768,411	\$ 879,550
12310	Traffic Signals	1,581,575	3,743,527	4,005,656	3,896,222	2,237,316
12320	Signs & Markings	1,381,165	1,302,315	1,474,633	1,389,589	1,522,947
12330	Residential Traffic Manageme	9,104	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
12400	Street Administration	956,457	1,212,151	1,214,078	1,185,805	3,232,301
12403	Street Planning	428,961	613,474	636,740	482,688	672,572
12415	Street Preventative Maint Prog	11,773,951	15,456,552	31,608,572	31,543,562	15,802,180
12420	Street Utility Cut Repairs	2,929,621	3,008,853	3,009,493	3,021,612	3,029,853
12430	Asphalt Maintenance	7,159,154	6,706,000	8,360,130	8,472,403	9,312,803
50010	Uncollectible accounts	214,338	84,367	84,367	84,367	84,367
70002	Hurricane Harvey - 2017	1	-	-	-	-
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,264,193</b>	<b>\$ 33,008,021</b>	<b>\$ 51,279,360</b>	<b>\$ 50,869,659</b>	<b>\$ 36,798,889</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 14,748,898</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>8,179,377</b>			<b>4,346,815</b>	<b>316,373</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 22,928,275</b>			<b>\$ 4,346,815</b>	<b>\$ 316,373</b>

**Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 2,151,508			\$ 450,262	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,973,351			5,026,259	6,146,855
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 4,124,859</u>			<u>\$ 5,476,521</u>	<u>\$ 6,146,855</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300200	Penalties and Interest on Taxes	\$ 73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 211,606	\$ -
300300	Industrial District - In lieu	445,765	523,000	523,000	356,021	570,000
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 445,838</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>	<u>\$ 567,627</u>	<u>\$ 570,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 88,008	\$ 23,400	\$ 23,400	\$ 92,829	\$ 57,204
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV on Investments	(3,765)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 84,243</u>	<u>\$ 23,400</u>	<u>\$ 23,400</u>	<u>\$ 92,829</u>	<u>\$ 57,204</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 3,860,142	\$ 3,860,142	\$ 3,860,142	\$ 8,058,299
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,142</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,142</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,142</u>	<u>\$ 8,058,299</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,430,081</u>	<u>\$ 4,406,542</u>	<u>\$ 4,406,542</u>	<u>\$ 4,520,598</u>	<u>\$ 8,685,503</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 7,554,940</u>			<u>\$ 9,997,119</u>	<u>\$ 14,832,358</u>

Note: Funding sources are from 2¢ + 2¢ Property Tax, 5% of Industrial District payment.

**Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12440	Construction Contracts	\$ 2,078,419	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 3,850,262	\$ 3,850,264	\$ 14,500,000
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,078,419</u>	<u>\$ 3,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,850,262</u>	<u>\$ 3,850,264</u>	<u>\$ 14,500,000</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 450,262			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,026,259			6,146,855	332,358
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,476,521</u>			<u>\$ 6,146,855</u>	<u>\$ 332,358</u>

**Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 163,099			\$ 18,399	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	426,642			1,012	19,582
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 589,741</u>			<u>\$ 19,411</u>	<u>\$ 19,582</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
329015	Redlight Photo Enforcement	\$ 113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 113</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 3,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	1,114	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 4,792</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transf fr Other Funds	\$ 6,407	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 11,312</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 601,053</u>			<u>\$ 19,582</u>	<u>\$ 19,582</u>

**Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
10495	Redlight Photo Enforcement	\$ 20,187	\$ -	\$ 194	\$ -	\$ -
11851	School Crossing Guards-Redlight	206,364	-	12,161	-	-
12335	Traffic Safety - SB 1119	355,091	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	6,238	6,238	-	-
	<b>Redlight Enforcement Total:</b>	<b>\$ 581,642</b>	<b>\$ 6,238</b>	<b>\$ 18,593</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 18,399</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>1,012</b>			<b>19,582</b>	<b>19,582</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 19,411</b>			<b>\$ 19,582</b>	<b>\$ 19,582</b>



**Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 28,204			\$ 28,204	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,127,816			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			1,127,733	1,165,856
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,156,020</u>			<u>\$ 1,155,937</u>	<u>\$ 1,165,856</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 16,116	\$ -		\$ 8,008	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	5	-		1,911	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,121</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,919</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>					
309518	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,121</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,919</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,172,141</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 1,165,856</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,165,856</u></u>

**Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12665	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	\$ 16,204	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 1,165,856
	<b>Hea. Medicaid 1115 Waiver Total</b>	<b>\$ 16,204</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,165,856</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 28,204			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,127,733			1,165,856	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,155,937</b>			<b>\$ 1,165,856</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**Law Enforcement Trust Fund 1074  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	840,830			907,337	583,782
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 840,830</u>			<u>\$ 907,337</u>	<u>\$ 583,782</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
826000S	State	\$ 251,952			\$ 197,053	\$ 225,000
826100F	Federal	278,771			107,130	250,000
826200L	Local grants & contributions	26,475			26,109	26,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 557,199</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 330,292</u>	<u>\$ 501,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest	16,449			14,800	12,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	\$ 51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,800</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 573,698</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 345,093</u>	<u>\$ 513,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 1,414,528</u>			<u>\$ 1,252,429</u>	<u>\$ 1,096,782</u>

The Law Enforcement Trust Fund was established for the deposit and use of confiscated monies seized by the Corpus Christi police department. The revenues will be used for the enhancement of Police operations.

Note: The Local Grants and contributions are fund received from the State as directed by Government Code, Section 415.0845, to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to the continuing education of full-time law enforcement officers and support personnel and any training equipment.

**Law Enforcement Trust Fund 1074  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
520090	Minor Tools & Equipment	\$ 507,191			\$ 668,647	\$ 300,000
530000	Professional Services					300,000
	<b>Law Enforcement Trust Total:</b>	<b>\$ 507,191</b>			<b>\$ 668,647</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>907,337</b>			<b>583,782</b>	<b>496,782</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 907,337</b>			<b>\$ 583,782</b>	<b>\$ 496,782</b>

**Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (TIF) Fund - Padre Island 1111**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 990,000			\$ 1,070,000	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	8,260,716			10,905,490	14,147,175
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 9,250,716			\$ 11,975,490	\$ 14,147,175
	<b>Property Taxes</b>					
300020	RIVZ Current Taxes-City	\$ 2,281,607	\$ 2,412,597	\$ 2,412,597	\$ 2,453,000	\$ 2,713,707
300050	RIVZ Current Taxes-County	1,151,264	1,171,473	1,171,473	1,175,000	1,298,306
300060	RIVZ Current Taxes-Hospital District	454,462	488,618	488,618	459,000	494,113
300110	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-City	21,193	18,998	18,998	11,000	19,511
300130	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-Del Mar	1	-	-	10	-
300140	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-County	10,163	10,500	10,500	6,000	21,180
300150	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-Hospital District	4,130	4,600	4,600	3,000	4,800
300210	RIVZ Penalties & Interest - City	16,714	25,000	25,000	14,000	25,700
300230	RIVZ Penalties & Interest - Del Mar	2	-	-	12	-
300240	RIVZ Penalties & Interest - County	8,329	12,001	12,001	7,500	12,500
300250	RIVZ Penalties & Interest - Hospital District	3,307	7,201	7,201	3,200	7,400
	<b>Property Taxes Total</b>	\$ 3,951,171	\$ 4,150,988	\$ 4,150,988	\$ 4,131,722	\$ 4,597,217
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 170,426	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 210,892	\$ 250,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	110	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 170,536	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 210,892	\$ 250,000
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfunds Charges Total</b>	\$ 757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 4,122,464	\$ 4,280,988	\$ 4,280,988	\$ 4,342,614	\$ 4,847,217
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 13,373,180			\$ 16,318,104	\$ 18,994,392

Note: Reinvestment Zone #2, commonly referred to as Packery Channel was created pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act to facilitate development of the land within the boundaries of the tax increment zone. The Zone became effective on November 14, 2000. The funding source is post-2000 incremental property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

**Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (TIF) Fund - Padre Island 1111**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11305	Administration	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 4,000
55000	Principal Retired	1,070,000	1,240,000	1,240,000	1,240,000	1,400,000
55010	Interest	309,150	261,000	261,000	261,000	205,200
55040	Paying Agent Fees	5,694	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
60000	Operating Transfer Out (CIP)	-	-	-	-	9,050,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	12,846	13,929	13,929	13,929	63,344
<b>Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Total:</b>		<b>\$ 1,397,690</b>	<b>\$ 2,170,929</b>	<b>\$ 2,170,929</b>	<b>\$ 2,170,929</b>	<b>\$ 10,728,544</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ 1,070,000</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>10,905,490</b>			<b>14,147,175</b>	<b>8,265,848</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 11,975,490</b>			<b>\$ 14,147,175</b>	<b>\$ 8,265,848</b>

Bond Reserve	1,500,000
Park Road 22 Reserve	4,000,000
Revetment Reserve	0
Maintenance Reserve	500,000
	<u>6,000,000</u>

**Reinvestment Zone No. 3 (TIF) Fund - Downtown 1112**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018- 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ 35,708	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,626,061			4,132,419	2,224,847
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 3,626,061			\$ 4,168,127	\$ 2,224,847
	<b>Property Taxes</b>					
300020	RIVZ Current Taxes-City	\$ 572,736	\$ 727,616	\$ 727,616	\$ 700,000	\$ 747,262
300040	RIVZ Current Taxes-Del Mar	251,811	353,305	353,305	353,305	362,844
300050	RIVZ Current Taxes-County	299,751	285,996	285,996	395,000	405,665
300110	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-City	27,039	5,002	5,002	7,500	5,000
300130	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-Del Mar	9,407	1,599	1,599	1,500	1,600
300140	RIVZ Delinquent Taxes-County	11,832	1,999	1,999	1,100	2,000
300210	RIVZ Penalties & Interest-City	14,930	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
300230	RIVZ Penalties & Interest-Del Mar	5,469	2,301	2,301	2,300	2,300
300240	RIVZ Penalties & Interest-County	6,877	2,500	2,500	2,300	2,304
	<b>Property Taxes Total</b>	\$ 1,199,852	\$ 1,385,818	\$ 1,385,818	\$ 1,468,505	\$ 1,534,475
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 57,756	\$ 23,200	\$ 23,200	\$ 65,567	\$ 75,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,876)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 55,880	\$ 23,200	\$ 23,200	\$ 65,567	\$ 75,000
	<b>Intergovernmental Services</b>					
304850	THC (Tx Historical Commission)	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Intergovernmental Services Total</b>	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 1,267,732	\$ 1,409,018	\$ 1,409,018	\$ 1,534,072	\$ 1,609,475
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	\$ 4,893,793			\$ 5,702,199	\$ 3,834,322

Note: Reinvestment Zone #3 was established in 2009 to facilitate planning, design and construction of public improvements in the downtown area. Funding comes from post 2009 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

**Reinvestment Zone No. 3 (TIF) Fund - Downtown 1112  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

<b>Org. Number</b>	<b>Organization Name</b>	<b>Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018</b>	<b>Original Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Amended Budget 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019</b>	<b>Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020</b>
10275	TIRZ#3 Project Plan	\$ 670,755	\$ 1,776,500	\$ 35,708	\$ 35,708	\$ -
10276	Chaparral St Grant Program	15,625	-	416,232	416,232	200,000
10277	New Tenant Finish Out Prog	-	-	161,700	161,700	100,000
10278	Downtown Living Initiatives	-	-	1,865,000	1,445,000	-
10280	Site Management	-	-	80,000	85,000	-
10281	Downtown Vacant Building Rehab	-	-	50,000	-	-
10282	Downtown Vacant Building Code	-	-	50,000	25,000	50,000
10283	Parking Study and Development	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
10284	Off-Street Parking Improvements	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
10285	Traffic Pattern Analysis	-	-	550,000	350,000	400,000
10286	Streetscape & ROW Improvement	8,360	-	218,360	218,360	200,000
10287	Other TIRZ 3 Programs	15,625	-	481,250	481,250	510,000
10288	Management and Professional Services	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	15,301	55,102	55,102	55,102	127,082
	<b>Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Total:</b>	<b>\$ 725,666</b>	<b>\$ 1,831,602</b>	<b>\$ 4,167,352</b>	<b>\$ 3,477,352</b>	<b>\$ 1,791,082</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 35,708</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>4,132,419</b>			<b>2,224,847</b>	<b>2,043,240</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,168,127</b>			<b>\$ 2,224,847</b>	<b>\$ 2,043,240</b>



## Seawall Fund 1120 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	37,606,711			39,973,028	45,121,658
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
		<u>\$ 37,606,711</u>			<u>\$ 39,973,028</u>	<u>\$ 45,121,658</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300640	Seawall sales tax	\$ 7,324,488	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,508,458	\$ 7,658,627
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,324,488</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,508,458</u>	<u>\$ 7,658,627</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 533,288	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 581,236	\$ 560,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(13,092)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 520,196</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ 581,236</u>	<u>\$ 560,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transf from other fund	\$ 1,462,932	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,462,932</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 9,307,616</u>	<u>\$ 7,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,089,694</u>	<u>\$ 8,218,627</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 46,914,327</u>			<u>\$ 48,062,722</u>	<u>\$ 53,340,285</u>

Note: Funding source for Seawall Improvement Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

## Seawall Fund 1120 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13824	Seawall Administration	\$ 837	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	27,543	85,820	85,820	85,820	112,520
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,862,919	2,850,244	2,850,244	2,850,244	2,847,869
60195	Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd	4,050,000	-	-	-	6,236,400
	<b>Seawall Improvement Total:</b>	<b>\$ 6,941,299</b>	<b>\$ 2,951,064</b>	<b>\$ 2,951,064</b>	<b>\$ 2,941,064</b>	<b>\$ 9,211,789</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>39,973,028</b>			<b>45,121,658</b>	<b>44,128,496</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 39,973,028</b>			<b>\$ 45,121,658</b>	<b>\$ 44,128,496</b>

## Arena Facility Fund 1130 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	20,561,205			22,884,909	18,644,656
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 20,561,205</u>			<u>\$ 22,884,909</u>	<u>\$ 18,644,656</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300630	Arena sales tax	\$ 7,324,488	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,508,458	\$ 7,658,627
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,324,488</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,508,458</u>	<u>\$ 7,658,627</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 290,093	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 312,175	\$ 300,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(8,822)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 281,271</u>	<u>\$ 220,000</u>	<u>\$ 220,000</u>	<u>\$ 312,175</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from other Funds	\$ 1,321,491	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,321,491</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 8,927,250</u>	<u>\$ 7,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,820,633</u>	<u>\$ 7,958,627</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 29,488,455</u>			<u>\$ 30,705,542</u>	<u>\$ 26,603,283</u>

Note: Funding source for Arena Facility Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

**Arena Facility Fund 1130**  
**Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Number	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13821	Arena Administration	\$ 837	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000
13822	Arena Maintenance & Repairs	115,199	200,000	366,178	366,178	200,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	27,542	80,601	80,601	80,601	103,790
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	3,427,400	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,442,000
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities	3,032,568	8,170,107	8,170,107	8,170,107	9,719,979
	<b>Arena Facility Total:</b>	<u>\$ 6,603,546</u>	<u>\$ 11,904,708</u>	<u>\$ 12,070,886</u>	<u>\$ 12,060,886</u>	<u>\$ 13,480,769</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	22,884,909			18,644,656	13,122,514
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 22,884,909</u>			<u>\$ 18,644,656</u>	<u>\$ 13,122,514</u>

**Business & Job Development Fund 1140  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 8,454,361			\$ 9,256,101	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Affordable Housing</b>					
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,232,855			6,532,683	14,135,812
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 11,687,216</u>			<u>\$ 15,788,784</u>	<u>\$ 14,135,812</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ 3,635,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,635,527</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 196,454	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 233,646	\$ 200,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(11,619)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 184,835</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 233,646</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Propoerty	\$ 6,702	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
352000	Transfer from other Funds	1,958,848	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,965,550</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 5,785,912</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 233,646</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 17,473,128</u>			<u>\$ 16,022,430</u>	<u>\$ 14,335,812</u>

Note: Funding source for Business & Job Development Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2003. This funding source expired on March 31, 2018.

**Business & Job Development Fund 1140  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13826	Baseball Stadium	\$ 68,168	\$ 83,006	\$ 83,006	\$ 83,006	\$ 67,100
14700	Regional Economic Development Corp.	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
15000	Affordable Housing	212,350	30,000	347,815	347,815	-
15010	Major Business Incentive Prjct	824,445	-	5,929,957	800,000	2,356,000
15020	Small Business Projects	411,451	703,500	1,352,859	450,000	603,500
15030	BJD - Administration	1,001	15,000	15,000	4,919	15,000
15042	City Reimbursement-Affordable Housing	14,387	10,000	10,000	10,000	1,587
60010	Transfer to General Fund	27,542	65,878	65,878	65,878	78,504
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	334,227	330,399	-	624,227
	<b>Business and Job Devel. Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,684,344</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,611</b>	<b>\$ 8,259,914</b>	<b>\$ 1,886,618</b>	<b>\$ 3,870,918</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 9,256,101			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	6,532,683			14,135,812	10,464,894
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 15,788,784</b>			<b>\$ 14,135,812</b>	<b>\$ 10,464,894</b>

**Type B Fund 1145  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Economic Development</b>	-			\$ 1,845,523	5,582,931
	<b>Reserved for Affordable housing</b>	-			\$ 249,998	745,317
	<b>Reserved for Street Projects</b>	-			\$ 1,595,525	1,836,114
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			\$ -	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ 3,691,046</u>	<u>\$ 8,164,362</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ 3,688,962	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,508,458	\$ 7,658,627
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,688,962</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,508,458</u>	<u>\$ 7,658,627</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 5,095	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 37,001	\$ 50,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(2,986)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,109</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,001</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,691,071</u>	<u>\$ 7,003,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,003,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,545,459</u>	<u>\$ 7,708,627</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 3,691,071</u>			<u>\$ 11,236,505</u>	<u>\$ 15,872,989</u>

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**Type B Fund 1145  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
15000	Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000
15010	Major Business Incentive Project	-	-	625,000	-	-
15030	BJD - Administration	25	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
15040	BJD - Incentives Econ Dev	-	3,501,500	3,501,500	-	-
60010	AdminSvcChg Economic Dev	-	55,643	55,643	55,643	88,867
60250	Transfer to Street CIP	-	3,001,500	3,001,500	3,001,500	7,548,500
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 7,073,643</u>	<u>\$ 7,698,643</u>	<u>\$ 3,072,143</u>	<u>\$ 8,152,367</u>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Economic Development</b>	1,845,523			5,582,931	9,385,311
	<b>Reserved for Affordable Housing</b>	249,998			745,317	738,580
	<b>Reserved for Street Projects</b>	1,595,525			1,836,114	(2,403,270)
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,691,046</u>			<u>\$ 8,164,362</u>	<u>\$ 7,720,622</u>



## Development Services Fund Summary

### Mission

Administer the building and development codes, and to facilitate development of the City.

### Mission Elements

- 281 - Oversight of building construction
- 282 - Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders
- 283 - Miscellaneous permitting
- 284 - Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process
- 285 - Provide support to boards, commissions and technical committees

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	62.50	63.50	65.50	64.00	1.50
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	62.50	63.50	65.50	64.00	1.50

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 10,935	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,800	\$ 10,000
Permits and Licenses	4,780,553	4,324,800	4,324,800	3,527,223	3,605,840
Fines and Fees	1,891,604	1,790,100	1,790,100	1,334,164	1,488,296
Interest and Investments	103,209	70,000	70,000	168,000	150,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,947	14,500	14,500	16,282	15,000
Interfund Charges	1,077,746	1,084,757	1,084,757	1,084,757	1,046,992
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 7,879,994</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 6,140,226</b>	<b>\$ 6,316,128</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,486,528	\$ 4,750,209	\$ 4,757,279	\$ 3,743,346	\$ 4,866,092
Operating Expense	1,182,838	1,152,094	1,786,746	1,409,113	1,192,050
Capital Expense	155,166	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Internal Service Allocations	1,200,923	1,341,355	1,341,355	1,288,052	1,370,933
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 6,025,454</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 7,935,378</b>	<b>\$ 6,490,511</b>	<b>\$ 7,479,075</b>

## Development Services

The Development Services Department is responsible for development and permitting activities in the City of Corpus Christi and bringing together all facets of the development process including platting, zoning, building permits, and public improvements associated with land development. The Department offers a One-Stop service center and provides early assistance meetings to guide customers in the development process.



BASELINE MEASURE	FY 2018-2019	FY 2017-2018	FY 2016-2017	FY 2015-2016
<a href="#">Full-time employees</a>	64	63	63	63
<a href="#">Total expenditures (in million \$)</a>	\$5.60	\$6.25	\$5.90	\$7.50
<a href="#">Total revenues (in million \$)</a>	\$7.83	\$7.87	\$6.92	\$7.34
<a href="#">Valuation of new single-family residential permits issued (\$ in millions)</a>	\$163	\$166	\$163	\$192
<a href="#">Valuation of commercial construction building permits issued (\$ in millions)</a>	\$382	\$293	\$382	\$379
<a href="#">Final acres platted</a>	370	918	370	713
<a href="#">Total permits issued - annual</a>	13,878	18,749	13,878	17,591
<a href="#">Total new residential single-family plans approved - annual</a>	212	952	897	1,112
<a href="#">Total commercial construction plans approved - annual</a>	235	457	604	959
<a href="#">Total inspections performed - annual</a>	7,894	31,290	34,926	37,446

## Key Performance Indicators

MISSION ELEMENT	GOAL	MEASURE	TARGET	FY 2018- 2019	FY 2017- 2018
Oversight of building construction	Ensure consistency through reliable plan review and inspection processes that are fast and easy	<a href="#">% of residential building plan reviews that are resubmittals (post FY 2015-16)</a>	< 20%	12%	7%
		<a href="#">% of commercial building plan reviews that are resubmittals (post FY 2015-16)</a>	< 35%	27%	35%
Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders	Increase the service level to customers by project managers	<a href="#"># new projects handled by project managers</a>	—	2,296	1,336
		<a href="#"># of early assistance meetings</a>	≥ 480	514	517
		<a href="#"># of pre-construction meetings</a>	≥ 120	59	59
Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process	Build and administer a sustainable land development process that is fast, easy and predictable	<a href="#">Avg # of days from application to approval of Final Plat by Planning Commission</a>	≤ 45	1,131	740
		<a href="#">Avg # of days for zoning changes action by City Council</a>	≤ 90	73	87
		<a href="#">Average # of days of staff review for plat comments</a>	< 30	48	N/A
		<a href="#">Number of public improvement plans approved</a>	—	98	68
		<a href="#">Average # of days from submission to initial comments for approval of public improvement plans</a>	≤ 25	31	39

**Development Services Fund 4670**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ 641,925	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			6,942,745	7,234,386
	<b>Unreserved</b>	5,735,870			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,735,870</u>			<u>\$ 7,584,670</u>	<u>\$ 7,234,386</u>
	<b>Service and Sales</b>					
302075	Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester	\$ 10,935	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,800	\$ 10,000
	<b>Service and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 10,935</u>	<u>\$ 9,500</u>	<u>\$ 9,500</u>	<u>\$ 9,800</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>
	<b>Permits and Licenses</b>					
300941	MSW SS Construction/Demo Permits	\$ 105,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,754	\$ 73,240
301310	Amusement licenses	22,143	19,000	19,000	23,000	22,000
301320	Beer & liquor licenses	162,798	140,000	140,000	147,000	130,000
301500	House mover licenses	-	-	-	-	-
302000	Building permits	3,760,210	3,550,000	3,550,000	2,790,000	2,800,000
302010	Electrical permits	187,395	150,000	150,000	162,000	180,000
302020	Plumbing permits	338,384	300,000	300,000	210,000	250,000
302030	Mechanical permits	163,993	150,000	150,000	130,000	130,000
302080	Driveway permit fee	7,128	8,000	8,000	4,500	8,000
302085	Street cut permits	27,545	4,500	4,500	16,072	10,000
302310	House moving route permit	5,185	2,500	2,500	4,537	2,600
302320	Oversize load permits	-	-	-	-	-
302390	Monitoring Well		800	800	360	-
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	<u>\$ 4,780,553</u>	<u>\$ 4,324,800</u>	<u>\$ 4,324,800</u>	<u>\$ 3,527,223</u>	<u>\$ 3,605,840</u>
	<b>Fines and Fees</b>					
301325	Credit Access Business Registr	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,700
301315	Pipeline-application fees	3,000				
302040	Certificate of occupancy fee					
302050	Plan review fee	1,521,446	1,500,000	1,500,000	975,000	1,150,000
302070	Mechanical registration	24,975	23,500	23,500	21,700	22,000
302074	Lawn Irrigator registration	3,645	4,500	4,500	2,100	2,000
302110	Street easement closure	15,302	14,500	14,500	15,600	14,500
302112	Easement Closure FMV fee	3,549	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
302114	Utility Easement Sep Instrmnt	-	-	-	498	-
302125	Backflow prev device filingfee	57,639	58,000	58,000	38,500	58,000
302130	Research & survey fee	1,654	1,200	1,200	1,000	1,200
302135	Deferment Agreement Fee	6,069	7,600	7,600	8,696	8,696
302150	Billboard fee		15,000	15,000	29,850	15,000
308300	Zoning fees	107,972	95,000	95,000	115,000	98,000
308310	Platting fees	73,209	60,000	60,000	65,000	66,000
308320	Board of Adjustment appeal fee	71,444	8,500	8,500	60,120	50,000
	<b>Fines and Fees Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,891,604</u>	<u>\$ 1,790,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,790,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,334,164</u>	<u>\$ 1,488,296</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 103,209	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 168,000	\$ 150,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investements	\$ (5,738)				
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 97,471</u>	<u>\$ 70,000</u>	<u>\$ 70,000</u>	<u>\$ 168,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>

**Development Services Fund 4670**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>						
344000	Miscellaneous	\$ 15,947	\$ 14,500	\$ 14,500	\$ 16,282	\$ 15,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 15,947</b>	<b>\$ 14,500</b>	<b>\$ 14,500</b>	<b>\$ 16,282</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
<b>Interfund Charges</b>						
344400	Interdepartmental Services	\$ 1,011,516	\$ 1,084,757	\$ 1,084,757	\$ 1,084,757	\$ 1,011,515
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	66,230				35,477
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,077,746</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,757</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,757</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,757</b>	<b>\$ 1,046,992</b>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,874,256</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 6,140,226</b>	<b>\$ 6,316,128</b>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 13,610,126</b>			<b>\$ 13,724,897</b>	<b>\$ 13,550,514</b>

**Development Services Fund 4670  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 -2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 -2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11200	Land Development	\$ 890,388	\$ 976,694	\$ 1,089,972	\$ 840,475	\$ 1,248,465
11300	Business Support Svcs	1,562,095	1,815,867	2,230,698	1,940,107	2,003,775
11305	Administration	782,351	1,018,892	1,037,790	855,164	693,834
12201	Inspections Operations	2,414,718	2,849,743	2,944,457	2,447,343	2,918,368
60010	Transfer to General Fund	325,904	357,422	357,422	357,422	564,633
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
80000	Reserve Approp - Develop Svcs.		225,039	225,039		-
	<b>Expense Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,025,456</b>	<b>\$ 7,293,657</b>	<b>\$ 7,935,378</b>	<b>\$ 6,490,511</b>	<b>\$ 7,479,075</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 641,925			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	6,942,745			7,234,386	6,071,439
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-				
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,584,670</b>			<b>\$ 7,234,386</b>	<b>\$ 6,071,439</b>

## Visitors Facilities Fund

### Mission

Located in the heart of Corpus Christi, the Convention Center, Multi-purpose Arena and the Arts District are dedicated to promoting sports, entertainment, the arts and culture.

### Mission Elements

To maximize revenue opportunities by leasing all available space and enhance the hospitality community.

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Services and Sales	\$ 8,803,804	\$ 8,084,793	\$ 8,084,793	\$ 8,283,509	\$ 7,753,717
Permits and Licenses	18,675	29,800	29,800	20,450	19,000
Interest and Investments	43,909	35,000	35,000	80,000	70,000
Intergovernmental Services	-	-	-	96,243	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	245,802	47,025	47,025	44,515	54,000
Interfund Charges	3,257,101	8,355,107	8,355,107	8,355,107	9,916,213
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 12,369,291</b>	<b>\$ 16,551,725</b>	<b>\$ 16,551,725</b>	<b>\$ 16,879,824</b>	<b>\$ 17,812,930</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 318,124	\$ 496,313	\$ 497,102	\$ 411,634	\$ 488,991
Operating Expense	11,539,025	15,648,478	12,616,647	16,154,846	16,671,843
Capital Expense	1,045,759	-	5,045,361	155,032	-
Debt Service Expense	184,572	183,692	183,692	183,692	184,056
Internal Service Allocations	571,246	544,842	544,842	544,048	583,315
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 13,658,726</b>	<b>\$ 16,873,325</b>	<b>\$ 18,887,644</b>	<b>\$ 17,449,252</b>	<b>\$ 17,928,205</b>

**Visitors Facilities Fund 4710  
Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 522,990			\$ 819,764	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,204,487			2,618,278	2,868,613
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 4,727,477</u>			<u>\$ 3,438,042</u>	<u>\$ 2,868,613</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
311510	Heritage Park maint contract	\$ 26,520	\$ 19,620	\$ 19,620	\$ 33,335	\$ 34,200
311600	Operating Revenues - Convention Center	3,997,195	2,685,482	2,685,482	2,777,982	2,688,466
311760	Operating Revenues - Arena	1,880,089	2,479,691	2,479,691	2,572,192	2,131,051
360030	Reimbursements from HOT Fund	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 8,803,804</u>	<u>\$ 8,084,793</u>	<u>\$ 8,084,793</u>	<u>\$ 8,283,509</u>	<u>\$ 7,753,717</u>
	<b>Permits and Licenses</b>					
302350	Special events permits	\$ 18,675	\$ 29,800	\$ 29,800	\$ 20,450	\$ 19,000
	<b>Permits and Licenses Total</b>	<u>\$ 18,675</u>	<u>\$ 29,800</u>	<u>\$ 29,800</u>	<u>\$ 20,450</u>	<u>\$ 19,000</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 45,119	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 70,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,210)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 43,909</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 70,000</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
305700	FEMA	-	-	-	96,243	-
311500	Multicultural Center rentals	\$ 35,232	\$ 41,080	\$ 41,080	\$ 35,720	\$ 39,000
312000	Pavilion rentals	10,570	5,945	5,945	8,795	15,000
340200	Capital Contributions	200,000	-	-	-	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 245,802</u>	<u>\$ 47,025</u>	<u>\$ 47,025</u>	<u>\$ 140,758</u>	<u>\$ 54,000</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Arena Fund	3,257,101	8,355,107	8,355,107	8,355,107	9,916,213
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,257,101</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,107</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,107</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,107</u>	<u>\$ 9,916,213</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 12,369,291</u>	<u>\$ 16,551,725</u>	<u>\$ 16,551,725</u>	<u>\$ 16,879,824</u>	<u>\$ 17,812,930</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 17,096,768</u>			<u>\$ 20,317,866</u>	<u>\$ 20,681,543</u>

Note: Funding source is from Convention and Arena operations, as well as transfers from Arena Fund and HOT Fund.



**Visitors Facilities Fund 4710**  
**Expenditures Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
12930	Bayfront Arts & Sciences Park	\$ 585,178	\$ 875,750	\$ 891,679	\$ 813,022	\$ 897,214
13600	Convention Ctr/Auditorium Ops	5,722,580	4,746,479	4,821,479	4,747,429	4,679,491
13610	Arena Capital	3,328,161	7,002,085	8,626,063	7,408,978	8,507,085
13615	Arena-Marketing/Co-Promotion	600,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
13616	SMG Capital Contributions	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
13625	Arena Operations	2,851,700	3,088,664	3,187,647	3,128,664	2,558,232
13710	Cultural Facility Maintenance	131,499	146,658	147,087	137,470	248,042
50010	Uncollectible accounts	19,858	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	183,519	179,997	179,997	179,997	204,085
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	184,572	183,692	183,692	183,692	184,056
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	51,659	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Visitor Fac	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Visitor's Facility Total:</b>	<b>\$ 13,658,726</b>	<b>\$ 16,873,325</b>	<b>\$ 18,887,644</b>	<b>\$ 17,449,252</b>	<b>\$ 17,928,205</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 819,764</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>2,618,278</b>			<b>2,868,613</b>	<b>2,753,338</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,438,042</b>			<b>\$ 2,868,613</b>	<b>\$ 2,753,338</b>

**Community Enrichment Fund 4720**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,779,378			6,118,595	6,434,180
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,779,378</u>			<u>\$ 6,118,595</u>	<u>\$ 6,434,180</u>
	<b>Services and Sales</b>					
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	\$ 153,171	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,997	\$ -
	<b>Services and Sales Total</b>	<u>\$ 153,171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,997</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 80,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,377	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	-	-	-	10,327	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 80,691</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 46,704</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,029	\$ -
330006	5 Park development donation	-	-	-	400,099	-
330061	Cole Park - contributions	-	-	-	288	-
330200	Contributions /Donations	-	-	-	267,000	-
330635	Permanent Art Trust	-	-	-	-	-
340000	Contributions and Donations	497,735	-	-	300	-
341040	Developer Interest	-	-	-	66,195	-
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 497,735</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 774,911</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 68,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 68,146</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 799,743</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 902,612</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 6,579,121</u>			<u>\$ 7,021,207</u>	<u>\$ 6,434,180</u>

**Community Enrichment Fund 4720  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
13042	Ben Garza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -
21300	Park Acq or Devel- Unrestrict	294,937	-	2,864,374	575,917	1,925,000
21302	Foxwood Estates	-	-	641	-	-
21304	Padre Interstate 37 Bus Pk 2	807	-	5,269	-	-
21312	Longoria Tracts	-	-	300	-	-
21313	5 Barcelona Estates	-	-	5,978	-	-
21315	5 Woodbend	-	-	40,938	-	-
21316	South End Addition	-	-	1,873	-	-
21318	Tyler/Blue Water Subdivisions	-	-	1,875	-	-
21319	The Coves At Lago Vista	-	-	36,272	-	-
21322	Joslin Tracts, Blk 2, Lot 1	20,210	-	23,072	(10,076)	-
21323	Bayfront Pk/Furman Addition	10,722	-	155,924	-	-
21326	West Park Addition	995	-	-	-	-
21327	Tuscan Place Subdiision Unit 1	-	-	10,356	-	-
21331	Middlecoff Park	-	-	3,803	-	-
21334	Brookdale	-	-	12,113	-	-
21336	Cole Park	-	-	17,019	-	-
21348	Wooldridge Park	-	-	41,092	-	-
21357	HEB Park Pool & Tennis	-	-	3,355	(625)	-
21359	Country Estates Park	-	-	0	-	-
21365	Barclay Grove Park	1,082	-	21,009	-	-
21366	Wood River	-	-	41,813	-	-
21367	Cimmarron/Riverbend/HeritageCr	-	-	88,854	-	-
21371	Gateway Park FB	-	-	16,212	-	-
21374	Crossgate Linear Park	-	-	135,711	-	-
21379	Hazel Bazemore Estates	-	-	4,591	-	-
21382	5 Bordeaux	-	-	21,983	-	-
21383	Cano Place Unit 2	-	-	199	-	-
21384	Spring Estates Unit 1	-	-	1,126	-	-
21387	Brighton Village Unit 8B	-	-	54,608	-	-
21393	Morningstar Estates Unit 1	-	-	7,191	-	-
21395	King's Point	-	-	224	-	-
21396	Running Light/Joya Del Mar	-	-	9,962	-	-
21398	Labonte Park	-	-	23,156	-	-
21400	Matt Dunn Subdivision	-	-	998	-	-
21404	Kings Garden	-	-	28,574	-	-
21405	Cornerstone Unit 1	-	-	4,411	-	-
21406	5 Port Aransas Cliff	-	-	625	-	-
21409	Gabriel Terrace	-	-	812	-	-
21418	Purdue Road Subdivision	-	-	20,579	-	-
21421	Royal Creek Estates, Unit 1	-	-	2,011	-	-
21423	Greenfields by the Bay Lift St	-	-	65,875	-	-
21424	Shoreline Oaks Subdivision	-	-	13,287	-	-
21429	Collier Park	-	-	4,156	-	-
21430	Island Park Estates	-	-	52,150	-	-
21431	Flour Bluff Estates B H, L 25C	-	-	5,756	-	-
21432	Bayview/Gates Estate/Meldo	-	-	1,132	-	-

**Community Enrichment Fund 4720  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
21433	Sunrise Shores	-	-	2,160	-	-
21440	Park memorials	682	-	8,179	248	-
21453	Glenoak Estates, Blk 1, L 1-10	-	-	5,776	-	-
21455	Bella Vista	-	-	40,223	-	-
21456	5 Manhattan Estates	-	-	48,125	-	-
21457	Mustang Island	-	-	143,933	-	-
21459	Edgewater	-	-	2,500	-	-
21460	Development fees - Cm Enr Fd	43,246	-	596,482	-	-
21461	5 Palmetto Park	-	-	2,500	-	-
21502	Beautification Promotion	-	-	8,678	-	-
21507	Ed Exchg Prog- Sister City	-	-	0	-	-
21511	Permanent Art	-	-	369,494	4,915	-
21528	Terra Mar/Oso View	-	-	25,872	-	-
21617	San Cristobal @ Terra Mar	-	-	1,750	-	-
21620	5 Rancho Vista	-	-	30,386	-	-
21622	Riverside Acres	-	-	1,054	-	-
21623	Morton Tract	-	-	1,250	-	-
21624	Northwest Estates	-	-	75,771	-	-
21626	Hollywood Terrace, Blk2, Lt4A	777	-	175.41	-	-
21627	Maple Hills/Lone Star Est	13,841	-	10,531	-	-
21629	Brooklyn Subdivision	-	-	11	-	-
21632	Village at Timbergate Unit 1	-	-	31,281	-	-
21633	River Crossings	-	-	278	-	-
21634	Summer Wind Village Ph 1	1,071	-	1,135	566	-
21636	Vantage UpRvrRd/Hghwy Vlg	6,536	-	84,918	-	-
21637	RRAH Corpus Christi	-	-	430	-	-
21650	Oso Pkwy Infrastructure Trust	-	-	10,000	-	-
21658	Kitty Hawk Subdivision	-	-	28,583	-	-
21661	North Ridge	-	-	6,551	-	-
21662	Legends of Diamante/Grange Par	-	-	21,840	-	-
21663	The Lakes Northwest	-	-	6,255	-	-
21664	Riverview Tracts	1,230	-	625	-	-
21666	Crossgate Ridge	-	-	18,618	-	-
21668	Gardendale	-	-	1,250	-	-
21669	Wood Oaks	-	-	14,990	-	-
21671	Glen Arbor Park	-	-	48,438	-	-
21672	South Lake Estates	-	-	12,338	-	-
21674	Buena Vista/Laguna Village	-	-	8,157	-	-
21675	5DonPat/ShrIOaks/Parkview/FBH	-	-	21,751	-	-
21676	5 Vineyards/Cayo del Oso	31,994	-	22,328	-	-
21677	5 George Village	-	-	10,587	-	-
21683	Boulevard Acres	31,296	-	33,033	16,516	-
21684	King Estates	-	-	2,171	-	-
21685	Country Club Estates	-	-	49,625	-	-
21686	Grand Reserve	-	-	2,250	-	-
21687	Reta Place/Homedale	-	-	6,620	-	-
21688	Gerlach	-	-	-	(8)	-

**Community Enrichment Fund 4720  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
21689	5 Salida del Sol	-	-	12,250	-	-
21690	5 Oliver's Estate	-	-	13,153	-	-
21691	5 Village at Timbergate	-	-	66,250	-	-
21692	5 Summit Cove	-	-	-	(237)	-
21693	5 Wedgewood Terrace Unit 3	-	-	-	(189)	-
21694	5 River Ridge Unit 3	-	-	7,471	-	-
21695	5 Nueces River Irrigation Park	-	-	18,750	-	-
21696	5 Willowood Creek	-	-	7,285	-	-
21697	5 George Estates	-	-	27,181	-	-
21698	5 Sandy Creek	-	-	109,137	-	-
21702	Waldron Park/Laguna Shores	-	-	27,968	-	-
21708	5 Kitty Hawk	1,100	-	1,189	-	-
<b>Community Enrichment Total:</b>		<b>\$ 460,526</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,998,294</b>	<b>\$ 587,027</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,000</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		<b>6,118,595</b>			<b>6,434,180</b>	<b>4,509,180</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>		<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 6,118,595</b>			<b>\$ 6,434,180</b>	<b>\$ 4,509,180</b>

## Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund Summary

### Mission

The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) forms a partnership between local government and industry as a resource for enhancing hazardous materials preparedness. LEPC promotes Emergency Planning and the Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and focuses on hazardous material planning for the community.

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Interest and Investments	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,200
Miscellaneous Revenue	173,538	217,400	217,400	216,130	214,000
Interfund Charges	1,411	-	-	-	552
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 176,560</b>	<b>\$ 218,400</b>	<b>\$ 218,400</b>	<b>\$ 218,930</b>	<b>\$ 215,752</b>

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 65,139	\$ 74,538	\$ 74,538	\$ 74,538	\$ 74,865
Operating Expense	109,754	129,900	129,900	129,903	132,145
Internal Service Allocations	17,600	12,470	12,470	12,505	12,543
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 192,493</b>	<b>\$ 216,908</b>	<b>\$ 216,908</b>	<b>\$ 216,946</b>	<b>\$ 219,553</b>

**Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060**  
**Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 75			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	82,156			66,298	68,282
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 82,231			\$ 66,298	\$ 68,282
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 1,584	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	27	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 1,611	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,200
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
340000	Contributions and Donations	\$ 173,538	\$ 217,400	\$ 217,400	\$ 216,130	\$ 214,000
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ 173,538	\$ 217,400	\$ 217,400	\$ 216,130	\$ 214,000
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ 1,411	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 552
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 1,411	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 552
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 176,560</u>	<u>\$ 218,400</u>	<u>\$ 218,400</u>	<u>\$ 218,930</u>	<u>\$ 215,752</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 258,791</u>			<u>\$ 285,228</u>	<u>\$ 284,034</u>

Note: Funding source is various industry and business contributions for the purpose of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know-Act.

**Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
21700	Local Emergency Planning Committee	\$ 114,093	\$ 119,508	\$ 119,508	\$ 119,544	\$ 122,153
21900	Industry Education	-	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
21901	Reverse Alert System	78,400	78,400	78,400	78,400	78,400
	<b>Local Emergency Planning Total:</b>	<b>\$ 192,493</b>	<b>\$ 216,908</b>	<b>\$ 216,908</b>	<b>\$ 216,946</b>	<b>\$ 219,553</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>66,298</b>			<b>68,282</b>	<b>64,481</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 66,298</b>			<b>\$ 68,282</b>	<b>\$ 64,481</b>



## Crime Control Fund Summary

### Mission

To provide supplemental funding to assist the Police Department in fighting crime by maximizing the use of voter approved sales tax revenue to enhance the capability of the City's crime control public safety resources and to support new or existing community based crime prevention initiatives.

### Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

### Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	FY 2019 - 2020		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
<b>Operating Personnel:</b>	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00
<b>Grant Personnel:</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00

Revenue Category	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 7,277,814	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,407,330	\$ 7,476,031
Interest and Investments	38,515	21,200	21,200	60,000	64,000
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	\$ 7,316,329	\$ 7,021,200	\$ 7,021,200	\$ 7,467,330	\$ 7,540,031

Expenditure Classification	Actuals 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimates 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Personnel Expense	\$ 5,397,823	\$ 5,527,777	\$ 5,527,777	\$ 5,365,096	\$ 5,551,105
Operating Expense	265,916	361,708	376,675	210,069	703,150
Capital Expense	-	125,000	175,098	175,098	175,000
Internal Service Allocations	945,903	1,005,508	1,005,508	929,790	1,133,580
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	\$ 6,609,642	\$ 7,019,993	\$ 7,085,058	\$ 6,680,053	\$ 7,562,835

**Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010  
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 178,719			\$ 66,527	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,443,905			4,262,784	5,116,588
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Begining Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,622,624</u>			<u>\$ 4,329,311</u>	<u>\$ 5,116,588</u>
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes</b>					
300620	CCPD sales tax	\$ 7,277,814	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,407,330	\$ 7,476,031
	<b>Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,277,814</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,407,330</u>	<u>\$ 7,476,031</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 40,007	\$ 21,200	\$ 21,200	\$ 60,000	\$ 64,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(1,492)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 38,515</u>	<u>\$ 21,200</u>	<u>\$ 21,200</u>	<u>\$ 60,000</u>	<u>\$ 64,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<u>\$ 7,316,329</u>	<u>\$ 7,021,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,021,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,467,330</u>	<u>\$ 7,540,031</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available:</b>	<u>\$ 10,938,953</u>			<u>\$ 11,796,641</u>	<u>\$ 12,656,619</u>

Note: Funding source for Crime Control & Prevention District Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Funding for the Crime Control District has been approved by the voters from April 2017 for an additional 10 years.

**Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010  
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

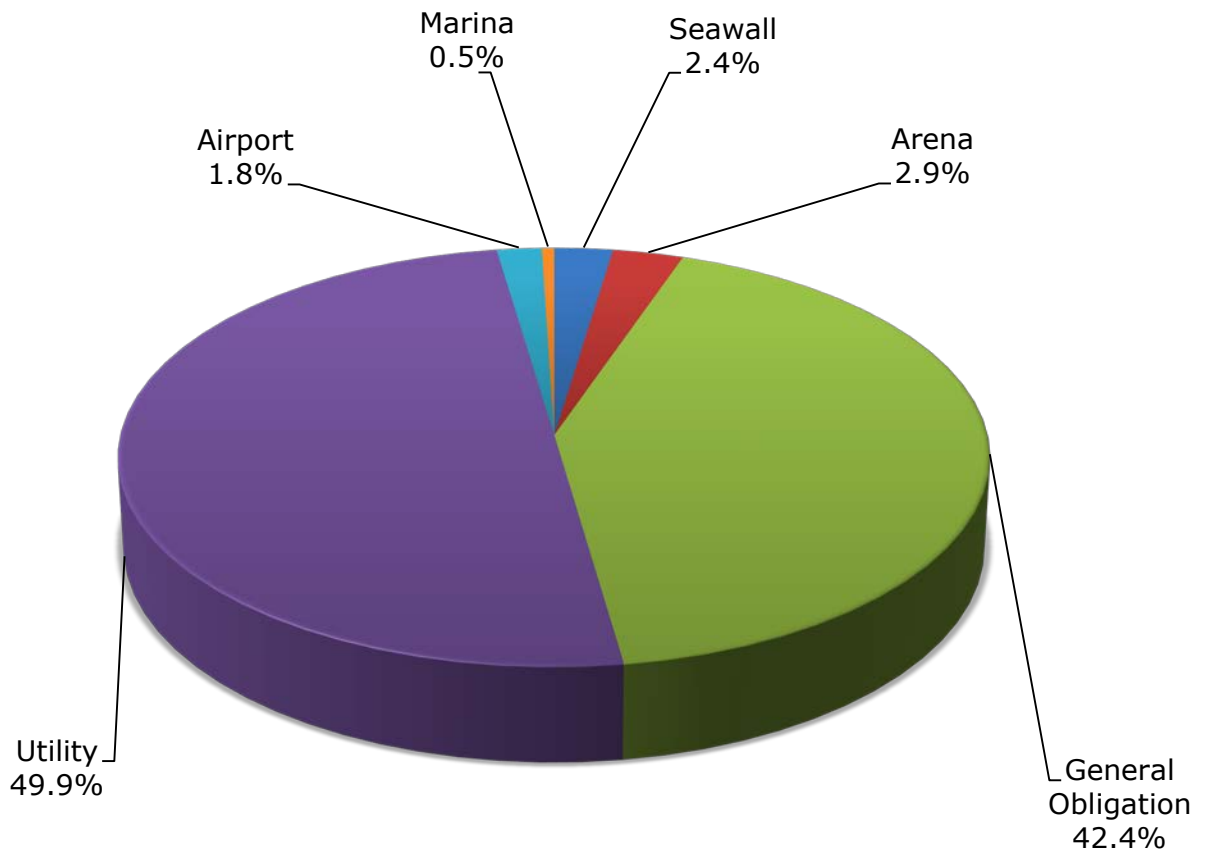
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
11711	CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost	\$ 6,549,017	\$ 6,894,993	\$ 6,899,825	\$ 6,494,820	\$ 7,087,835
11717	CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip	60,634	125,000	185,233	185,233	375,000
49002	Juvenile Assessment Center	(9)	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - CC CCPD	-	-	-	-	100,000
	<b>Crime Control and Prev. Total:</b>	<b>\$ 6,609,642</b>	<b>\$ 7,019,993</b>	<b>\$ 7,085,058</b>	<b>\$ 6,680,053</b>	<b>\$ 7,562,835</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ 66,527			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,262,784			5,116,588	5,093,784
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,329,311</b>			<b>\$ 5,116,588</b>	<b>\$ 5,093,784</b>

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# DEBT SERVICES FUNDS

Obligation to the Future

# DEBT SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



## Debt Service Funds Summary

Revenue Category	Actual 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
Property Taxes	\$ 44,086,627	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 45,211,456
Interest and Investments	860,056	396,000	396,000	967,935	547,296
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,197,079	1,197,079	1,197,079	1,798,182	1,202,208
Interfund Charges	73,932,372	79,157,352	79,157,352	77,491,912	75,842,787
<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>\$ 120,076,134</b>	<b>\$ 124,107,378</b>	<b>\$ 124,107,378</b>	<b>\$ 123,614,976</b>	<b>\$ 122,803,748</b>

## Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Seawall Improvement Debt Fund (1121)	\$ 2,861,919	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,847,870
Arena Facility Debt Fund (1131)	3,425,900	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,439,000	3,442,000
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund (1141)	1,958,848	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Debt Fund (2010)	48,484,048	51,036,345	51,036,345	51,036,344	50,366,399
Water System Debt Fund (4400)	23,807,572	23,894,294	23,894,294	23,894,294	23,423,708
Wastewater System Debt Fund (4410)	21,618,119	21,684,260	21,684,260	21,684,260	20,021,011
Gas System Debt Fund (4420)	1,397,870	1,401,057	1,401,057	1,401,057	1,354,700
Storm Water System Fund (4430)	15,566,232	15,621,950	15,621,950	15,621,950	14,524,023
Airport 2012A Debt Fund (4640)	938,494	944,344	944,344	944,344	943,919
Airport 2012B Debt Fund (4641)	363,398	366,481	366,481	366,481	365,388
Airport Debt Fund (4642)	395,808	400,100	400,100	400,100	397,000
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund (4643)	475,421	482,775	482,775	482,775	480,025
Marina Debt Fund (4701)	609,876	610,575	610,575	610,575	607,825
<b>Expenditure Total:</b>	<b>\$ 121,903,505</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,425</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,425</b>	<b>\$ 122,731,424</b>	<b>\$ 118,773,867</b>



SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLL FORWARD  
(ESTIMATE)

ORIGINAL

DESCRIPTION	INTEREST RATE	ISSUE AMOUNT	MATURIT Y DATE	ESTIMATED OUTSTANDING 9.30.2019	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.20	INTEREST PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.20	NEW ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.20	REFUNDED ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.20	OUTSTANDING THRU 9.30.20	O/S INTEREST at 10/01/2019	TOTAL at 10/01/2019
<b>MARINA SYSTEM BONDS</b>											
2015 Marina Revenue Bonds	3.00	2,600,000	9/30/2030	2,010,000	155,000	57,975	-	-	1,855,000	350,400	2,205,400
<b>TOTAL OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL ON DEBT (1)</b>		<b><u>\$ 1,701,535,000</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 1,315,080,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 40,245,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 19,626,315</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,274,835,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 594,659,640</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,869,494,640</u></b>

(1) Does not include Discount or Premium on Bonds

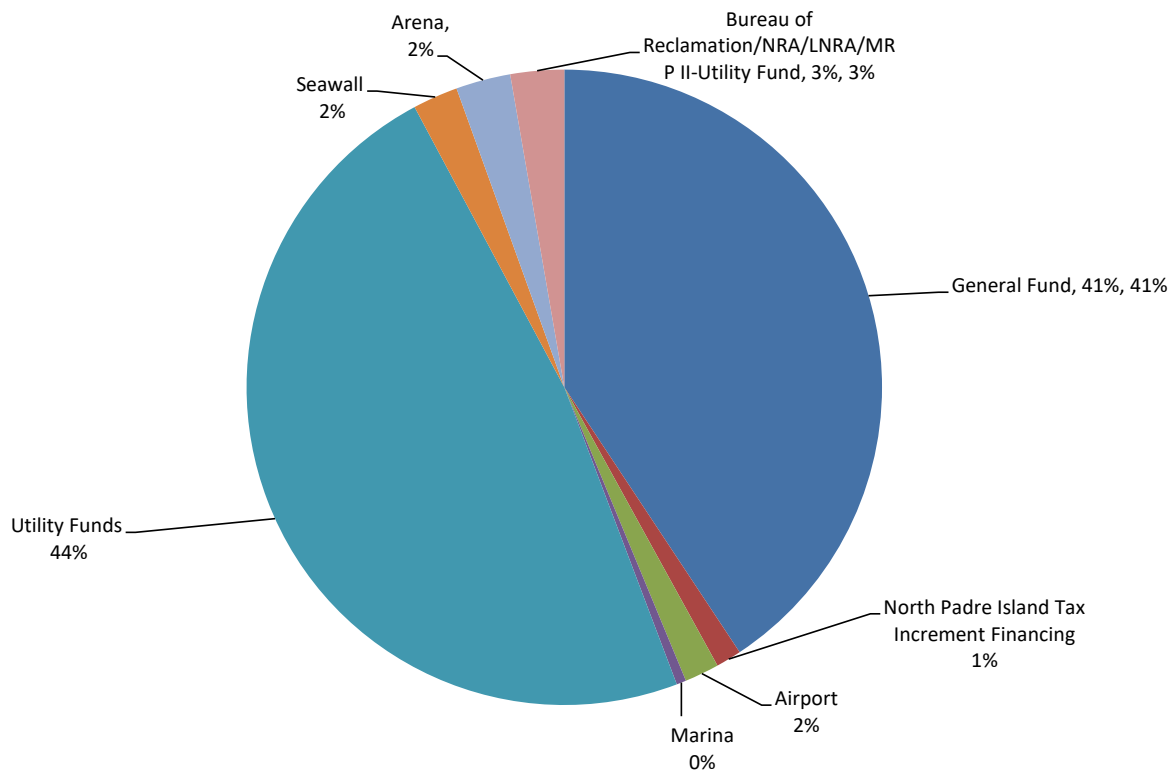


**Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Principal and Interest Payments (Only)  
Planned for FY 2020**

<u>Significant Funds</u>	<u>Principal (P)</u>	<u>Interest (I)</u>	<u>Total P&amp;I</u>
General Fund	\$ 33,040,211	\$ 17,278,788	\$ 50,318,999
North Padre Island Tax Increment Financing	1,400,000	205,200	1,605,200
Airport	1,375,000	795,082	2,170,082
Marina	490,000	115,925	605,925
Utility Funds	31,674,789	27,611,603	59,286,392
Seawall	2,200,000	645,869	2,845,869
Arena	2,565,000	875,000	3,440,000
Bureau of Reclamation/NRA/LNRA/MRP II-Utility Fund	2,620,000	752,417	3,372,417
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 75,365,000</b>	<b>\$ 48,279,884</b>	<b>\$ 123,644,884</b>

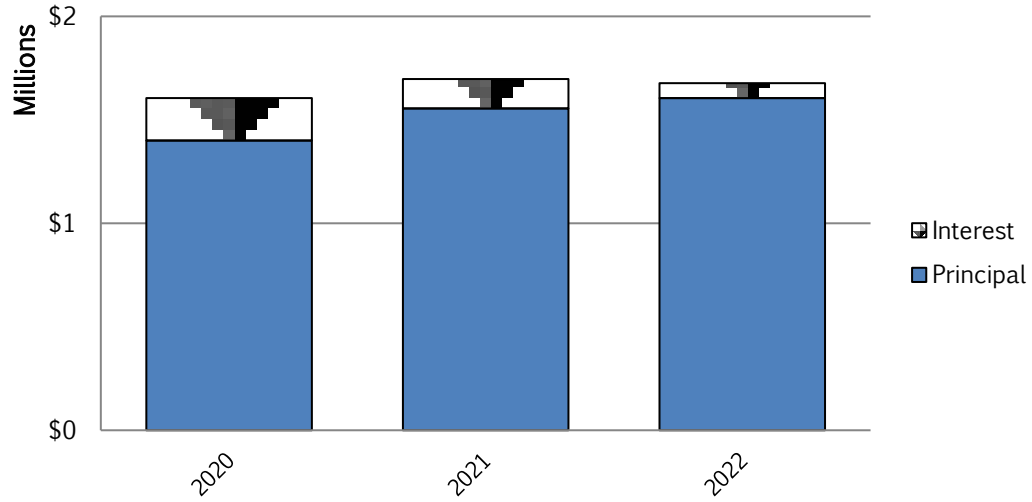
Note: As titled, the above schedule summarizes principal and interest payments for fiscal year 2020. Amortization detail for fiscal years 2019 and beyond may be found on respective schedules located throughout the Debt Service and Enterprise Fund sections.

**Chart of Cross-Fund P&I by Funding Source**



Note: As illustrate in the graph above, the major components of debt service are driven by Revenue Bonds (Utility Rate Supported) and General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation/Tax Notes (Generally Tax-Supported Debt). The remaining items are paid for via Special Revenue Funds in the form of dedicated taxes (4A Funds) and/or Reinvestment Zone taxes.

# North Padre Island TIF#2 Debt Service (1111)



<b>FY</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Payment</b>
2020	1,400,000	205,200	1,605,200
2021	1,555,000	142,200	1,697,200
2022	1,605,000	72,225	1,677,225
	<b>\$4,560,000</b>	<b>\$419,625</b>	<b>\$4,979,625</b>

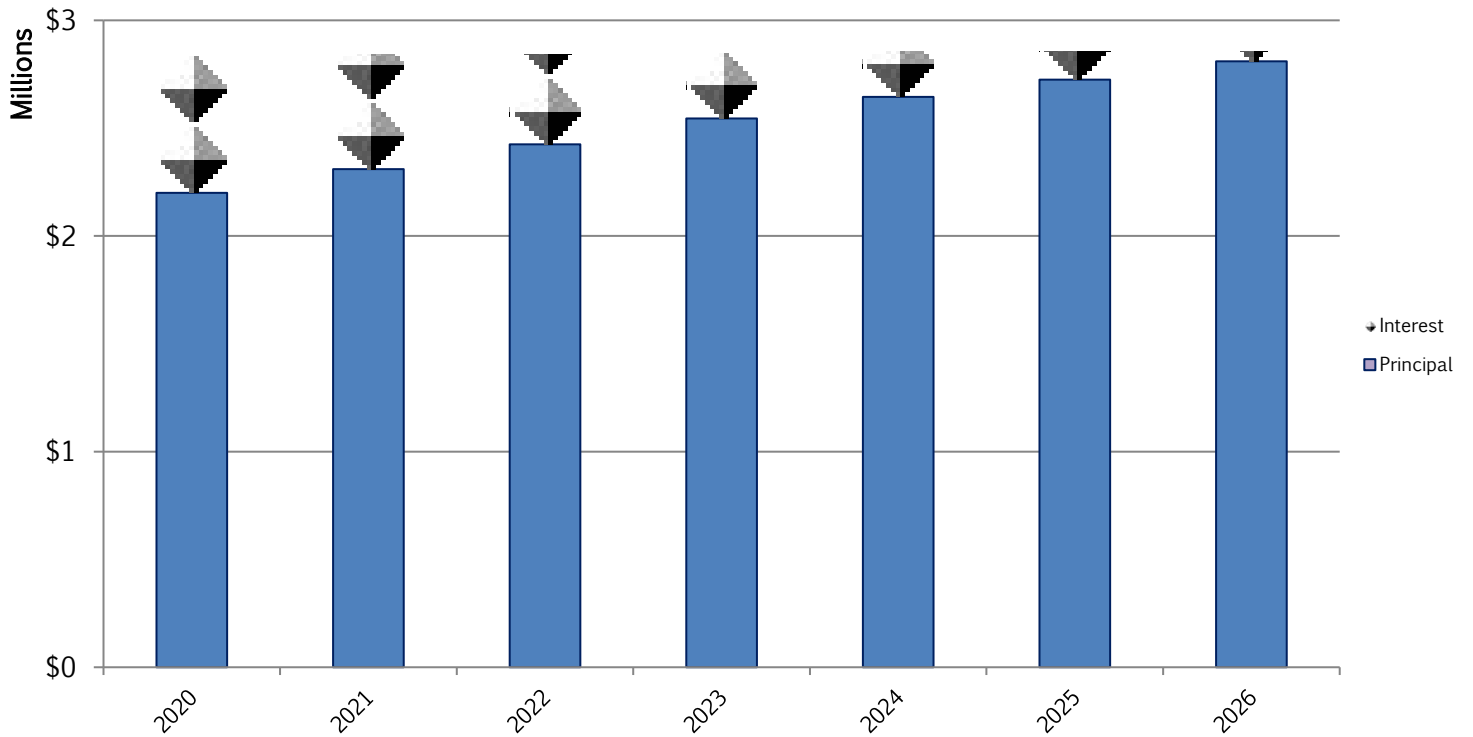
Note: Debt Service payments are paid from the Special Revenue Fund "Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund Fund (1111)".

**Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,355,778			1,372,665	1,399,717
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,355,778</u>			<u>\$ 1,372,665</u>	<u>\$ 1,399,717</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	16,211	12,000	12,000	27,052	10,500
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(324)				
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,887</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,052</u>	<u>\$ 10,500</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Transfer for debt - Seawall Fd	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 2,847,869
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,850,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,850,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,850,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,847,869</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,878,806</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,244</u>	<u>\$ 2,877,296</u>	<u>\$ 2,858,369</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 4,234,584</u>			<u>\$ 4,249,961</u>	<u>\$ 4,258,086</u>

## Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,015,000	\$ 2,095,000	\$ 2,095,000	\$ 2,095,000	\$ 2,200,000
55010	Interest	845,919	753,244	753,244	753,244	645,869
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 2,861,919</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,244</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,244</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,244</b>	<b>\$ 2,847,870</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		1,372,665			1,399,717	1,410,216
<b>Unreserved</b>		-			-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 1,372,665</b>			<b>\$ 1,399,717</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,216</b>



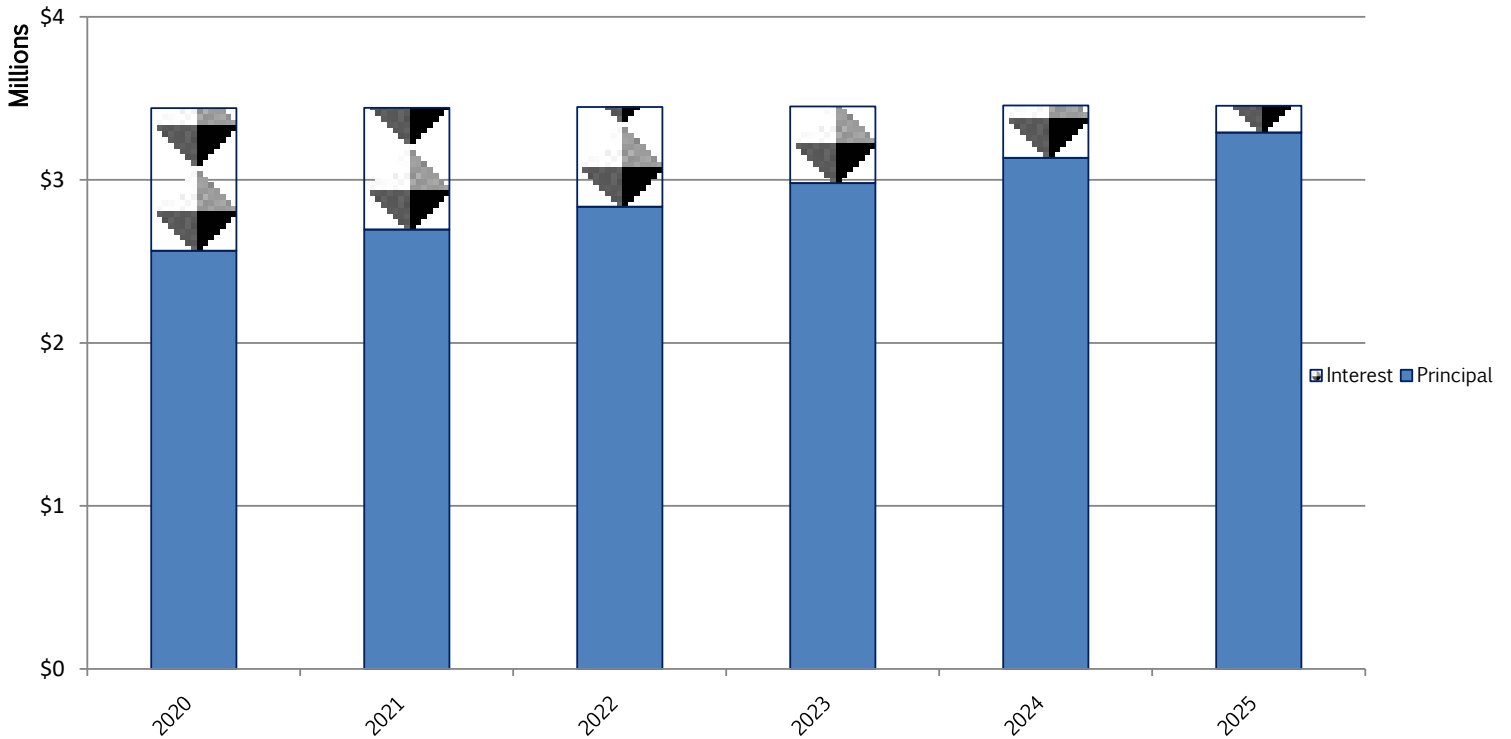
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	2,200,000	645,869	2,845,869
2021	2,310,000	533,119	2,843,119
2022	2,425,000	414,744	2,839,744
2023	2,545,000	303,219	2,848,219
2024	2,645,000	212,644	2,857,644
2025	2,725,000	130,391	2,855,391
2026	2,810,000	43,906	2,853,906
	<b>\$17,660,000</b>	<b>\$2,283,891</b>	<b>19,943,891</b>

**Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	2,954,627			3,012,062	3,064,846
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 2,954,627</u>			<u>\$ 3,012,062</u>	<u>\$ 3,064,846</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 56,737	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 52,784	\$ 36,900
340955	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	(801)				
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 55,935</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>	<u>\$ 52,784</u>	<u>\$ 36,900</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Transfer fr Arena Facility Fd	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,439,000	\$ 3,439,000	\$ 3,439,000	\$ 3,442,000
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,442,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 3,483,335</u>	<u>\$ 3,474,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,474,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,491,784</u>	<u>\$ 3,478,900</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 6,437,962</u>			<u>\$ 6,503,846</u>	<u>\$ 6,543,746</u>

## Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 2,565,000
55010	Interest	1,090,400	997,000	997,000	997,000	875,000
55040	Paying agent fees	500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,425,900</b>	<b>\$ 3,439,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,439,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,439,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,442,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,012,062			3,064,846	3,101,746
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,012,062</b>			<b>\$ 3,064,846</b>	<b>\$ 3,101,746</b>



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	2,565,000	875,000	3,440,000
2021	2,695,000	746,750	3,441,750
2022	2,835,000	612,000	3,447,000
2023	2,980,000	470,250	3,450,250
2024	3,135,000	321,250	3,456,250
2025	3,290,000	164,500	3,454,500
	<b>17,500,000</b>	<b>3,189,750</b>	<b>20,689,750</b>

**Baseball Stadium Improvement Debt Service Fund 1141**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	1,942,725			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,942,725</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 13,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	2,442	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,123</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351454	Transfer for debt-Stadium Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,123</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,958,848</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**Baseball Stadium Improvement Debt Service Fund 1141  
Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
55010	Interest	-	-	-	-	-
55040	Paying agent fees	-	-	-	-	-
60000	Transfers to other fd	1,958,848	-	-	-	-
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,958,848</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>



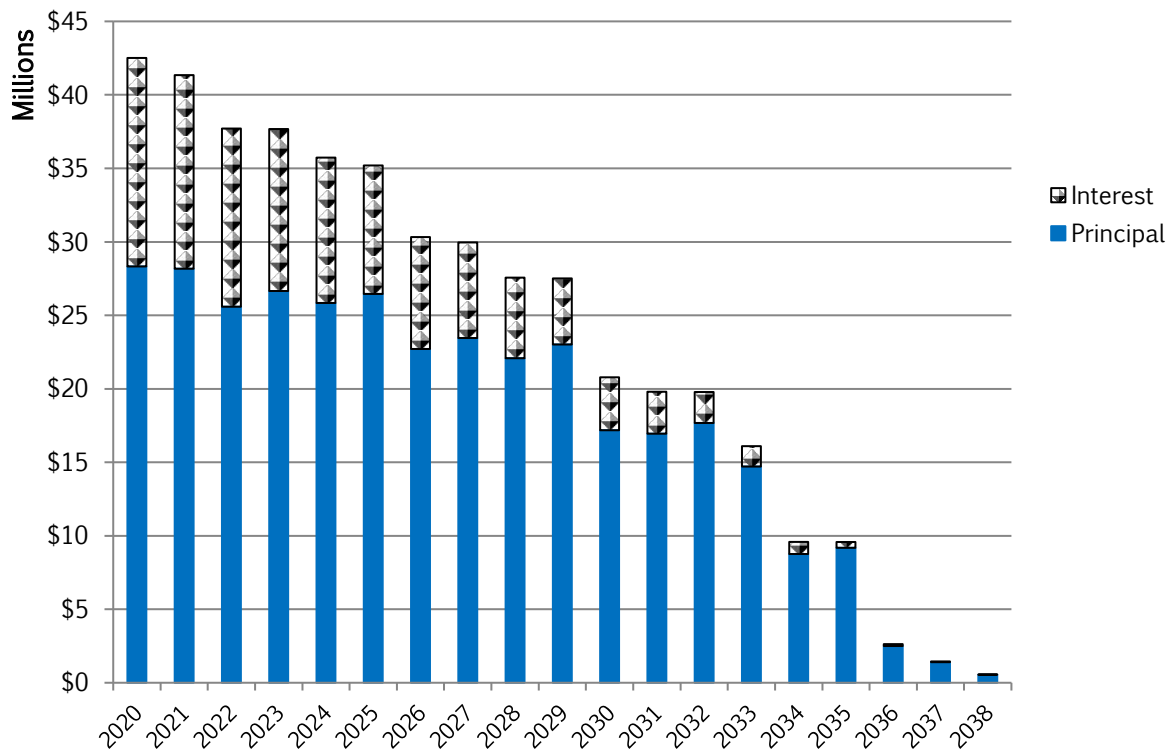
**General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010  
Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ 11,207,426	\$ 12,590,406
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	12,088,752			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 12,088,752			\$ 11,207,426	\$ 12,590,406
	<b>Property Taxes</b>					
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$ 42,929,544	\$ 42,356,947	\$ 42,356,947	\$ 42,356,947	\$ 44,211,456
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	697,430	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	459,652	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
	<b>Property Taxes Total</b>	\$ 44,086,627	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 43,356,947	\$ 45,211,456
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 281,976	\$ 136,200	\$ 136,200	\$ 403,024	\$ 183,300
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(1,884)	-	-	-	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	\$ 280,091	\$ 136,200	\$ 136,200	\$ 403,024	\$ 183,300
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
345315	Bond Premium	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,637,549
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,659,353	\$ 8,637,549
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	\$ 47,602,722	\$ 52,152,500	\$ 52,152,500	\$ 52,419,324	\$ 54,032,305
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ 59,691,474			\$ 63,626,750	\$ 66,622,711

**General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010  
Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Addopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 31,029,918	\$ 32,292,826	\$ 32,292,826	\$ 32,292,826	\$ 33,040,211
55010	Interest	17,441,032	18,697,019	18,697,019	18,697,018	17,278,788
55040	Paying agent fees	13,098	46,500	46,500	46,500	47,400
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 48,484,048</b>	<b>\$ 51,036,345</b>	<b>\$ 51,036,345</b>	<b>\$ 51,036,344</b>	<b>\$ 50,366,399</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	11,207,426			12,590,406	16,256,312
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,207,426</b>			<b>\$ 12,590,406</b>	<b>\$ 16,256,312</b>

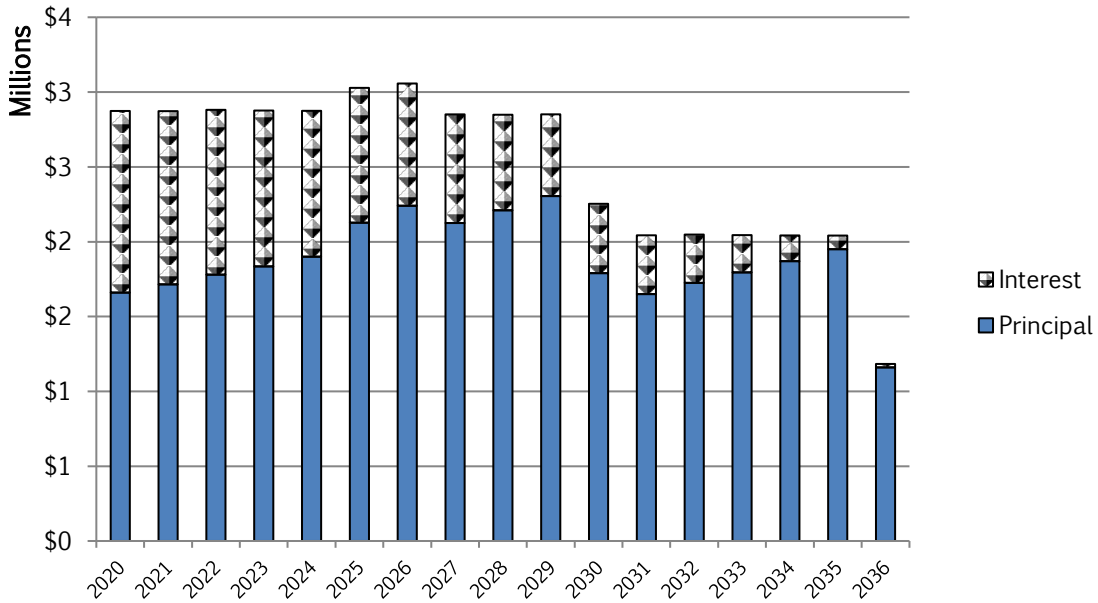
## General Obligation Bond Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	28,325,000	14,186,920	42,511,920
2021	28,170,000	13,174,158	41,344,158
2022	25,585,000	12,124,430	37,709,430
2023	26,655,000	11,020,568	37,675,568
2024	25,840,000	9,891,631	35,731,631
2025	26,455,000	8,742,024	35,197,024
2026	22,710,000	7,615,217	30,325,217
2027	23,455,000	6,503,450	29,958,450
2028	22,080,000	5,484,784	27,564,784
2029	23,015,000	4,496,981	27,511,981
2030	17,180,000	3,602,980	20,782,980
2031	16,945,000	2,855,310	19,800,310
2032	17,675,000	2,107,045	19,782,045
2033	14,710,000	1,388,257	16,098,257
2034	8,760,000	823,298	9,583,298
2035	9,180,000	397,478	9,577,478
2036	2,500,000	129,046	2,629,046
2037	1,400,000	50,286	1,450,286
2038	545,000	11,006	556,006
	341,185,000	104,604,870	445,789,870

Note: The above amortization schedule reflects that of the General Obligation bonds only. Certificates of Obligation

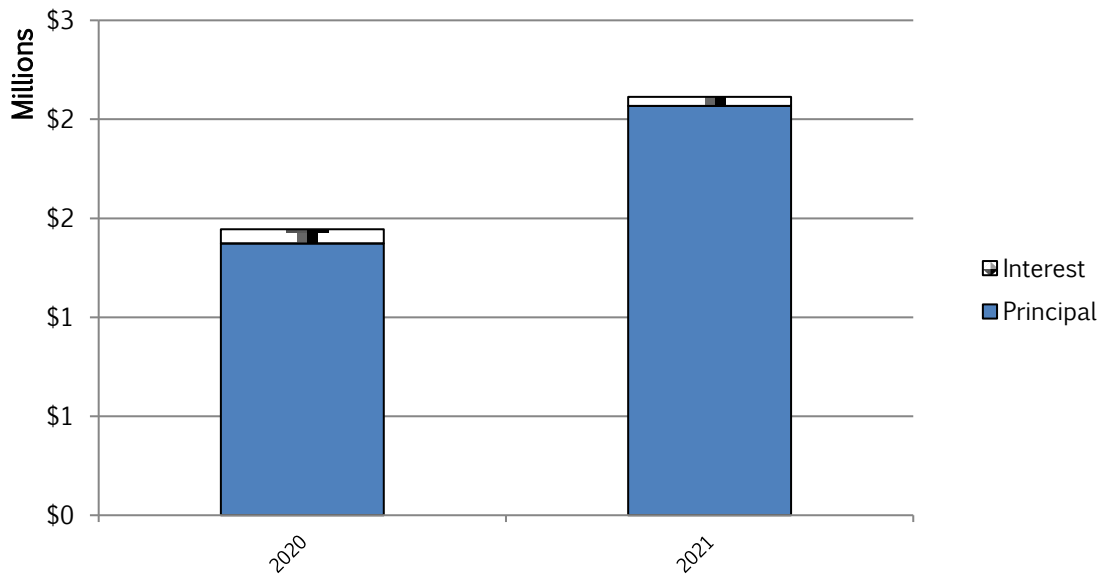
# Certificates of Obligation Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	1,660,000	1,213,878	2,873,878
2021	1,715,000	1,157,658	2,872,658
2022	1,780,000	1,101,409	2,881,409
2023	1,835,000	1,041,688	2,876,688
2024	1,900,000	974,786	2,874,786
2025	2,127,170	901,002	3,028,172
2026	2,240,400	817,068	3,057,468
2027	2,125,000	726,053	2,851,053
2028	2,210,000	638,623	2,848,623
2029	2,305,000	546,336	2,851,336
2030	1,790,000	463,367	2,253,367
2031	1,650,000	392,851	2,042,851
2032	1,725,000	322,835	2,047,835
2033	1,795,000	249,177	2,044,177
2034	1,870,000	171,985	2,041,985
2035	1,950,000	91,176	2,041,176
2036	1,160,000	23,200	1,183,200
	<b>\$31,837,570</b>	<b>\$10,833,091</b>	<b>\$42,670,660</b>

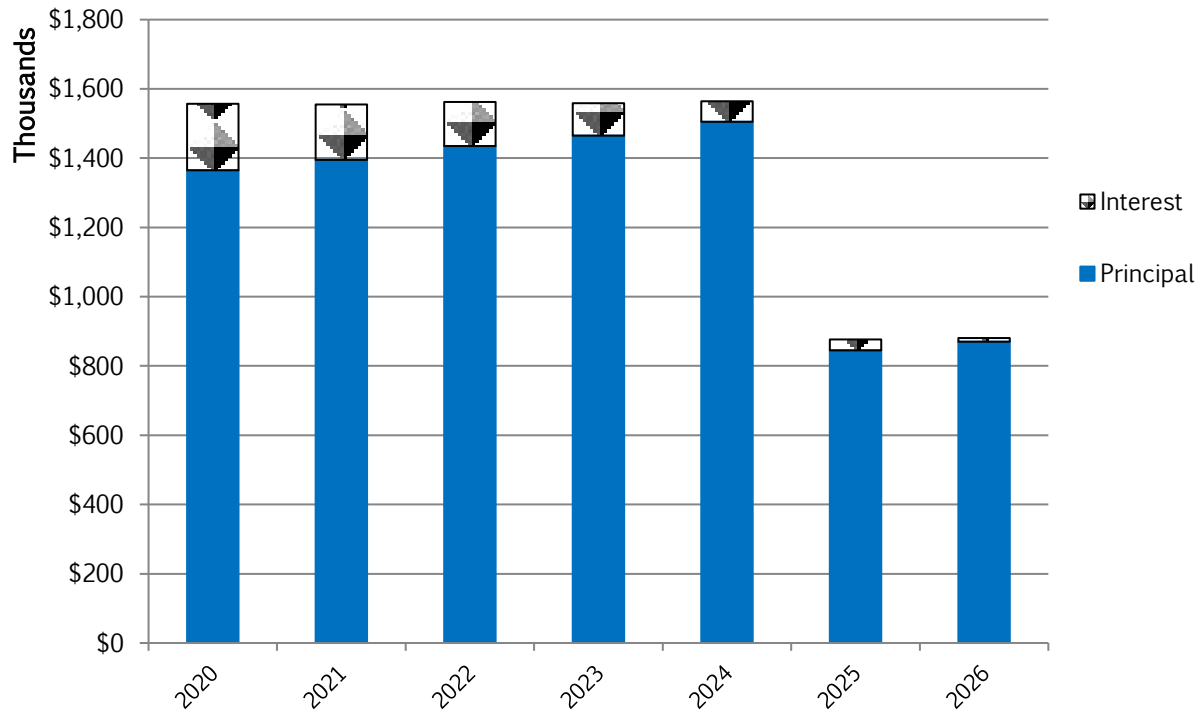
Note: This is a component of the expenditures of the General Obligation Debt Fund (2010) expenditures.

## Notes Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	1,372,691	71,908	1,444,599
2021	2,067,559	45,854	2,113,413
	\$3,440,251	\$117,762	\$3,558,012

## Public Property Finance Contractual (2010)



	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	1,365,000	191,980	1,556,980
2021	1,395,000	160,036	1,555,036
2022	1,435,000	127,272	1,562,272
2023	1,465,000	93,687	1,558,687
2024	1,505,000	59,282	1,564,282
2025	845,000	31,537	876,537
2026	870,000	10,614	880,614
	<b>8,880,000</b>	<b>674,407</b>	<b>9,554,407</b>

**Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

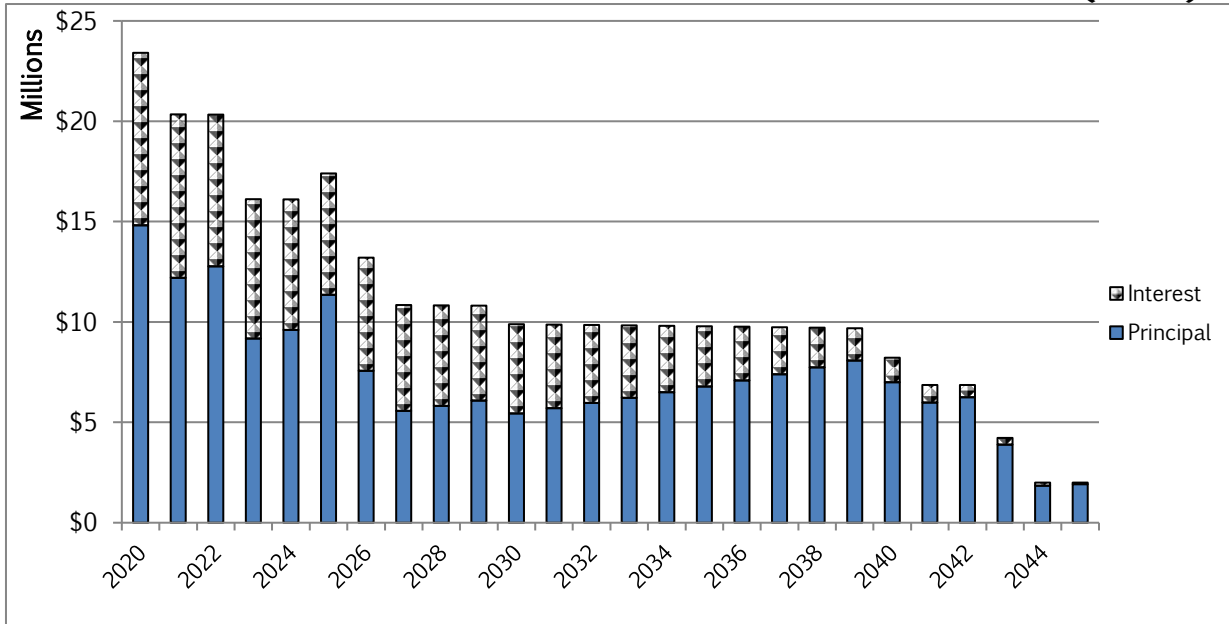
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			3,529,524	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	6,504,792			3,366,189	7,258,287
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,504,792</u>			<u>\$ 6,895,713</u>	<u>\$ 7,258,287</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 194,961	\$ 91,800	\$ 91,800	\$ 177,375	\$ 126,696
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(2,492)	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 192,469</u>	<u>\$ 91,800</u>	<u>\$ 91,800</u>	<u>\$ 177,375</u>	<u>\$ 126,696</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 368,820	\$ 368,820	\$ 368,820	\$ 554,020	\$ 370,401
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 368,820</u>	<u>\$ 368,820</u>	<u>\$ 368,820</u>	<u>\$ 554,020</u>	<u>\$ 370,401</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 23,637,204	\$ 23,525,473	\$ 23,525,473	\$ 23,525,473	\$ 23,053,308
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 23,637,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,525,473</u>	<u>\$ 23,525,473</u>	<u>\$ 23,525,473</u>	<u>\$ 23,053,308</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 24,198,493</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,093</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,093</u>	<u>\$ 24,256,868</u>	<u>\$ 23,550,405</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 30,703,285</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,093</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,093</u>	<u>\$ 31,152,581</u>	<u>\$ 30,808,692</u>

**Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400**  
**Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 14,569,850	\$ 14,997,288	\$ 14,997,288	\$ 14,997,288	\$ 14,817,518
55010	Interest	9,232,744	8,883,506	8,883,506	8,883,506	8,592,690
55040	Paying agent fees	4,978	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 23,807,572</b>	<b>\$ 23,894,294</b>	<b>\$ 23,894,294</b>	<b>\$ 23,894,294</b>	<b>\$ 23,423,708</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ 3,529,524</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>3,366,189</b>			<b>7,258,287</b>	<b>7,384,984</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,895,713</b>			<b>\$ 7,258,287</b>	<b>\$ 7,384,984</b>



## WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4400)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	14,817,517.85	8,592,689.64	23,410,207.49
2021	12,200,475.41	8,143,860.12	20,344,335.53
2022	12,772,604.49	7,559,688.96	20,332,293.45
2023	9,176,086.24	6,942,691.98	16,118,778.22
2024	9,604,383.46	6,504,948.24	16,109,331.70
2025	11,354,729.25	6,047,000.78	17,401,730.03
2026	7,568,453.95	5,637,063.64	13,205,517.59
2027	5,572,230.81	5,273,601.86	10,845,832.67
2028	5,819,692.39	5,008,109.20	10,827,801.59
2029	6,085,007.38	4,729,799.14	10,814,806.52
2030	5,443,451.37	4,446,045.92	9,889,497.29
2031	5,706,138.80	4,164,461.10	9,870,599.90
2032	5,967,245.69	3,884,228.36	9,851,474.05
2033	6,221,598.78	3,609,689.84	9,831,288.62
2034	6,500,899.90	3,308,616.88	9,809,516.78
2035	6,786,255.27	3,000,736.40	9,786,991.67
2036	7,087,881.34	2,679,241.12	9,767,122.46
2037	7,394,731.32	2,343,033.58	9,737,764.90
2038	7,738,701.67	1,979,125.10	9,717,826.77
2039	8,079,427.03	1,608,920.48	9,688,347.51
2040	6,998,639.80	1,222,272.62	8,220,912.42
2041	5,985,957.55	875,851.98	6,861,809.53
2042	6,250,440.41	611,003.22	6,861,443.63
2043	3,890,477.00	334,271.62	4,224,748.62
2044	1,843,586.72	155,240.02	1,998,826.74
2045	1,919,807.36	79,192.06	1,998,999.42
	\$ 188,786,421	\$ 98,741,384	\$ 287,527,805

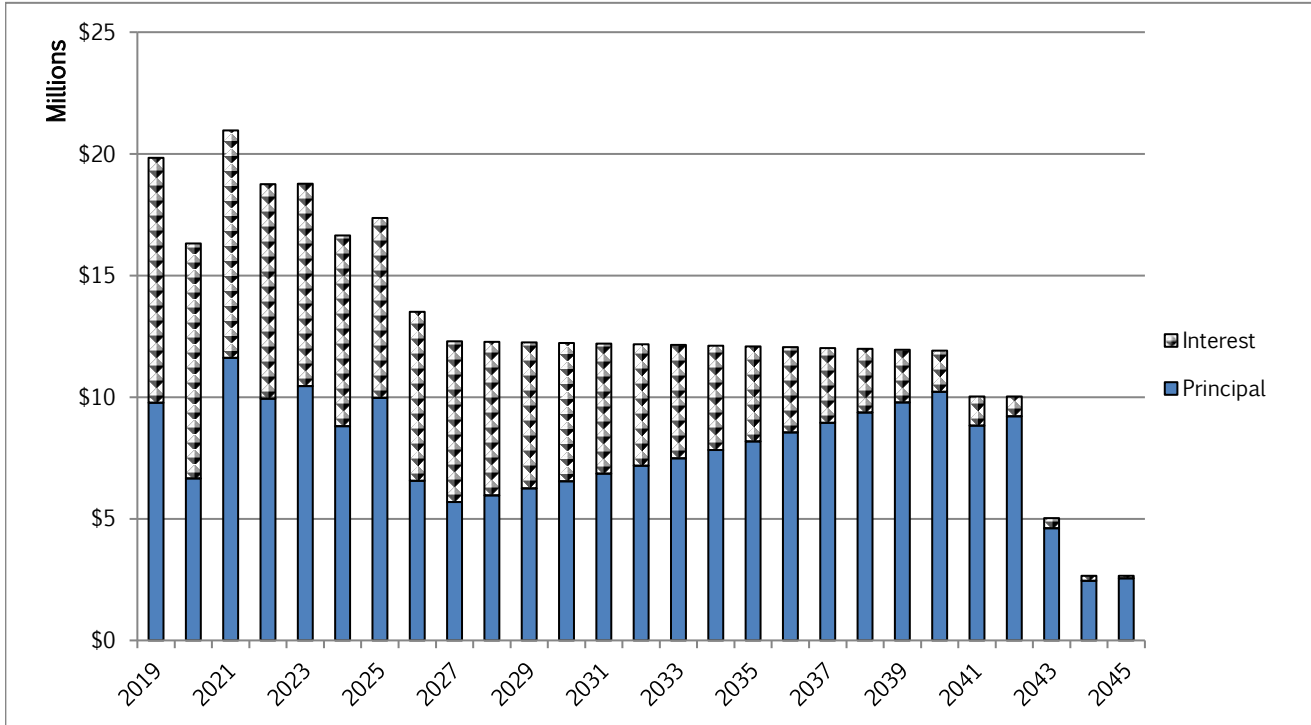
**Wastewater System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4410**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>	5,710,361			5,998,537	4,753,124
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,710,361</u>			<u>\$ 5,998,537</u>	<u>\$ 4,753,124</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 166,026	\$ 70,800	\$ 70,800	\$ 163,225	\$ 107,904
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(2,058)	-	-	-	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 163,968</u>	<u>\$ 70,800</u>	<u>\$ 70,800</u>	<u>\$ 163,225</u>	<u>\$ 107,904</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 511,416	\$ 511,416	\$ 511,416	\$ 768,219	\$ 513,607
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 511,416</u>	<u>\$ 511,416</u>	<u>\$ 511,416</u>	<u>\$ 768,219</u>	<u>\$ 513,607</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Transfer for debt	\$ 21,230,910	\$ 21,172,843	\$ 21,172,843	\$ 19,507,403	\$ 19,507,381
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 21,230,910</u>	<u>\$ 21,172,843</u>	<u>\$ 21,172,843</u>	<u>\$ 19,507,403</u>	<u>\$ 19,507,381</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 21,906,295</u>	<u>\$ 21,755,060</u>	<u>\$ 21,755,060</u>	<u>\$ 20,438,847</u>	<u>\$ 20,128,892</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 27,616,655</u>			<u>\$ 26,437,384</u>	<u>\$ 24,882,016</u>

**Wastewater System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4410**  
**Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 10,365,746	\$ 10,738,082	\$ 10,738,082	\$ 10,738,082	\$ 9,496,970
55010	Interest	11,249,036	10,934,678	10,934,678	10,934,678	10,512,541
55040	Paying agent fees	3,337	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
55050	Bond Issuance Cost					
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 21,618,119</b>	<b>\$ 21,684,260</b>	<b>\$ 21,684,260</b>	<b>\$ 21,684,260</b>	<b>\$ 20,021,011</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>5,998,537</b>			<b>4,753,124</b>	<b>4,861,005</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,998,537</b>			<b>\$ 4,753,124</b>	<b>\$ 4,861,005</b>

## WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4410)



<b>FY</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Payment</b>
2020	9,496,970.00	10,512,541.00	20,009,511.00
2021	11,614,256.01	9,348,027.16	20,962,283.17
2022	9,935,199.66	8,818,110.32	18,753,309.98
2023	10,453,761.13	8,317,529.28	18,771,290.41
2024	8,805,499.50	7,839,675.86	16,645,175.36
2025	9,966,947.62	7,396,551.02	17,363,498.64
2026	6,560,920.78	6,945,617.62	13,506,538.40
2027	5,688,417.43	6,606,772.24	12,295,189.67
2028	5,961,458.34	6,310,747.66	12,272,206.00
2029	6,248,993.93	6,000,604.04	12,249,597.97
2030	6,540,627.56	5,684,332.10	12,224,959.66
2031	6,855,317.25	5,344,249.42	12,199,566.67
2032	7,180,102.72	4,992,418.56	12,172,521.28
2033	7,484,392.77	4,661,849.86	12,146,242.63
2034	7,826,276.15	4,286,943.52	12,113,219.67
2035	8,179,236.48	3,905,207.72	12,084,444.20
2036	8,549,021.72	3,506,188.96	12,055,210.68
2037	8,943,912.63	3,072,056.08	12,015,968.71
2038	9,367,625.53	2,617,908.98	11,985,534.51
2039	9,781,967.69	2,165,146.14	11,947,113.83
2040	10,218,937.09	1,692,166.76	11,911,103.85
2041	8,828,865.35	1,197,811.32	10,026,676.67
2042	9,211,616.59	815,465.18	10,027,081.77
2043	4,610,639.63	416,255.52	5,026,895.15
2044	2,450,110.55	206,312.60	2,656,423.15
2045	2,551,407.11	105,245.54	2,656,652.65
	<b>203,312,481</b>	<b>122,765,734</b>	<b>326,078,216</b>

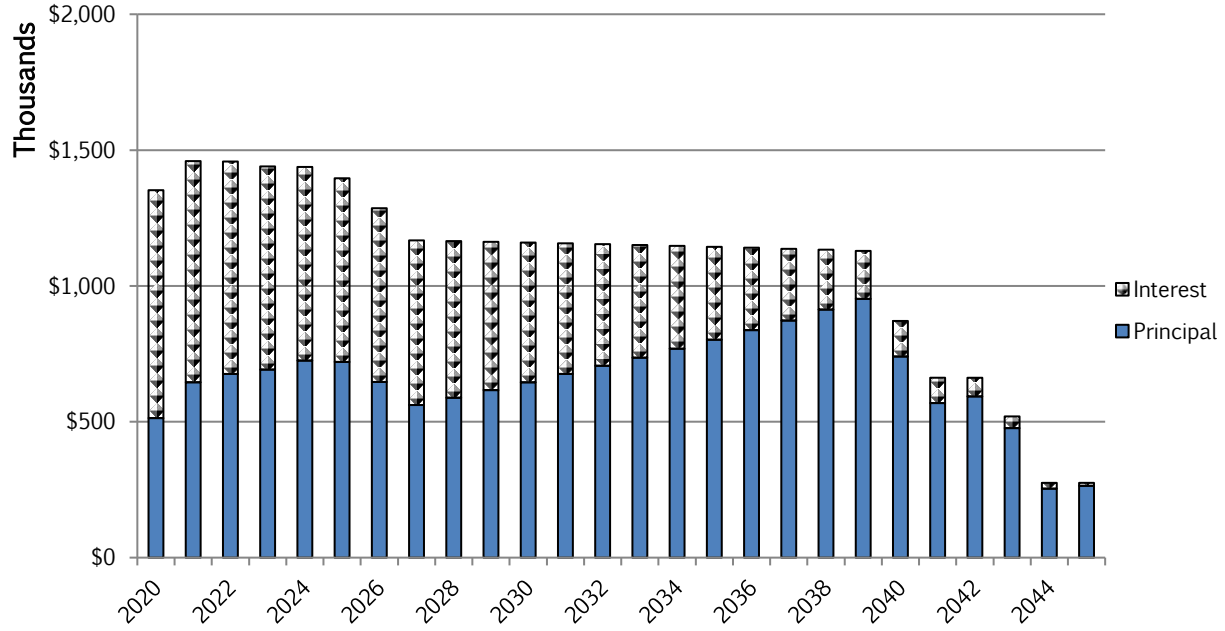
**Gas System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4420**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	784,067			-	-
	<b>Unreserved</b>				806,871	852,424
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 784,067</u>			<u>\$ 806,871</u>	<u>\$ 852,424</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 16,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,085	\$ 10,596
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	(137)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 16,223</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,085</u>	<u>\$ 10,596</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 56,694	\$ 56,694	\$ 56,694	\$ 85,162	\$ 56,936
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 56,694</u>	<u>\$ 56,694</u>	<u>\$ 56,694</u>	<u>\$ 85,162</u>	<u>\$ 56,936</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 1,347,757	\$ 1,344,363	\$ 1,344,363	\$ 1,344,363	\$ 1,297,764
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,347,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,297,764</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,420,674</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,446,611</u>	<u>\$ 1,365,296</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 2,204,741</u>			<u>\$ 2,253,481</u>	<u>\$ 2,217,720</u>

**Gas System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4420**  
**Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 518,278	\$ 536,505	\$ 536,505	\$ 536,505	\$ 513,556
55010	Interest	879,301	862,302	862,302	862,302	838,894
55040	Paying agent fees	291	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,397,870</b>	<b>\$ 1,401,057</b>	<b>\$ 1,401,057</b>	<b>\$ 1,401,057</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,700</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>806,871</b>			<b>852,424</b>	<b>863,020</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 806,871</b>			<b>\$ 852,424</b>	<b>\$ 863,020</b>

## GAS SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4420)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	513,556.20	838,893.96	1,352,450.16
2021	645,382.84	814,148.94	1,459,531.78
2022	675,987.19	781,987.00	1,457,974.19
2023	692,127.26	747,764.06	1,439,891.32
2024	725,261.11	712,718.86	1,437,979.97
2025	720,311.74	676,001.66	1,396,313.40
2026	646,577.07	639,515.66	1,286,092.73
2027	561,723.50	605,949.64	1,167,673.14
2028	588,506.94	576,577.12	1,165,084.06
2029	616,558.76	545,813.64	1,162,372.40
2030	645,204.64	514,494.94	1,159,699.58
2031	676,123.12	480,787.88	1,156,911.00
2032	706,171.91	447,728.16	1,153,900.07
2033	735,928.53	414,732.24	1,150,660.77
2034	768,910.76	378,568.74	1,147,479.50
2035	802,076.28	341,855.16	1,143,931.44
2036	837,313.49	303,546.90	1,140,860.39
2037	872,595.52	263,978.74	1,136,574.26
2038	913,042.45	220,435.66	1,133,478.11
2039	952,390.28	176,606.74	1,128,997.02
2040	740,248.82	130,870.88	871,119.70
2041	568,894.18	93,264.98	662,159.16
2042	593,333.46	68,706.92	662,040.38
2043	476,683.10	43,075.40	519,758.50
2044	253,835.24	21,374.30	275,209.54
2045	264,329.72	10,903.60	275,233.32
	17,193,074	10,850,302	28,043,376

**Strom Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4430**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

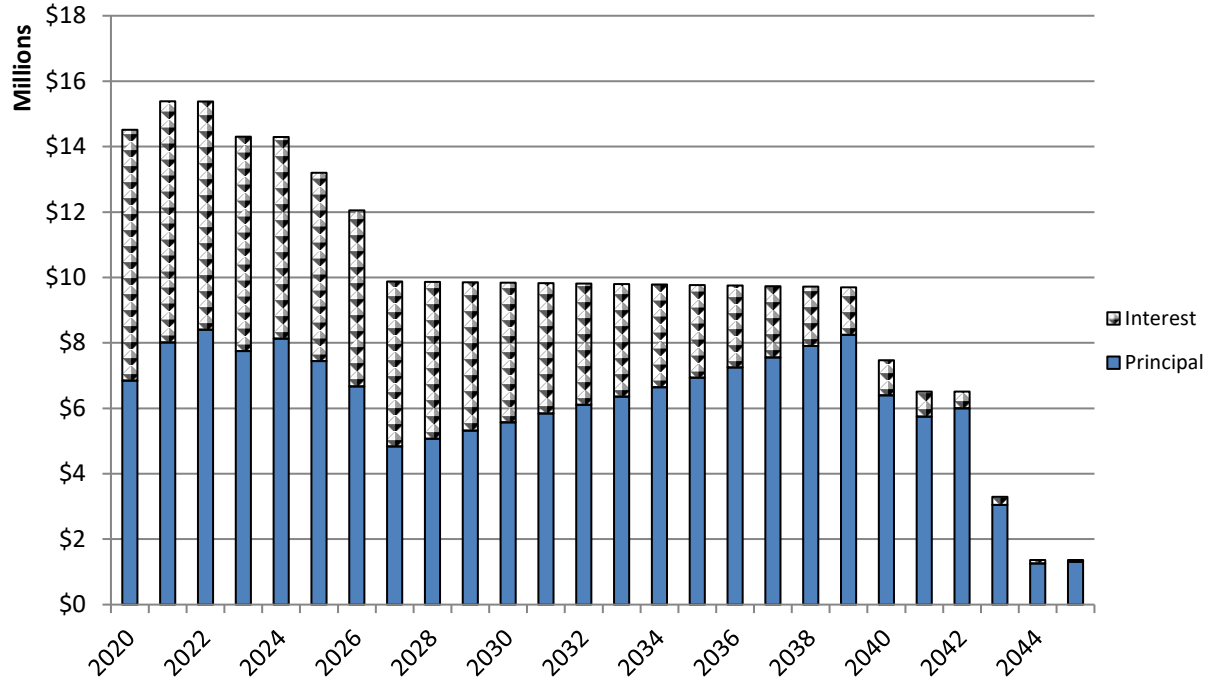
Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,501,159			3,691,033	3,930,274
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,501,159</u>			<u>\$ 3,691,033</u>	<u>\$ 3,930,274</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 109,842	\$ 50,200	\$ 50,200	\$ 108,609	\$ 71,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV Investments	\$ (1,361)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 108,481</u>	<u>\$ 50,200</u>	<u>\$ 50,200</u>	<u>\$ 108,609</u>	<u>\$ 71,400</u>
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 260,149	\$ 260,149	\$ 260,149	\$ 390,781	\$ 261,264
	<b>Miscellaneous Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 260,149</u>	<u>\$ 260,149</u>	<u>\$ 260,149</u>	<u>\$ 390,781</u>	<u>\$ 261,264</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve					
351000	Trans for debt	15,387,476	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801	14,262,760
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,387,476</u>	<u>\$ 15,361,801</u>	<u>\$ 15,361,801</u>	<u>\$ 15,361,801</u>	<u>\$ 14,262,760</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,756,107</u>	<u>\$ 15,672,150</u>	<u>\$ 15,672,150</u>	<u>\$ 15,861,191</u>	<u>\$ 14,595,424</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 19,257,266</u>			<u>\$ 19,552,224</u>	<u>\$ 18,525,698</u>



**Storm Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4430**  
**Expenditure Detail By Organization**

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 7,351,208	\$ 7,630,299	\$ 7,630,299	\$ 7,630,299	\$ 6,846,745
55010	Interest	8,212,063	7,981,851	7,981,851	7,981,851	7,667,478
55040	Paying agent fees	2,961	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800
55050	Bond Issuance					
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 15,566,232</b>	<b>\$ 15,621,950</b>	<b>\$ 15,621,950</b>	<b>\$ 15,621,950</b>	<b>\$ 14,524,023</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>3,691,033</b>			<b>3,930,274</b>	<b>4,001,675</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,691,033</b>			<b>\$ 3,930,274</b>	<b>\$ 4,001,675</b>

## STORM WATER SYSTEM REVENUE DEBT SERVICE (4430)



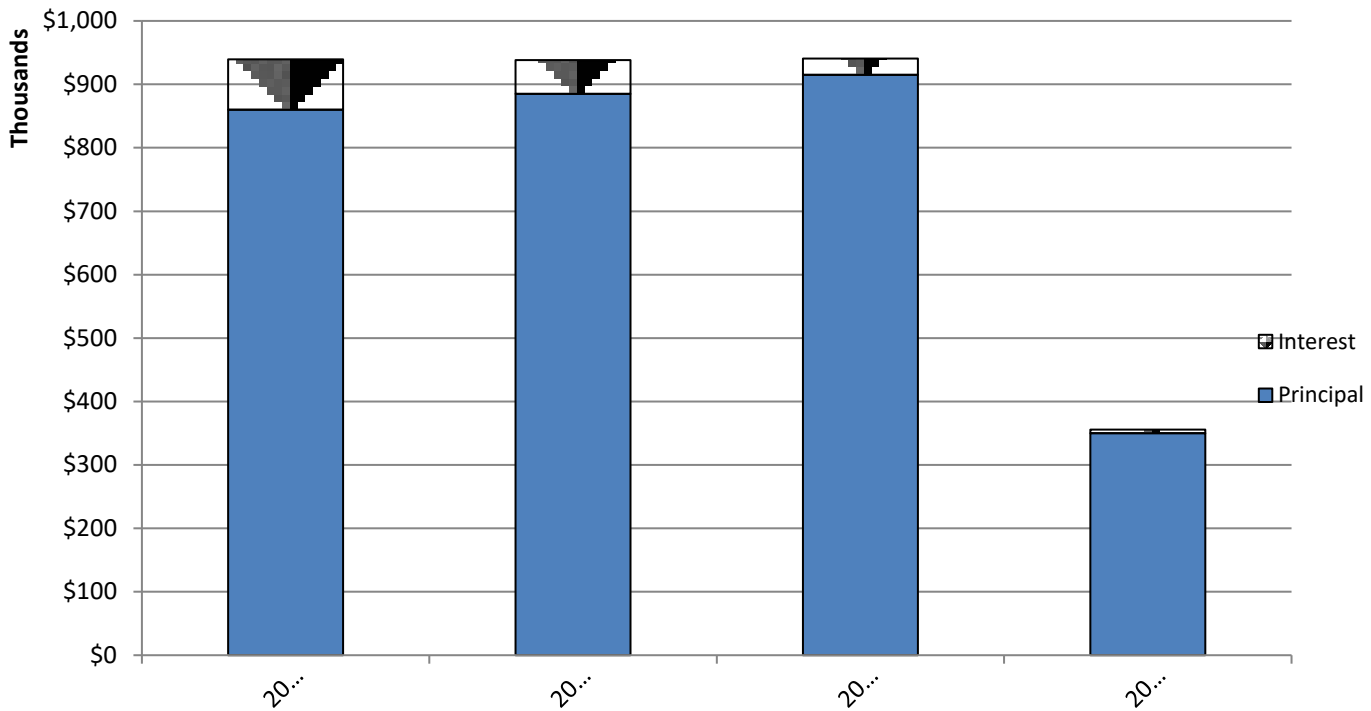
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	6,846,745.12	7,667,478.38	14,514,224
2021	8,012,452.62	7,372,913.84	15,385,366
2022	8,403,945.70	6,975,242.12	15,379,188
2023	7,750,234.45	6,553,101.10	14,303,336
2024	8,129,971.20	6,163,575.60	14,293,547
2025	7,444,466.27	5,755,542.24	13,200,009
2026	6,669,611.13	5,381,160.30	12,050,771
2027	4,835,170.98	5,042,002.74	9,877,174
2028	5,070,083.74	4,794,341.58	9,864,425
2029	5,318,392.50	4,534,697.24	9,853,090
2030	5,570,892.57	4,269,501.48	9,840,394
2031	5,842,326.74	3,984,317.88	9,826,645
2032	6,108,584.30	3,705,210.84	9,813,795
2033	6,357,383.25	3,441,116.16	9,798,499
2034	6,644,440.10	3,140,700.72	9,785,141
2035	6,937,170.02	2,830,313.40	9,767,483
2036	7,248,757.48	2,506,122.06	9,754,880
2037	7,554,908.44	2,177,627.04	9,732,535
2038	7,905,532.85	1,815,125.18	9,720,658
2039	8,246,365.90	1,451,906.40	9,698,272
2040	6,397,174.28	1,072,817.72	7,469,992
2041	5,746,282.93	765,303.04	6,511,586
2042	5,999,609.54	512,174.70	6,511,784
2043	3,047,200.27	247,678.72	3,294,879
2044	1,257,467.49	105,885.60	1,363,353
2045	1,309,455.81	54,015.06	1,363,471
	\$ 160,654,626	\$ 92,319,871	\$ 252,974,497

**Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	93,641			100,200	104,039
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 93,641</u>			<u>\$ 100,200</u>	<u>\$ 104,039</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,838	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(16)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,334</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,838</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 943,720	\$ 944,344	\$ 944,344	\$ 944,344	\$ 943,919
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 943,720</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>	<u>\$ 943,919</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 945,054</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>	<u>\$ 948,182</u>	<u>\$ 943,919</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 1,038,695</u>			<u>\$ 1,048,382</u>	<u>\$ 1,047,958</u>

## Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 810,000	\$ 835,000	\$ 835,000	\$ 835,000	\$ 860,000
55010	Interest	127,494	104,844	104,844	104,844	79,419
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 938,494</b>	<b>\$ 944,344</b>	<b>\$ 944,344</b>	<b>\$ 944,344</b>	<b>\$ 943,919</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		100,201			104,038	104,039
<b>Unreserved</b>		-			-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 100,201</b>			<b>\$ 104,038</b>	<b>\$ 104,039</b>



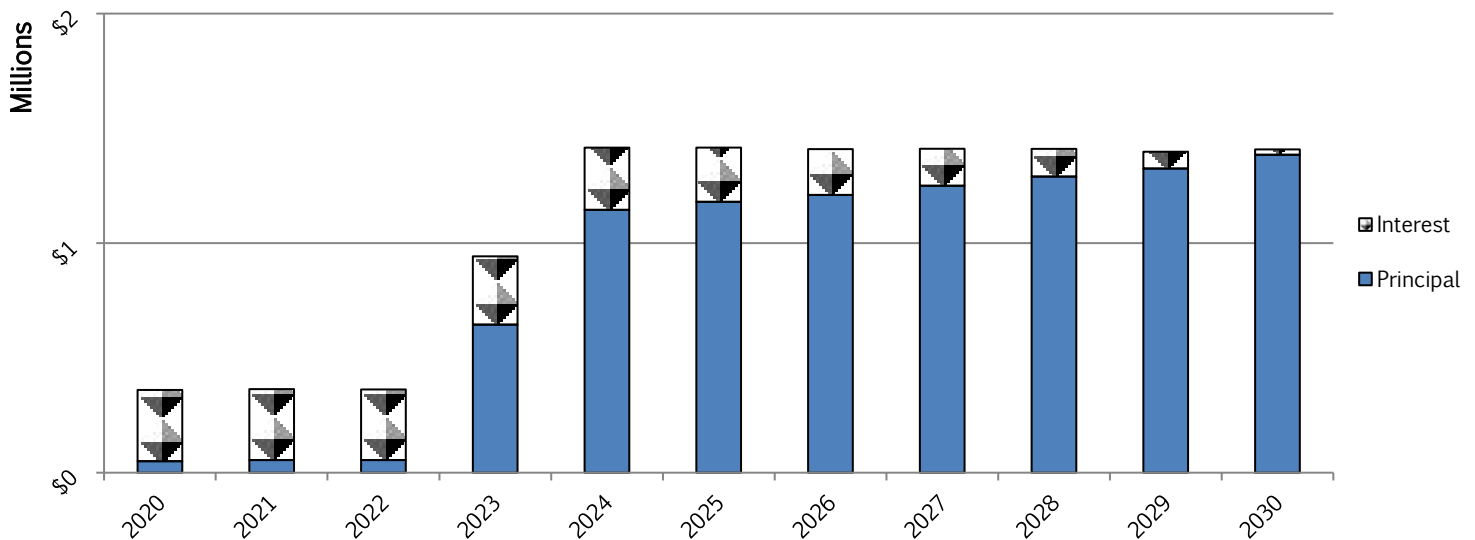
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	860,000	79,419	939,419
2021	885,000	53,244	938,244
2022	915,000	25,672	940,672
2023	350,000	5,688	355,688
	<b>\$3,010,000</b>	<b>\$164,023</b>	<b>\$3,174,023</b>

**Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	129,372			\$ 136,082	\$ 139,344
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 129,372</u>			<u>\$ 136,082</u>	<u>\$ 139,344</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on ivestments	\$ 2,671	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,262	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(45)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,626</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,262</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 367,482	\$ 366,481	\$ 366,481	\$ 366,481	\$ 365,387
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 367,482</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>	<u>\$ 365,387</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 370,108</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>	<u>\$ 369,743</u>	<u>\$ 365,387</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 499,480</u>			<u>\$ 505,825</u>	<u>\$ 504,731</u>

## Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
55010	Interest	312,398	311,481	311,481	311,481	310,388
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 363,398</b>	<b>\$ 366,481</b>	<b>\$ 366,481</b>	<b>\$ 366,481</b>	<b>\$ 365,388</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		136,082			139,344	139,343
<b>Unreserved</b>		-			-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 136,082</b>			<b>\$ 139,344</b>	<b>\$ 139,343</b>



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	50,000	310,388	360,388
2021	55,000	309,072	364,072
2022	55,000	307,594	362,594
2023	645,000	297,566	942,566
2024	1,145,000	271,119	1,416,119
2025	1,180,000	236,244	1,416,244
2026	1,210,000	199,638	1,409,638
2027	1,250,000	161,200	1,411,200
2028	1,290,000	120,706	1,410,706
2029	1,325,000	73,244	1,398,244
2030	1,385,000	23,372	1,408,372
	<b>9,590,000</b>	<b>2,310,143</b>	<b>11,900,143</b>

**Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

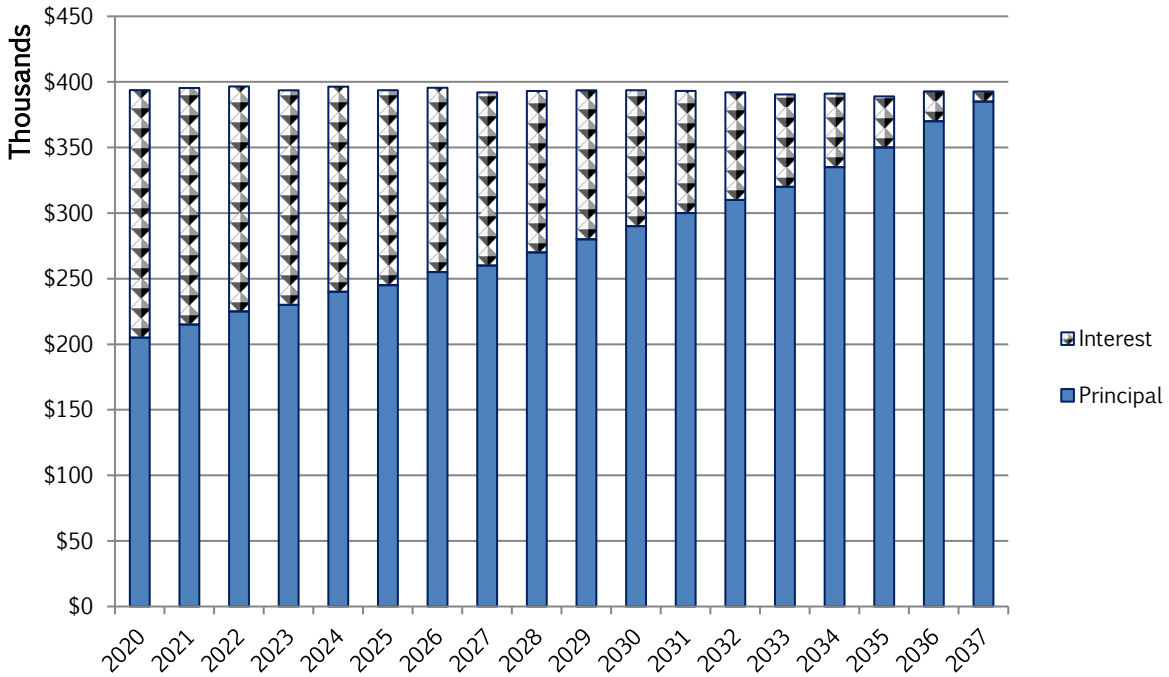
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	101,470		-	106,138	108,897
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-		-	-	-
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 101,470</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 106,138</u>	<u>\$ 108,897</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,759	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(30)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,626</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,759</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 398,850	\$ 400,100	\$ 400,100	\$ 400,100	\$ 397,000
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>	<u>\$ 397,000</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 400,476</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>	<u>\$ 402,859</u>	<u>\$ 397,000</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 501,946</u>			<u>\$ 508,997</u>	<u>\$ 505,897</u>

## Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 190,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 205,000
55010	Interest	204,808	196,850	196,850	196,850	188,750
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250
	<b>Expenditure Total</b>	<b>\$ 395,808</b>	<b>\$ 400,100</b>	<b>\$ 400,100</b>	<b>\$ 400,100</b>	<b>\$ 397,000</b>
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>106,138</b>			<b>108,897</b>	<b>108,897</b>
	<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>\$ 106,138</b>			<b>\$ 108,897</b>	<b>\$ 108,897</b>



## AIRPORT GO DEBT SERVICE FUND (4642)



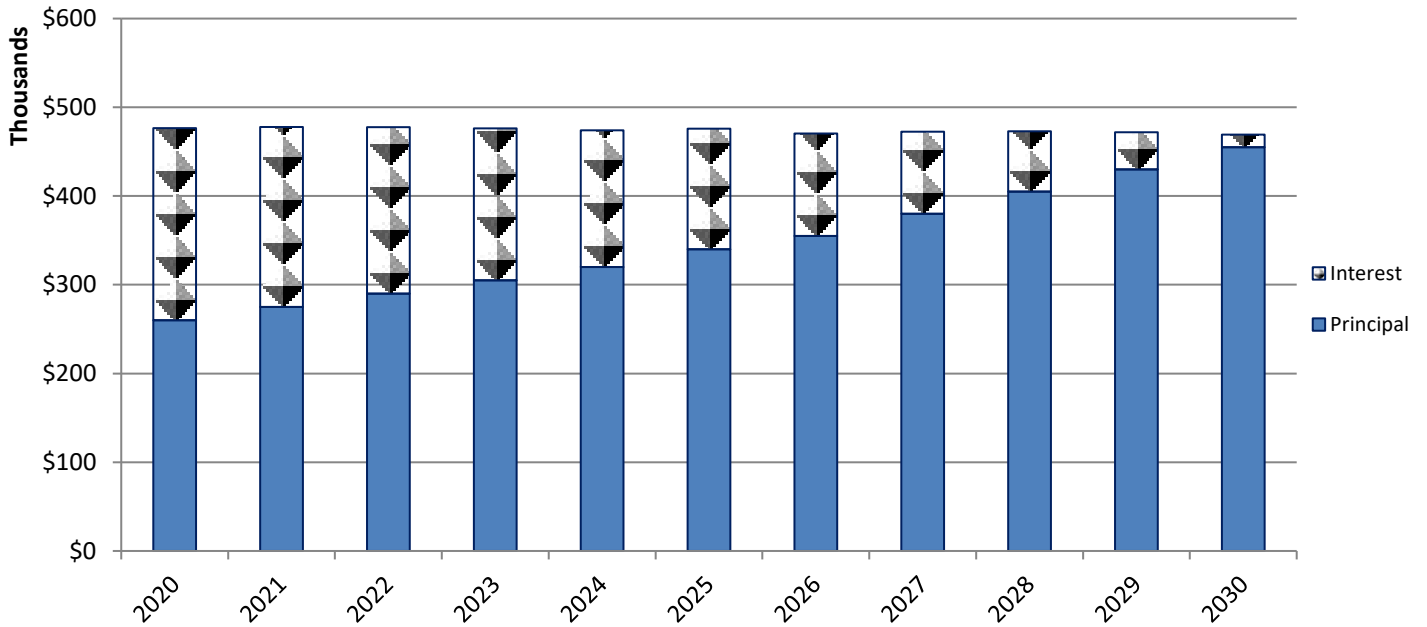
<b>FY</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Payment</b>
2020	205,000	188,750	393,750
2021	215,000	180,350	395,350
2022	225,000	171,550	396,550
2023	230,000	163,600	393,600
2024	240,000	156,400	396,400
2025	245,000	148,669	393,669
2026	255,000	140,543	395,543
2027	260,000	132,012	392,012
2028	270,000	123,069	393,069
2029	280,000	113,613	393,613
2030	290,000	103,638	393,638
2031	300,000	93,125	393,125
2032	310,000	82,069	392,069
2033	320,000	70,450	390,450
2034	335,000	56,075	391,075
2035	350,000	38,950	388,950
2036	370,000	22,800	392,800
2037	385,000	7,700	392,700
	<b>\$5,085,000</b>	<b>\$1,993,363</b>	<b>\$7,078,363</b>

**Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	247,337			\$ 255,453	\$ 260,664
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 247,337</u>			<u>\$ 255,453</u>	<u>\$ 260,664</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 3,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,211	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(72)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>3,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,211</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 479,900	\$ 482,775	\$ 482,775	\$ 482,775	\$ 480,025
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 479,900</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 483,536</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>	<u>\$ 487,986</u>	<u>\$ 480,025</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 730,873</u>			<u>\$ 743,439</u>	<u>\$ 740,689</u>

## Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	\$ 235,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 260,000
55010	Interest	240,421	229,275	229,275	229,275	216,525
55040	Paying agent fees		3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 475,421</b>	<b>\$ 482,775</b>	<b>\$ 482,775</b>	<b>\$ 482,775</b>	<b>\$ 480,025</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		255,453			260,664	260,664
<b>Unreserved</b>		-			-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 255,453</b>			<b>\$ 260,664</b>	<b>\$ 260,664</b>



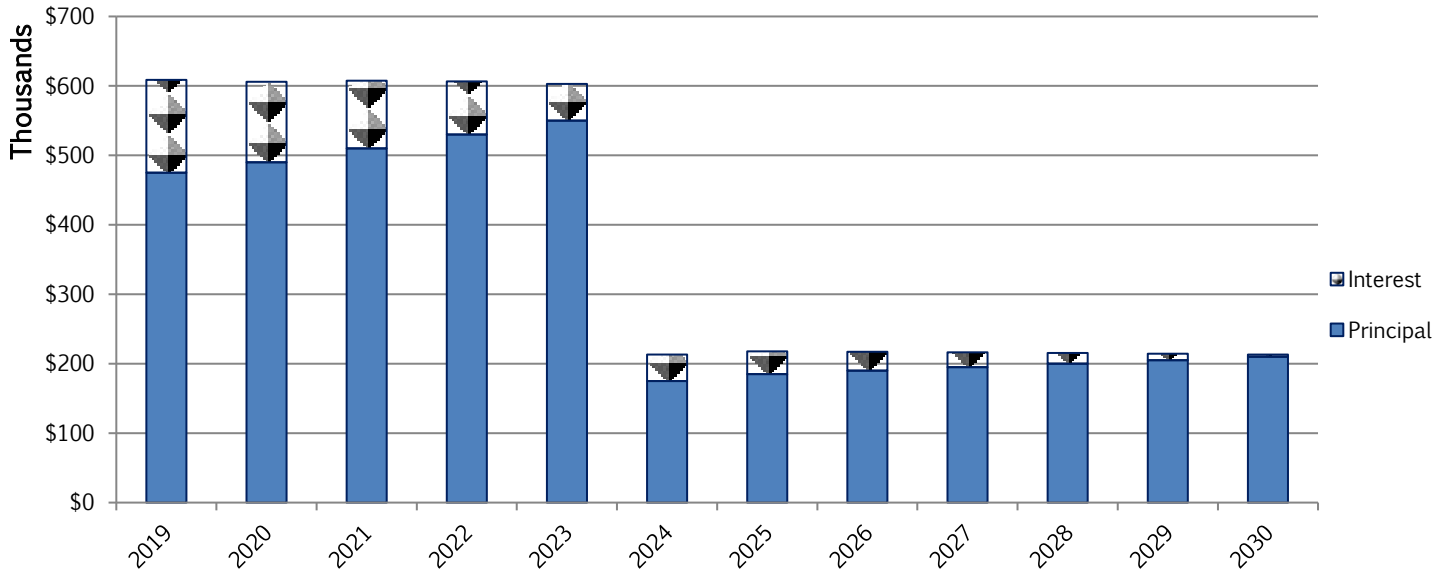
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	260,000	216,525	476,525
2021	275,000	202,805	477,805
2022	290,000	187,613	477,613
2023	305,000	171,250	476,250
2024	320,000	154,063	474,063
2025	340,000	135,912	475,912
2026	355,000	115,469	470,469
2027	380,000	92,500	472,500
2028	405,000	67,969	472,969
2029	430,000	41,875	471,875
2030	455,000	14,219	469,219
	<b>\$3,815,000</b>	<b>\$1,400,200</b>	<b>\$5,215,200</b>

**Marina Debt Service Fund 4701**  
**Revenue Detail By Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Revenues 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
	<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	137,384			\$ 141,913	\$ 145,624
	<b>Unreserved</b>	-			\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 137,384</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 141,913</u>	<u>\$ 145,624</u>
	<b>Interest and Investments</b>					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,711	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(31)	-	-		-
	<b>Interest and Investments Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,655</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,711</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<b>Interfund Charges</b>					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 612,750	\$ 610,575	\$ 610,575	\$ 610,575	\$ 607,825
	<b>Interfund Charges Total</b>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>
	<b>Revenue Total</b>	<u>\$ 614,405</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>	<u>\$ 614,286</u>	<u>\$ 607,825</u>
	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 751,789</u>			<u>\$ 756,199</u>	<u>\$ 753,449</u>

## Marina Debt Service Fund 4701 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2017 - 2018	Original Budget 2018 - 2019	Amended Budget 2018 - 2019	Estimated Expenses 2018 - 2019	Adopted Budget 2019 - 2020
55000	Principal retired	460,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 490,000
55010	Interest	149,442	133,675	133,675	133,675	115,925
55040	Paying agent fees	434	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
<b>Expenditure Total</b>		<b>\$ 609,876</b>	<b>\$ 610,575</b>	<b>\$ 610,575</b>	<b>\$ 610,575</b>	<b>\$ 607,825</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		141,913			145,624	145,624
<b>Unreserved</b>		-			-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>\$ 141,913</b>			<b>\$ 145,624</b>	<b>\$ 145,624</b>



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2020	490,000	115,925	605,925
2021	510,000	97,500	607,500
2022	530,000	76,500	606,500
2023	550,000	52,850	602,850
2024	175,000	38,175	213,175
2025	185,000	32,775	217,775
2026	190,000	27,150	217,150
2027	195,000	21,375	216,375
2028	200,000	15,450	215,450
2029	205,000	9,375	214,375
2030	210,000	3,150	213,150
	<b>\$3,440,000</b>	<b>\$490,225</b>	<b>\$3,930,225</b>

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# FIVE YEAR PROFORMA

Obligation to the Future

## **Five Year Proformas**

Five Year Proformas are utilized by the City Departments as a long term planning tool and updated each year based on economic data available. City executives utilize the proformas to make sure current year decisions are sustainable for the long term.

**General Fund 1020**  
**5 Year Proforma**

General Fund	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Reserved for Major Contingencies</b>	51,773,835	54,241,754	55,755,955	57,424,208	59,151,275
<b>Unreserved</b>	13,703,903	10,035,984	11,286,965	14,825,740	20,596,647
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 66,477,738</u>	<u>\$ 65,277,738</u>	<u>\$ 68,042,920</u>	<u>\$ 73,249,948</u>	<u>\$ 80,747,922</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
General Property Taxes	\$ 87,758,261	\$ 94,487,759	\$ 97,269,142	\$ 100,133,966	\$ 103,084,735
Sales Tax	61,599,574	62,831,565	64,088,197	65,369,961	66,677,360
Other Taxes	12,090,000	15,708,451	20,705,848	24,510,127	25,265,023
Franchise Fees	15,412,882	15,565,519	15,720,177	15,876,886	16,035,677
Solid Waste Services	42,307,911	42,311,826	43,156,963	44,019,002	44,458,642
Other Permits & Licenses	1,049,111	1,058,001	1,066,980	1,076,049	1,085,208
Municipal Court	4,891,833	4,989,670	5,089,463	5,191,252	5,241,619
General Government Service	74,658	74,658	74,658	74,658	74,658
Animal Care and Control Services	153,821	153,821	153,821	153,821	153,821
Health Services	1,249,500	1,255,500	1,261,560	1,267,681	1,273,862
Library Services	118,575	118,575	118,575	118,575	118,575
Recreation Services	3,603,158	3,668,387	3,734,892	3,802,699	3,871,833
Administrative Charges	7,049,348	7,190,335	7,334,142	7,480,824	7,630,441
Interest on Investments	1,844,904	1,858,973	1,873,215	1,887,632	1,902,226
Public Safety Services	15,476,370	15,705,869	15,940,580	16,180,613	16,426,083
Intergovernmental	2,112,296	2,149,381	2,187,207	2,225,790	2,265,145
Other Revenues	3,636,412	2,237,362	2,238,322	2,239,291	2,240,269
Interfund Charges	10,780,154	9,972,616	10,053,987	10,136,792	10,221,059
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 271,208,768</u>	<u>\$ 281,338,268</u>	<u>\$ 292,067,728</u>	<u>\$ 301,745,619</u>	<u>\$ 308,026,237</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 337,686,506</u>	<u>\$ 346,616,006</u>	<u>\$ 360,110,648</u>	<u>\$ 374,995,567</u>	<u>\$ 388,774,159</u>
Changes:					
1 Increase/Decrease in Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 6,729,498	\$ 2,781,383	\$ 2,864,824	\$ 2,950,769
2 Increase/Decrease in Sales Tax	-	1,231,991	1,256,631	1,281,764	1,307,399
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,961,489</u>	<u>\$ 4,038,014</u>	<u>\$ 4,146,588</u>	<u>\$ 4,258,168</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Mayor	\$ 212,041	\$ 210,872	\$ 212,918	\$ 215,054	\$ 217,282
City Council	147,786	149,689	151,723	153,898	156,224
Legal	3,468,038	3,421,419	3,444,446	3,468,500	3,493,640
City Auditor	472,549	465,762	469,418	473,247	477,258
City Manager	2,607,679	2,559,442	2,580,841	2,603,068	2,626,167
City Secretary	694,334	685,157	691,616	698,375	705,451
Finance	4,723,843	4,666,884	4,711,576	4,758,066	4,806,452
Office of Management and Budget	1,322,871	1,265,251	1,271,420	1,277,864	1,284,599
Human Resources	2,107,408	2,083,775	2,101,491	2,119,865	2,138,934
Municipal Court	5,518,306	5,465,299	5,513,761	5,564,654	5,618,128
Fire	63,440,635	63,399,918	64,157,805	64,957,778	65,802,564
Police	80,933,540	81,000,086	83,309,212	85,684,900	88,140,238
Health Services	3,807,539	3,594,768	3,636,580	3,679,793	3,724,474
Animal Control	3,347,590	3,350,550	3,389,858	3,430,577	3,472,777
Code Enforcement	2,230,229	2,223,439	2,248,262	2,273,941	2,300,518
Library Services	4,505,848	4,502,737	4,560,065	4,619,370	4,680,751
Parks & Recreation	20,305,062	20,304,227	20,538,158	20,779,679	21,029,147
Solid Waste	28,991,096	29,125,966	29,573,002	30,032,986	30,506,459
Community Development	1,174,557	922,800	932,400	942,275	952,435
Outside Agencies	3,267,957	3,316,316	3,365,642	3,415,955	3,467,274
Transfer to Street	14,946,598	15,302,728	15,626,427	15,957,990	14,946,598
Transfer to Residential Streets	8,058,299	12,450,048	12,823,549	13,208,256	13,604,504
Economic Dev Incentives	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Accrued Pay Reserve	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Other Activities	11,224,963	11,287,894	11,361,265	11,436,103	12,833,870
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 271,208,768</u>	<u>\$ 275,455,027</u>	<u>\$ 280,371,438</u>	<u>\$ 285,452,192</u>	<u>\$ 290,685,744</u>



**General Fund 1020  
5 Year Proforma**

General Fund	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Obligated</b>					
Fire Cost Increases:					
1 Fire 2021 - 2025			Subject to Negotiations		
Police Cost Increases:					
2 Police 2021		999,900	999,900	999,900	999,900
3 Police 2022			1,019,898	1,019,898	1,019,898
4 Police 2023				1,040,296	1,040,296
5 Police 2024-2025					Subject to Negotiations
6 1/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets		841,650			
7 2/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets			1,718,907		
8 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets				2,659,665	2,711,339
<b>Sub-Total - Obligations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,841,550	\$ 3,738,705	\$ 5,719,759	\$ 5,771,432
Expenditures with Obligated Changes	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 277,296,577	\$ 284,110,142	\$ 291,171,951	\$ 296,457,176
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 281,338,268	\$ 292,067,728	\$ 301,745,619	\$ 308,026,237
<b>Excess/(Deficiency)</b>	\$ -	\$ 4,041,691	\$ 7,957,585	\$ 10,573,668	\$ 11,569,061
<b>1st Priority</b>					
General Employee Salary Increases:					
1 Step/Performance Inc 2021		\$ 1,483,200	\$ 1,483,200	\$ 1,483,200	\$ 1,483,200
2 Step/Performance Inc 2022			1,527,696	1,527,696	1,527,696
3 Step/Performance Inc 2023				1,573,527	1,573,527
4 Step/Performance Inc 2024					1,620,733
<b>Sub-Total - 1<sup>st</sup> Priorities</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,483,200	\$ 3,010,896	\$ 4,584,423	\$ 6,205,156
<b>Expenditures w/ Obligated &amp; 1st Priorities</b>	\$ 271,208,768	\$ 278,779,777	\$ 287,121,038	\$ 295,756,374	\$ 302,662,332
<b>Excess/(Deficiency)</b>	\$ -	\$ 2,558,491	\$ 4,946,689	\$ 5,989,245	\$ 5,363,905
<b>Fund Balance Prior to Savings</b>	66,477,738	67,836,229	72,989,610	79,239,194	86,111,827
<b>Savings Due to Expenditures at 99.5% of Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,393,899	\$ 1,435,605	\$ 1,478,782	\$ 1,513,312
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	46,105,491	47,392,562	48,810,577	50,278,584	51,452,596
<b>Unreserved</b>	20,372,247	21,837,566	25,614,638	30,439,392	36,172,542
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	\$ 66,477,738	\$ 69,230,128	\$ 74,425,215	\$ 80,717,975	\$ 87,625,138
<b>One Time Expenditures</b>	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000		
Reserved Fund Balance %	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%
Total Fund Balance %	24.51%	24.83%	25.92%	27.29%	28.95%
Fund Balance Target %	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%
<b>Assumptions:</b>					
Tax rate	0.646264	0.666264	0.666264	0.666264	0.666264
Maintenance & Operations	0.426806	0.446806	0.446806	0.446806	0.446806
Interest & Sinking Fund	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458
Property value growth	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Sales Tax Growth	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

## Hotel Occupancy Tax fund 1030 5 Year Proforma

Hotel Occupancy Tax	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,023,723	1,547,294	1,320,892	1,500,734	1,838,832
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 2,023,723	\$ 1,547,294	\$ 1,320,892	\$ 1,500,734	\$ 1,838,832
<b>Revenues</b>					
Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 12,061,725	\$ 12,302,960	\$ 12,549,019	\$ 12,799,999	\$ 13,055,999
Hotel occupancy tax-conv exp	3,333,278	3,399,944	3,467,942	3,537,301	3,608,047
Hotel tax penalties-current year	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Hotel tax penalties CY-conv exp	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Other	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,457,003</u>	<u>\$ 15,764,903</u>	<u>\$ 16,078,961</u>	<u>\$ 16,399,300</u>	<u>\$ 16,726,046</u>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 15,457,003</u>	<u>\$ 15,764,903</u>	<u>\$ 16,078,961</u>	<u>\$ 16,399,300</u>	<u>\$ 16,726,046</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 17,480,726</u>	<u>\$ 17,312,197</u>	<u>\$ 17,399,853</u>	<u>\$ 17,900,034</u>	<u>\$ 18,564,879</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convention Center	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
Convention Center Maintenance/Capital	1,485,000	1,490,000	1,495,100	1,500,302	1,505,608
Museum Marketing	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Art Museum of South TX	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Botanical Gardens	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Convention Center Incentives	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Harbor Playhouse	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Convention promotion (Conv.&Visitors Bureau)	5,022,213	5,122,657	5,225,110	5,329,613	5,436,205
Texas State Aquarium	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Arts Grants/Projects	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Multicultural Services Support	357,912	365,070	372,372	379,819	387,415
North Beach Plaza Historical Sign	100,000	-	-	-	-
Baseball Stadium	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Beach Cleaning(HOT)	1,950,000	1,989,000	2,028,780	2,069,356	2,110,743
Heritage Park-Historic Tour Guides	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Economic Development Incentives	200,000	204,000	208,080	212,242	216,486
Transfer to General Fund	169,731	173,126	176,588	180,120	183,722
Transfer to Debt Service	2,343,576	2,342,452	2,138,089	2,134,751	215,689
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 15,933,432</u>	<u>\$ 15,991,305</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,119</u>	<u>\$ 16,061,202</u>	<u>\$ 14,310,869</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 15,933,432</u>	<u>\$ 15,991,305</u>	<u>\$ 15,899,119</u>	<u>\$ 16,061,202</u>	<u>\$ 14,310,869</u>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 15,457,003	\$ 15,764,903	\$ 16,078,961	\$ 16,399,300	\$ 16,726,046
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (476,429)	\$ (226,402)	\$ 179,842	\$ 338,099	\$ 2,415,178
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,547,294	1,320,892	1,500,734	1,838,832	4,254,010
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,547,294</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,892</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,734</u>	<u>\$ 1,838,832</u>	<u>\$ 4,254,010</u>
<b>Assumptions:</b>					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032**  
**5 Year Proforma**

State Hotel Occupancy Tax	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	8,809,296	10,220,728	11,661,604	13,132,251	14,632,990
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,809,296</b>	<b>\$ 10,220,728</b>	<b>\$ 11,661,604</b>	<b>\$ 13,132,251</b>	<b>\$ 14,632,990</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 3,145,055	\$ 3,207,956	\$ 3,272,115	\$ 3,337,558	\$ 3,404,309
Interest on investments	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Net Inc/Dec in FV of investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer from Other Funds	672	672	672	672	672
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,727</b>	<b>\$ 3,358,628</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,787</b>	<b>\$ 3,488,230</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,981</b>
Decision Packages: NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,727</b>	<b>\$ 3,358,628</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,787</b>	<b>\$ 3,488,230</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,981</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 12,105,023</b>	<b>\$ 13,579,356</b>	<b>\$ 15,084,391</b>	<b>\$ 16,620,481</b>	<b>\$ 18,187,971</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Gulf Beach Maintenance	\$ 321,817	\$ 326,999	\$ 332,330	\$ 337,814	\$ 343,459
McGee Beach Maintenance	287,457	290,793	294,196	297,667	301,207
North Beach Maintenance	369,637	372,941	376,355	379,885	383,536
Gulf Beach Park Enforcement	174,313	176,204	178,155	180,169	182,249
Bay Beach Park Enforcement	162,107	163,467	164,855	166,271	167,714
Gulf Beach Lifeguards	334,498	336,756	339,082	341,478	343,948
McGee Beach Lifeguards	132,253	133,445	134,661	135,901	137,165
Transfer to General Fund	102,213	104,257	106,342	108,469	110,639
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,295</b>	<b>\$ 1,904,864</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,976</b>	<b>\$ 1,947,654</b>	<b>\$ 1,969,917</b>
Obligated NONE					
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step Increases 2019		\$ 12,888	\$ 12,888	\$ 12,888	\$ 12,888
2 Step Increases 2020			13,275	13,275	13,275
3 Step Increases 2021				13,673	13,673
4 Step Increases 2022					14,084
	\$ -	\$ 12,888	\$ 26,164	\$ 39,837	\$ 53,920
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,295</b>	<b>\$ 1,917,752</b>	<b>\$ 1,952,140</b>	<b>\$ 1,987,491</b>	<b>\$ 2,023,838</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,295,727</b>	<b>\$ 3,358,628</b>	<b>\$ 3,422,787</b>	<b>\$ 3,488,230</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,981</b>
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 1,411,432</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,470,647</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,531,143</b>
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	10,220,728	11,661,604	13,132,251	14,632,990	16,164,133
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,220,728</b>	<b>\$ 11,661,604</b>	<b>\$ 13,132,251</b>	<b>\$ 14,632,990</b>	<b>\$ 16,164,133</b>

## Seawall Fund 1120 5 Year Proforma

Seawall	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	45,121,658	44,128,496	33,630,820	30,008,928	27,232,018
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 45,121,658</b>	<b>\$ 44,128,496</b>	<b>\$ 33,630,820</b>	<b>\$ 30,008,928</b>	<b>\$ 27,232,018</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Revenue	7,658,627	7,735,213	7,889,918	8,047,716	8,208,670
Other Revenue	560,000	560,000	560,000	560,000	560,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,218,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,295,213</b>	<b>\$ 8,449,918</b>	<b>\$ 8,607,716</b>	<b>\$ 8,768,670</b>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 8,218,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,295,213</b>	<b>\$ 8,449,918</b>	<b>\$ 8,607,716</b>	<b>\$ 8,768,670</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 53,340,285</b>	<b>\$ 52,423,709</b>	<b>\$ 42,080,738</b>	<b>\$ 38,616,644</b>	<b>\$ 36,000,688</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Seawall Admin	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Transfer to General Fund	112,520	114,770	117,066	119,407	121,795
Transfer to Debt Service	2,847,869	2,843,119	2,839,744	2,848,219	2,857,644
Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd	6,236,400	15,820,000	9,100,000	8,402,000	1,000,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,211,789</b>	<b>\$ 18,792,889</b>	<b>\$ 12,071,810</b>	<b>\$ 11,384,626</b>	<b>\$ 3,994,439</b>
1st Priority					
NONE					
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 9,211,789</b>	<b>\$ 18,792,889</b>	<b>\$ 12,071,810</b>	<b>\$ 11,384,626</b>	<b>\$ 3,994,439</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 8,218,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,295,213</b>	<b>\$ 8,449,918</b>	<b>\$ 8,607,716</b>	<b>\$ 8,768,670</b>
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ (993,162)</b>	<b>\$ (10,497,676)</b>	<b>\$ (3,621,892)</b>	<b>\$ (2,776,910)</b>	<b>\$ 4,774,231</b>
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	44,128,496	33,630,820	30,008,928	27,232,018	32,006,249
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 44,128,496</b>	<b>\$ 33,630,820</b>	<b>\$ 30,008,928</b>	<b>\$ 27,232,018</b>	<b>\$ 32,006,249</b>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax Revenue	2%	3%	2%	4%	2%
Debt	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule

**Arena Fund 1130**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Arena	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	18,644,656	13,122,514	15,845,635	18,685,104	21,315,352
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 18,644,656</b>	<b>\$ 13,122,514</b>	<b>\$ 15,845,635</b>	<b>\$ 18,685,104</b>	<b>\$ 21,315,352</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Revenue	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,811,800	\$ 7,968,036	\$ 8,127,396	\$ 8,289,944
Other Revenue	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,958,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,111,800</b>	<b>\$ 8,268,036</b>	<b>\$ 8,427,396</b>	<b>\$ 8,589,944</b>
Decision Packages: NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,958,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,111,800</b>	<b>\$ 8,268,036</b>	<b>\$ 8,427,396</b>	<b>\$ 8,589,944</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 26,603,283</b>	<b>\$ 21,234,314</b>	<b>\$ 24,113,671</b>	<b>\$ 27,112,500</b>	<b>\$ 29,905,296</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Arena Admin	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Arena Maintenance & Repairs	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Transfer to General Fund	103,790	105,866	107,983	110,143	112,346
Transfer to Debt Service	3,442,000	3,441,750	3,447,000	3,450,250	3,456,250
Transfer to Visitor Facilities	9,719,979	1,626,063	1,658,584	2,021,756	2,186,591
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 13,480,769</b>	<b>\$ 5,388,678</b>	<b>\$ 5,428,567</b>	<b>\$ 5,797,148</b>	<b>\$ 5,970,187</b>
1st Priority NONE					
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 13,480,769</b>	<b>\$ 5,388,678</b>	<b>\$ 5,428,567</b>	<b>\$ 5,797,148</b>	<b>\$ 5,970,187</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,958,627</b>	<b>\$ 8,111,800</b>	<b>\$ 8,268,036</b>	<b>\$ 8,427,396</b>	<b>\$ 8,589,944</b>
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ (5,522,142)</b>	<b>\$ 2,723,121</b>	<b>\$ 2,839,469</b>	<b>\$ 2,630,248</b>	<b>\$ 2,619,757</b>
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	13,122,514	15,845,635	18,685,104	21,315,352	23,935,109
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 13,122,514</b>	<b>\$ 15,845,635</b>	<b>\$ 18,685,104</b>	<b>\$ 21,315,352</b>	<b>\$ 23,935,109</b>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax Revenue	Schedule	2%	Schedule	2%	Schedule
Debt	Schedule	2%	Schedule	2%	Schedule

**Type B Fund 1145  
5 Year Proforma**

Type B	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Economic Development</b>	\$ 5,582,931	\$ 9,385,312	\$ 13,264,084	\$ 17,220,778	\$ 21,256,953
<b>Reserved for Affordable Housing</b>	\$ 745,317	\$ 738,580	\$ 731,918	\$ 725,330	\$ 718,816
<b>Reserved for Street Projects</b>	1,836,114	(2,403,270)	982,164	4,445,445	3,542,689
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 8,164,362	\$ 7,720,622	\$ 14,978,166	\$ 22,391,553	\$ 25,518,459
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Revenue	\$ 7,658,627	\$ 7,811,800	\$ 7,968,036	\$ 8,127,396	\$ 8,289,944
Other Revenue	50,000	50,500	51,005	51,515	52,030
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,708,627</u>	<u>\$ 7,862,300</u>	<u>\$ 8,019,041</u>	<u>\$ 8,178,911</u>	<u>\$ 8,341,974</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 15,872,989</u>	<u>\$ 15,582,922</u>	<u>\$ 22,997,206</u>	<u>\$ 30,570,464</u>	<u>\$ 33,860,433</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Affordable Housing	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Major Business Incentive Project	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development Incentives	-	-	-	-	-
BJD - Administration	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transfer to General Fund	88,867	89,756	90,653	91,560	92,475
Transfer to Street CIP Fund	7,548,500	-	-	4,445,446	3,542,690
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 8,152,367</u>	<u>\$ 604,756</u>	<u>\$ 605,653</u>	<u>\$ 5,052,006</u>	<u>\$ 4,150,165</u>
1st Priority NONE					
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 8,152,367</u>	<u>\$ 604,756</u>	<u>\$ 605,653</u>	<u>\$ 5,052,006</u>	<u>\$ 4,150,165</u>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 7,708,627	\$ 7,862,300	\$ 8,019,041	\$ 8,178,911	\$ 8,341,974
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (443,740)	\$ 7,257,544	\$ 7,413,387	\$ 3,126,906	\$ 4,191,809
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Economic Development</b>	\$ 9,385,312	\$ 13,264,084	\$ 17,220,778	\$ 21,256,953	\$ 25,374,203
<b>Reserved for Affordable Housing</b>	\$ 738,580	\$ 731,918	\$ 725,330	\$ 718,816	\$ 712,374
<b>Reserved for Street Projects</b>	(2,403,270)	982,164	4,445,445	3,542,689	3,623,691
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 7,720,622</u>	<u>\$ 14,978,166</u>	<u>\$ 22,391,553</u>	<u>\$ 25,518,459</u>	<u>\$ 29,710,268</u>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax Revenue	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

## Water Fund 4010

### 5 Year Proforma

Water	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	16,412,325	17,633,583	17,752,412	18,098,351	18,453,874
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	19,191,946	13,724,906	13,606,077	13,260,139	12,904,616
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 35,604,271</u>	<u>\$ 31,358,489</u>	<u>\$ 31,358,489</u>	<u>\$ 31,358,489</u>	<u>\$ 31,358,489</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Raw water - Ratepayer	\$ 22,002,000	\$ 23,242,874	\$ 22,960,191	\$ 22,923,928	\$ 23,187,719
ICL - Residential	42,000,000	43,175,573	45,304,514	45,723,429	47,320,780
ICL - Commercial and other	34,000,000	35,205,516	37,585,416	37,779,459	39,688,792
ICL - large volume users	2,900,000	2,961,991	3,095,827	3,109,707	3,190,183
GC - Irrigation	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
City Use	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
OCL - Commercial and other	2,800,000	3,027,257	3,252,232	3,323,597	3,608,491
OCL - Residential	188,000	197,907	212,377	216,272	230,816
OCL - Large volume users	22,000,000	22,393,753	22,658,634	22,351,141	23,778,294
OCL Wholesale	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
OCL Network	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Raw water - Contract customers	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
Interest on investments	750,000	757,500	765,075	772,726	780,453
Service connections	200,000	202,000	204,020	206,060	208,121
Disconnect fees	500,000	505,000	510,050	515,151	520,302
Late fees on delinquent accts	1,000,000	1,010,000	1,020,100	1,030,301	1,040,604
Late fees on returned check pa	8,000	8,080	8,161	8,242	8,325
Tampering fees	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
Meter charges	225,000	227,250	229,523	231,818	234,136
Tap Fees	500,000	505,000	510,050	515,151	520,302
Fire hydrant charges	10,000	10,100	10,201	10,303	10,406
Lab charges-other	225,000	227,250	229,523	231,818	234,136
Lab charges-interdepartment	400,000	404,000	408,040	412,120	416,242
Recovery on damage claims	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,041
Property rentals	30,062	30,363	30,666	30,973	31,283
Property rental-raw water	500,000	505,000	510,050	515,151	520,302
Sale of scrap/city property	2,500	2,525	2,550	2,576	2,602
Taxable sales-other	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,041
Purchase discounts	500	505	510	515	520
Environmental Progs Cost Recov	636,860	643,229	649,661	656,157	662,719
ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	186,730	188,597	190,483	192,388	194,312
Contribution from Federal Gov	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Transfer from Other Funds	127,590	127,590	127,590	127,590	127,590
Interdepartmental Services	1,470,216	1,514,322	1,559,752	1,606,545	1,654,741
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 146,734,458</u>	<u>\$ 151,146,203</u>	<u>\$ 156,109,245</u>	<u>\$ 156,568,208</u>	<u>\$ 162,248,310</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 146,734,458</u>	<u>\$ 151,146,203</u>	<u>\$ 156,109,245</u>	<u>\$ 156,568,208</u>	<u>\$ 162,248,310</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 182,338,729</u>	<u>\$ 182,504,692</u>	<u>\$ 187,467,734</u>	<u>\$ 187,926,697</u>	<u>\$ 193,606,800</u>

**Water Fund 4010**  
**5 Year Proforma**

**Water**

**Adopted  
2019-2020**

**2020-2021**

**2021-2022**

**2022-2023**

**2023-2024**

**Expenditures**

**By Department**

Water administration	\$ 3,544,154	\$ 3,604,837	\$ 3,676,934	\$ 3,750,472	\$ 3,825,482
Utilities Planning Group	2,020,952	1,954,689	1,962,425	1,970,546	1,979,076
Utilities Director	869,411	833,200	833,840	834,516	835,230
Utilities Administration	1,487,858	1,435,545	1,435,545	1,435,545	1,435,545
Water Resources	659,795	655,868	663,933	672,159	680,550
Wesley Seale Dam	1,345,574	1,339,978	1,357,716	1,375,992	1,394,829
Sunrise Beach	379,478	384,397	389,414	394,531	399,751
Choke Canyon Dam	977,872	967,462	977,723	988,190	998,866
Environmental Studies	85,000	86,700	88,434	90,203	92,007
Water Supply Development	485,000	494,700	504,594	514,686	524,980
Nueces River Authority	250,000	255,000	260,100	265,302	270,608
Lake Texana Pipeline	979,134	980,859	993,720	1,006,886	1,020,365
Rincon Bayou Pump Station	158,500	161,670	164,903	168,201	171,565
Stevens RW Diversions	678,000	691,560	705,391	719,499	733,889
Source Water Protection	20,000	20,400	20,808	21,224	21,649
Stevens Filter Plant	19,657,502	19,801,205	20,119,070	20,444,433	20,777,524
Water Quality	1,456,821	1,431,552	1,447,346	1,463,768	1,480,852
Maintenance of water meters	5,229,425	5,182,820	5,244,281	5,307,820	5,373,539
Treated Water Delivery System	12,772,625	12,759,792	12,932,843	13,110,912	13,294,210
Water Utilities Lab	1,094,419	1,085,823	1,099,811	1,114,301	1,129,320
Reserve Appropriations-Water	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	397,864	384,945	386,876	388,886	390,980
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,100	163,302	166,568	169,899	173,297
Utility Office Cost	1,721,041	1,672,619	1,704,528	1,737,986	1,773,073
MRP II	658,300	658,300	658,300	658,300	658,300
Environmental Services	817,675	802,806	810,547	818,531	826,768
Water purchased - LNRA	8,051,150	8,051,150	8,051,150	8,051,150	8,051,150
Uncollectible accounts	1,197,950	1,221,909	1,246,347	1,271,274	1,296,700
Lake Texana Pipeline debt	7,005,750	7,008,500	7,004,250	7,002,750	7,003,250
Bureau of Reclamation debt	3,375,417	3,388,803	3,399,298	3,405,998	3,414,068
Mary Rhodes II Debt	8,247,938	8,255,026	8,249,866	8,251,851	8,250,817
Transfer to General Fund	2,864,074	2,892,715	2,921,642	2,950,858	2,980,367
Transfer to Storm Water Fund	31,000,000	34,435,919	35,143,856	35,081,187	34,562,130
Transfer to Water CIP	7,763,497	3,133,395	2,730,148	2,390,799	4,202,093
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	23,053,308	23,914,910	27,188,424	26,620,129	29,538,725
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 150,980,240</b>	<b>\$ 150,627,012</b>	<b>\$ 155,055,287</b>	<b>\$ 154,963,440</b>	<b>\$ 160,076,209</b>

**Obligated**

NONE



**Water Fund 4010**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Water	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2021		\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191	\$ 519,191
2 Step/Performance Increases 2022			534,767	534,767	534,767
3 Step/Performance Increases 2023				550,810	550,810
4 Step/Performance Increases 2024					567,334
	\$ -	\$ 519,191	\$ 1,053,958	\$ 1,604,767	\$ 2,172,101
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 150,980,240</b>	<b>\$ 151,146,203</b>	<b>\$ 156,109,245</b>	<b>\$ 156,568,208</b>	<b>\$ 162,248,310</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 146,734,458	\$ 151,146,203	\$ 156,109,245	\$ 156,568,208	\$ 162,248,310
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (4,245,782)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	17,633,583	17,752,412	18,098,351	18,453,874	18,819,307
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	13,724,906	13,606,077	13,260,139	12,904,616	12,539,182
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>	<b>\$ 31,358,489</b>
Fund Balance %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue: Raw Water	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Outside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**Gas Fund 4130**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Gas	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,709,345	4,997,071	5,089,161	5,212,145	5,337,591
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	385,968	-	7,117	-	-
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,095,313</u>	<u>\$ 4,997,071</u>	<u>\$ 5,096,277</u>	<u>\$ 5,212,145</u>	<u>\$ 5,337,591</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
ICL - Residential	\$ 9,716,401	\$ 10,299,385	\$ 10,505,373	\$ 10,925,588	\$ 11,144,099
ICL - Commercial and other	5,185,459	5,496,587	5,606,518	5,830,779	5,947,395
ICL - Large volume users	370,365	392,587	400,439	416,456	424,785
OCL - Commercial and other	203,801	216,029	220,350	229,164	233,747
City use	1,050	1,113	1,135	1,181	1,204
OCL - Residential	169,105	179,251	182,836	190,150	193,953
Service connections	117,267	118,440	119,624	120,820	122,029
Appliance & parts sales	1,136	1,147	1,159	1,170	1,182
Appliance service calls	689	696	703	710	717
Purchased gas adjustment	19,200,000	19,584,000	19,779,840	19,977,638	20,177,415
Compressed natural gas	352,226	373,360	380,827	396,060	403,981
Oil well drilling fees	105,500	106,555	107,621	108,697	109,784
Disconnect fees	201,131	203,142	205,174	207,225	209,298
Late fees on delinquent accts	48,443	48,927	49,174	49,911	50,410
Late fees on returned check pa	2,472	2,497	2,522	2,547	2,572
Tampering fees	104,098	105,139	106,190	107,252	108,325
Meter charges	1,330,055	1,343,356	1,356,789	1,370,357	1,384,061
Tap Fees	249,220	251,712	254,229	256,772	259,339
Interest on investments	65,000	65,650	66,307	66,970	67,639
Recovery of Pipeline Fees	54,010	54,550	55,096	55,647	56,203
Sale of scrap/city property	68,475	69,160	69,851	70,550	71,255
Purchase discounts	22,750	22,978	23,207	23,439	23,674
Contribution to aid construction	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
Interdepartmental Services	547,857	553,336	558,869	564,458	570,102
Transfer fr Maint Svc Fund	1,215,540	1,215,540	1,215,540	1,215,540	1,215,540
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 39,432,050</u>	<u>\$ 40,806,135</u>	<u>\$ 41,371,625</u>	<u>\$ 42,292,110</u>	<u>\$ 42,882,769</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 39,432,050</u>	<u>\$ 40,806,135</u>	<u>\$ 41,371,625</u>	<u>\$ 42,292,110</u>	<u>\$ 42,882,769</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 44,527,363</u>	<u>\$ 45,803,206</u>	<u>\$ 46,467,902</u>	<u>\$ 47,504,255</u>	<u>\$ 48,220,360</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Gas administration	\$ 3,005,042	\$ 3,037,566	\$ 3,091,217	\$ 3,140,530	\$ 3,196,349
Natural Gas purchased	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000	18,000,000
Compressed natural gas	221,413	225,842	230,358	234,966	239,665
Service and Operations	4,186,534	4,076,088	4,122,186	4,170,317	4,220,600
Gas pressure & measurement	2,069,505	2,011,047	2,030,896	2,051,651	2,073,367
Gas construction	6,315,145	5,473,006	5,539,821	5,608,832	5,680,143
Gas Marketing	644,901	647,427	657,556	667,912	678,500
Gas-Engineering Design	1,368,513	1,337,174	1,351,243	1,366,048	1,381,635
Oil and Gas Well Division	908,230	881,587	888,047	894,836	901,976
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,770	59,945	61,144	62,367	63,615
Utility Office Cost	658,277	671,443	684,871	698,569	712,540
Operation Heat Help	100	102	104	106	108
Uncollectible accounts	215,090	219,392	223,780	228,255	232,820
Transfer to General Fund	1,271,763	1,284,481	1,297,325	1,310,299	1,323,402
Transfer to Gas CIP	-	-	949,201	1,376,410	1,440,619
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	1,352,450	1,459,532	1,457,974	1,439,891	1,437,980
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 40,475,733</u>	<u>\$ 39,584,631</u>	<u>\$ 40,785,725</u>	<u>\$ 41,450,989</u>	<u>\$ 41,783,319</u>

**Gas Fund 4130**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Gas	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Obligated</b>					
NONE					
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step Increases 2019		\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543	\$ 231,543
2 Step Increases 2020			238,489	238,489	238,489
3 Step Increases 2021				245,644	245,644
4 Step Increases 2022					253,013
	\$ -	\$ 231,543	\$ 470,032	\$ 715,676	\$ 968,689
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 40,475,733</u>	<u>\$ 39,816,174</u>	<u>\$ 41,255,756</u>	<u>\$ 42,166,664</u>	<u>\$ 42,752,008</u>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 39,432,050	\$ 40,806,135	\$ 41,371,625	\$ 42,292,110	\$ 42,882,769
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (1,043,683)	\$ 989,961	\$ 115,868	\$ 125,445	\$ 130,762
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,997,071	5,089,161	5,212,145	5,337,591	5,468,352
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	-	7,117	0	-	0
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 4,997,071</u>	<u>\$ 5,096,277</u>	<u>\$ 5,212,145</u>	<u>\$ 5,337,591</u>	<u>\$ 5,468,352</u>
Fund Balance %	19.44%	25.03%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Inflation Rate	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

## Wastewater Fund 4200 5 Year Proforma

Wastewater	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	16,075,560	15,222,299	15,397,039	15,711,453	16,033,805
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	261,459	2,177,089	1,592,667	710,679	271,276
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 16,337,019</u>	<u>\$ 17,399,388</u>	<u>\$ 16,989,706</u>	<u>\$ 16,422,132</u>	<u>\$ 16,305,081</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 24,600,000	\$ 24,856,275	\$ 26,466,589	\$ 27,648,944	\$ 29,612,330
OCL - Commercial and other	625,000	631,250	637,563	647,126	656,833
City use	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,180	12,180
Tap Fees	225,000	227,250	229,523	232,965	236,460
ICL - Single family residential	52,468,000	53,021,000	54,943,329	56,535,812	58,994,685
ICL - Multi-family residential	700,000	707,000	714,070	724,781	735,653
Effluent Water purchases	50,000	50,500	51,005	51,770	52,547
Wastewater hauling fees	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,540	105,093
Pretreatment lab fees	45,000	45,450	45,905	46,593	47,292
Wastewater surcharge	1,400,000	1,414,000	1,428,140	1,449,562	1,471,306
OCL - Residential	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Engineering svcs-other govts	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Interest on investments	600,000	606,000	612,060	618,181	630,544
Late fees on delinquent accts	475,000	479,750	484,548	489,393	499,181
Late fees on returned check pa	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Recovery on damage claims	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Property rentals	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Sale of scrap/city property	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Transfer from Other Funds	92,471	92,471	92,471	92,471	92,471
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 81,458,971</u>	<u>\$ 82,310,446</u>	<u>\$ 85,885,711</u>	<u>\$ 88,719,818</u>	<u>\$ 93,213,074</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 81,458,971</u>	<u>\$ 82,310,446</u>	<u>\$ 85,885,711</u>	<u>\$ 88,719,818</u>	<u>\$ 93,213,074</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 97,795,990</u>	<u>\$ 99,709,834</u>	<u>\$ 102,875,417</u>	<u>\$ 105,141,950</u>	<u>\$ 109,518,155</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Wastewater Administration	\$ 6,071,046	\$ 6,192,467	\$ 6,316,316	\$ 6,442,643	\$ 6,571,495
Broadway Wastewater Plant	2,998,122	3,009,168	3,057,966	3,108,039	3,159,436
Oso Wastewater Plant	6,836,337	6,890,744	7,005,330	7,122,751	7,243,103
Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,661,273	2,664,963	2,705,530	2,747,132	2,789,807
Allison Wastewater Plant	2,402,161	2,415,676	2,454,243	2,493,752	2,534,232
Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,524,358	1,533,582	1,559,800	1,586,724	1,614,382
Whitecap Wastewater Plant	1,452,680	1,459,920	1,481,297	1,503,213	1,525,687
Lift Station Operation & Maint	3,485,563	3,505,087	3,560,180	3,616,643	3,674,523
Wastewater Pretreatment	1,025,308	996,823	1,004,394	1,012,323	1,020,631
Wastewater Collection System	22,150,281	22,368,786	22,734,354	23,107,824	23,489,396
Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	829,796	808,346	815,843	823,743	832,071
Wastewater Collections O & M	3,732,623	3,663,764	3,702,487	3,742,754	3,784,651
Reserve Appropriations -WWater	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	490,207
Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW)	128,800	131,376	134,004	136,684	139,417
Utility Office Cost	1,316,553	1,342,884	1,369,742	1,397,137	1,425,079
Uncollectible accounts	550,000	561,000	572,220	583,664	595,338
Transfer to General Fund	2,693,616	2,709,052	2,724,643	2,740,389	2,756,293
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	19,507,405	21,131,974	23,607,471	24,701,649	28,018,754
Transfer to Maint Services Fd	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 80,396,602</u>	<u>\$ 82,416,293</u>	<u>\$ 85,836,499</u>	<u>\$ 87,897,745</u>	<u>\$ 91,945,183</u>

**Wastewater Fund 4200**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Wastewater	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	
<b>Obligated</b>						
NONE						
<b>1st Priority</b>						
1 Step/Performance Increases 2021		\$ 303,835	\$ 303,835	\$ 303,835	\$ 303,835	
2 Step/Performance Increases 2022			312,950	312,950	312,950	
3 Step/Performance Increases 2023				322,339	322,339	
4 Step/Performance Increases 2024					332,009	
		\$ -	\$ 303,835	\$ 616,785	\$ 939,124	\$ 1,271,133
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		\$ 80,396,602	\$ 82,720,128	\$ 86,453,285	\$ 88,836,869	\$ 93,216,316
<b>Revenue</b>		\$ 81,458,971	\$ 82,310,446	\$ 85,885,711	\$ 88,719,818	\$ 93,213,074
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>		\$ 1,062,369	\$ (409,682)	\$ (567,574)	\$ (117,051)	\$ (3,243)
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>		15,222,299	15,397,039	15,711,453	16,033,805	16,299,391
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>		2,177,089	1,592,667	710,679	271,276	2,448
<b>Unreserved</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>		\$ 17,399,388	\$ 16,989,706	\$ 16,422,132	\$ 16,305,081	\$ 16,301,839
Fund Balance %		29%	28%	26%	25%	25%
Fund Balance Target %		25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:						
Revenue		Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate		2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**Storm Water Fund 4300**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Storm Water	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	3,477,532	4,159,632	1,084,110	1,158,692	1,306,818
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	834,955	(737,523)	-	-	-
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	3,252,329	3,476,076	3,920,454
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 4,312,487</u>	<u>\$ 3,422,109</u>	<u>\$ 4,336,439</u>	<u>\$ 4,634,768</u>	<u>\$ 5,227,272</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Transfer fr Water Division	\$ 31,045,909	\$ 34,435,919	\$ 35,143,856	\$ 35,081,187	\$ 34,562,130
Interest on investments	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 31,145,909</u>	<u>\$ 34,536,919</u>	<u>\$ 35,245,866</u>	<u>\$ 35,184,217</u>	<u>\$ 34,666,190</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 31,145,909</u>	<u>\$ 34,536,919</u>	<u>\$ 35,245,866</u>	<u>\$ 35,184,217</u>	<u>\$ 34,666,190</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 35,458,396</u>	<u>\$ 37,959,028</u>	<u>\$ 39,582,305</u>	<u>\$ 39,818,985</u>	<u>\$ 39,893,462</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Storm Water - Park & Rec	\$ 2,753,635	\$ 2,744,588	\$ 2,777,569	\$ 2,811,493	\$ 2,846,400
Storm Water - Streets	2,480,282	2,478,800	2,515,296	2,552,768	2,591,252
Storm Water - Solid Waste	570,168	581,571	593,203	605,067	617,168
Storm Water - Mnt of lines	4,324,223	4,296,429	4,327,545	4,359,283	4,391,656
Storm Water - Treatment	832,670	820,397	829,425	838,731	848,326
Storm Water Pump Stations	1,519,773	1,527,867	1,551,678	1,576,071	1,601,064
Reserve Approp - Storm Water	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Economic Dev-Util Syst(St Wtr)	56,770	57,905	59,064	60,245	61,450
Utility Office Cost	877,702	895,256	913,161	931,424	950,053
Operating Transfers Out	1,135,000	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund	2,734,103	2,740,444	2,746,848	2,753,317	2,759,850
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	14,262,760	16,990,122	18,144,543	17,614,110	17,613,228
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 32,036,291</u>	<u>\$ 33,622,585</u>	<u>\$ 34,947,537</u>	<u>\$ 34,591,713</u>	<u>\$ 34,769,652</u>
<b>Obligated</b>					
NONE					
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2021		\$ 134,034	\$ 134,034	\$ 134,034	\$ 134,034
2 Step/Performance Increases 2022			138,055	138,055	138,055
3 Step/Performance Increases 2023				142,197	142,197
4 Step/Performance Increases 2024					146,462
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 134,034</u>	<u>\$ 272,089</u>	<u>\$ 414,285</u>	<u>\$ 560,748</u>

**Storm Water Fund 4300**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Storm Water	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$ 32,036,291	\$ 33,756,619	\$ 35,219,626	\$ 35,005,999	\$ 35,330,399
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 31,145,909	\$ 34,536,919	\$ 35,245,866	\$ 35,184,217	\$ 34,666,190
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (890,382)	\$ 780,300	\$ 26,240	\$ 178,219	\$ (664,209)
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	4,159,632	4,191,624	4,268,771	4,347,972	4,429,293
<b>Reserved for CIP</b>	(737,523)	10,785	93,909	465,015	133,770
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 3,422,109</u>	<u>\$ 4,202,409</u>	<u>\$ 4,362,679</u>	<u>\$ 4,812,987</u>	<u>\$ 4,563,063</u>
Fund Balance %	19%	25%	26%	28%	26%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**Airport Fund 4610**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Airport	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	2,217,652	2,343,506	2,347,045	2,409,321	2,473,617
<b>Unreserved</b>	4,236,950	4,151,263	4,283,885	4,278,436	4,214,297
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,454,602</u>	<u>\$ 6,494,769</u>	<u>\$ 6,630,930</u>	<u>\$ 6,687,757</u>	<u>\$ 6,687,914</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Landing fees	\$ 1,294,181	\$ 1,320,065	\$ 1,346,466	\$ 1,373,395	\$ 1,400,863
Fuel flowage fees	102,144	104,187	106,271	108,396	110,564
Cargo Facility Rental	29,364	29,364	29,364	29,364	29,364
Security service	291,156	296,979	302,919	308,977	315,157
Agricultural leases	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806	133,806
Oil and gas leases	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Airline space rental	1,882,572	1,920,223	1,958,628	1,997,800	2,037,756
Resale-Electric Power-Term	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672	64,946
Tenant maintenance services	708	708	708	708	708
Gift shop concession	119,316	121,702	124,136	126,619	129,151
Auto rental concession	1,611,629	1,643,862	1,676,739	1,710,274	1,744,479
Restaurant concession	167,184	170,528	173,938	177,417	180,965
Automated teller machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Advertising space concession	62,100	62,100	62,100	62,100	62,100
Airport Badging Fees	32,100	33,705	35,390	37,160	39,018
TSA-Check Point Fees	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720
Rent - A - Car Security Fee	271,596	274,312	277,055	282,596	285,422
Terminal Space Rental-other	678,840	692,417	706,265	720,390	734,798
Rent-a-car parking	74,700	74,700	74,700	74,700	74,700
Ground transportation	40,392	40,392	40,392	40,392	40,392
Other revenue	480	480	480	480	480
Gas & Oil sales	7,200	7,344	7,491	7,641	7,794
Parking lot	1,361,700	1,375,317	1,389,070	1,416,852	1,445,189
Premium Covered Parking	779,880	787,679	795,556	811,467	827,696
Apron charges	208,560	210,646	212,752	217,007	219,177
Fixed based operator revenue	599,220	605,212	611,264	623,490	629,725
Rent - commercial non-aviation	249,273	259,244	269,614	280,398	291,614
Other income	50,616	51,066	51,521	51,980	52,443
Vending Machine	4,224	4,266	4,309	4,352	4,396
Transfers	101,291	52,904	53,433	53,967	54,507
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 10,325,952</u>	<u>\$ 10,446,127</u>	<u>\$ 10,618,510</u>	<u>\$ 10,827,120</u>	<u>\$ 11,028,930</u>
Decision Packages					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 10,325,952</u>	<u>\$ 10,446,127</u>	<u>\$ 10,618,510</u>	<u>\$ 10,827,120</u>	<u>\$ 11,028,930</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 16,780,554</u>	<u>\$ 16,940,896</u>	<u>\$ 17,249,440</u>	<u>\$ 17,514,877</u>	<u>\$ 17,716,844</u>



## Airport Fund 4610 5 Year Proforma

### Airport

Adopted  
2019-2020

2020-2021

2021-2022

2022-2023

2023-2024

#### Expenditures

##### By Department

Airport Administration	\$ 1,767,591	\$ 1,753,127	\$ 1,775,989	\$ 1,799,561	\$ 1,823,874
Terminal Grounds	193,348	188,831	190,611	192,474	194,425
Development & Construction	863,329	862,554	875,421	888,681	902,350
Airport custodial maintenance	438,230	429,131	433,892	438,890	444,140
Airport Parking/Transportation	431,095	439,717	448,511	457,481	466,631
Facilities	1,808,752	1,798,653	1,826,218	1,854,654	1,884,000
Airport Public Safety	2,906,289	2,834,793	2,859,179	2,884,770	2,911,640
Airport-Operations	965,390	948,872	958,487	968,413	978,665
Transfer to General Fund	282,251	287,896	293,654	299,527	305,518
Transfer to Debt Service	49,033	49,033	49,033	49,033	49,033
Tran-Airport 2012-A Debt Service Fd	132,328	133,332	133,325	133,213	-
Tran-Airport 2012-B Debt Service Fd	51,154	50,677	50,537	51,071	50,869
Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fd	397,000	400,850	397,850	399,650	401,050
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 10,285,790</b>	<b>\$ 10,177,466</b>	<b>\$ 10,292,708</b>	<b>\$ 10,417,418</b>	<b>\$ 10,412,195</b>

#### Obligated

NONE

#### 1st Priority

1 Step/Performance Increases 2021 (3%)	\$ -	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500	\$ 132,500
2 Step/Performance Increases 2022	-	-	136,475	136,475	136,475
3 Step/Performance Increases 2023	-	-	-	140,569	140,569
4 Step/Performance Increases 2024	-	-	-	-	144,786
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 132,500</b>	<b>\$ 268,975</b>	<b>\$ 409,544</b>	<b>\$ 554,331</b>

#### Total Expenditures

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,285,790</b>	<b>\$ 10,309,966</b>	<b>\$ 10,561,683</b>	<b>\$ 10,826,963</b>	<b>\$ 10,966,526</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 10,325,952</b>	<b>\$ 10,446,127</b>	<b>\$ 10,618,510</b>	<b>\$ 10,827,120</b>	<b>\$ 11,028,930</b>
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ 40,162</b>	<b>\$ 136,161</b>	<b>\$ 56,827</b>	<b>\$ 157</b>	<b>\$ 62,404</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	<b>2,343,506</b>	<b>2,347,045</b>	<b>2,409,321</b>	<b>2,473,617</b>	<b>2,540,014</b>
<b>Unreserved</b>	<b>4,151,263</b>	<b>4,283,885</b>	<b>4,278,436</b>	<b>4,214,297</b>	<b>4,210,304</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,494,769</b>	<b>\$ 6,630,930</b>	<b>\$ 6,687,757</b>	<b>\$ 6,687,914</b>	<b>\$ 6,750,318</b>

Fund Balance %	63.14%	64.32%	63.32%	61.77%	61.55%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

#### Assumptions:

Revenues	7.32%	1.16%	1.65%	1.96%	1.86%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**Development Services Fund 4670**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Development Services	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	7,234,386	6,071,439	4,959,949	3,871,680	2,013,732
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 7,234,386	\$ 6,071,439	\$ 4,959,949	\$ 3,871,680	\$ 2,013,732
<b>Revenues</b>					
MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits	\$ 73,240	\$ 74,705	\$ 76,199	\$ 77,723	\$ 79,277
Amusement licenses	22,000	22,440	22,889	23,347	23,814
Beer & liquor licenses	130,000	132,600	135,252	137,957	140,716
Credit Access Business Registr	1,700	1,734	1,769	1,804	1,840
Building permits	2,800,000	3,024,000	3,265,920	3,429,216	3,600,677
Electrical permits	180,000	194,400	209,952	220,450	231,472
Plumbing permits	250,000	255,000	260,100	265,302	270,608
Mechanical permits	130,000	140,400	151,632	159,214	167,174
Plan review fee	1,150,000	1,173,000	1,196,460	1,220,389	1,244,797
Mechanical registration	22,000	22,440	22,889	23,347	23,814
Lawn Irrigator registration	2,000	2,040	2,081	2,122	2,165
Backflow prev. assembly tester	10,000	10,200	10,404	10,612	10,824
Driveway permit fee	8,000	8,160	8,323	8,490	8,659
Street cut permits	10,000	10,200	10,404	10,612	10,824
Street easement closure	14,500	14,790	15,086	15,388	15,695
Easement Closure FMV fee	1,200	1,224	1,248	1,273	1,299
Backflow prev device filingfee	58,000	59,160	60,343	61,550	62,781
Research & survey fee	1,200	1,224	1,248	1,273	1,299
Deferment Agreement Fee	8,696	8,870	9,047	9,228	9,413
Billboard fee	15,000	15,300	15,606	15,918	16,236
House moving route permit	2,600	2,652	2,705	2,759	2,814
Zoning fees	98,000	99,960	101,959	103,998	106,078
Platting fees	66,000	67,320	68,666	70,040	71,441
Board of Adjustment appeal fee	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest on investments	150,000	151,500	153,015	154,545	156,091
Miscellaneous	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Interdepartmental Services	1,011,515	1,031,745	1,052,380	1,073,428	1,094,896
Transfer from Other Funds	35,477	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total</b>	\$ 6,316,128	\$ 6,590,064	\$ 6,920,578	\$ 7,164,985	\$ 7,419,705
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	\$ 6,316,128	\$ 6,590,064	\$ 6,920,578	\$ 7,164,985	\$ 7,419,705
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$ 13,550,514	\$ 12,661,503	\$ 11,880,527	\$ 11,036,665	\$ 9,433,437
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Land Development	\$ 1,248,465	\$ 1,216,022	\$ 1,223,007	\$ 1,230,330	\$ 1,238,013
Business Support Svcs	2,003,778	1,975,444	1,992,811	2,010,691	2,029,104
Administration	693,831	677,924	683,338	689,090	695,203
Inspections Operations	2,918,368	2,872,046	2,899,835	2,928,852	2,959,167
Transfer to General Fund	564,633	570,279	575,982	581,742	587,559
Transfer to Maint Svcs Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	\$ 7,479,075	\$ 7,361,715	\$ 7,424,974	\$ 7,490,705	\$ 7,559,046

**Development Services Fund 4670**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Development Services	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
----------------------	----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligated</b>	NONE				
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step/Performance Increases 2021		\$ 139,839	\$ 139,839	\$ 139,839	\$ 139,839
2 Step/Performance Increases 2022			144,034	144,034	144,034
3 Step/Performance Increases 2023				148,355	148,355
4 Step/Performance Increases 2024					152,806
5 Frost Building Assessment/Improvements		-	300,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
6 Vehicles		200,000			
	\$ -	\$ 339,839	\$ 583,873	\$ 1,532,228	\$ 1,685,034
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 7,479,075</u>	<u>\$ 7,701,554</u>	<u>\$ 8,008,847</u>	<u>\$ 9,022,933</u>	<u>\$ 9,244,080</u>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 6,316,128	\$ 6,590,064	\$ 6,920,578	\$ 7,164,985	\$ 7,419,705
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (1,162,947)	\$ (1,111,490)	\$ (1,088,269)	\$ (1,857,948)	\$ (1,824,375)
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	6,071,439	4,959,949	3,871,680	2,013,732	189,357
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 6,071,439</u>	<u>\$ 4,959,949</u>	<u>\$ 3,871,680</u>	<u>\$ 2,013,732</u>	<u>\$ 189,357</u>
<b>Assumptions:</b>					
Revenues	2%	4%	5%	4%	4%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**Marina Fund 4700**  
**5 Year Proforma**

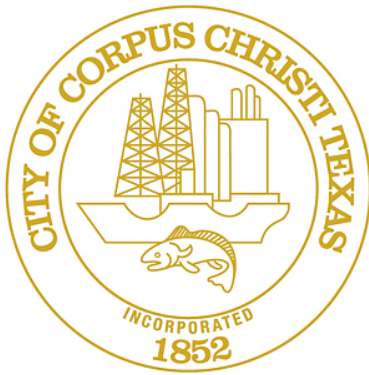
Marina	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	1,660,074	423,497	589,145	442,743	454,199
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	1,261,219	472,902	606,659	564,033
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,660,074</u>	<u>\$ 1,684,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,402</u>	<u>\$ 1,018,232</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Bayfront revenues	\$ 235,000	\$ 237,350	\$ 239,724	\$ 242,121	\$ 244,542
Slip rentals	1,745,000	1,762,450	1,780,075	1,797,875	1,815,854
Resale of electricity	26,000	26,260	26,523	26,788	27,056
Raw seafood sales permits	1,600	1,616	1,632	1,648	1,665
Live Aboard Fees	22,000	22,220	22,442	22,667	22,893
Transient slip rentals	40,000	40,400	40,804	41,212	41,624
Boat haul outs	30,000	30,300	30,603	30,909	31,218
Work area overages	10,000	10,100	10,201	10,303	10,406
Boater special services	7,000	7,070	7,141	7,212	7,284
Forfeited deposit - admin charge	10,000	10,100	10,201	10,303	10,406
Interest	40,000	40,400	40,804	41,212	41,624
Transfer from Other Funds	8,224	-	-	-	-
Other	151,630	153,146	154,678	156,225	157,787
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,326,454</u>	<u>\$ 2,341,412</u>	<u>\$ 2,364,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,388,475</u>	<u>\$ 2,412,359</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 2,326,454</u>	<u>\$ 2,341,412</u>	<u>\$ 2,364,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,388,475</u>	<u>\$ 2,412,359</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 3,986,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,026,128</u>	<u>\$ 3,426,874</u>	<u>\$ 3,437,877</u>	<u>\$ 3,430,591</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
Marina Operations	\$ 1,584,626	\$ 1,573,241	\$ 1,592,944	\$ 1,613,353	\$ 1,634,502
Reserve Approp - Marina	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer to General Fund	59,361	60,548	61,759	62,994	64,254
Transfer to Debt Service	607,825	607,500	606,500	602,850	213,175
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,301,812</u>	<u>\$ 2,291,289</u>	<u>\$ 2,311,204</u>	<u>\$ 2,329,198</u>	<u>\$ 1,961,932</u>
<b>Obligated</b>					
NONE					
<b>1st Priority</b>					
1 Step Increases 2019		\$ 22,792	\$ 22,792	\$ 22,792	\$ 22,792
2 Step Increases 2020			23,476	23,476	23,476
3 Step Increases 2021				24,180	24,180
4 Step Increases 2022					24,906
5 Boater's Facility Roof		100,000			
6 WiFi Upgrades		120,000			
7 Landscaping		380,000			
8 Security Upgrades		50,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 672,792</u>	<u>\$ 66,268</u>	<u>\$ 90,448</u>	<u>\$ 115,353</u>

**Marina Fund 4700**  
**5 Year Proforma**

Marina	Adopted 2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$ 2,301,812	\$ 2,964,081	\$ 2,377,472	\$ 2,419,646	\$ 2,077,285
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 2,326,454	\$ 2,341,412	\$ 2,364,826	\$ 2,388,475	\$ 2,412,359
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ 24,642	\$ (622,669)	\$ (12,645)	\$ (31,171)	\$ 335,074
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	423,497	589,145	442,743	454,199	466,028
<b>Unreserved</b>	1,261,219	472,902	606,659	564,033	887,278
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 1,684,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,402</u>	<u>\$ 1,018,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,306</u>
Fund Balance %	73%	36%	44%	42%	65%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**Crime Control & Prevention District Fund 9010**  
**5 Year Proforma**

<b>Crime Control &amp; Prevention District</b>	<b>Adopted 2019-2020</b>	<b>2020-2021</b>	<b>2021-2022</b>	<b>2022-2023</b>	<b>2023-2024</b>
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,116,588	5,093,784	5,167,659	5,198,011	5,180,451
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$ 5,116,588	\$ 5,093,784	\$ 5,167,659	\$ 5,198,011	\$ 5,180,451
<b>Revenues</b>					
CCPD sales tax	\$ 7,476,031	\$ 7,625,552	\$ 7,778,063	\$ 7,933,624	\$ 8,092,296
Interest on investments	64,000	64,640	65,286	65,939	66,599
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,540,031</u>	<u>\$ 7,690,192</u>	<u>\$ 7,843,349</u>	<u>\$ 7,999,563</u>	<u>\$ 8,158,895</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 7,540,031</u>	<u>\$ 7,690,192</u>	<u>\$ 7,843,349</u>	<u>\$ 7,999,563</u>	<u>\$ 8,158,895</u>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 12,656,619</u>	<u>\$ 12,783,976</u>	<u>\$ 13,011,008</u>	<u>\$ 13,197,574</u>	<u>\$ 13,339,346</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>By Department</b>					
CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost	\$ 7,087,835	\$ 7,029,017	\$ 7,111,151	\$ 7,198,440	\$ 7,291,232
CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip	375,000	379,000	383,080	387,242	391,486
Reserve Approp - CC CCPD	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<u>\$ 7,562,835</u>	<u>\$ 7,508,017</u>	<u>\$ 7,594,231</u>	<u>\$ 7,685,681</u>	<u>\$ 7,782,719</u>
<b>Obligated</b>					
Police Salary Increases:					
1 Contractual increase - 2021 (2%)		\$ 108,300	\$ 108,300	\$ 108,300	\$ 108,300
2 Contractual increase - 2022 (2%)			110,466	110,466	110,466
3 Contractual increase - 2023 (2%)				112,675	112,675
4 Estimated increase - 2024 - 2030				Subject to Negotiations	
	\$ -	\$ 108,300	\$ 218,766	\$ 331,441	\$ 331,441
<b>1st Priority</b>					
NONE					
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 7,562,835</u>	<u>\$ 7,616,317</u>	<u>\$ 7,812,997</u>	<u>\$ 8,017,123</u>	<u>\$ 8,114,160</u>
<b>Revenue</b>	\$ 7,540,031	\$ 7,690,192	\$ 7,843,349	\$ 7,999,563	\$ 8,158,895
<b>Net Revenue (Loss)</b>	\$ (22,804)	\$ 73,875	\$ 30,352	\$ (17,560)	\$ 44,735
<b>Reserved for Encumbrances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reserved for Commitments</b>	5,093,784	5,167,659	5,198,011	5,180,451	5,225,186
<b>Unreserved</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 5,093,784</u>	<u>\$ 5,167,659</u>	<u>\$ 5,198,011</u>	<u>\$ 5,180,451</u>	<u>\$ 5,225,186</u>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%



City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# GRANTS

Obligation to the Future



## **Grants**

The City of Corpus Christi receives grants from various Federal and State grantors. The following schedule details the awarded amounts and their related disbursements/expenditures.

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA or State Award Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
<b>Federal Assistance:</b>				
<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>				
<u>Passed through Texas Health and Human Services Commission</u>				
Women, Infants, & Children's Nutrition Program	10.557	2017-049800-001-2		591,738
Total CFDA Number 10.557				<u>591,738</u>
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of State Health Services				<u>591,738</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Agriculture</u>				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	CE -ID 01507		2,358
Total CFDA Number 10.558				<u>2,358</u>
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	CE -ID 01507		22
Summer Food Service Program for Children		CE -ID 01507		23,987
Total CFDA Number 10.559				<u>24,009</u>
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of Agriculture				<u>26,367</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>				<u>618,106</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
CDBG Entitlement Cluster:				
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 15-16	14.218		12,047	16,331
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 16-17			14,953	76,696
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 17-18			412,137	784,779
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 18-19			30,448	1,311,551
Total CFDA Number 14.218			<u>469,584</u>	<u>2,189,358</u>
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 17-18	14.231		62,724	69,095
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 18-19			158,665	176,070
Total CFDA Number 14.231			<u>221,388</u>	<u>245,166</u>
Home Investment Partnerships Program 14-15	14.239		--	23,881
Home Investment Partnerships Program 15-16			--	307,938
Home Investment Partnerships Program 16-17			--	25,720
Home Investment Partnerships Program 17-18			526,623	126,689
Home Investment Partnerships Program 18-19			--	178,321
Total CFDA Number 14.239			<u>526,623</u>	<u>662,550</u>
Fair Housing Assistance Program State and Local	14.401			1,966
Total CFDA Number 14.401				<u>1,966</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>3,099,039</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of HUD</b>				<u>3,099,039</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Justice</b>				
JAG Program Cluster:				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0571		21,352
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2016-DJ-BX-0161		156,000
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant		2018-DJ-BX-0408		146,848
Total CFDA Number 16.738				<u>324,200</u>
Federal Confiscated Property				
Federal Account	16.922			415,655
Total CFDA Number 16.922				<u>415,655</u>
<u>Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division</u>				
Victims of Crime Act	16.575	2015-VA-GX-0009		119,886
Victims of Crime Act		2015-VA-GX-0009		--
Victims of Crime Act		2018-V2-GX-0040		93,776
Total CFDA Number 16.575				<u>213,662</u>
Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program	16.588	2018-WF-AX-0022		46,682
Total CFDA Number 16.588				<u>46,682</u>
Total Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division				<u>260,344</u>
<u>Passed through Office of the Attorney General</u>				
Recovery Act - Internet Crimes against Children Task Force Program	16.543	2015-MC-FX-K049		(2,518)
Recovery Act - Internet Crimes against Children Task Force Program		2018-MC-FX-K065		9,035
Total CFDA Number 16.543				<u>6,517</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Justice</b>				<u>1,006,717</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Transportation</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Airport Improvement Programs	20.106			
13/31runway ext displacement and connecting taxiway, 1000ft ext displacement and connection of taxiways, exp of north GA Apron				233,462
Replace Perimeter Security Fence				429,061
Terminal Apron Reconstruction and Reconstruct East GA Area3-7				1,596,528
Rehabilitate Terminal Apron				1,857,757
Total CFDA Number 20.106				<u>4,116,809</u>

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

<b>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA or State Award Number</b>	<b>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Passed Through to Subrecipients</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation</u>				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205			
Dr. Hector Garcia Park - Hike and Bike		0916-35-201		14,931
Saratoga Rd to Killarmet - Schanen Ditch Hike and Bike Trail		0916-35-200		169,919
HAWK Traffic Signal (Ocean Dr. and Del Mar Blvd.)		0916-35-207		89,111
Strategic Integration (Travel Demand Model) Feasibility Study		0916-35-205		286,188
FM 2444 Waterline Adjust		2343-01-037		560,117
Total CFDA 20.205				<u>1,120,266</u>
Total Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation				<u>1,120,266</u>
<u>Passed through State Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation</u>				
Highway Safety Cluster:				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	2019-CorpusPD-S-1YG-00034		86,043
Total CFDA Number 20.600				<u>86,043</u>
Total Passed Through State Dept. of Hwys & Public Transp.				<u>86,043</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Transportation</b>				<u>5,323,117</u>
<b>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	2019-Corpus PD-CIOT-00013		10,403
Total CFDA Number 20.616				<u>10,403</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>10,403</u>
<b>Total National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</b>				<u>10,403</u>
<b>Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Employment Discrimination State & Local Fair	30.001			11,430
Total CFDA Number 30.001				<u>11,430</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>11,430</u>
<b>Total Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</b>				<u>11,430</u>
<b>Texas State Library &amp; Archives Commission</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Grants to States - Institute of Museum and Library Services	45.310	LS-00-18-0044-18		8,370
Total CFDA Number 45.310				<u>8,370</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>8,370</u>
<b>Total Texas State Library &amp; Archives Commission</b>				<u>8,370</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>				
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Aging &amp; Disability Svc (DADS) passed through CBCOG-AAA</u>				
Aging Cluster:				
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part B				
Grants For Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	AA3-1848-4		14,535
Total CFDA Number 93.044				<u>14,535</u>
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Svcs	93.045	AA3-1848-4		743,328
Total CFDA Number 93.045				<u>743,328</u>
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	AA3-1848-4		110,854
Total CFDA Number 93.053				<u>110,854</u>
Total Aging Cluster				<u>868,717</u>
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Aging & Disability Svc (DADS)				<u>868,717</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Department of State Health Svcs</u>				
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	93.074	537-18-0147-00001-01		149,607
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP		537-18-0147-00001-02		
Total CFDA Number 93.074				<u>149,607</u>
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	HHS000036000002		13,104
Tuberculosis Control Programs		HHS000036000002-01		18,286
Total CFDA Number 93.116				<u>31,390</u>
2017 Hurricane Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	HHS000371500016		59,169
Total CFDA Number 93.354				<u>59,169</u>
Immunization Grants	93.268	HHS000114000001		74,090
Total CFDA Number 93.268				<u>74,090</u>
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.758	537-18-0210-00001		58,705
Total CFDA Number 93.758				<u>58,705</u>
Texas Healthy Communities	93.758	2016-003808D-5		34,617
Total CFDA Number 93.758				<u>34,617</u>
Total Passed Through Dept. of State Health Svcs				<u>407,579</u>

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

<b>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA or State Award Number</b>	<b>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Passed Through to Subrecipients</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>
<b>Passed through Texas Department of Family &amp; Protective Services</b>				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	24426873	60,593	90,872
Total CFDA Number 93.556			60,593	90,872
Total Passed Through Dept. of Family & Protective Services				90,872
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</b>				<b>1,367,167</b>
<b>Corporation for National and Community Service</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002	17SRWTX018		19,128
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program		17SRWTX037		16,596
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program		17SRWTX018		17,805
Total CFDA Number 94.002				53,529
Senior Companion Program	94.016	16SCWTX003		199,290
Senior Companion Program		17SCWTX011		5,756
Senior Companion Program		19SCWTX002		51,921
Total CFDA Number 94.016				256,967
Total Direct Programs				310,496
<b>Total Corp. for National and Community Service</b>				<b>310,496</b>
<b>Executive Office of the President</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program	95.001	G18HN0006A		87,374
Total CFDA Number 95.001				87,374
Total Direct Programs				87,374
<b>Total Executive Office of the President</b>				<b>87,374</b>
<b>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>				
Homeland Security Cluster:				
<u>Direct Program</u>				
Assistance to Firefighters Grant	97.044	EMW-2016-FO-02944		884
Total CFDA Number 97.044				884
Total Direct Programs				884
<b>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</b>				
<u>Public Assistance Grant</u>				
Allison WWTP - Belt Press	97.036	4332DRTXP0000001		3,055
Cimmaron and Saratoga sinkhole		4332DRTXP0000001		273,017
City-County Health Bldg		4332DRTXP0000001		17,011
Oso WWTP Light Pole		4332DRTXP0000001		2,907
Greenwood WWTP Chlorine Bldg		4332DRTXP0000001		3,400
Greenwood WWTP BeltPressBayDoors		4332DRTXP0000001		14,594
Animal Ctrl/Vector Ctrl Admin		4332DRTXP0000001		1,200
Xeriscape Garden Museum		4332DRTXP0000001		8,460
Science Museum - Mechanical (flooring & fence)		4332DRTXP0000001		9,250
Lindale Rec Ctr Courts covers Sr Ctr bldg		4332DRTXP0000001		2,207
Lindale Rec Ctr		4332DRTXP0000001		5,496
CCIA - Airport Terminal		4332DRTXP0000001		284
Press Box/Concession Intl. Westside		4332DRTXP0000001		1,313
City Hall Roof Repair		4332DRTXP0000001		24,885
Greenwood WWTP-Sodium Bisulfite Canopy		4332DRTXP0000001		7,154
Laguna WWTP - Lift Station		4332DRTXP0000001		66
OSO WWTP - Belt Press		4332DRTXP0000001		2,870
Neyland Public Library		4332DRTXP0000001		273
La Retama Central Library		4332DRTXP0000001		20,784
Oso WWTP Blower House 4		4332DRTXP0000001		2,453
Greenwood WWTP - Blower Bldg		4332DRTXP0000001		2,988
Allison WWTP - Light Pole		4332DRTXP0000001		4,545
Fire Station #1		4332DRTXP0000001		12,359
HEB Tennis Ctr Expansion (PW has HEB Bathhouse as name)		4332DRTXP0000001		5,320
Frost Bank Bldg - Fire Admin & Dev Svcs		4332DRTXP0000001		7,820
Cooper's Alley L-Head, Marina L Dock/Pier		4332DRTXP0000001		36,886
Oso WWTP Main Office		4332DRTXP0000001		20,648
CCIA - Airport Entrance Monument Sign		4332DRTXP0000001		7,159
American Bank Center		4332DRTXP0000001		96,243
City Hall Bldg Engineering Assessment		4332DRTXP0000001		7,825
Greenwood WW Treatment Plant		4332DRTXP0000001		327
Fire Station #16-Parks Operations-Vehicle		4332DRTXP0000001		17,612
Police Communications Tower (Violet Site)		4332DRTXP0000001		8,286
Packery Channel Water Line Repair		4332DRTXP0000001		376,250
Communications Tower (Harbor Island Site)		4332DRTXP0000001		7,709
Category A Debris Removal Project		4332DRTXP0000001		7,901,625
Total CFDA Number 97.036				8,914,281
Total Passed through Texas Department of Public Safety				8,914,281
<b>Passed Through Office of the Texas Governor</b>				
State Homeland Security Program	97.067	EMW-2017-SS-00005		12,250
State Homeland Security Program		EMW-2018-SS-00022-S01		83,653
Total CFDA Number 97.067				95,903
Total Passed through Office of the Texas Governor				95,903

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

<b>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA or State Award Number</b>	<b>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Passed Through to Subrecipients</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>
<u>Passed Through Office of the Texas Governor</u>				
<u>Passed Through Nueces County</u>				
MetroCom Dispatch Center Enhancements	97.067	EMW-2018-SS-00022-S01		146,672
Total CFDA Number 97.067				146,672
Total Passed through Office of the Texas Governor				146,672
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>				
<u>Passed Through Nueces County</u>				
FY16 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2016-SS-00056		3,732
FY17 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program		EMW-2017-SS-00005		311,390
FY18 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program		EMW-2018-SS-00022		38,745
Total CFDA Number 97.067				353,867
Total Passed through TDPS and Nueces County				353,867
<b>Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>				9,511,606
<b>Total Federal and Passed-through Assistance</b>			\$ 1,278,189	\$ 21,353,824
<b>State Assistance:</b>				
<b>State Comptroller of Public Accounts</b>				
<b>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) Grant Program	582-19-91803			5,000
Total Direct Programs				5,000
<b>Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</b>				5,000
<b>Texas Department of Agriculture</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Texans Feeding Texans Program	HDM-18-3116			17,393
Texans Feeding Texans Program	HDM-19-4161			2,289
Total Direct Programs				19,682
<b>Total Texas Department of Agriculture</b>				19,682
<b>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>				
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services</u>				
Community Youth Development	24426873		174,456	258,636
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			174,456	258,636
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>				258,636
<b>Texas Department of Public Safety</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Local Border Security	2019-BL-ST-0016			37,967
Total Direct Programs				37,967
<u>Passed Through Texas Division of Emergency Management</u>				
Category A Debris Removal Project	TCEQ-4332-PW00058			877,958
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Emergency Management				877,958
<b>Total Texas Department of Public Safety</b>				915,925
<b>Texas Department of State Health Services</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
TB/PC	537-18-0032-00001-01			53,788
Immunization Grants	HHS000114000001			100,003
Regional Local Services System	537-18-0210-00001			88,935
IDCU/SUR	537-18-0289-00001			74,515
IDCU/FLU-Lab FY18-19	537-18-0101-00001			4,360
Total Direct Programs				321,601
<b>Total Texas Department of State Health Services</b>				321,601
<b>Texas Department of Motor Vehicles</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant	608-18-1780200			10,129
Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant	608-19-1780200			353,585
Total Direct Programs				363,713
<b>Total Texas Department of Motor Vehicles</b>				363,713
<b>Texas Water Development Board</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Aquifer Storage and Recovery	1600011956			92,164
Total Direct Programs				92,164
<b>Total Texas Water Development Board</b>				92,164
<b>Office of the Governor, Texas Military Preparedness Commission</b>				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant ("DEAAG")	TMPC 1801-01-05			2,525,808
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant ("DEAAG")	TMPC 1801-01-07			3,100,134
Total Direct Programs				5,625,942
<b>Total Office of the Governor, Texas Military Preparedness Commission</b>				5,625,942
<b>Total State and Passed Through Assistance</b>			\$ 174,456	\$ 7,602,663

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
FY2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN**

**RECOMMENDED FY2019 CDBG PROGRAM**

FY2019 CDBG Allocation	\$2,650,562
Reprogrammed Funds	\$115,863
Program Income from Rehabilitation Program (Revolving Loan Fund estimate)	\$240,000
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2019 CDBG PROGRAM</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Adopted
1	<p><b>HCD - CDBG Program Administration</b> This project will fund 5.75 FTE staff salaries and administrative costs: 1- Administrator, 1-Program Manager, 2-Sr. Management Assistants, and 1.75-Contract Administrators. Staff is responsible for administering the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Programs. Staff interprets CDBG, HOME, and ESG federal regulations, conducts public hearings/meetings, reviews proposed projects and activities to determine funding and eligibility, monitors subrecipients for program compliance, provides technical assistance, conducts environmental assessments of funding projects/activities, and enforces Davis Bacon Federal wage rate requirements. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings in order to remain in federal compliance. Recommendation is 16% of allowable 20%</p> <p><b>Staff salaries without benefits: \$293,802</b> <b>HCD operational budget: \$16,840</b></p>	\$425,000	\$425,000	\$425,000
2	<p><b>HCD - Rehabilitation Services</b> This is the operating budget for 13.50 FTE staff that service the various housing programs administered by HCD: 1-Director (at 60%), 2-Program Managers, 3-Rehab Specialists, 2.50-Program Specialists, 2-Mortgage Servicing Aides, 1-Management Assistant (at 40%), and 1-Management Aide. The staff manage and administer the Demolition/Reconstruction Loan Program, Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, Minor Home Repair Grant Program, Appliance Replacement Grant Program, Homebuyer Closing Cost Program, the Type A Homebuyer Program, and Mortgage Servicing which manages the servicing of approximately 700 loans provided through the Single Family Demolition/Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Loan Programs. Services include collection of loan payments, escrowing of insurance and property taxes, payment of insurance and property taxes, preparing end of year escrow analysis, and providing release of liens on loans that are paid off. Services provided include applicant intake, loan processing, loan settlement, Homebuyer Education, construction monitoring, project estimating, and development of specifications and drawings. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings to remain in federal compliance.</p> <p><b>Staff salaries without benefits: \$524,746</b> <b>HCD operational budget: \$20,370</b></p>	\$757,000	\$757,000	\$757,000
3	<p><b>HCD - Minor Home Repair Grant Program</b> The Minor Home Repair Grant Program assists homeowners with a grant to provide repairs involving the roof, plumbing, electrical, heating or minor structural repairs. The applicant must be at least 62 years old or disabled. The applicant must meet the very low-income limits.</p> <p><b>Program Income Projection: \$240,000</b> <b>Entitlement funding: \$340,000</b></p>	\$580,000	\$580,000	\$580,000
4	<p><b>Parks and Recreation-Play-for-All Splash Playground</b> The Play-for-All Splash playground will enhance the existing inclusive play structures that have interactive elements for youth of all ages and abilities. The proposed Splash Pad Play Elements is approximately a 2,500 square foot pad design, with fencing around the perimeter and would include a whole collection of different water play elements that activate a wide range of sensory play experiences. The design features includes ground level structures while other elements involve misting, streaming or dumping water experience.</p> <p><b>Total Project Cost: \$300,000</b> <b>Entitlement funding: \$280,000</b> <b>Parks &amp; Recreation contribution: \$20,000</b></p>	\$280,000	\$280,000	\$280,000

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Adopted
5	<p><b>Parks and Recreation Ben Garza Gym Improvements</b>  The Ben Garza Gym provides recreational space for the immediate neighborhood including single family homes; apartments; homeless shelters and assisted living units. The area is subject to high levels of juvenile delinquency and negative impacts of chronic disease (diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, etc.). Proposed improvements to the park will include new flooring and other park amenities to enhance existing basketball; volleyball, pickleball and general recreational activity programs. The park is also listed as a major investment park in the 2012 Parks and Recreation Master Plan.</p> <p><b>Total Project Cost: \$106,585</b>  <b>Entitlement funding: \$100,000</b>  <b>Parks &amp; Recreation contribution: \$6,585</b></p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
6	<p><b>Legal Department - Human Relations Division</b>  The Human Relations Division will be launching a Fair Housing marketing campaign to educate community on the Fair Housing Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The marketing campaign will include updating publication materials; radio public service announcements; television advertisements and training sessions to address rights of tenants; landlord responsibilities; housing issues and laws pertaining to reasonable accommodations and modifications.</p>	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
7	<p><b>Code Enforcement-Demolition</b>  This program consists of the demolition of substandard structures determined to be health and safety issues and meet a threshold of 51% or more deterioration of the general structure. The demolition of these structures is an abatement measure as deemed necessary by the City Code of Ordinances and Public Safety Officials. The removal of unsafe structures is a priority for neighborhood revitalization within the community as well as a goal established by City Council. Each structure will be assessed and surveyed by Code Enforcement as a sub-standard building case. The property owner is provided the opportunity to resolve the sub-standard conditions within the parameters of the City's Building Codes. Structures remaining sub-standard will be demolished under the authority of the Building Standards Board. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred; or, The Demolition Grant Program allows the property owner the opportunity to voluntarily agree to have their structure demolished. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. \$100,000 of this funding will go towards the demolition of 1113 N. Alameda as part of the Harbor Bridge Project Parks mitigation plan.</p>	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
8	<p><b>Code Enforcement-Clearance of Vacant Properties</b>  This program consists of the clearance of vacant properties in regards to the removal of the accumulation of litter; solid waste; the mowing of tall weeds and dangerous weeds; and, abatement of unsightly and unsanitary matter. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. All CDBG eligible census tracts in the city meet the HUD criteria for a deteriorating area and meet the national objective of serving the low income clients.</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
9	<p><b>Code Enforcement Program (Staffing)</b>  This request is to fund full salary for six (6) full-time employees in the Code Enforcement Division of the Police Department - five (5) Compliance Officers at 100% and one (1) Senior Account Clerk at 100% for special code enforcement activities associated with the investigation, notification and abatement of ordinance violations in CDBG eligible areas. This amount includes \$10,000 (\$1,666.67 for each staff member for required training and certifications). The Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight.</p>	\$302,299	\$302,299	\$302,299

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Adopted
10	<b>Nueces County Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities</b> NHID is proposing construction of a new parking lot approximately 8,736 square feet with 2 landscaped curb islands for the center's public visitors, while simultaneously creating an outdoor fenced basketball court for NCMHID's Day Habilitation program, which serve low-income persons with intellectual disabilities.	\$52,126	\$52,126	\$52,126
11	<b>Corpus Christi Hope House</b> CCHH is proposing to convert an old office into additional emergency shelter housing and rehabilitate the resource center into office space. The project will consist of installation of new a/c units, remove/replace flooring throughout the shelter facilities; prep, seal, and paint throughout the shelter. All activities serve the homeless and at-risk of homelessness individuals and families.	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
	<b>Total City Projects</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>
	<b>Overall Total</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>	<b>\$3,006,425</b>



**RECOMMENDED FY2019  
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM**

**FY2019 ESG Allocation**

**\$228,067**

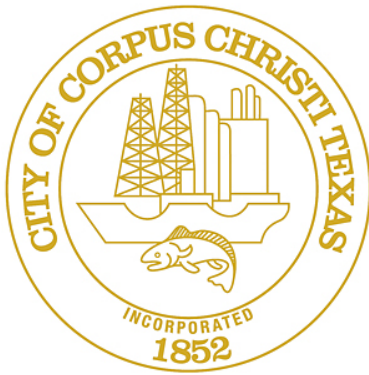
#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Adopted
1	<p><b>City of Corpus Christi - ESG Administrative Cost</b> Administrative Cost is being requested to fund a staff person at .25 FTE for the overall administration of the Emergency Solutions Grant Program. These functions include the financial oversight, compliance, and technical assistance components of the program.</p>	\$17,105	\$17,105	\$17,105
2	<p><b>Corpus Christi Hope House</b> The funding requested will provide emergency shelter and supportive services to homeless families, specifically, homeless women with children and provide assistance to keep individuals and families at-risk of homelessness stably housed through Homeless Prevention Program Assistance, and transition individuals and families out of homelessness into permanent housing through Rapid Rehousing Program Assistance.</p>	\$70,962	\$70,962	\$70,962
3	<p><b>The Salvation Army</b> The requested funding will allow The Salvation Army to continue to provide food, emergency shelter, case management, and supportive services including Rapid Rehousing to homeless and at-risk individuals, families and Veterans and Coordinated Entry services. The Emergency Shelter portion will provide for Emergency Shelter management and kitchen staff, a a portion of shelter utilities, maintenance and food. the Rapid-Rehousing portion will provide for rent and utility funds for 5 households with an average of 3 people each for a total of 15 people.</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
4	<p><b>Endeavors of Corpus Christi</b> ESG funds would allow Family Endeavors to serve additional Veterans who are homeless or at risk of homelessness in Corpus Christi with prevention funding to maintain housing or rapid rehousing services to regain housing stability. Endeavors provides rapid re-housing assistance through security deposits, first month's rental assistance, and utility deposits. Homeless prevention will be provided through the form of rental and utility arrears and continuing case management.</p>	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
	<b>Overall Total</b>	<b>\$228,067</b>	<b>\$228,067</b>	<b>\$228,067</b>

**All ESG funding must be matched at 100%**

**RECOMMENDED FY2019 HOME PROGRAM**

<b>FY2019 HOME Allocation</b>	\$1,055,648
<b>Program Income from Rehabilitation Program</b>	\$184,304
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2019 HOME PROGRAM</b>	<b>\$1,239,952</b>

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Adopted
1	<p><b>HOME Administration/Technical Assistance</b>                      Administrative funds for 1.5 FTE staff, planning, oversight, coordination, staff supervision, monitoring and evaluation, contracting, recordkeeping/reporting and overall program management. Staff training and administrative expenses are also included in the request. Technical assistance will be provided to enhance the capacity of CHDO's, non-profits, owners/investors of rental property and other organizations that may participate in the program. The amount indicates 10% of the allowed 10% for administrative costs.</p>	\$105,564	\$105,564	\$105,564
2	<p><b>HCD Single Family Rehabilitation</b>                      The Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program benefits only low- and very low-income homeowners. The program provides zero percent and three percent interest loans to homeowners interested in rehabilitating their homes. Funds requested will be used to provide demolition and relocation grants and reconstruction loans to eligible homeowners whose homes are 51% or more deteriorated.</p>	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
<b>INTERDEPARTMENTAL TOTAL</b>		<b>\$605,564</b>	<b>\$605,564</b>	<b>\$605,564</b>
1	<p><b>Accessible Housing Resources, Inc.</b>                      AHRI will provide Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) vouchers to a minimum of 4 individuals/households with Very Low Incomes and a minimum of 4 individuals/households with Extremely Low Incomes in the City of Corpus Christi. The population to be assisted will include individuals with disabilities, seniors, Veterans, homeless and others at the lowest income levels who may be at risk of homelessness or institutionalization. AHRI seeks HOME TBRA funds to support rent subsidy (for 50% AMI), rent and utility subsidy (for 30% AMI) for the Project for one year; and a part-time staff person to coordinate the Project activities.  <b>Total project cost: \$112,460</b></p>	\$110,380	\$110,380	\$110,380
2	<p><b>TG 110, Inc. - Casa de Manana Apartments</b>                      The proposed project will entail the demolition and reconstruction of 99-units. The proposed reconstruction will provide the much needed upgrades for health and safety, and the use of energy efficient materials, fixtures and appliances. The planned on-site amenities are the full perimeter fencing, computer learning center, a new furnished community room; community laundry room; WIFI in the office/community center, children's playscape area and fitness room. The development will be financed primarily through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' Low Income Housing Tax Credits, private debt, and HOME funds through the City of Corpus Christi. Casa de Manana Apartments serves residents at 30%, 50%, and 60% area median income.  <b>Total Project Cost: \$21,801,967</b></p>	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000
3	<p><b>Fish Pond Development, LLC - Fish Pond at Corpus Christi</b>                      Construction of a new 111-unit senior citizen community project on 1.5 acre site located at 1002 Sixth Street. The proposed replacement property will consist of a mix of 3 to 4 story elevator serviced buildings and will offer amenity space for community events as well as offices to house on-site management and the service coordinator. The proposed project is part of the relocation of existing senior citizen residents currently housed at the Sea Gulf Villa property.  <b>Total Project Cost: \$19,000,000</b></p>	\$350,000		
<b>HCD Projects Total</b>			<b>\$605,564</b>	<b>\$605,564</b>
<b>Non-Profit Projects</b>		<b>\$110,380</b>	<b>\$460,380</b>	<b>\$460,380</b>
<b>Overall Total</b>		<b>\$1,415,944</b>	<b>\$1,065,944</b>	<b>\$1,065,944</b>





# Volume II

**ADOPTED  
FY 2019-2020 OPERATING  
AND CAPITAL BUDGET**

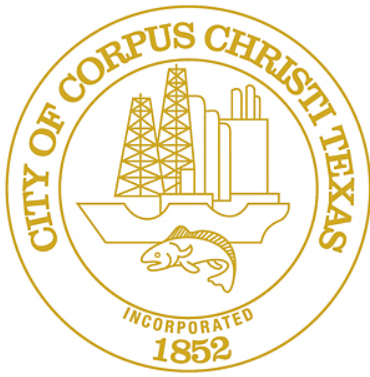
---

**ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE NO. 031870  
ON SEPTEMBER 17, 2019**

---

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
CITY MANAGER PETER ZANONI**



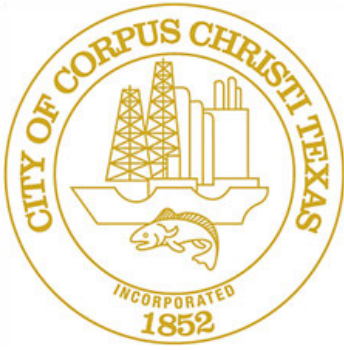


City of Corpus Christi, Texas

# **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Obligation to the Future





Established by ordinance in 1937, the Planning Commission reviews and makes recommendations to the City Council on the City's annual capital budget and any capital improvement bond program. The Planning Commission consists of nine registered voters of the city. The members are appointed by the City Council for staggered terms of three years. The commission elects a chairperson from its membership each year at the first meeting in August and shall not meet less than once a month for each month. Any vacancy in an unexpired term shall be filled by the City Council for the remainder of the term. Current members include (with term expiration date):

Carl E. Crull (exp. 7.31.20)  
*Chair*

Jeremy Baugh (exp. 7.31.22)  
*Vice-Chair*

Daniel M. Dibble (exp. 7.31.22)

Michael York (exp. 7.31.22)

Heidi Hovda (exp. 7.31.20)

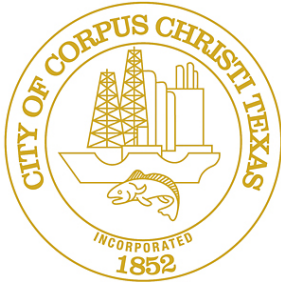
Marsha Williams (exp. 7.31.20)

Sheldon Schroeder (exp. 7.31.21)

Kamran Zarghouni (exp. 7.31.21)

Michael M. Miller (exp. 7.31.21)

## **2019 Corpus Christi Planning Commission**



## *City of Corpus Christi, Texas*

*Office of Management & Budget*

### **EXPLANATION OF A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a statement of the City's policy regarding short and long-range physical development. In the City of Corpus Christi, this program covers a ten-year period and sets the policy framework within which capital improvements will be taken. The Capital Improvement Program is one of the processes utilized in achieving desired urban growth and development. By providing a planned schedule of public improvements, such a program outlines present and future public needs and intentions, and thus has a positive influence on private investment decisions. In this manner, the coordination of orderly and efficient programs of private and public investment can be developed for the maximum overall public benefit.

The Capital Improvement Program and Capital Budget provide the principal tools for coordinating the physical and financial planning required to successfully implement the comprehensive planning process. The Capital Improvement Program should not be considered solely as a final and fixed plan. In addition to provisions for amending the Capital Budget during the fiscal year, the Capital Improvement Program is reviewed and revised each year. The first-year projects are evaluated to reflect changes in priority, current project work progress, and updated cost estimates. During the City's annual budget process, City departments involved in the Capital Program provide the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) with new project requests, updated project schedules, and cost information for ongoing and planned projects. OMB, in coordination with the City's Executive Leadership Team, Finance Department and Engineering Services, reviews the project proposals and the City's Debt Management Plan to ensure that recommended projects meet long-term infrastructure needs, service delivery plans, funding availability, and debt capacities. This operation is repeated every year.

### **FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS**

With each capital project, there are likely to be some operating cost implications. Operating cost implications will be cross-walked annually to the operating budget, as required. Only after considering both the one-time capital costs as well as the recurring operating costs will a project be considered within the CIP.

The revenues necessary to fund debt service requirements and current financing should also be considered in relation to the physical needs of the City of Corpus Christi. It is necessary to be mindful of the benefits, which the City's favorable tax rate affords in promoting our economic growth and maintaining a sound business environment.

Sound financial planning and management will be required to accomplish our fiscal objectives while maintaining a viable capital program. To maximize the use of local dollars and expand the capital program, consideration of all existing non-local sources of funding is encouraged so full



utilization is made of intergovernmental revenues. Use of intergovernmental revenues in the areas of environmental control, recreation, public safety, and human resources programs should continue to be maximized. This encouragement should not be construed as granting blanket approval for grant-supported capital programs outside or in advance of our comprehensive budget reviews. Rather, it should be considered for planning purposes only. In the final analysis, each department's request is reviewed in the context of established priorities set by the City Council, the Executive Leadership Team, the City's fiscal capacity, other departments' requests, and community needs.

## **FY 2019-2020 ADOPTED CAPITAL BUDGET OVERVIEW**

The City of Corpus Christi FY 2019 – FY 2020 Adopted Capital Budget totaling \$327.7 million includes new streets and sidewalks, street improvements, drainage enhancement projects, water and wastewater treatment projects, park and library facility rehabilitation projects, seawater desalination, park development, public health and safety enhancements, airport system improvements, flood control projects, and municipal facility construction and refurbishment projects.

The CIP document includes:

- A fully-funded Capital Budget work plan for Year One, based on available financial capacity and greatest prioritized needs;
- A short-range forecast to facilitate needs-based planning for Years Two and Three, and
- A long-range forecast containing items considered important, but not yet funded, for sustainability of existing infrastructure, accommodation of growth, and enhanced community enrichments for the next four to ten years.

Listed below are highlights from each area:

### Airport Program

The Adopted FY 2019-20 Airport Capital Budget reflects a continued focus on the on-going phasing of the East General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation and Air Carrier Ramp Reconstruction Projects. These two projects continue the directed commitment in the last five years to airside pavement improvements including extensive work on both runways and associated taxiways. Year 1 of the Capital Program also reflects the initial phase of work on airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report. As well as the completion of the rehabilitation of a storage building which was damaged during Hurricane Harvey.

### Parks and Recreation Program

The Parks and Recreation Program is committed to providing social, recreational and cultural events in accessible and safe environments for the community as well as visitors to Corpus Christi. A Master Plan, developed in 2012 with input from Corpus Christi residents, guides the development of current and future park and recreation capital improvements. Bond Issue 2014

included one project to address park mitigation efforts required to support the new Harbor Bridge and a second project to address issues occurring along North Padre Island Beach.

Packery Channel has multiple projects over the next three years. Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along the channel. Another project will provide for dredging of the channel and beach re-nourishment.

Bond 2018 funded \$1.7 million for senior center critical repair needs; but to bring these facilities into acceptable condition it will require approximately an additional \$5.9 million in future project funding. With this substantial additional funding requirement; it would be advisable to re-assess how our senior communities utilize the centers and determine the most economical and cost effective way to proceed. This challenge may be an opportunity to consider a merging of some of our recreation centers and senior centers into new and improved community centers in some areas.

### Public Facilities Program

The focus of the Public Facilities Program is highlighted by various improvements to the City's American Bank Center. Through Bond 2018's funding of \$3.8 million, we will begin work on both the libraries and museums in our city. These restorations and renovations will highlight our museums for visitors and citizens. While the crucial repairs to our libraries will repair and enhance many of our community libraries. We have budgeted \$2 million to begin some of the crucial repairs to other City's facilities. We will be reviewing and identifying repairs and renovations required and prioritizing these projects accordingly.

### Public Health & Safety Program

The Public Health & Safety program has many new projects this year. The Fire Department will see a majority of the stations having an overhaul. Repairs and enhancements will include roofs, upgrades to electrical and mechanical items, and new emergency generators. The Police Headquarters will be updated with a new elevator and required roof repairs.

The Public Health & Safety program also includes several new projects to support landfill expansion and projects designed to prevent dangerous conditions and permit violations. Projects to protect the integrity of the downtown flood protection system have also been included in both the short and long-range program.

### Streets Program

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2019 – 2020 Street Capital Budget contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements, and promotes safe and efficient traffic flow. The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the City's entire street system. We have over thirty five (35) street scheduled to begin their

rehabilitation in the short-range three year plan with additional streets in the long-range. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. The Adopted FY 2019-2020 Capital Budget includes a voter approved \$.02+0.2+0.2 property tax levy which is funding projects dedicated to Residential Street improvements. In FY 2019-2020 this levy will provide funding for 43 Residential Streets projects in addition to the 23 residential streets that are going to be repaired using Bond 2018 funds.

### Gas Program

This year's Gas Department Capital Budget represents a large investment for the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and invest in infrastructure needs. Previous pipeline expansion projects and pipeline acquisitions have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs and allow for adequate planning for the future of our distribution system. FY 2019-2020 planned improvements include a new CNG Station near the Hwy 37 / Hwy 77 Corridor and various pipeline expansion and replacement projects.

### Storm Water Program

This year's Storm Water Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. In a proactive, rather than reactive approach, an evaluation will be performed on all major and minor systems, outfall structures, and bridges, which will result in a replacement schedule and in the long run reduce overall maintenance challenges, reduce flooding, and improve public safety. Additionally, FY 2019-2020 Storm Water Capital Budget includes projects to address drainage within the La Volla Creek and Oso Creek areas and support of Bond 2018, Bond 2016, Bond 2014 and Bond 2012 projects, and the Storm Water Drainage Master Plan.

### Water Program

The City's Fiscal Year 2019 – 2020 Water Capital Budget contains projects representing a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the City and regional area. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the water treatment plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, high service buildings, and treatment and distribution systems. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects.

### Water Supply Program

Water Supply projects are designed to maintain the City's existing water supply facilities and to provide additional delivery facilities and supply sources. The Mary Rhodes Pipeline system improvement projects continue in FY 19-20 and are expected to conclude in FY 20-21. The recent drought-of-record conditions experienced in Texas prompted a collaborative effort in Corpus Christi to evaluate the feasibility of developing a non-curtable seawater desalination supply. The current Capital Improvement Program budget includes continued development on the Seawater Desalination project.

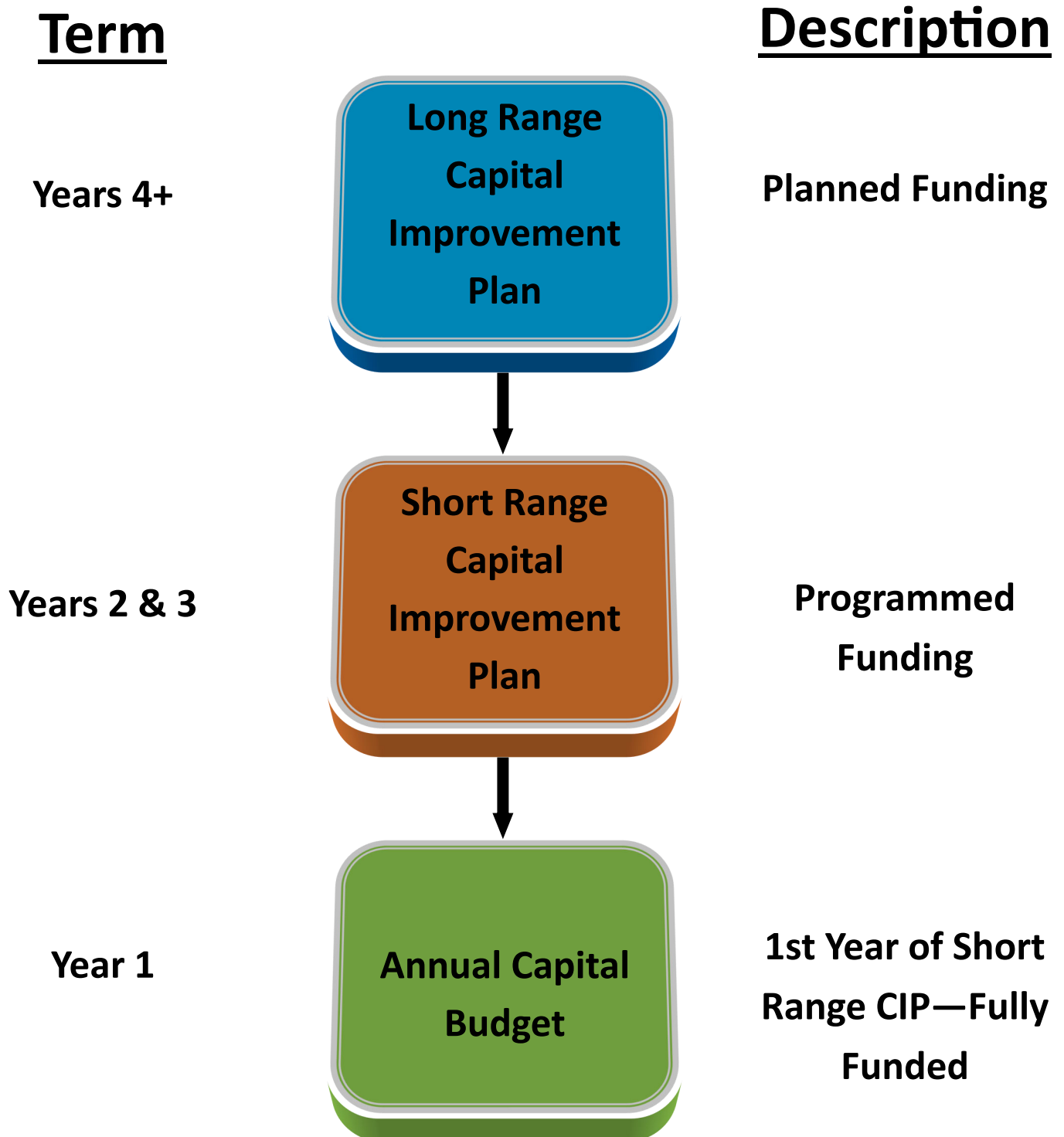
## Wastewater Program

This year's Wastewater Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance and replacement of aging infrastructure. In a proactive approach, an evaluation of the wastewater lines in the existing collection systems has resulted in a replacement schedule of lines in the poorest condition and those creating the most severe maintenance issues. This program will replace lines on a yearly basis to the extent that funding allows increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of the wastewater collection system with the ultimate goal of minimizing system life-cycle operations and maintenance costs.

In conclusion, this document recognizes that maintenance and provision of public facilities and infrastructure is critical to enhancing our citizen's quality of life and encouraging economic growth. This document reflects a concerted effort to achieve a balance between available resources and necessary improvements. This was achieved through a collaborative effort of all the city departments, this is a positive statement of team work in our organization. We look forward to public comments and City Council deliberation in continuing to plan for our City's future needs.

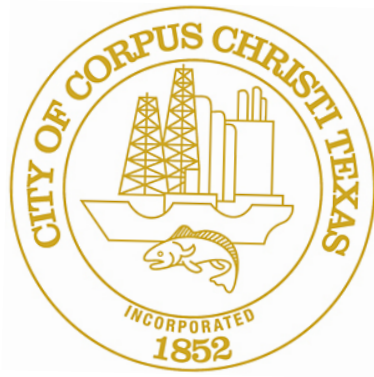
# CIP Planning Guide

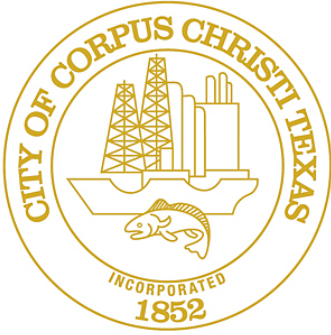
## Major Sections



# FY 2020 Capital Budget Calendar

DATE	BUDGET MILESTONE
<b>February</b>	
Mon, Feb 11, 2019	Call for Capital Budget Projects
<b>April</b>	
Mon, April 15, 2019	CIP projects submitted to the CIP Office
<b>May</b>	
Wed, May 1 and Wed, May 8, 2019	Ranking Committee Meetings
Mon, May 13, 2019	Work begins on compiling project pages for CIP Book Sections
<b>July</b>	
Mon, July 3, 2019	Draft CIP Proposed Budget book completed for Planning Commission review
Wed, July 10, 2019	Draft CIP Proposed Budget book delivered to Planning Commission Brief overview Presentation of CIP Budget - Planning Commission
Wed, July 24, 2019	Detail presentation of CIP Budget and Public Hearing - Planning Commission Recommendation
Tues, July 30, 2019	Proposed CIP Budget document delivered to Planning Commission and City Council
<b>August</b>	
Thrs, Aug. 15, 2019	City Council - Workshop - Proposed CIP Budget
<b>September</b>	
Tues, Sept. 10, 2019	1st Reading of Proposed CIP Budget
Tues, Sept. 17, 2019	2nd Reading of Proposed CIP Budget





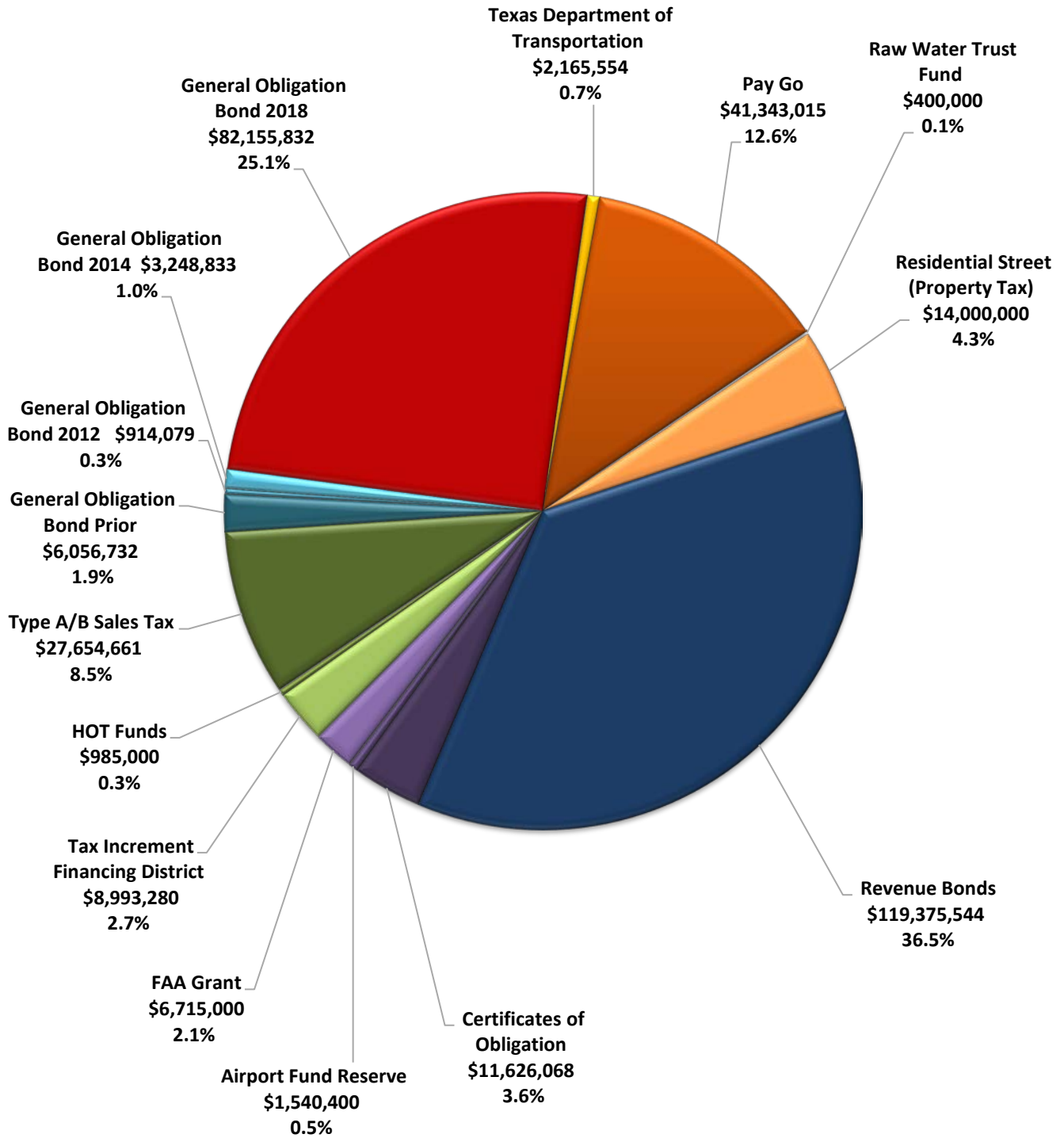
# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year capital improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. The annual Capital Budget is an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, it offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. The first year of the Capital Improvement Program is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget must be approved by City Council and may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

The following section contains the FY2019-2020 Adopted Capital Budget revenue summary broken down by major funding sources and the expenditure summary divided by department and subdivided by project type.



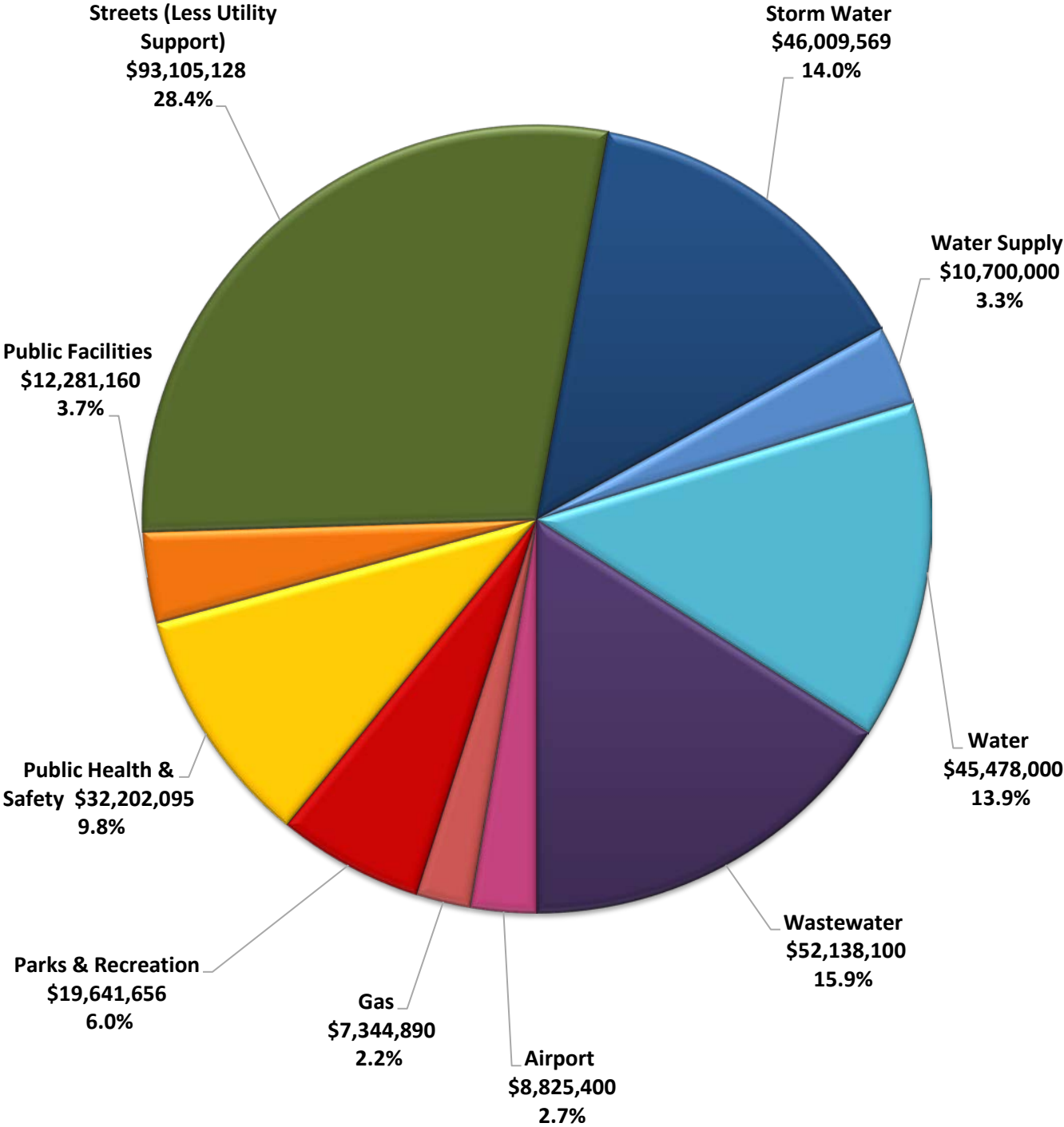
## FY2020 Funding Sources by Type: \$327,725,998



## 2020 CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

Funding Sources by Type	Amount	% of Total
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 11,626,068	3.5%
Airport Fund Reserve	\$ 1,540,400	0.5%
FAA Grant	\$ 6,715,000	2.0%
Tax Increment Financing District	\$ 8,993,280	2.7%
HOT Funds	\$ 985,000	0.3%
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 27,654,661	8.4%
General Obligation Bond Prior	\$ 6,056,732	1.8%
General Obligation Bond 2012	\$ 914,079	0.3%
General Obligation Bond 2014	\$ 3,248,833	1.0%
General Obligation Bond 2018	\$ 82,155,832	25.1%
Texas Department of Transportation	\$ 2,165,554	0.7%
Pay Go	\$ 41,343,015	12.6%
Texas Water Development Board	\$ 552,000	0.2%
Raw Water Trust Fund	\$ 400,000	0.1%
Residential Street (Property Tax)	\$ 14,000,000	4.3%
Revenue Bonds	\$ 119,375,544	36.4%
Total FY 2020 Capital Sources	\$ 327,725,998	100.0%

**FY2020 Expenses by Program: \$327,725,998**



## 2020 CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

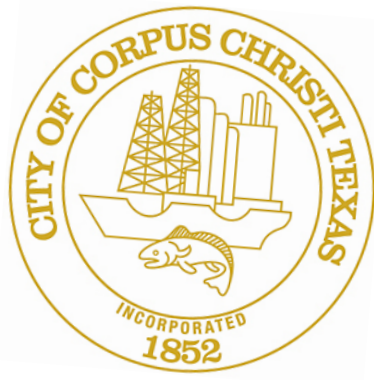
Funding Uses by Program	Amount	% of Total
Airport	\$ 8,825,400	2.7%
Parks & Recreation	\$ 19,641,656	6.0%
Public Facilities	\$ 12,281,160	3.7%
Public Health & Safety	\$ 32,202,095	9.8%
Streets (Less Utility Support)	\$ 93,105,128	28.4%
Gas	\$ 7,344,890	2.2%
Storm Water	\$ 46,009,569	14.0%
Water Supply	\$ 10,700,000	3.3%
Water	\$ 45,478,000	13.9%
Wastewater	\$ 52,138,100	15.9%
Total FY 2020 Capital Uses	\$ 327,725,998	100%

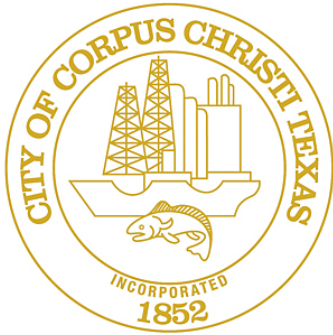
## 2020 CAPITAL BUDGET

PROJECT TYPE	FUNDING SOURCES
<b>Airport</b>	
Car Rental/Transportation Improvements	\$ 1,000,000
Building Improvements	751,000
Apron Improvements	7,074,400
	<u>\$ 8,825,400</u>
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 570,000
Airport Fund Reserve	1,540,400
FAA Grant	6,715,000
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 8,825,400</u>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>	
New Harbor Bridge Support	\$ 3,253,200
Parks, Pools, Tennis and Sport Centers	2,877,381
Park Facilities	1,047,800
Packery Channel	8,993,280
Senior Centers	1,724,000
Recreation Centers	457,995
Piers	1,288,000
	<u>\$ 19,641,656</u>
G.O. Bond Prior	\$ 5,849,731
G.O. Bond 2018	4,798,645
Tax Increment Financing District	8,993,280
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 19,641,656</u>
<b>Public Facilities</b>	
Libraries	\$ 2,271,510
Museums	984,650
American Bank Center	8,525,000
Health Building	500,000
	<u>\$ 12,281,160</u>
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 3,756,160
HOT Funds	985,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	7,540,000
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 12,281,160</u>
<b>Public Health &amp; Safety</b>	
Solid Waste	\$ 11,056,068
Seawall	11,825,000
Police	4,656,500
Fire/EMS	4,664,527
	<u>\$ 32,202,095</u>
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 11,056,068
Type A/B Sales Tax	11,825,000
G.O. Bond 2018	9,321,027
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 32,202,095</u>
<b>Streets (Less Utility Support)</b>	
Arterials & Collector Streets	\$ 55,866,221
Residential Streets	\$ 24,550,000
North Beach Improvements	\$ 3,550,254
ADA & Mobility Improvements	\$ 2,600,000
Downtown Improvements	\$ 1,574,266
Traffic Signal & Street Lighting	\$ 1,548,833
TxDOT Participation Projects	\$ 3,415,554
	<u>\$ 93,105,128</u>
G.O. Bond Prior	\$ 207,001
G.O. Bond 2012	\$ 914,079
G.O. Bond 2014	\$ 3,248,833
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 64,280,000
Texas Department of Transportation	\$ 2,165,554
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 8,289,661
Residential Street (Property Tax)	\$ 14,000,000
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 93,105,128</u>
<b>Gas</b>	
Gas Lines & Mains	\$ 4,533,000
CNG Station	750,000
Cathodic Protection	200,000
Gas Utility Support - Street projects	1,861,890
	<u>\$ 7,344,890</u>
Pay Go	\$ 1,135,000
Revenue Bonds	6,209,890
	<u>Total Funding: \$ 7,344,890</u>

## 2020 CAPITAL BUDGET

PROJECT TYPE	FUNDING SOURCES
<b>Storm Water</b>	
Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$ 7,800,000
Creek & Bay Water	2,200,000
Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	1,800,000
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	34,209,569
	\$ 46,009,569
	Total Funding: <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 46,009,569</span>
<b>Water Supply</b>	
Mary Rhodes Pipeline	\$ 3,550,000
Choke Canyon Dam	1,000,000
Wesley Seale Dam	4,250,000
Seawater Desalination	1,000,000
Water Supply Master Plan	500,000
Aquifer Storage and Recovery	400,000
	\$ 10,700,000
	Total Funding: <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 10,700,000</span>
<b>Water</b>	
Water Treatment Plant Repairs/Upgrades	\$ 13,740,000
Pump Stations Repairs/Upgrades	650,000
Elevated Storage	500,000
Water Line Replacement/Repair	12,540,000
Utility Building	2,000,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	2,000,000
Water Utility Support - Streets projects	14,048,000
	\$ 45,478,000
	Total Funding: <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 45,478,000</span>
<b>Wastewater</b>	
Westwater Lift Stations	\$ 14,674,000
Wastewater Facilities Upgrades	16,000,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	4,000,000
Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	17,464,100
	\$ 52,138,100
	Total Funding: <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 52,138,100</span>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST:</b>	<b><span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 327,725,998</span></b>
	<b>TOTAL FUNDING: <span style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$ 327,725,998</span></b>





# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

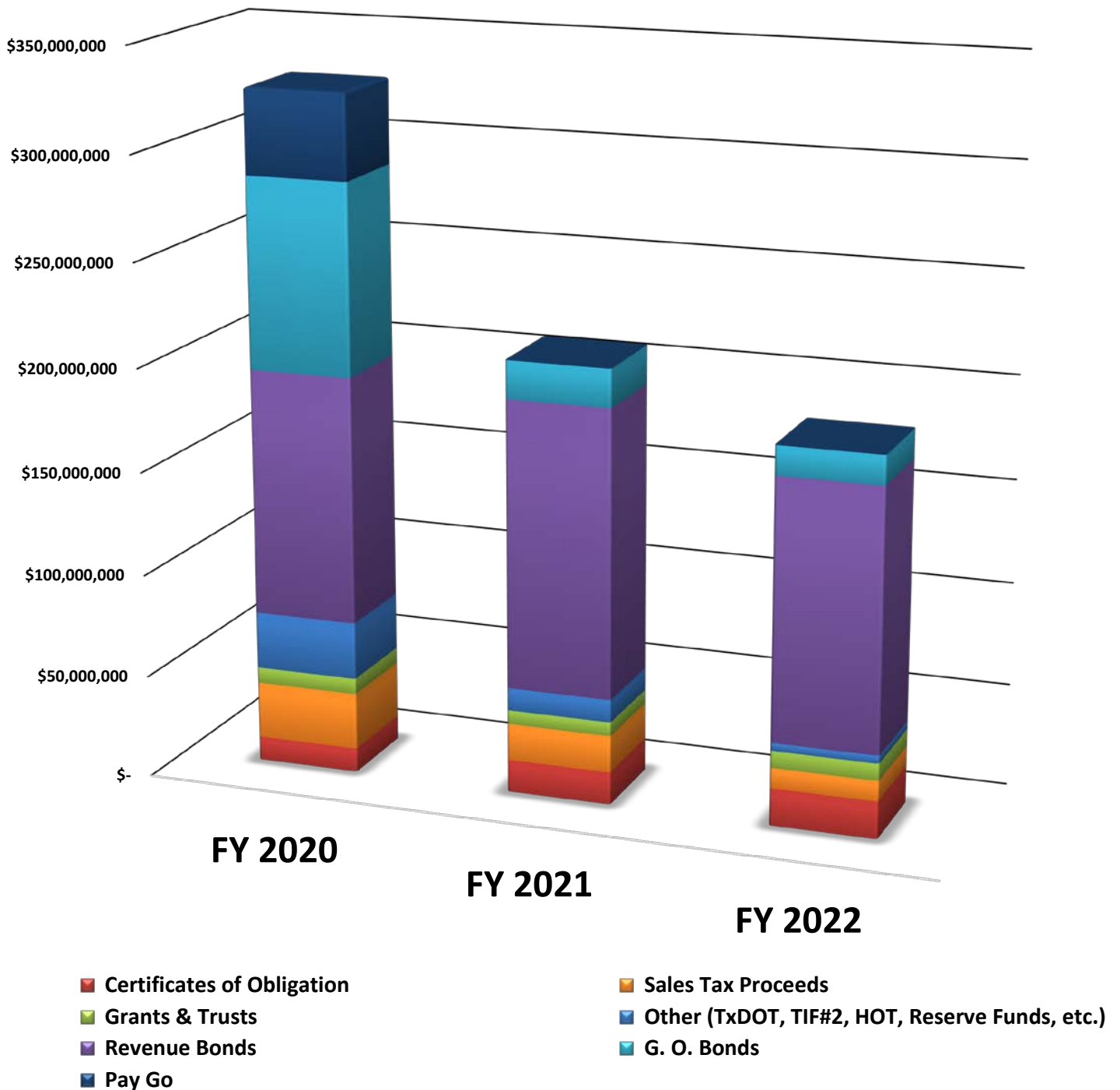
The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a statement of the City's policy regarding short and long-range physical development. In the City of Corpus Christi, this program covers a ten-year period and sets the policy framework within which capital improvements will be taken. The Capital Improvement Program is one of the processes utilized in achieving desired urban growth and development. By providing a planned schedule of public improvements, such a program outlines present and future public needs and intentions, and thus has a positive influence on private investment decisions. In this manner, the coordination of orderly and efficient programs of private and public investment can be developed for the maximum overall public benefit.

The Capital Improvement Program is divided into two major portions the Short-Range and the Long-Range. The Short-Range CIP which runs in a three-year cycle and the Long-Range that extends beyond the initial three years, up to ten years. The Long-Range CIP is used as a needs identification tool for items considered important, but not yet funded, for sustainability of existing infrastructure, accommodation of growth, and enhanced community enrichment for the next four to ten years.

The following section contains the FY2019-2020 Adopted Short-Range CIP revenue summary, broken down by major funding sources, and the expenditure summary divided by program and subdivided by project type as well as the Long-Range expenditure summary divided by program.



# REVENUES BY TYPE (3 Years)

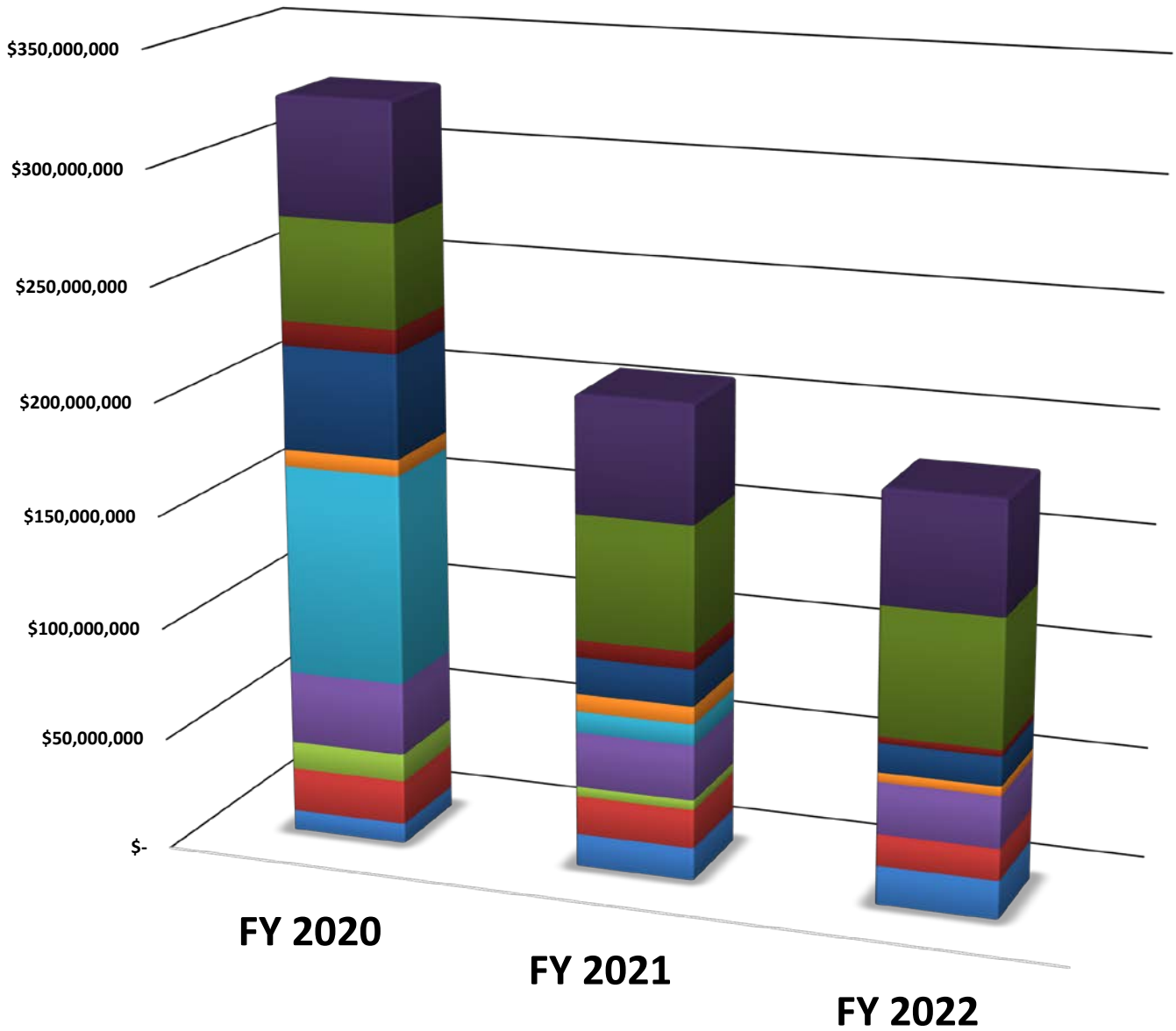


## SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY

### Funding Sources by Revenue Type

Type	CIP Budget Year 1 2019-2020	Year 2 2020-2021	Year 3 2021-2022	Three Year Total
Airport Fund Reserves	\$ 1,540,400	\$ 1,044,400	\$ 3,321,900	\$ 5,906,700
Certificates of Obligation	11,626,068	15,856,600	18,200,000	45,682,668
Customer Facility Charge	-	75,000	500,000	575,000
Future G.O. Bond Election	-	9,122,335	14,090,310	23,212,645
G.O. Bond Prior	6,056,732	-	-	6,056,732
G.O. Bond 2012	914,079	-	-	914,079
G.O. Bond 2014	3,248,833	-	-	3,248,833
G.O. Bond 2018	82,155,832	9,278,430	-	91,434,262
Grants FAA	6,715,000	6,750,000	8,322,500	21,787,500
Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT)	985,000	1,415,000	-	2,400,000
Marina Fund Reserve	-	363,660	25,000	388,660
Pay Go	41,343,015	-	-	41,343,015
Raw Water Trust Fund	400,000	-	-	400,000
Revenue Bonds	119,375,544	139,286,200	126,615,000	385,276,744
Residential Street (Property Tax)	14,000,000	-	-	14,000,000
Tax Increment Financing District	8,993,280	8,100,000	-	17,093,280
Texas Department of Transportation	2,165,554	-	-	2,165,554
Texas Water Development Board	552,000	-	-	552,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	27,654,661	18,023,068	10,000,000	55,677,729
	<b>\$ 327,725,998</b>	<b>\$ 209,314,693</b>	<b>\$ 181,074,710</b>	<b>\$ 718,115,401</b>

# PROGRAM EXPENDITURES (3 Years)



- Airport
- Public Health & Safety
- Storm Water
- Wastewater
- Parks & Recreation
- Streets (Less Utility support)
- Water Supply
- Public Facilities
- Gas
- Water

## SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY

### Expenditures by Program/Project

Program / Project	CIP Budget Year 1 2019-2020	Year 2 2020-2021	Year 3 2021-2022	Three Year Total
<b>Airport</b>				
Car Rental/Transportation Improvements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 4,600,000
Building Improvements	751,000	5,725,000	5,000,000	11,476,000
Apron Improvements	7,074,400	7,394,400	7,044,400	21,513,200
Assessments, Plans & Acquisitions			2,825,000	2,825,000
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 8,825,400</b>	<b>\$ 14,444,400</b>	<b>\$ 17,144,400</b>	<b>\$ 40,414,200</b>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>				
New Harbor Bridge Support	\$ 3,253,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,253,200
Parks, Pools, Tennis and Sport Centers	2,877,381	1,308,350	1,676,500	5,862,231
Park Facilities	1,047,800	-	-	1,047,800
Packery Channel	8,993,280	8,100,000	-	17,093,280
Senior Centers	1,724,000	5,978,140	-	7,702,140
Recreation Centers	457,995	388,665	-	846,660
Piers	1,288,000	-	-	1,288,000
Marina Projects	-	1,498,190	12,438,810	13,937,000
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 19,641,656</b>	<b>\$ 17,273,345</b>	<b>\$ 14,115,310</b>	<b>\$ 51,030,311</b>
<b>Public Facilities</b>				
Libraries	\$ 2,271,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,271,510
Museums	984,650	220,350	-	1,205,000
American Bank Center	8,525,000	1,415,000	-	9,940,000
Health Building	500,000	649,000	-	1,149,000
Facilities Improvements	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 12,281,160</b>	<b>\$ 4,284,350</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,565,510</b>
<b>Public Health &amp; Safety</b>				
Solid Waste	\$ 11,056,068	\$ 8,131,600	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 32,387,668
Seawall	11,825,000	15,820,000	10,000,000	37,645,000
Police	4,656,500	-	-	4,656,500
Fire/EMS	4,664,527	638,730	-	5,303,257
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 32,202,095</b>	<b>\$ 24,590,330</b>	<b>\$ 23,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 79,992,425</b>
<b>Streets (includes Utility Support)</b>				
Street Improvements	\$ 120,252,034	\$ 18,387,268	\$ -	\$ 138,639,302
Residential Streets	31,298,000	-	-	31,298,000
ADA & Mobility Improvements	2,600,000	-	-	2,600,000
Downtown Improvements	1,574,266	-	-	1,574,266
Traffic Signal & Street Lighting	1,548,833	-	-	1,548,833
TxDOT Participation Projects	3,415,554	-	-	3,415,554
<b>subtotal (includes Utility Support)</b>	<b>\$ 160,688,687</b>	<b>\$ 18,387,268</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 179,075,955</b>
Less Utility Support	<b>\$ (67,583,559)</b>	<b>\$ (8,951,200)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (76,534,759)</b>
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 93,105,128</b>	<b>\$ 9,436,068</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 102,541,196</b>

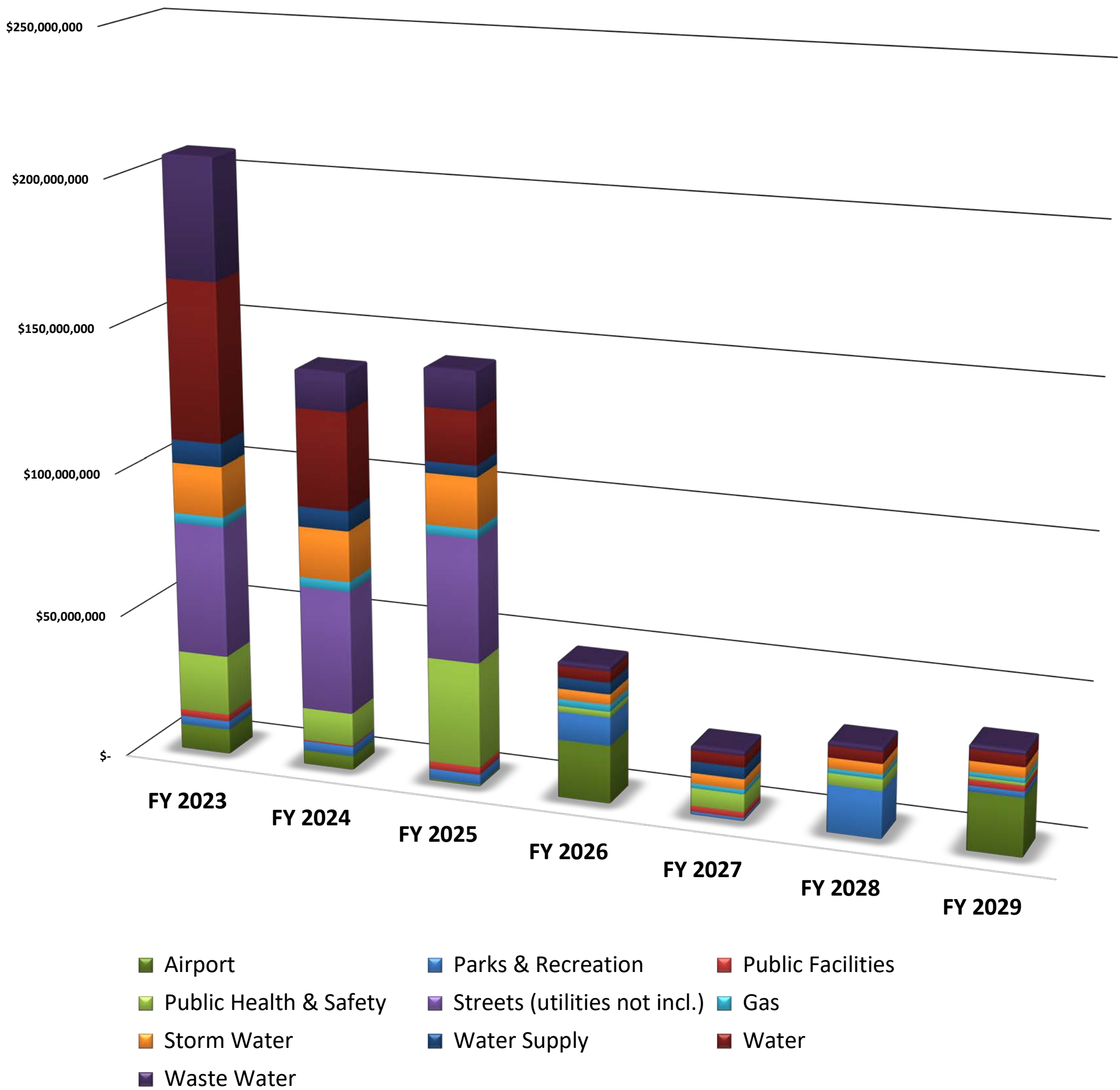
## SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY

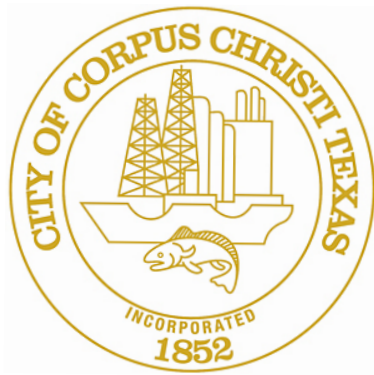
### Expenditures by Program/Project

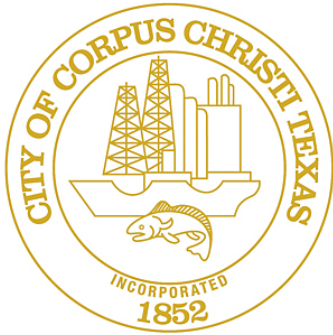
Program / Project	CIP Budget Year 1 2019-2020	Year 2 2020-2021	Year 3 2021-2022	Three Year Total
<b>Utilities (with Street Utility Relocations)</b>				
<b>Gas</b>				
Gas Lines & Mains	\$ 4,533,000	\$ 3,105,000	\$ 3,105,000	\$ 10,743,000
CNG Station	750,000	-	-	750,000
Cathodic Protection	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	-	4,200,000	800,000	5,000,000
Gas Utility Support - Street projects	1,861,890	384,500	-	2,246,390
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 7,344,890</b>	<b>\$ 7,889,500</b>	<b>\$ 4,105,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,339,390</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>				
Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$ 7,800,000	\$ 7,800,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 22,600,000
Creek & Bay Water	2,200,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	7,200,000
Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	1,800,000	1,800,000	3,400,000	7,000,000
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	34,209,569	4,184,000	-	38,393,569
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 46,009,569</b>	<b>\$ 16,284,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 75,193,569</b>
<b>Water Supply</b>				
Mary Rhodes Pipeline	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ 6,250,000
Choke Canyon Dam	1,000,000	1,100,000	-	2,100,000
Wesley Seale Dam	4,250,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	9,750,000
Seawater Desalination	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,000,000
Aquifer Storage and Recovery	400,000	-	-	400,000
Water Supply Master Plan	500,000	450,000	-	950,000
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 21,450,000</b>
<b>Water</b>				
Water Treatment Plant Repairs/Upgrades	\$ 13,740,000	\$ 24,050,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 62,290,000
Pump Stations Repairs/Upgrades	650,000	-	-	650,000
Elevated Storage	500,000	2,500,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
Water Line Replacement/Repair	12,540,000	19,230,000	22,610,000	54,380,000
Utility Building	2,000,000	2,300,000	-	4,300,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	2,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	9,500,000
Water Utility Support - Streets projects	14,048,000	2,175,500	-	16,223,500
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 45,478,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,255,500</b>	<b>\$ 56,610,000</b>	<b>\$ 157,343,500</b>
<b>Wastewater</b>				
Wastewater Lift Stations	\$ 14,674,000	\$ 11,900,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 32,074,000
Wastewater Facilities Upgrades	16,000,000	33,000,000	42,000,000	91,000,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	4,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	11,500,000
Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	17,464,100	2,207,200	-	19,671,300
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 52,138,100</b>	<b>\$ 52,107,200</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 154,245,300</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 327,725,998</b>	<b>\$ 209,314,693</b>	<b>\$ 181,074,710</b>	<b>\$ 718,115,401</b>

**Combined Summary  
Long-Range CIP by Program**

Program	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Long-Range FY 23-29 Total	% of Total
Airport	\$ 8,644,400	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 54,044,400	9%
Parks & Recreation	2,965,600	3,346,500	3,450,000	9,800,000	1,000,000	16,250,000	2,000,000	\$ 38,812,100	6%
Public Facilities	2,395,000	461,000	2,592,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	\$ 9,448,000	2%
Public Health & Safety	20,830,187	11,292,690	36,421,740	2,000,000	6,150,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 81,694,617	13%
Streets (utilities not incl.)	45,828,000	43,000,000	43,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 131,828,000	21%
Gas	3,455,000	3,455,000	3,255,000	2,405,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	\$ 17,370,000	3%
Storm Water	17,600,000	17,600,000	17,600,000	3,600,000	3,600,000	3,600,000	3,600,000	\$ 67,200,000	11%
Water Supply	8,000,000	7,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	\$ 27,000,000	4%
Water	55,278,100	33,700,500	18,200,500	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	\$ 123,179,100	20%
Waste Water	42,000,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$ 75,000,000	12%
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 206,996,287</b>	<b>\$ 138,155,690</b>	<b>\$ 142,619,240</b>	<b>\$ 47,305,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,850,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 35,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 625,576,217</b>	<b>100%</b>





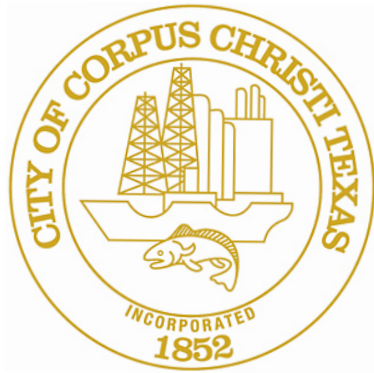


# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI UTILITY RATES

Utility rates are set for a 2-year period with the new rate going into effect on January 1. A rate study was conducted prior to the adoption of the budget that indicated a need for a new increased 2-year Water rate to support day to day operations and capital improvements as well as a return to winter quarter averaging for Wastewater billing, no change were proposed for Gas rates. The results of the rate study were proposed to City Council and approved.

Provided herein are the currently in effect Water, Wastewater and Gas rate sheets for residential and commercial customers as well as new rates sheets that will go into effect on January 1, 2020.







CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
 UTILITY BUSINESS OFFICE  
 UTILITY RATE SCHEDULE  
 MONTHLY CHARGE FOR WATER SERVICE  
 Effective January 1, 2018

MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE (FOR FIRST 2,000 GALLONS)

INSIDE CITY LIMITS:			
Meter Size		Residential	Minimum
5/8" x 3/4"	Residential	\$	12.70
5/8" x 3/4"	Commercial		12.70
1"			19.05
1 1/2"			31.70
2"			63.40
3"			101.40
4"			202.80
6"			316.90
8" or larger			633.75

OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:			
Meter Size		Residential	Minimum
5/8" x 3/4"	Residential	\$	15.25
5/8" x 3/4"	Commercial		15.25
1"			22.85
1 1/2"			38.05
2"			76.05
3"			121.70
4"			243.40
6"			380.25
8" or larger			760.50

MONTHLY VOLUME CHARGES PER 1,000 GALLONS (above the minimum level)

INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS:			
PER 1000/GALLONS			
Residential			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Next	4,000	.....	\$ 6.35
Next	9,000	.....	7.30
Over	15,000	.....	7.95

OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS:			
PER 1000/GALLONS			
Residential			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Next	4,000	.....	\$ 2.45
Next	9,000	.....	3.05
Over	15,000	.....	3.85

Commercial			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 7.05

Commercial			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 3.30

Large Volume-			
Minimum		Gallons	Minimum
First	10,000,000		\$ 23,797.00
Over	10,000,000	.....	5.80

Large Volume-			
Minimum		Gallons	Minimum
First	10,000,000		\$ 39,706.00
Over	10,000,000	.....	2.20

Residential Irrigation Water on separate meter			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 7.95

Residential Irrigation Water on separate meter			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 3.85

Agency for Resale			
Metered at the site of treatment			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 1.404

Agency for Resale			
Water delivered through City facilities			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 2.075

Monthly charge for Raw Water			
Effective January 1, 2018			
Raw water rate payers ICL & OCL \$0.992/TGAL			
Raw water non rate payers ICL & OCL \$1.023/TGAL			

Golf Course/Athletic Field Irrigation			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over 2,000		.....	\$ 3.40



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
 UTILITY BUSINESS OFFICE  
 UTILITY RATE SCHEDULE  
 WATER SERVICE  
 Effective January 1, 2020

**MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGE (FOR FIRST 2,000 GALLONS)**

INSIDE CITY LIMITS			
Meter Size			Minimum
5/8" X 3/4"	Residential	\$	12.92
5/8" X 3/4"	Commercial		12.92
1"			19.39
1 1/2"			32.31
2"			64.60
3"			103.36
4"			206.72
6"			323.00
8" or larger			646.00

OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS			
Meter Size			Minimum
5/8" X 3/4"	Residential	\$	15.51
5/8" X 3/4"	Commercial		15.51
1"			23.26
1 1/2"			38.77
2"			77.52
3"			124.04
4"			248.07
6"			387.60
8" or larger			775.20

**MONTHLY VOLUME CHARGES PER 1,000 GALLONS (above the minimum level)**

INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS			
PER 1,000/GALLONS			
Residential			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Next	4,000		\$ 6.46
Next	9,000		7.42
Over	15,000		8.09

OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS			
PER 1,000/GALLONS			
Residential			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Next	4,000		\$ 2.49
Next	9,000		3.10
Over	15,000		3.92

Commercial			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over	2,000		\$ 7.17

Commercial			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over	2,000		\$ 3.36

Large Volume-			
Minimum			Minimum
First	10,000,000	Gallons	\$ 24,202.00
Over	10,000,000		5.90

Large Volume-			
Minimum			Minimum
First	10,000,000	Gallons	\$ 40,382.00
Over	10,000,000		2.20

Residential Irrigation (Water on separate meter)			
First	2,000	Gallons	\$ Minimum
Over	2,000		8.09

Residential Irrigation (Water on separate meter)			
First	2,000	Gallons	\$ Minimum
Over	2,000		3.92

Agency for Resale			
Metered at the site of treatment			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over	2,000		\$ 1.464

Agency for Resale			
Water delivered through City facilities			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over	2,000		\$ 2.096

Monthly charge for Raw Water (includes Raw Water Supply Dev)			
Effective January 1, 2020			
Raw water rate payers ICL & OCL \$1.070/TGAL			
Raw water non rate payers ICL & OCL \$1.111/TGAL			

Golf Course/Athletic Field Irrigation			
First	2,000	Gallons	Minimum
Over	2,000		\$ 3.45



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
 UTILITY BUSINESS OFFICE  
 UTILITY RATE SCHEDULE  
 WASTEWATER SERVICE

Effective January 1, 2018

**BASED ON WATER CONSUMPTION INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Single Family Residential**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$32.60/month
Next 4,000	\$3.25
Next 9,000	\$4.85
Over 15,000	\$7.25
 One family, maximum (up to 25,000 gallons water)	 161.75/month

**BASED ON WATER CONSUMPTION INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Duplexes 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$32.60
Next 4,000	\$3.25
Next 9,000	\$4.85
Over 15,000	\$7.25

**BASED ON WATER CONSUMPTION OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Single Family Residential**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$40.75/month
Next 4,000	\$6.25
Next 9,000	\$9.35
Over 15,000	\$14.00
 One family, maximum (up to 25,000 gallons water)	 289.90/month

**COMMERCIAL INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Commercial , Apartments = > 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$44.75/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$4.70/1,000 gal.

**COMMERCIAL OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Commercial , Apartments = > 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$55.95/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$9.35/1,000 gal.



UTILITY BUSINESS OFFICE  
UTILITY RATE SCHEDULE  
WASTEWATER SERVICE

Effective 2020-2021

**\*BASED ON WINTER QUARTER AVERAGE INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Single Family Residential**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$32.60/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$6.69/1,000 gal.
One family, maximum (up to 25,000 gallons water)	186.47/month

**BASED ON WATER CONSUMPTION INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Duplexes 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$32.60
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$6.69/1,000 gal

**BASED ON WATER CONSUMPTION OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Single Family Residential**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$40.75/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$14.85/1,000 gal.
One family, maximum (up to 25,000 gallons water)	382.30/month

**COMMERCIAL INSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Commercial , Apartments = > 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$44.75/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$4.70/1,000 gal.

**COMMERCIAL OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS:**

**Commercial , Apartments = > 2 Units**

Minimum (up to 2,000 gallons water)	\$55.95/month
All over 2,000 gallons water	\$9.35/1,000 gal.

**\*Winter Quarter Average**

The winter quarter average is calculated based on the average water usage in the months of December, January, and February (as reflected in the January, February, and March utility bills).



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI  
 UTILITY BUSINESS OFFICE  
 UTILITY RATE SCHEDULE  
 GAS SERVICE  
 Effective January 1, 2016

ONE AND TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER GAS RATE	
Winter Rates: Cycle 11 in Nov. thru 10 in April	
	<b>Inside City Limits</b>
Meter Charge	\$ 1.27
First 1 MCF (minimum bill)	10.380
Next 2 MCF	5.810
Next 3 MCF	3.360
Next 4 MCF	3.260
Next 20 MCF	3.170
Next 20 MCF	2.710
All over 50 MCF	2.250
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 11.65

Summer Rates: Cycle 11 in April thru 10 in Nov	
	<b>Inside City Limits</b>
Meter Charge	\$ 1.27
First 1 MCF (minimum bill)	10.380
Next 2 MCF	5.810
Next 3 MCF	3.360
Next 4 MCF	2.530
Next 20 MCF	1.690
Next 20 MCF	1.650
All over 50 MCF	1.5
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 11.65

**SEASONAL CUSTOMER RATE**

**(Partial Year Service)**

All customers who have requested a cutoff and reconnection at the same location or for services to the same premises, including increases or reductions of the same premises, and which cutoff was not necessitated by reason of reconstruction of the building on the premises, shall be classified as seasonal customers, and in lieu of the rates applicable to residential customers, shall be charged and collected the following charge for gas furnished and delivered to the meters by the Gas Department of the city.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>
Meter Charge	\$ 1.27
First 1 MCF (minimum bill)	17.230
Next 2 MCF	15.560
Next 3 MCF	11.470
Next 4 MCF	7.400
Next 30 MCF	3.170
Next 20 MCF	2.710
All over 50 MCF	2.25
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 18.50

**NOTE: THESE RATES ARE SUBJECT TO GAS COST ADJUSTMENTS**

Rates will be adjusted monthly by the city following the receipt of notice of the cost of gas from the supplier to pass on to the consumer the full amount of such cost adjusted for pressure base and gas loss and unaccounted-for factors. Additional fees and charges paid to the supplier, which are necessary for the city to receive the gas, shall be included in the cost of gas. All general rate customers, who consume over 15,000 MCF in one month, and who receive gas from the city's distribution system at the same pressure base at which the city receives the gas from its supplier (14.65 psi), shall be billed 2.05 per cent less per MCF for purchased gas adjustment than the general customer rate schedule.

GENERAL CUSTOMER RATES	
	<b>Inside City Limits</b>
Meter Charge	\$ 16.30
First 1 MCF per Month or Less	10.620
Next 2 MCF	5.810
Next 3 MCF	5.420
Next 4 MCF	5.330
Next 40 MCF	5.220
Next 50 MCF	2.250
Next 100 MCF	1.870
Next 100 MCF	1.650
Next 700 MCF	1.570
Next 1,000 MCF	1.350
Next 13,000 MCF	1.220
All over 15,000 MCF	1.160
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 26.92

**INCENTIVE AIR COOLING & CONDITIONING RATE**

(Limited to customers using less than 15,000 MCF per month annual average)

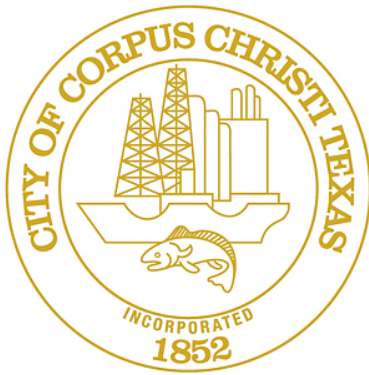
All General Rate customers that have installed total energy or have gas operated air cooling and air conditioning equipment, or both, and have an average used in MCF per month in the seven summer months that exceeds the five winter months in average use, when inspected and approved by the gas department, who request in writing to be billed in the summer months on the summer incentive gas rate schedule starting with Cycle 11 in April and ending with the billing Cycle 10 in November shall be billed on the following rate schedule:

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>
Meter Charge	\$ 16.30
First 1 MCF (minimum bill)	10.62
Next 2 MCF	5.81
Next 3 MCF	5.42
Next 4 MCF	4.71
Next 40 MCF	3.97
Next 150 MCF	1.69
Next 100 MCF	1.57
Next 700 MCF	1.35
Next 1,000 MCF	1.22
Next 13,000 MCF	1.16
All over 15,000 MCF	1.11
Minimum Monthly Bill	\$ 26.92

**INTERRUPTIONS**

Deliveries of gas to commercial or industrial customers may be interrupted or curtailed in case of shortage, or threatened shortage, of gas supply from any cause whatsoever, to conserve gas for residential and other human need customers served hereunder, according to all mandatory orders of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

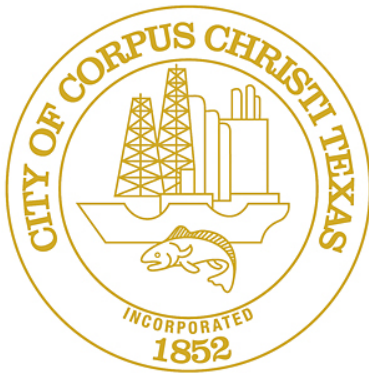
**Note: Rates do not include purchased gas adjustment and sales tax, where applicable.**

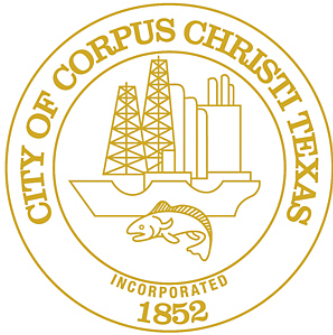


# AIRPORT CIP









# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI AIRPORT PROGRAM

Capital improvements for Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) are primarily developed in accordance with the Airport Master Plan and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant funding process. The Master Plan establishes a program for improvement of existing facilities and the development of additional facilities over a twenty (20) years period. The current Airport Master Plan is scheduled for an overall update beginning in October 2020.

The Adopted FY 2019-20 Airport Capital Improvement Program reflects a continued focus on the on-going phasing of the East General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation and Air Carrier Ramp Reconstruction Projects. These two projects continue the directed commitment to airside-safety pavement improvements and rehabilitation of select terminal areas. Year 1 of the Capital Program also reflects the initial phase of work on airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report. The airport is concurrently working with the FAA in hopes of securing Supplemental Appropriation funds for the rehabilitation of the Terminals Passenger Boarding Bridges, escalator and elevator. Other planned projects will focus on the parking areas for Transportation Network Company (TNC) staging and the Quick Turn Around (QTA) Facility which consolidates all on-airport rental car maintenance and servicing. The QTA has been in operations since 2011 and the improvements will rehabilitate the car wash and associated equipment.

Years 2 and 3 of the Airport Short-Range Capital Improvement Plan include projects that continue improvements to the airport pavement infrastructure. The East General Aviation Apron rehabilitation will continue as well as the reconstruction of the current air carrier ramp. Also included are plans for parking lot improvements, and replacement of an additional Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle. Airport staff continues negotiations for several business development options including the construction and operation of general aviation facilities and other revenue generating ventures such as a convenience store and hotel development. Those potential projects will be reflected in future Capital Budgets as agreements are executed.

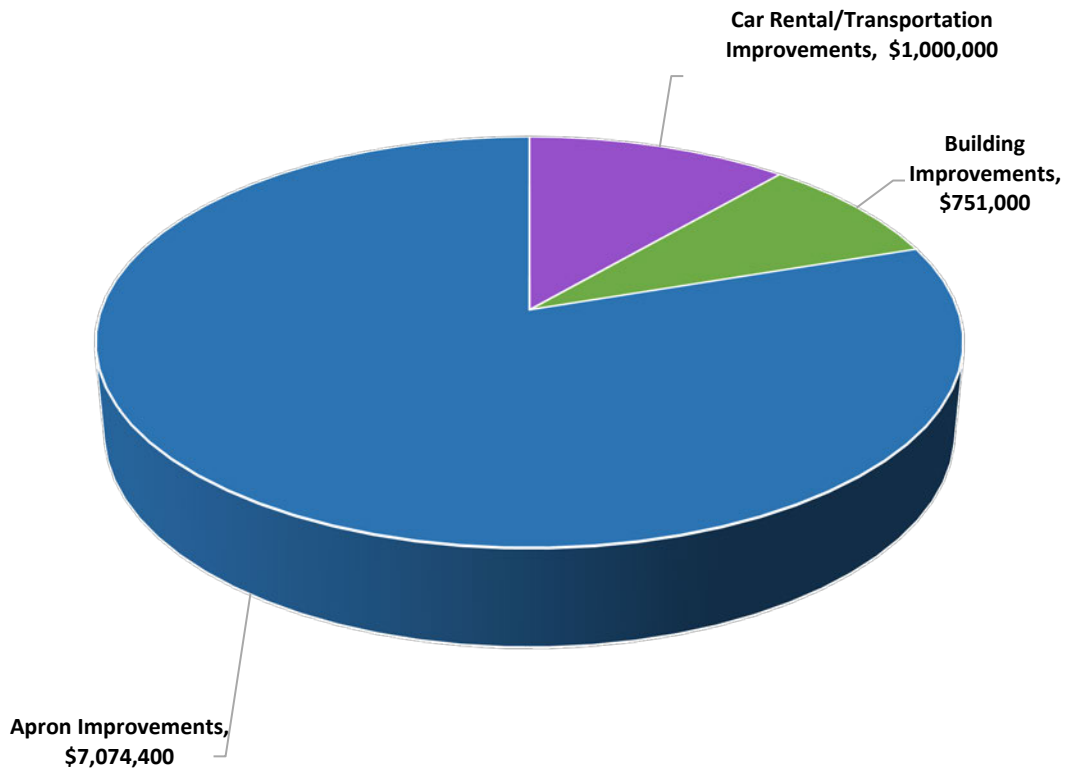
Long-range improvements reflect infrastructure maintenance and rehabilitation as required by existing conditions. Several revenue-generating projects are planned to make the airport a superior facility for traveler convenience and comfort. Timelines for many of these capital improvement projects are subject to Federal Aviation Administration entitlement grant levels and discretionary funding.

# AIRPORT

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Car Rental/Transportation Improvements	\$	1,000,000
Building Improvements	\$	751,000
Apron Improvements	\$	7,074,400
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,825,400</b>

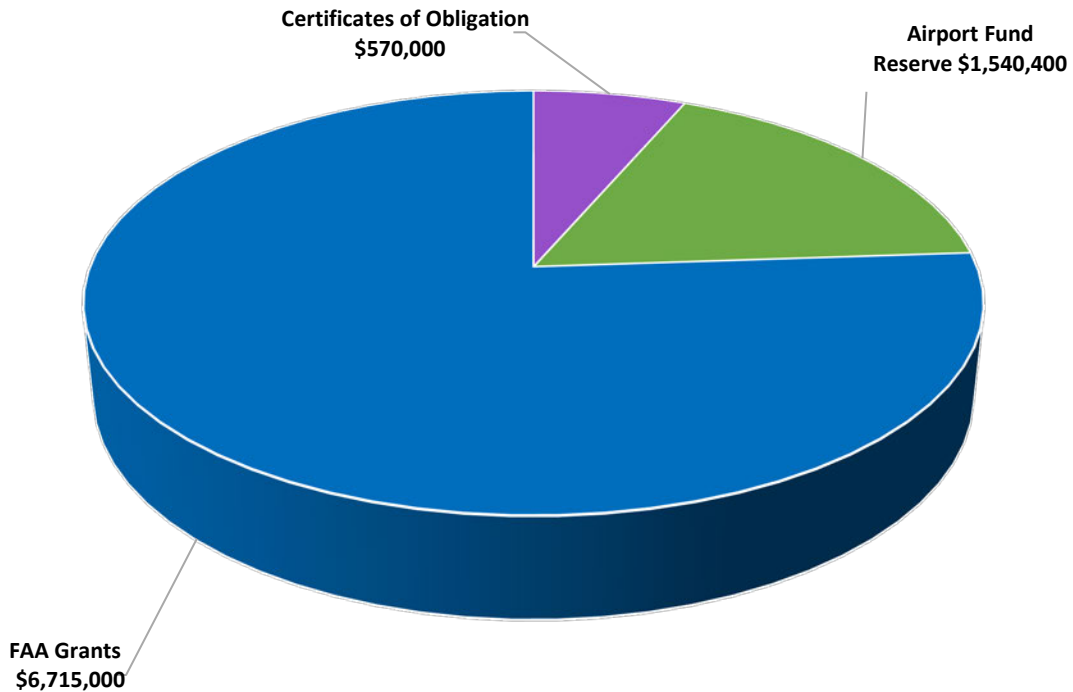
**Airport FY 2020 CIP: \$ 8,825,400**



# AIRPORT

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 8,825,400</b>	<b>\$ 14,444,400</b>	<b>\$ 17,144,400</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 570,000	\$ 5,725,000	\$ 5,000,000
Airport Fund Reserve	\$ 1,540,400	\$ 1,044,400	\$ 3,321,900
FAA Grant	\$ 6,715,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 8,322,500
Future Bond Election	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -
Customer Facility Charges	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 500,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 8,825,400</b>	<b>\$ 14,444,400</b>	<b>\$ 17,144,400</b>

## Airport FY 2020 CIP: \$ 8,825,400



## AIRPORT FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

AIRPORT SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E12156	Rehabilitate East General Aviation (GA) Apron	9,696,700	4,295,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	7,800,000
E15223	Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp (Terminal Apron)	3,711,000	3,238,800	4,444,400	4,444,400	4,444,400	13,333,200
F3254	Repair/ Rehabilitate Storage Bldg		39,000	81,000	-	-	81,000
18056A	Terminal Service Animal Relief Area (SARA)			100,000	-	-	100,000
20008A	Rehabilitate Passenger Boarding Bridges			350,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,350,000
20002A	Quick Turn Around Improvements			650,000	-	-	650,000
20009A	Terminal Building Assessment/Rehabilitation			220,000	725,000	-	945,000
20004A	Transportation Network Center Staging Area			350,000	-	-	350,000
20001A	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Station Apron Improvements			30,000	350,000	-	380,000
20003A	Public Cell Phone Lot				850,000	-	850,000
20010A	Parking Lot Improvements				400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000
20011A	Car Rental Ready Return Parking Lot				75,000	500,000	575,000
20006A	CCIA Airfield Pavement Assessment					200,000	200,000
20012A	Airport Layout Plan					400,000	400,000
20007A	Airport Master Plan					625,000	625,000
20013A	Airport Land Acquisition					500,000	500,000
20005A	Acquire 1500 Gallon (HRET) ARFF Vehicle					1,100,000	1,100,000
<b>AIRPORT SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>13,407,700</b>	<b>7,572,800</b>	<b>8,825,400</b>	<b>14,444,400</b>	<b>17,144,400</b>	<b>40,414,200</b>

AIRPORT AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Airport Fund Reserves	371,100	323,900	1,540,400	1,044,400	3,321,900	5,906,700	
Certificates of Obligation	969,700	429,500	570,000	5,725,000	5,000,000	11,295,000	
Customer Facility Charge				75,000	500,000	575,000	
Grants FAA	12,066,900	6,780,400	6,715,000	6,750,000	8,322,500	21,787,500	
Grants Other		39,000				-	
Future Bond Election				850,000	-	850,000	
<b>AIRPORT FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>13,407,700</b>	<b>7,572,800</b>	<b>8,825,400</b>	<b>14,444,400</b>	<b>17,144,400</b>	<b>40,414,200</b>

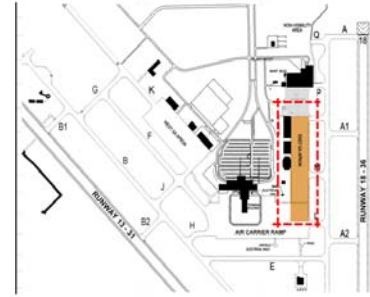
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12156  
**Project Name** Rehabilitate East General Aviation Apron

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

Reconstruct East General Aviation (GA) Apron to include removal of existing asphalt pavement and replace with reinforced concrete, aircraft tie-downs, striping and upgrades to apron lighting. Existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. East and North aprons serve Signature Flight Support Fixed Based Operator (East FBO) and are essential for maintaining service to GA Aircraft. Project will be phased accordingly within funding availability, Construction - East GA Phase III. This project phase will consist of the reconstruction of approximately 13,160 S.Y. of existing general aviation apron pavement. The existing pavement is experiencing deterioration that has a high potential for generating “foreign object debris”. The rehabilitation will reconstruct the apron using a rigid pavement section.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan Based on the remaining-life of the current East GA Apron it is necessary to reconstruct the pavement. The adjacent apron surrounding the General Aviation Apron is now concrete apron. To maximize the structural life and minimize the required maintenance of the new pavement section it is recommended that the East GA Apron be reconstructed with a concrete pavement section. The FAA design life standard for all aircraft in the fleet mix is 20-years.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	9,051,700	3,858,400	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,900,000	18,810,100
Inspection	273,000	263,600	375,000	375,000	475,000	1,761,600
Design	372,000	173,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	1,220,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,696,700</b>	<b>4,295,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>21,791,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves			200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
Certification of Obligation	969,700	429,500				1,399,200
Grants- FAA	8,727,000	3,865,500	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	19,792,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,696,700</b>	<b>4,295,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>	<b>21,791,700</b>

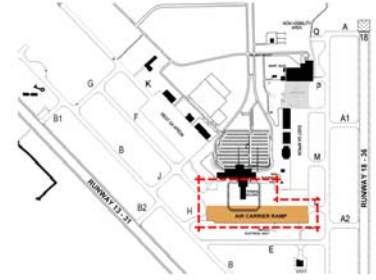
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15223  
**Project Name** Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

Terminal Apron area consists of approximately 58,300 square yards cement and 45,000 square yards asphaltic concrete along with related pavement markings, electrical, grading and drainage. Project will include pavement assessment and removal of existing asphaltic pavement and replace with reinforced concrete and rehabilitate areas of base failure. Asphaltic pavement is showing signs of distress with minor longitudinal/transverse cracking and some rutting and deterioration from oxidation and normal wear. Rehabilitating pavement will correct current deficiencies and insure full operational capabilities. Replace existing Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) with Paver Compacted Concrete (PCC) for approximately 5,700 SY of the Terminal Apron and approximately 12,000 SY of the East GA Apron. Rehabilitation consists of repairs for approximately 58,000 SY of the Terminal Apron. Full Reconstruction work includes new cement-treated base, and PCC pavement. Rehabilitation consists of full and partial depth repairs, joint replacement, crack repairs and other miscellaneous items. Construction - Terminal Apron Phase IV. This project phase will consist of the reconstruction of approximately 19,000 S.Y. of existing general aviation apron pavement. The existing pavement is experiencing deterioration that has a high potential for generating foreign object debris. The rehabilitation will reconstruct the apron using a rigid pavement section. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan. The Terminal Apron pavement was originally constructed in 1984. The overall serviceability of an airfield pavement is determined by evaluation of two elements: pavement surface condition and structural capacity. Visual inspection of the Terminal Apron existing asphalt surface condition yielded a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) value of 70 (Fair). Evaluation of pavement section's remaining life revealed that loads and operations of the existing aircraft fleet mix exceeds the structural capacity of the existing Apron pavement. When combining information gathered in the geotechnical report with the current fleet mix, the current remaining-life of the Apron was calculated to be less than 1-year, using the FAA's FAARFIELD airfield pavement design software. Therefore, the existing apron pavement warrants reconstruction.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	3,506,000	1,959,000	3,894,400	3,894,400	3,894,400	17,148,200
Inspection		322,200	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,372,200
Design	205,000	172,900	200,000	200,000	200,000	977,900
Contingency		784,700				784,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,711,000</b>	<b>3,238,800</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>20,283,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves	371,100	323,900	444,400	444,400	444,400	2,028,200
Grants- FAA	3,339,900	2,914,900	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	18,254,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,711,000</b>	<b>3,238,800</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>4,444,400</b>	<b>20,283,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** F3254  
**Project Name** Rehabilitate Storage Building



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$120,000

CCIA is currently housing Airport Improvement Plan (AIP) purchased equipment in an existing 25+ year old building that sustained damaged during hurricane Harvey. This project will repair and bring up to code the facility to store and protect AIP purchased equipment from the corrosive natural elements that exist in the local environment.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		39,000	81,000			120,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>39,000</b>	<b>81,000</b>			<b>120,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves			81,000			81,000
Grant - Other		39,000				39,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>39,000</b>	<b>81,000</b>			<b>120,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project. Existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18056A  
**Project Name** Terminal Service Animal Relief Area



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 3 Very Important - Legal Mandat

**Status** Pending

### Description

In accordance with Federal Regulations 27.71 each airport with 10,000 or more annual enplanements shall cooperate with airlines that own, lease, or control terminal facilities at that airport to provide wheelchair accessible animal relief areas for service animals that accompany passengers departing, connecting, or arriving at the airport subject to the following requirements: The scope of services for this project includes the development of a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER), design and construction for a Service Animal Relief Area at the Corpus Christi International Airport. Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

### Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan; In accordance with Federal Regulations 27.71, and ADA requirements

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			100,000			100,000
<b>Total</b>			100,000			100,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Airport Fund Reserves			100,000			100,000
<b>Total</b>			100,000			100,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>20008A</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Rehabilitate Passanger Boarding Bridges</b>



<b>Type</b>	Improvement/Additions	<b>Department</b>	Airport
<b>Useful Life</b>	10 years	<b>Contact</b>	Director of Aviation
<b>Category</b>	Building Rehabilitation	<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

The project will provide for the removal of existing Passenger Boarding Bridges at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) gates 1,2,3,5 and 6, and furnish and install Moveable Passenger Boarding Bridges [PBB] containing rotunda assemblies, support columns, corridors, [with dimensions equivalent to ThyssenKrupp including 60 Tons Pre-Conditioned Air and 400 Hz Ground Power Unit [GPU]. The passenger boarding bridges are the moveable (horizontal and vertical) with multiple telescoping tunnel section types are in use at airport. Many of the parts are inaccessible without extensive dismantling or cutting into the exterior shell of the bridges to access and address mechanical and/or electrical problems. Because these bridges are movable, they have extensive electronic components to control the movement as well as provide safety for both passengers and the people working on the apron near the boarding bridge. Replacement component availability has been reduced or are not available due the age of these passenger boarding bridges. The passenger boarding bridges are getting older and out of service for extensive periods. Over the past few years, the frequency that the passenger bridges have failed has increased considerably. When the passenger boarding bridges fails, it prevents the ability of the airline to board passengers as scheduled, which has occurred and prevents the aircraft from leaving due to the bridge having failed in the position against the aircraft. FAA Order 5100.38D, Table 3-8 lists the minimum useful life of loading bridges as 20 years.

### Justification

This project is consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan. The replacement of the passenger boarding bridges, passenger elevator and passenger escalators will preserve the capacity of the airport by reducing the potential for lengthy downtime of the passenger bridges, passenger elevator (i.e. handicap passengers, etc.) and passenger escalators between lower and upper levels within the terminal building. Any failures of the people moving equipment would cause delays to TSA's security screen and the airlines. Sponsor dedicated their entire passenger entitlement (FY-2011 thru FY-2019) towards the highest airside projects [i.e. RSAT (Decoupling Runways 17/35 and 13/31) and Rehabilitate Terminal Apron (25 Years Old) with a pavement rating (PCI 10, Failed) and East General Aviation (GA) Apron (25 Years Old) with a pavement rating (PCI Range 10- 25, Poor-Failed), etc.] to assure the movement areas were addressed first. This airside decision was based on the full knowledge that the landside projects (i.e. Rehabilitate Terminal Building (i.e. Replacement of Passenger Loading Bridges, Replacement of Passenger Escalators and Replacement Passenger Elevator, etc.) would be postponed and the aging people mover equipment would exceeded the recommended useful life in accordance with FAA Order 5100-38D, Table 3-8, Minimum Useful Life.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			350,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,350,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>10,350,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves			35,000			35,000
Certification of Obligation				5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Grants- FAA			315,000			315,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>10,350,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>20002A</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Quick Turn Around Improvements</b>



<b>Type</b>	Improvement/Additions	<b>Department</b>	Airport
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years	<b>Contact</b>	Director of Aviation
<b>Category</b>	Site Improvements	<b>Priority</b>	4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending

### Description

The Quick Turn Around Facility (QTA) consolidates the airports' rental car maintenance and storage operations. The facility allows the fueling, cleaning (wash and vacuum), maintenance (light maintenance) and storage of fleet rental car vehicles that service the Airport since opening in 2012. The project will consist of a total remodel of the current facility; which will include Replacement of the car wash 5- Touch Brush System, Rinse Arch- FreshWater Syetem, Reverse Osmosis Rinse unit and associated equipment. The new Quick Turn Around Facility (QTA) will be a LEED Certified Building consolidating the rental car maintenance and storage operations. The new facility will allow the fueling, cleaning (wash and vacuum), maintenance (light maintenance) and storage of fleet rental car vehicles that service the Airport. Demolition of the existing building, drainage improvements, lighting, asphalt pavement, CCTV, Access Control, and all associated fiber infrastructure are included in the project.

### Justification

The project will consist of Replacement of the car wash 5- Touch Brush System, Rinse Arch- Fresh-Water Syetem, Reverse Osmosis Rinse unit and associated equipment. Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			650,000			650,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves			650,000			650,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

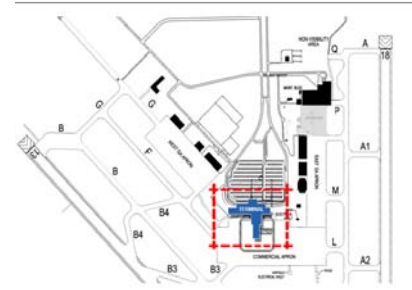
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20009A  
**Project Name** Terminal Building Assessment /Rehabilitation

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

Terminal Assessment will include west-end portion of terminal that was constructed in 1985 and not incorporated in 2000 Terminal Expansion. Assessment will include all Mechanical, Electrical, and Roof system infrastructure, compliance with ADA, current building, and life safety codes including an ADA Ramp/Lift to accommodate a 757 aircraft. Project includes upgrades to Fire Alarm Systems, energy management system, lighting control and incorporation of a new PA system.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan The terminal expansion and renovation project was completed over 19 years ago. At the time, some of the systems were re-used or re-purposed are now nearing the end of their useful life. In addition, new systems that were installed are now showing increased frequency of failure. Airport management is now at the point where is a need to perform an in-depth assessment of the terminal facility to determine the level of refurbishment that must be done in the three -five years.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Design			220,000	725,000		945,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>220,000</b>	<b>725,000</b>		<b>945,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			220,000	725,000		945,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>220,000</b>	<b>725,000</b>		<b>945,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20004A  
**Project Name** Transportation Network Center (TNC) Staging Area



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Staging Area is a designated area indicated by signage and approved by the airport director for drivers to await for pre-arrange trips. The staging areas are subject to change at the discretion of the airport director. The transportation network companies' rights to use the staging areas shall be on a non-exclusive basis at all times. Once a Driver has made contact with the passenger(s) with whom such driver was matched through the Operator's App, the Driver shall promptly load such passenger(s).

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Design			350,000			350,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>			<b>350,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			350,000			350,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>			<b>350,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. The project once completed will receive a fee for use; which will increase revenue. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20001A  
**Project Name** Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Station Apron Imp

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety



**Status** Pending

### Description

The project will consist of extending the vehicle apron surrounding the Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) station, replace portions of damaged concrete panels. The existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. The apron extension will allow adequate clearance for the ARFF trucks to maneuver around the station and pull-through the bays verse backing up into the bays.

### Justification

This project will be concurrently with the last phase of the East General Aviation project if funds are available.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				300,000		300,000
Inspection				24,250		24,250
Design			30,000			30,000
Contingency				20,000		20,000
Engineering Svc				4,500		4,500
Admin Reimbursement				1,250		1,250
<b>Total</b>			30,000	350,000		380,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Airport Fund Reserves			30,000			30,000
Grants- FAA				350,000		350,000
<b>Total</b>			30,000	350,000		380,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20003A  
**Project Name** Public Cell Phone Lot



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

A cell-phone lot is a parking lot where people can wait for arriving passengers. The purpose of these lots is to reduce traffic and wear & tear of airport roads created by vehicles continuously circling on airport roadways and congestion at airport terminal by providing another location for vehicles to wait until their passenger(s) notify them, via their personal communication devices, of their arrival and location. They were created as a solution to security measures to prevent cars from parking curbside when picking up passengers. Many airports currently offer this option for alleviating traffic congestion and improving security and safety.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan; Drivers tend to park in No parking Zones along International Drive and other streets creating safety hazzard.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				850,000		850,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>850,000</b>		<b>850,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				850,000		850,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>850,000</b>		<b>850,000</b>

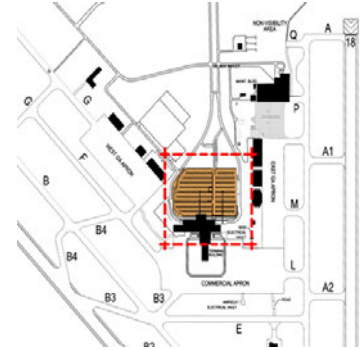
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20010A  
**Project Name** Parking Lot Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Importance of maximizing customer convenience continues to be central to design process of the airport. An important component of customer convenience is needed to provide shade and weather protection for pedestrians. This project will increase the number of covered parking spaces by two rows of covered parking (approx. 129 Spaces) Other improvements include coal tar sealant, striping, landscaping, signage and installation of replacement lighting. Project proposes to generate additional revenue and meet customer demand for additional covered parking spaces. Also proposed is relocation of current Rental Return Lot located near East Ramp. New Rental Car Lot would be moved to east side of current Short-Term Parking Lot. Existing Long-Term Lot would be expanded to north of existing Long-Term Parking Lot to increase capacity.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				350,000	1,775,000	2,125,000
Design				50,000		50,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>400,000</b>	<b>1,775,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves				400,000	1,775,000	2,175,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>400,000</b>	<b>1,775,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will generate approximately \$150,000 in additional revenue for Corpus Christi International Airport and meets customer demand for premium covered parking. Anticipated funding to come from operating funds and CIP reserves.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20011A  
**Project Name** Car Rental Ready Return Parking Lot

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Airport  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

Project will increase number of vehicle parking spaces available to patrons renting vehicles at our facility. Other improvements include coal tar sealant, striping, landscaping, signage and replace incandescent lighting with LED lighting. Parking lot lighting will provide superior illumination offering increased safety and security as brighter, whiter light makes it easier to see at night with better contrast. LED fixtures offer directional control and minimize light migration outside targeted light footprint and reduce energy consumption.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab					500,000	500,000
Design				75,000		75,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>75,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>575,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Customer Facility Charge				75,000	500,000	575,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>75,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>575,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

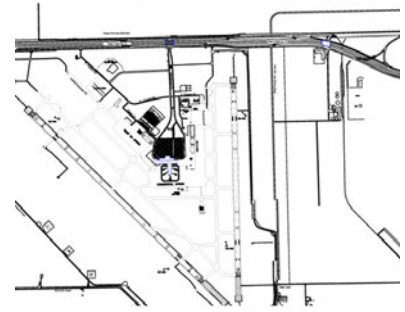
There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20006A  
**Project Name** CCIA Airfield Pavement Assessment



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

This project is for Airport Pavement Management Program/Assessment (PMP) which includes collecting, analyzing, maintaining and reporting pavement data at Corpus Christi International as described in FAA Order 5100.38, Airport Improvement Program Handbook for Federally Funded Airports. The PMP assists airports in finding optimum strategies for maintaining pavements in safe serviceable condition over a given period for the least cost. The scope of the assessment will be divided into two parts: Part A – Inspection, testing, and evaluation of airside pavements for development of Pavement Condition Index (PCI) and Pavement Classification Number (PCN) values. Part A will include a 5-year pavement maintenance plan. Part B – Development of a maintenance training manual. Part B will include staff training on performing routine maintenance and updating PAVER Database.

### Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Inspection					200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves					200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20012A  
**Project Name** Airport Layout Plan



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Planning Studies  
**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending

**Description**

The Airport Layout Plan (ALP) serves as a critical planning tool that depicts both existing facilities and planned development for the airport. The project will include an illustration of:  
 A. Boundaries and proposed additions to all areas owned or controlled by the City/Airport for airport purposes.  
 B. Location and nature of existing and proposed airport facilities and structures.  
 C. Location on the airport of existing and proposed non-aviation areas and improvements. Airport Layout Plan was last updated in 2012. Federal Aviation Administration encourages updating Airport Layout Plan approximately every five (5) years to reflect changing conditions.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning					400,000	400,000
<b>Total</b>					400,000	400,000

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves					40,000	40,000
Grants- FAA					360,000	360,000
<b>Total</b>					400,000	400,000

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

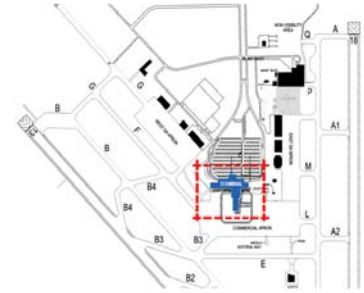
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20007A  
**Project Name** Airport Master Plan

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 4 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest



**Status** Pending

**Description**

Airport Master Plan is a comprehensive study of Corpus Christi International Airport and describes short-, medium-, and long-term development plans to meet future aviation demand. CCIA's Master Plan was last updated in 2007. Federal Aviation Administration encourages updating Master Plans approximately every 5 years to reflect changing conditions. Master Plan will include Airport Layout Plan (ALP) Update and Part 150 Noise Compatibility Study.

**Justification**

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Design					625,000	625,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>625,000</b>	<b>625,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Airport Fund Reserves					62,500	62,500
Grants- FAA					562,500	562,500
<b>Total</b>					<b>625,000</b>	<b>625,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20013A  
**Project Name** Airport Land Acquisition Assessment Plan



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements  
**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 7 --Future Consideration

**Status** Pending

### Description

Land Acquisition for Parallel Runway 13-31 - Acquisition of approximately 1,632.15 acres of land west and south of Corpus Christi International Airport is planned for future expansion and to protect the airfield from encroachment. The land will be assessed for all necessary criteria, detailed needs, and outstanding issues or challenges; including but not limited to soil composition, compatibility for use, and any legal or permit issues. The land is planned for the construction of a new parallel runway and associated airfield infrastructure, air cargo, corporate and general aviation, intermodal, airline support and support facilities.

### Justification

Consistent with 2007 Airport Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Land Acquisition					500,000	500,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Airport Fund Reserves					500,000	500,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20005A  
**Project Name** 1500 Gallon HRET ARFF Vehicle



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Airport  
**Contact** Director of Aviation  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Pending

### Description

A new Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle will replace the current ARFF Model T1500 Vehicle purchased in 1989 that is over 28 years old. The water tank capacity in the new ARFF Vehicle is 1,585 gallons, foam tank capacity is 205 gallons and dry chemical system is 700 lbs. Currently, the Aviation Department has the vehicle offline due to the vehicle being mechanically unsound. It is our objective to acquire 1500-gallon ARFF vehicle with a high reach extendable turret. This vehicle will provide Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) the capability of meeting the required Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 139.319 operational requirements that include the establishment of rescue paths for escaping passengers and crew, and increasing the survivability of interior conditions utilizing the High Reach Extendable Turret (HRET). The replacement of this vehicle is essential in order for CCIA to maintain its current index for Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Response capability.

### Justification

CCIA will advertise and acquire a 1500 gallon Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Vehicle with High Reach Extendable Turret (HRET) utilizing the FAA Advisory Circular 150/5220-10E Specification. This replacement vehicle is necessary for Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) to maintain its current Index for Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting response capability. With completion of our Runway projects in May of 2016, CCIA will resume full operation and ready to handle 100,000 aircraft takeoffs and landings as before. In addition, CCIA is the diversion airport for our major airlines, United Airlines, Southwest Airlines and American Airlines. These diversions typically include wide-body aircraft.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Capital Equipment					1,100,000	1,100,000
<b>Total</b>					1,100,000	1,100,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Airport Fund Reserves					100,000	100,000
Grants- FAA					1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>					1,100,000	1,100,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.

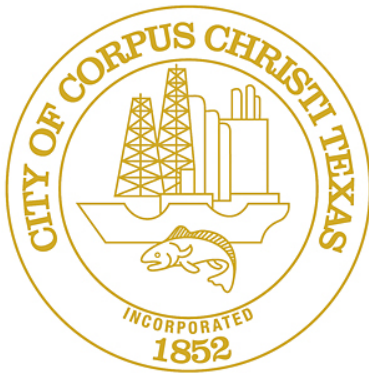
## AIRPORT FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

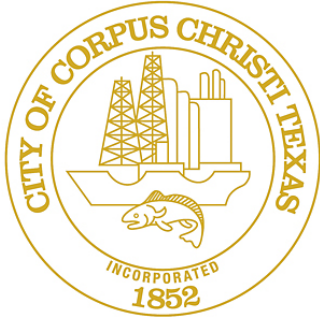
AIRPORT LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Rehabilitate East General Aviation (GA) Apron	2,600,000	2,600,000						5,200,000
Reconstruct East General Aviation (GA) Apron to include removal of existing asphalt pavement and replace with reinforced concrete, aircraft tie-downs, striping and upgrades to apron lighting.									
LR 2	Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp (Terminal Apron)	4,444,400							4,444,400
Project will include pavement assessment and removal of existing asphaltic pavement and replace with reinforced concrete and rehabilitate areas of base failure.									
LR 3	Taxilane - Apron for T-Hangar Complex	1,000,000							1,000,000
Project consists of adding a taxilan to T-Hanger complex.									
LR 4	Aircraft Gates and Passenger Hold Rooms	600,000	2,200,000						2,800,000
Project consists of repair and update to the aircraft gate and passenger holding rooms.									
LR 5	Rehabilitate Runway and Taxiway Pavement			600,000	20,000,000			20,000,000	40,600,000
Project will be the rehabilitation of runway and taxiway pavement as needed.									
<b>AIRPORT LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>8,644,400</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>54,044,400</b>



# **PARKS & RECREATION CIP**







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PARKS AND RECREATION PROGRAM

The Parks and Recreation Program is committed to providing social, recreational and cultural events in accessible and safe environments for the community as well as visitors to Corpus Christi. The Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for overseeing 4,000 acres of developed and undeveloped open spaces including 187 parks, 3 beaches, 2 nature parks and 10 miles of hike and bike trails. A Master Plan, developed in 2012 with input from Corpus Christi residents, guides the development of current and future park and recreation capital improvements. Commitment to a first-class park program has been supported through numerous voter approved General Obligation Bond elections over the past 18 years.

Remaining Community Park Development projects approved under Bond 2012 are ending and in final construction phase. Improvements to Bill Witt and West Guth parks were developed in accordance with Master Plan requirements and designed to focus on specific needs of each individual area.

Bond Issue 2014 includes one project to address park mitigation efforts required to support the new Harbor Bridge and a second project to address issues occurring along North Padre Island Beach. This project includes construction of a beach maintenance facility on the island designed to provide office space and store equipment thereby increasing staff responsiveness, reducing rentals and saving on personnel and fuel costs.

Projects to address needs at Packery Channel are included in Year One Parks & Rec. program and are funded thru the Tax Increment Financing District 2. These include addressing the damages caused by Hurricane Harvey tidal influences as well as dredging of the channel and re-nourishment of the adjoining beach.

Fiscal Year 2019 – 2020 includes approved Bond Projects from 2018 Propositions C and D. These projects were chosen based on greatest need, momentum of previous bond projects, and ability to maximize funding with other available sources.

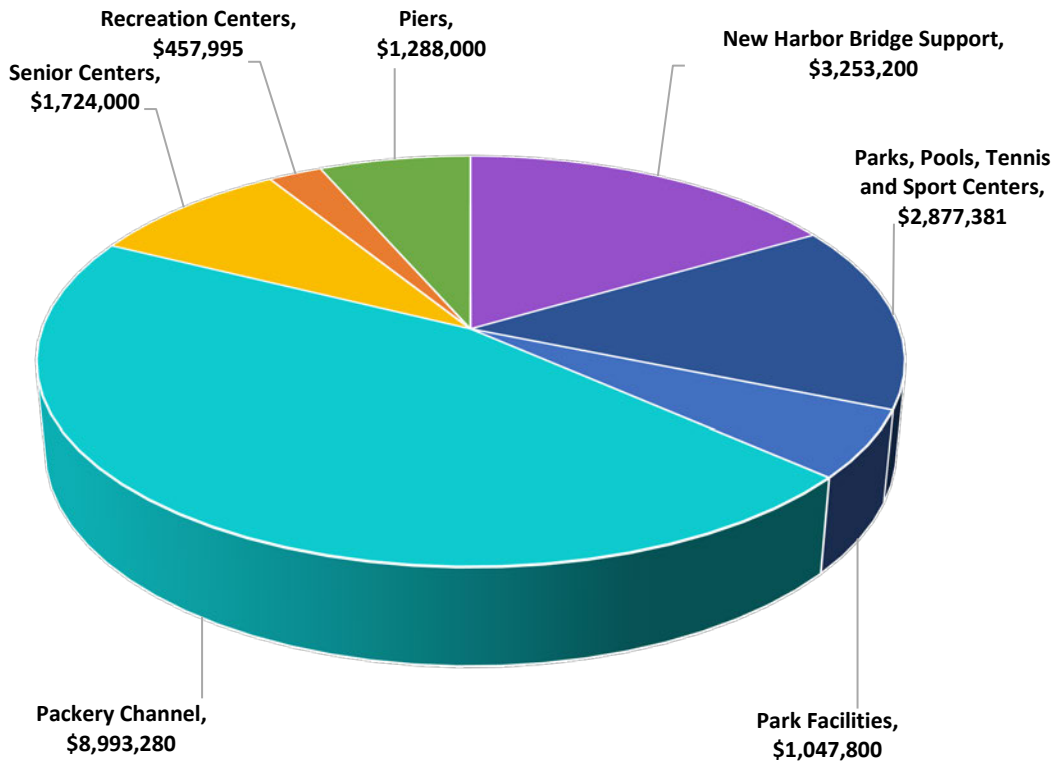
Included in the Parks and Recreation Section are the Marina CIP projects; the Marina has multiple projects spanning Years 2 & 3 of the CIP. Many of these projects are major improvements to the current facility.

# PARKS & RECREATION

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

New Harbor Bridge Support	\$	3,253,200
Parks, Pools, Tennis and Sport Centers	\$	2,877,381
Park Facilities	\$	1,047,800
Packery Channel	\$	8,993,280
Senior Centers	\$	1,724,000
Recreation Centers	\$	457,995
Piers	\$	1,288,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,641,656</b>

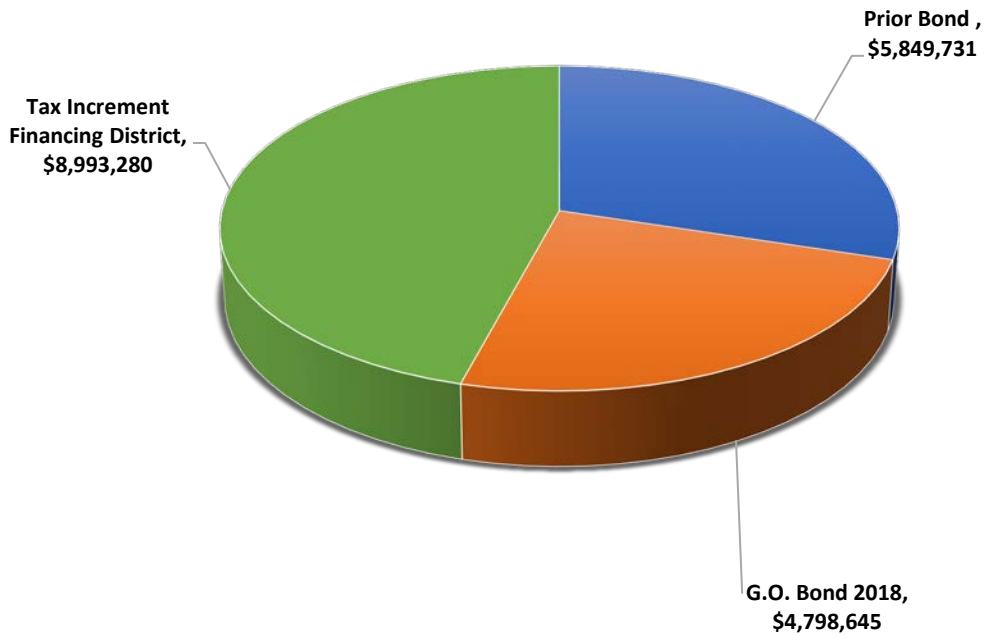
## Parks & Recreation FY 2020 CIP: \$ 19,641,656



# PARKS & RECREATION

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 19,641,656</b>	<b>\$ 15,775,155</b>	<b>\$ 1,676,500</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Prior Bond	\$ 5,849,731	\$ -	\$ -
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 4,798,645	\$ 537,350	\$ -
Tax Increment Financing District	\$ 8,993,280	\$ 8,100,000	\$ -
Future Bond Election	\$ -	\$ 7,137,805	\$ 1,676,500
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 19,641,656</b>	<b>\$ 15,775,155</b>	<b>\$ 1,676,500</b>

**Parks & Recreation FY 2020 CIP: \$ 19,641,656**



# MARINA

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,498,200</b>	<b>\$ 12,438,800</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Marina Fund Balance		\$ 363,700	\$ 25,000
Future Bond Election		\$ 1,134,500	\$ 12,413,800
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,498,200</b>	<b>\$ 12,438,800</b>

# PARKS & RECREATION FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PARKS & RECREATION SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E15101	Harbor Bridge Replacement Mitigation and Support, Ph 1		198,800	3,253,200	-	-	3,253,200
E15102	North Padre Island Beach Facility		152,200	1,047,800	-	-	1,047,800
E16258	Hike & bike Trails- Schanen	200,204	332,000				-
E17056	Tennis Center Improvements	2,185,000	610,851	589,741	-	-	589,741
E14007	Pool Facilities Improvements	2,857,571	1,039,380	208,990	-	-	208,990
18036A	Park System Playgrounds			750,000	-	-	750,000
3399	Packery Channel Restroom Facility		412,000				-
H17007	Packery Channel Harvey Repairs	81,170	398,958	4,600,000	8,100,000		12,700,000
18140	Packery Channel Monitoring	43,686	199,034	43,280	-	-	43,280
18144	Packery Channel Pavilion	21,207	251,793	-	-	-	-
20106A	Packery Channel Dredging & Beach Nourishment			4,350,000	-	-	4,350,000
18166B	Broadmore Senior Center			246,290	-	-	246,290
18166C	Ethel Eyerly Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18166D	Garden Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18166E	Greenwood Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18166F	Lindale Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18166G	Northwest Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18166H	Oveal Williams Senior Center			246,285	-	-	246,285
18167B	Joe Garza Recreation Center			152,665	-	-	152,665
18167C	Lindale Recreation Center			152,665	-	-	152,665
18167D	Oak Park Recreation Center			152,665	-	-	152,665
18168A	Participation Park Projects			750,000	-	-	750,000
18169A	Oso Pool Facility			50,000	-	-	50,000
18170A	Greenwood Sports Center			316,950	293,050	-	610,000
18175A	Heritage Park			211,700	244,300	-	456,000
20024A	Heritage Park Houses Rehab PH 2					1,280,000	1,280,000
18171A	Cole Park & Dimitt Piers			1,288,000	-	-	1,288,000
20023A	Shoreline Stabilization				-	396,500	396,500
20025A	Ethel Eyerly Senior Center PH2				2,618,000	-	2,618,000
20026A	Oveal Williams Senior Ctr PH2				1,862,285	-	1,862,285
20027A	Garden Senior Center PH2				782,285	-	782,285

20028A	Lindale Senior Center Ph2				366,285	-	366,285
20029A	Greenwood Senior Center PH2				161,285	-	161,285
20030A	Zavala Senior Center				188,000	-	188,000
20031A	Oso Pool Facility PH 2				534,000	-	534,000
20032A	J. Garza Recreation Center PH2				388,665	-	388,665
20033A	Greenwood Sports Center PH 2				237,000	-	237,000
<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>5,388,838</b>	<b>3,595,016</b>	<b>19,641,656</b>	<b>15,775,155</b>	<b>1,676,500</b>	<b>37,093,311</b>

PARKS & RECREATION AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Unspent Budget	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Prior Bond	5,242,775	2,333,231	5,849,731	-	-	5,849,731	
G.O. Bond 2018	-	-	4,798,645	537,350	-	5,335,995	
Future Bond Election	-	-	-	7,137,805	1,676,500	8,814,305	
Tax Increment Financing District	146,063	1,261,785	8,993,280	8,100,000	-	17,093,280	
<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>5,388,838</b>	<b>3,595,016</b>	<b>19,641,656</b>	<b>15,775,155</b>	<b>1,676,500</b>	<b>37,093,311</b>

## MARINA FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

MARINA SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Unspent Budget	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20015A	Replace Peoples BF Roof				107,360	-	107,360
20021A	Marina Park Landscaping and irrigation rehab				50,000	-	50,000
20022A	Marina Public Restroom / Boaters Facility on L-Head				175,000	475,000	650,000
20016A	Upgrade Marina WIFI				201,300	-	201,300
20018A	New Boaters Facility Coopers				964,530	-	964,530
20020A	Replace Piers ABCDL					6,020,000	6,020,000
20017A	New Peoples Boardwalk					2,689,000	2,689,000
20019A	Boat Haul-Out Center Renovation/Expansion					3,254,810	3,254,810
<b>MARINA SHORT-RANGE TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,498,190</b>	<b>12,438,810</b>	<b>13,937,000</b>

MARINA AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Unspent Budget	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Marina Fund Reserve				363,660	25,000	388,660	
Future Bond Election				1,134,530	12,413,810	13,548,340	
<b>MARINA FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,498,190</b>	<b>12,438,810</b>	<b>13,937,000</b>

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E15101  
**Project Name** Harbor Bridge Mitigation & Support Projects Ph 1

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Park Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$3,452,000

Project will construct first phase of Parks and Recreation and Street work required to mitigate initial phases of new Harbor Bridge project.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan No operational impact will be generated by project, but existing parks will be upgraded and incorporated into new bridge construction plans.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,500,000			2,500,000
Testing		79,500				79,500
Inspection			305,200			305,200
Design		119,300	178,000			297,300
Contingency			270,000			270,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>198,800</b>	<b>3,253,200</b>			<b>3,452,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014		198,800	3,253,200			3,452,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>198,800</b>	<b>3,253,200</b>			<b>3,452,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

No operational impact will be generated by project.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E15102  
**Project Name** North Padre Island Beach Facility



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Park Improvements      **Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$1,200,000

This project will construct a Parks Beach Maintenance Facility south of Packery Channel on City-owned property.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. This facility will be used to stage equipment and staff who provide maintenance and lifeguarding services to gulf beach.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			874,700			874,700
Testing		62,200				62,200
Inspection			73,100			73,100
Design		90,000	20,000			110,000
Contingency			80,000			80,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>152,200</b>	<b>1,047,800</b>			<b>1,200,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014		152,200	1,047,800			1,200,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>152,200</b>	<b>1,047,800</b>			<b>1,200,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Upon completion of project staffing and operational costs for facility will be funded by existing Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Funds.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16258  
**Project Name** Hike & Bike Trails- Schanen



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$532,204

This project consists of construction and changes to Hike and Bike trail located between Saratoga Road to Killarnet - Schanen. The work to be done will include but not limited to design, grading, gravel or payment where needed, other amenities if required and any needed signs or other requirements. Hike and Bike Trails, included Schanen (E16258) but can include but is not limited to: Bay Trail, Broadmore Trail, HBTD Trail, H.Garcia Trail, and others.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	120,000	332,000				452,000
Inspection	12,500					12,500
Design	52,202					52,202
Engineering Svc	11,000					11,000
Admin Reimbursement	4,502					4,502
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,204</b>	<b>332,000</b>				<b>532,204</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	200,204	332,000				532,204
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,204</b>	<b>332,000</b>				<b>532,204</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

No operational impact will be generated by project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17056  
**Project Name** Tennis Center Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$3,385,592**

This project consists of continued rehabilitation of tennis centers, the funding from Bonds will be used to for the most pressing of repairs. Currently, the HEB Court 1 repairs and improvements are underway. Tennis Facility repairs /improvements include but are not limited to court resurfacing, improvement of underlayment, re-stripping, repair of fencing, and additional repairs / improvements to facility as well as amenities. Tennis Centers include but are not limited to: HEB Tennis Center, A. Kruse Tennis Center and other tennis centers.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	2,035,000	585,851	570,841			3,191,692
Testing		11,000	8,700			19,700
Inspection	12,500					12,500
Design	125,000					125,000
Engineering Svc	12,500	10,000	7,000			29,500
Admin Reimbursement		4,000	3,200			7,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,185,000</b>	<b>610,851</b>	<b>589,741</b>			<b>3,385,592</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	2,185,000	610,851	589,741			3,385,592
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,185,000</b>	<b>610,851</b>	<b>589,741</b>			<b>3,385,592</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

No operational impact will be generated by project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E14007  
**Project Name** Pool Facilities Improvements

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project consists of pool and pool facility improvements at West Guth Pool. Repairs included pump improvements and repair, filter upgrade and facility improvements to shower and restrooms. Additional Pool Facility repair and improvements include but are not limited to pool, pool equipment, amenities and facility repairs and improvements. Facilities include but are not limited to West Guth, Greenwood, HEB Pool, Oso Pool, Collier, Joe Garza, Ayers Pool and others. Additional repairs are being assessed and will be updated yearly.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	2,611,071	1,031,180	200,590			3,842,841
Design	120,000					120,000
Engineering Svc	122,300	4,500	5,200			132,000
Admin Reimbursement	4,200	3,700	3,200			11,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,857,571</b>	<b>1,039,380</b>	<b>208,990</b>			<b>4,105,941</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	2,857,571	1,039,380	208,990			4,105,941
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,857,571</b>	<b>1,039,380</b>	<b>208,990</b>			<b>4,105,941</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18036A  
**Project Name** Park System Playgrounds

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest



**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$750,000

**Description**

Improvements to playgrounds as needed through the city; focus will be made on safety and well being issues first, followed with upgrading used / worn play equipment that have reached the end of their useful life.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			615,400			615,400
Testing			37,000			37,000
Design			45,200			45,200
Engineering Svc			35,200			35,200
Admin Reimbursement			17,200			17,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			750,000			750,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 3399  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Restroom Facility



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Active

### Description

This project consists of the purchase and installation of a mobile restroom on the north side of the Packery Channel and adjacent parking lot. The project also includes turn-around and connector to Zahn Road. A mobile trailer restroom on the south side of Packery Channel with wastewater lift station and wastewater 2-inch force main (approximately 2,500 linear feet long) is also being planned. Priority Item. P&R recommends self contained, solar powered mobile units to be placed at Packery Channel Parking Lot, end of Zahn Road and on South side of Packery Channel. Build and Install portable restroom shelters to hold portable restroom units at various locations. Build and Install Portable Shower units on the North and South side of Packery Channel. Board approval of 4 portable restroom facilities.

### Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		400,000				400,000
Design		11,000				11,000
Engineering Svc		1,000				1,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>412,000</b>				<b>412,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Tax Increment Finance District		412,000				412,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>412,000</b>				<b>412,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** H17007  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Improvements, Harvey Repairs



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along channel. Preliminary investigations indicate armor stone blocks at end of jetties displaced armor stone blocks along inner portion of jetties. Channel bank protection along inner portion of jetties needs to be repaired or replaced. Damaged walkways and storm drain outfalls will also be repaired. Permitting with United States Army Corps of Engineers will be required.

### Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	80,000	398,958	4,600,000	8,100,000		13,178,958
Inspection	1,170					1,170
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,170</b>	<b>398,958</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>	<b>8,100,000</b>		<b>13,180,128</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Tax Increment Finance District	81,170	398,958	4,600,000	8,100,000		13,180,128
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,170</b>	<b>398,958</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>	<b>8,100,000</b>		<b>13,180,128</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

No operational impact will be generated by project, but existing parks will be upgraded and incorporated into new bridge construction plans.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18140  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Monitoring



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

Packery Channel monitoring began in 2003 by Texas A&M Division of Nearshore Research by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. They ceased monitoring efforts in 2007 and the City assumed monitoring in 2008. The program includes the collection of bathymetric data in Packery Channel and the surrounding nearshore, measurement of elevation along the adjacent beach and inland channel segment (shoreline position), elevation measurements across the Mollie Beattie Coastal Habitat Community, and measurement of current velocity in the inland channel segment

### Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Design	43,686	199,034	43,280			286,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,686</b>	<b>199,034</b>	<b>43,280</b>			<b>286,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Tax Increment Finance District	43,686	199,034	43,280			286,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,686</b>	<b>199,034</b>	<b>43,280</b>			<b>286,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18144  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Pavilion

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Park Improvements

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project includes the pavilion expansion adjacent to the north side restroom or north side boat launch. This will allow the deck area around the restroom and some sitting areas for visitors. Island Strategic Action Commity (ISAC) recommends Pavillion staged at the boat ramp parking lot as well as pavillion like structure on north and south side of the jetty.

### Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 48-50; Parks Open Space Master Plan. These projects will support the use of Packery Channel and will be completed over multiple years as funding is available.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	10,207	231,793				242,000
Inspection	1,000	20,000				21,000
Design	10,000					10,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>251,793</b>				<b>273,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Tax Increment Finance District	21,207	251,793				273,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,207</b>	<b>251,793</b>				<b>273,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

These projects will support the use of Packery Channel and will be completed over multiple years as funding is available.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20106A  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Dredging & Beach Nourishment



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

The project consisted of dredging beach quality material from within Packery Channel and placement of the dredged material as beach nourishment along the Gulf shoreline. Dredging schedule to be determined by results of annual study of channel.

### Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			4,000,000			4,000,000
Inspection			40,000			40,000
Design			300,000			300,000
Engineering Svc			10,000			10,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,350,000</b>			<b>4,350,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Tax Increment Finance District			4,350,000			4,350,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,350,000</b>			<b>4,350,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166B  
**Project Name** Broadmoor Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project consists of updating the restrooms and sidewalk to ADA compliance. This renovation will include removing the existing glass block wall surrounding the restrooms and reconstructing to meet Texas Accessibility Standards. Additionally, the project will include demolition and replacement of sidewalk slope to meet ADA requirement. Complete service of HVAC systems to include, air handler, fan coil and condensing unit and replace gas water. Senior Center was recommended for a Mechanical Electrical Plumbing (MEP) project however; all the current air condensing units are in good condition and are halfway through their service life. Water heater was manufactured on 4/2010 and is near the end of its service life. The ADA updates and adaptations at the senior center will play a vital role to their health and lifestyle. Senior centers such as the Broadmoor center are centers conducive to learning, provide daily nutritional meals and assist our aging and disabled to stay active physically and mentally. In addition, the facilities provide a warm environment in the winter, cool in the summer. It also keeps seniors close to those who make up their social circle and enable them to do activities. The ADA adaptations and updated HVAC replacement are important because ultimately our goal is to strengthen their focus delivering the best possible services to our aging and disabled citizens.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,290			198,290
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,290</b>			<b>246,290</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,290			246,290
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,290</b>			<b>246,290</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166C  
**Project Name** Ethel Eyerly Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Schedule for immediate replacement of existing water heater with newer similar model. Air Cooled Condensing Unit hail guards need to be purchased and replaced. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, paint tools, equipment, transportation, and supplies necessary to install a new electric 20 gallon tank electric water heater. The Contractor shall disconnect and dispose of the current water heater. The Contractor shall include within their bids all fees and disposal costs associated with the disposal. This includes any adjustments needed with existing electrical, cold water and hot water lines to match up with newly installed water heater. The Contractor shall also install new pans and tubing under water heater if required by city or county codes. Contractor shall not reuse existing pans, flex pipes or vents. Contractor shall furnish and install hail guard panels for 4 air condensing units.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The water heater was manufactured in 1994 and has exceeded its service life.. Air condensing units are only 4 years old and still have 10-15 years of service life left. All four units are missing hail guards and need to be replaced so the coils are not damaged.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166D  
**Project Name** Garden Senior Center

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

This project will consist of removal and replacement of asphalt in parking lot. There are also sections of the concrete curb and gutter that is broken and needs to be replaced. The 17-year-old roof has damage and will be replaced including roofing underlayment, flashing, and miscellaneous vents and stacks. The exterior siding, fascia, and roof line trim work is in good condition and will be painted. Courtyard windows are deteriorated and will be repaired or replaced as needed. Exterior doors are will be repaired as needed. AHU 6 is 19 years old and will be replaced.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166E  
**Project Name** Greenwood Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

The existing asphalt pavement will be completely removed and replaced with either new asphalt or concrete per design. A section of the concrete curb and gutter that are misaligned or broken and will be repaired or replaced. Three (3) of the four (4) AC Units are past their useable life and will be replaced. Additional electrical components were missing and need to be replaced. Additional minor repairs will be done to facility.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166F  
**Project Name** Lindale Senior Center

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

The project will consist of replacement of 2 Air Handling Units. Updating and replacement of electrical components, panels, receptacles, that are non-functional or signs of oxidation/wear. Currently the HVAC does not have GFCI protection, new units and electrical will be upgrade to incorporate GFCI receptacle, where it is required. Additional GFCI receptacles near the basin in the restrooms will be installed. Additional minor repairs and updating will be done as warranted.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166G  
**Project Name** Northwest Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

The project will address the major issue as follows: There is not an accessible route from the public sidewalk to the front entry. A clear route paved path will be installed to enable an easy direct access. This ramp and sidewalk are part of accessible route from secondary ADA parking area to main entrance, this route will be updated as needed. The gutter is detached from fascia. Gutter will be re-attached or replaced as needed. Fascia will be painted. Patio gate will be repair or replaced. GFCI outlets will be installed where needed; for example, countertop outlet in recreation room. Fire Alarm will be replaced. An ADA drinking fountain that is wheelchair accessible will be installed. Other ADA compliant and needed items will be installed for example a sink. The dumpster enclosure will be repair or replaced as required by City Ordinance. Tempered glass will be installed where needed as per Life Safety standards, consistent danger or hazardous recommendations.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The continued use of inadequate facilities will continue to impair the growth of participation and use of facilities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			12,000			12,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			11,850			11,850
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18166H  
**Project Name** Oveal Williams Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$246,285

**Description**

This project consists of a complete replacement of metal roof. Repair, replace and install gutters/downspouts around the entire facility. Repair or replace metal soffit panels on the exterior building. Replacement of all hollow metal window frames with new impact rated aluminum storefront window systems. Replace multiple exterior doors with new impact rated aluminum storefront systems. Install security fence to help protect the building and the mechanical units. Install High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Partitions with stainless steel hardware for longevity to both male and female restrooms. Install a dumpster enclosure on the surround dumpster.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			198,285			198,285
Testing			11,850			11,850
Design			20,000			20,000
Engineering Svc			12,000			12,000
Admin Reimbursement			4,150			4,150
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			246,285			246,285
<b>Total</b>			<b>246,285</b>			<b>246,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18167B  
**Project Name** Joe Garza Recreation Center

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will consist of installation and modification of equipment and property improvements to meet ADA requirements; such as installation of grab bars, lowering hand dryer and towel dispenser. Door will be repaired or replaced to enable easy accessibility and exit. Water cooler will be moved so it does not impede walkway. Fire alarm will be replaced. Three parking spaces will be reconditioned to meet ADA guidelines. The nutrition office entrance will be modified to meet ADA requirements. Sidewalks, paths and walkways will be repaired to allow for clear, easy access and exit and will meet ADA standards. Broken conduit and exposed wires on the roof will be repaired.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18167C  
**Project Name** Lindale Recreation Center

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



### Description

Grab bars, mirrors and other bathroom amenities will be added or moved to meet ADA standards. Handicap parking area will be corrected to meet ADA guidelines and a sign will be added. The Air Handling Unit (AHU) #4 was manufactured in 1988 and is 15 years past its service life of 15 years. This unit will be replaced. Some of the receptacles inside the building need to be replaced with GFCI receptacles. Additional repairs and replacements will be completed as warranted during project for safety and the useful life of the center.

### Justification

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18167D  
**Project Name** Oak Park Recreation Center

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will consist of grab bars shall be installed in a horizontal position, as required by ADA requirements. The hand dryer will be moved to meet ADA requirements. The towel dispenser will be lowered to meet requirements. Door will be repaired or replaced to enable easy accesblity and exit. Water cooler will be moved so it does not impede walkway. Fire alarm will be replaced. Three parking spaces will be reconditioned to meet ADA guidelines. The nutrition office entrance will be modified to meet ADA requirements. Sidewalks, paths and walkways will be repaired to allow for clear, easy access and exit and will meet ADA standards. Other repairs will be completed for safety and useful life of the facility.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			127,865			127,865
Testing			5,100			5,100
Design			12,200			12,200
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,500			2,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			152,665			152,665
<b>Total</b>			<b>152,665</b>			<b>152,665</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18168A  
**Project Name** Participation Park Projects

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest



**Status** Pending

**Description**

Matching funds to leverage State, Federal and private grant funding for parks, trails and other facility development initiatives.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning			52,200			52,200
Construction/Rehab			611,500			611,500
Testing			35,500			35,500
Engineering Svc			35,000			35,000
Admin Reimbursement			15,800			15,800
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			750,000			750,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18169A  
**Project Name** Oso Pool Facility

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will focus on assessing need for major repairs and replacements. During the site visit we were unable to determine if the pool circulation pump is functioning, most likely it does not as the underground room has flooded many times in the past causing the equipment to repeatedly fail. In this room there is an additional pit that contains a sump pump intended to keep the underground room from flooding. There is a chemical treatment system feeder in the room as well, however we were unable to determine if the system is functional To replace parts to the mechanical equipment. These areas will be addressed first. Additionally, replacement of parts for the electrical equipment which is not operating or dysfunctional. Install fire alarm equipment. In the pool house all of the plumbing fixtures are in very poor condition; repair or replacement will be done where needed. A fire alarm will be installed. Additional minor repairs will be done for safety and required needs within project budget.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			39,600			39,600
Testing			2,000			2,000
Design			5,000			5,000
Engineering Svc			2,300			2,300
Admin Reimbursement			1,100			1,100
<b>Total</b>			<b>50,000</b>			<b>50,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>50,000</b>			<b>50,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18170A  
**Project Name** Greenwood Sports Center



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This funding is for replacement of sport field lighting systems at 5 baseball fields at the Greenwood Youth Sports Complex. Musco lighting will be used and be purchased through a purchasing co-op. This purchase will include design, permitting and installation of lighting system. System includes pre-fabricated foundations, galvanized steel poles ranging from 50' to 80' in height, light rack with sufficient light fixtures to meet standards for sport field lighting levels, and required electrical service. Current lighting system does not provide adequate lighting for play at night. New lighting will be designed to provide needed lighting on the playing surface while shielding non-playing areas from light spill. This is a continuation of previous bond programs sport field lighting replacements.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The current lighting system is out-dated and is not providing sufficient levels of lighting.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			250,350	268,350		518,700
Testing			10,000	10,000		20,000
Design			42,000			42,000
Engineering Svc			12,400	12,400		24,800
Admin Reimbursement			2,200	2,300		4,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>316,950</b>	<b>293,050</b>		<b>610,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			316,950	293,050		610,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>316,950</b>	<b>293,050</b>		<b>610,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18175A  
**Project Name** Heritage Park



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Park Improvements  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will consist of interior and exterior repairs to the Galvan, Sidbury and Guggenheim houses. These repairs will be determined by an evaluation of each structure to see what is needed to improve these facilities to be occupied by the Park and Recreation Directors office personal. Improvements may include but not limited to carpeting, painting, flooring and vapor barrier. Replacement of ADA ramp, steps, deck boards, and deck railing at public entrance. Replacement of rotted wood on eave at rear steps. Replacement of all windows except for the decorative windows. New windows should be storm, double pained, argon filled windows but must meet SHPO requirements. Window framing will most likely need to be replaced. Replacement of rotted wood on front steps, deck, and deck railing. Replacement of rotted wood on balconies. Perform HVAC duct cleaning. Carefully remove first and second floor interior wood flooring. Install subfloor (plywood) and reapply original wood flooring. Replacement of water heater. Replacement of cedar shingle roof. Install open cell spray foam insulation on underside of roof in attic and on underside of first floor. Paint exterior of buildings.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			200,000	206,200		406,200
Testing			5,000	6,400		11,400
Design				22,800		22,800
Engineering Svc			4,200	6,200		10,400
Admin Reimbursement			2,500	2,700		5,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>211,700</b>	<b>244,300</b>		<b>456,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012			211,700			211,700
G.O. Bond 2018				244,300		244,300
<b>Total</b>			<b>211,700</b>	<b>244,300</b>		<b>456,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20024A  
**Project Name** Heritiage Park Houses Rehab PH 2



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project consists of extensive rehab of Heritiage Park Houses, these repairs are beyond the Bond 18 funded repairs. Repairs will include but not limited to roofs, foundation leveling, major exterior repairs, porch and other repairs, replacement or overhaul of HVAC systems, ADA accessiblity changes, site grading and additional minor repairs.

**Justification**

Mission Element 142: To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activies.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab					850,000	850,000
Inspection					45,000	45,000
Design					300,000	300,000
Contingency					85,000	85,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>1,280,000</b>	<b>1,280,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election					1,280,000	1,280,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>1,280,000</b>	<b>1,280,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18171A  
**Project Name** Cole Park and Dimitt Piers



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Park Improvements      **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project will consist of evaluation and design of repairs or replacement of Cole Park pier and Dimmitt Park pier. Cole Park Pier a concrete pier that extends 500' in to Corpus Christi Bay at 8' wide with a 75' X 20' platform at the end. It includes 2 fish cleaning stations and lighting. Dimmitt Park Pier a wooden pier that extends 450' in to Laguna Madre with a 75' X 12' platform at the end. It includes 2 fish cleaning stations and lighting.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. Various park playground equipment has exceeded its life expectancy and are requiring removal from the playgrounds. Replacement will provide continued recreation opportunities for the children of the community

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,103,700			1,103,700
Testing			45,000			45,000
Design			80,300			80,300
Engineering Svc			41,000			41,000
Admin Reimbursement			18,000			18,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,288,000</b>			<b>1,288,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,288,000			1,288,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,288,000</b>			<b>1,288,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20023A  
**Project Name** Shoreline Stabilization

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Park Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

This project would be for Doddridge Park. The park needs shoreline stabilization. The project would include rebuilding staircase to access shoreline; parking lot repair, striping, and include ADA accessibility; repair/replace irrigation focusing on common use areas. Additional items would focus on a new shade structure to include tables, and benches; additional benches and a drinking fountain surface mount, ADA, and pet fountain; and finally, a pet waste station and a new sign.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141: Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces and recreational facilities. The shoreline erosion will continue and will affect the parking lot. Park will have to be shut down completely.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab					350,000	350,000
Testing					11,500	11,500
Design					20,000	20,000
Engineering Svc					10,500	10,500
Admin Reimbursement					4,500	4,500
<b>Total</b>					<b>396,500</b>	<b>396,500</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election					396,500	396,500
<b>Total</b>					<b>396,500</b>	<b>396,500</b>

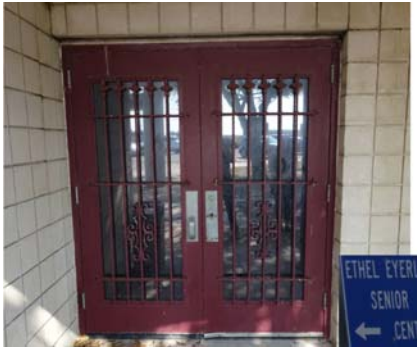
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20025A  
**Project Name** Ethel Eyerly Senior Ctr PH2



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Extensive rehab of Senior and Recreation Centers, above bond 2018 prop C funding. Said repairs would include but not limited to roofs, foundation leveling, major exterior repairs, porch and other repairs, replacement or overhaul of HVAC systems, ADA accessibility changes, site grading and additional minor repairs. Additional complete studies have not been conducted on all sites and preliminary numbers have a short fall of at least \$6.1M. If after valid estimates are made, the most cost-effective approach maybe consolidating these centers. These repairs are in addition to the repairs and work conducted under Bond 18 funding.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				2,275,000		2,275,000
Testing				22,000		22,000
Inspection				50,000		50,000
Design				220,000		220,000
Engineering Svc				42,850		42,850
Admin Reimbursement				8,150		8,150
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,618,000</b>		<b>2,618,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election				2,618,000		2,618,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,618,000</b>		<b>2,618,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20026A  
**Project Name** Oveal Williams Senior Ctr PH2



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,862,285

**Description**

Extensive rehab of Senior and Recreation Centers, above bond 2018 prop C funding. Said repairs would include but not limited to roofs, foundation leveling, major exterior repairs, porch and other repairs, replacement or overhaul of HVAC systems, ADA accessibility changes, site grading and additional minor repairs. Additional complete studies have not been conducted on all sites and preliminary numbers have a short fall of at least \$6.1M. If after valid estimates are made, the most cost-effective approach maybe consolidating these centers. These repairs are in addition to the repairs and work conducted under Bond 18 funding.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,602,285		1,602,285
Testing				24,850		24,850
Inspection				35,000		35,000
Design				40,000		40,000
Contingency				120,000		120,000
Engineering Svc				32,000		32,000
Admin Reimbursement				8,150		8,150
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,862,285</b>		<b>1,862,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				1,862,285		1,862,285
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,862,285</b>		<b>1,862,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20027A  
**Project Name** Garden Senior Center Ph2

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

This project will consist of removal and replacement of asphalt in parking lot. There are also sections of the concrete curb and gutter that is broken and needs to be replaced. The 17-year-old roof has damage and will be replaced including roofing underlayment, flashing, and miscellaneous vents and stacks. The exterior siding, fascia, and roof line trim work is in good condition and will be painted. Courtyard windows are reiterated and will be repaired or replaced as needed. Exterior doors are will be repaired as needed. AHU 6 is 19 years old and will be replaced.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				598,285		598,285
Testing				22,000		22,000
Inspection				12,000		12,000
Design				120,000		120,000
Engineering Svc				21,850		21,850
Admin Reimbursement				8,150		8,150
<b>Total</b>				<b>782,285</b>		<b>782,285</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election				782,285		782,285
<b>Total</b>				<b>782,285</b>		<b>782,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20028A  
**Project Name** Lindale Senior Center PH2

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

Extensive rehab of Senior and Recreation Centers, above bond 2018 prop C funding. Said repairs would include but not limited to roofs, foundation leveling, major exterior repairs, porch and other repairs, replacement or overhaul of HVAC systems, ADA accessibility changes, site grading and additional minor repairs. Additional complete studies have not been conducted on all sites and preliminary numbers have a short fall of at least \$6.1M. If after valid estimates are made, the most cost-effective approach maybe consolidating these centers. These repairs are in addition to the repairs and work conducted under Bond 18 funding.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				298,285		298,285
Testing				12,000		12,000
Design				40,000		40,000
Engineering Svc				11,850		11,850
Admin Reimbursement				4,150		4,150
<b>Total</b>				<b>366,285</b>		<b>366,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				366,285		366,285
<b>Total</b>				<b>366,285</b>		<b>366,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20029A  
**Project Name** Greenwood Senior Center PH 2



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Additional repairs to this center will include repairs to exterior and interior, including but not limited to cement work, reconstruction of floors, walls. Exterior work includes pavement and accessibility issues. The (4) AC Units will have been replaced with Bond 18 funds. Additionally both electrical and some of the needed ADA repairs will be completed by Bond 18 funding.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				128,285		128,285
Testing				8,000		8,000
Design				14,000		14,000
Engineering Svc				8,850		8,850
Admin Reimbursement				2,150		2,150
<b>Total</b>				<b>161,285</b>		<b>161,285</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				161,285		161,285
<b>Total</b>				<b>161,285</b>		<b>161,285</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20030A  
**Project Name** Zavala Senior Center



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$188,000

**Description**

Rehabilitation of this Senior Center was not included in Bond 2018 prop C funding. Said repairs would include but not limited to roofs, exterior repairs, and other repairs, such as repairs/ replacements will include HVAC systems, ADA accessibility changes.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				140,000		140,000
Inspection				15,000		15,000
Design				10,000		10,000
Engineering Svc				15,000		15,000
Admin Reimbursement				8,000		8,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>188,000</b>		<b>188,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				188,000		188,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>188,000</b>		<b>188,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20031A  
**Project Name** Oso Pool Facility PH 2

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Contact** Park Director  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

Bond 18 Funding will begin the work on this large project. This phase 2 project will focus on the major repairs and replacements. During the site visit we were unable to determine if the pool circulation pump is functioning, most likely it does not as the underground room has flooded many times in the past causing the equipment to repeatedly fail. In this room there is an additional pit that contains a sump pump intended to keep the underground room from flooding. There is a chemical treatment system feeder in the room as well, however we were unable to determine if the system is functional. Possibly replace parts to the mechanical equipment. These areas will be addressed first. Additionally, replacement of parts for the electrical equipment which is not operating or dysfunctional. Install fire alarm equipment. In the pool house all of the plumbing fixtures are in very poor condition; repair or replacement will be done where needed. A fire alarm will be installed. Additional minor repairs will be done for safety and required needs within project budget. This project is a continuation of the large project of repairs and rehab of this facility, the additional costs are beyond the Bond 18 funded repairs.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				350,600		350,600
Testing				25,000		25,000
Design				125,000		125,000
Engineering Svc				22,300		22,300
Admin Reimbursement				11,100		11,100
<b>Total</b>				<b>534,000</b>		<b>534,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				534,000		534,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>534,000</b>		<b>534,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20032A  
**Project Name** J.Garza Recreation Ctr PH 2

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will continue the rehabilitation of this center, the funding from Bond 18 will be used to for the most pressing of ADA requirements. Other repairs and replacements will include HVAC, interior and exterior repairs, including parking lot issues that include large trip hazards. Another trip and access issues will be addressed with the sidewalks and paths

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parkes, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				327,865		327,865
Testing				15,100		15,100
Design				22,200		22,200
Engineering Svc				15,000		15,000
Admin Reimbursement				8,500		8,500
<b>Total</b>				<b>388,665</b>		<b>388,665</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				388,665		388,665
<b>Total</b>				<b>388,665</b>		<b>388,665</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20033A  
**Project Name** Greenwood Sports Complex PH 2



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Parks and Recreation  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Park Director  
**Category** Park Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

The Bond 18 funding began the replacement of sport field lighting systems at 5 baseball fields at the Greenwood Youth Sports Complex. These additional funds will continue and complete the need repairs and replacements.

**Justification**

Mission Element 141 - To manage and maintain parks, beaches open spaces and recreational facilities for the community. Mission Element 142 - To provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities. The current lighting system is out dated and is not providing sufficient levels of lighting.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				210,700		210,700
Testing				9,000		9,000
Design				6,000		6,000
Engineering Svc				8,800		8,800
Admin Reimbursement				2,500		2,500
<b>Total</b>				<b>237,000</b>		<b>237,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				237,000		237,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>237,000</b>		<b>237,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20015A  
**Project Name** Replace Peoples BF Roof



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Marina  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

The roof replacement for Peoples Street T-Head Boaters Facility. Roof material will be like-for-like, the area with the metal roofing and the flat roofing material. The metal roofing will be of the same blue material as before. It is approximately 1,600 square feet wide. Gutters will be installed over both main doors and directing the water away from the building. The existing skylight will be removed and covered with the metal roofing material. The existing infrastructure supports the current facility. The project will require removal of exiting roof materials and install of new materials. Sustainable principles will be maximized in the design, development and construction of the project in accordance with City Ordinances and Objectives and other applicable laws and executive orders. Energy conservation and environmentally safe measures will be incorporated in this project wherever feasible, practical or required by regulation. Energy and natural resource conservation measures will be maximized in the design to the extent possible..

### Justification

Currently, the metal and flat roof of the People's Street T-Head Boaters Facility needs replacing. It is approaching the end of its life cycle. Staff has been patching to extend the roof life; however, that will only last so long. The costic salty enviornment of the Marina takes a tole on buildings and equipment. The roof is no exeception. Currently, the building has been expiernces some minor leaks. Complaints will ensue, safety hazards will arise, and the infrastructure will deteriorate beyone use requiring the facility to be perminately closed. This will have a negative impact on Marina business. The Marina will lose revenue and tenants. The public will no longer have a restroom facility. With out replacing the roof, it could have a negative impact of \$120,000 annually to the Marina Operating Budget. This number only includes the live-aboards and not the other tenants whom we could potentailly lose. That number could increase to a potentail lose of \$1,500,000 annually.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				97,600		97,600
Contingency				9,760		9,760
<b>Total</b>				<b>107,360</b>		<b>107,360</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Marina Fund Reserves				107,360		107,360
<b>Total</b>				<b>107,360</b>		<b>107,360</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

With out replacing the roof, it could have a negative impact of \$120,000 annually to the Marina Operating Budget. This number only includes the live-aboards and not the other tenants whom we could potentailly lose. That number could increase to a potentail lose of \$1,500,000 annually. We estimate an increase in revenue once project is complete; approximately \$650,000-\$750,000 over the next three (3) year period.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20021A  
**Project Name** Marina Parks Landscaping & Irrigation Rehab



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Marina  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$50,000

The project would consist of design, implementation of new landscaping in the park area; including but not limited to irrigation, plants, park structure amenities. Currently most of the irrigation is not functioning which has caused most of the vegetation, flowers and grass to deteriorate and die.

**Justification**

Consistant with Mission Element 122- To provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage and area.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				40,000		40,000
Design				2,000		2,000
Contingency				3,000		3,000
Engineering Svc				4,000		4,000
Admin Reimbursement				1,000		1,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>50,000</b>		<b>50,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Marina Fund Reserves				50,000		50,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>50,000</b>		<b>50,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20022A  
**Project Name** Marina Public Restroom/Boater Facility L

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Marina  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending



### Description

The Marina provides many benefits for boaters, the local community and visitors. Existing small restroom facility located on Coopers Alley L-Head no longer supports increase of boater’s traffic, including public events use. A new Public & Boaters Restroom Facility design will accommodate increase in usage demand for many years into the future. Marina will use current existing set of architectural plans for Boaters Facility that has already been constructed twice within marina complex on other two T-Heads creating a savings in design and layout costs.

### Justification

Consistant with Mission Element 122- To provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage and area.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				125,000	400,000	525,000
Testing				10,000	10,000	20,000
Design				25,000		25,000
Contingency					50,000	50,000
Engineering Svc				10,000	10,000	20,000
Admin Reimbursement				5,000	5,000	10,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>175,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future Bond Election				175,000	475,000	650,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>175,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20016A  
**Project Name** Upgrade Marina WiFi

**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 5 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System

**Department** Marina  
**Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services



**Status** Pending

**Description**

The upgrade of the Wi-Fi system throughout the Marina. Installing multiple devices on each pier and throughout the landmass, eliminating repeater devices (aka range extenders). Placing access limitations on system. The project includes related IT infrastructure. The project will be a replacement of existing Wi-Fi devices with new modern devices.

**Justification**

The existing Wi-Fi system is more than 16 years old. Over the years, there has been an increased volume of use from tourist, the local public, and tenants placing a burden on the limited system. Plus, tenants have placed repeater devices on their vessels distorting and weakening the signal even more. Currently, tenants use the Wi-Fi only in the Boaters Facilities where the signal is stronger. They are unable to access the Wi-Fi on their boats. Access to free Wi-Fi has become the norm for tenants across the United States. It is an expected amenity in the Marina industry. Complaints will ensue, the Marina will lose its competitive edge, and there is the potential risk to lose tenants and revenue.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				183,000		183,000
Contingency				18,300		18,300
<b>Total</b>				<b>201,300</b>		<b>201,300</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Marina Fund Reserves				201,300		201,300
<b>Total</b>				<b>201,300</b>		<b>201,300</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20018A  
**Project Name** New Boaters Facility- Coopers



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Marina  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending

### Description

The construction of a new Boaters Facility for Coopers Alley L-Head with upgraded key fob access system is composed of a slab foundation, brick & mortar building with curtain windows on two walls. Interior construction will consist of vinyl tile, carpet, and window blinds. Interior spaces include tenant common areas, computer space, 4 restroom/shower facilities, laundry facility to accommodate 6 units, storage and other required areas for a fully functioning boaters facility. The project includes site improvements such as signage, paving, landscaping, covered doorway entrances, exterior lighting, and utilities. The current aging structure is too small for the Marina's needs, especially with the recent addition of 119 boat slips. The existing approximately 925 square foot facility would be demolished a 1,600 foot facility would be constructed in its place. This Boaters Facility serves the tenants and general public. It provides tenants with a secured facility which houses individual restrooms with showers and a laundry facility. Adjoining are public restrooms which are open 24/7. The project includes related infrastructure such as (water, sewer, electrical, staff and visitor parking areas, mechanical rooms, emergency access). The existing infrastructure supports the current facility. The project will require demolition of (1) building of approximately 925 (SF). Special construction and costs might incur since it is on the Coopers L-Head man-made landmass. Sustainable principles will be maximized in the design, development and construction of the project in accordance with City Ordinances and Objectives and other applicable laws and executive orders. Energy conservation and environmentally safe measures will be incorporated in this project wherever feasible, practical or required by regulation. Energy and natural resource conservation measures will be maximized in the design to the extent possible..

### Justification

The existing facility only has two restrooms and one washer and dryer. With the addition of 119 slips, the volume of use has increased tremendously to this building. On the other landmasses (Peoples & Lawrence), tenants have access to multiple restrooms and multiple washer/dryers. This land mass houses the only three-lane public boat ramp, multi-unit outdoor dry-dock storage, Jane's Seafood & Bait Stand, Haul-Out Facility & Marina Maintenance along with Gulf Stream Marine and the Corpus Christi Yacht Club. It is also the staging area for World Class Regattas, which are scheduled for the next three years. It is a busy location. Plus, the security access is not uniform with the other Boater Facilities. It has a key-pad access rather than the fob-key access, creating an inconvenience to tenants and staff, and code is easily compromised.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				872,300		872,300
Design				5,000		5,000
Contingency				87,230		87,230
<b>Total</b>				<b>964,530</b>		<b>964,530</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election				959,530		959,530
Marina Fund Reserves				5,000		5,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>964,530</b>		<b>964,530</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

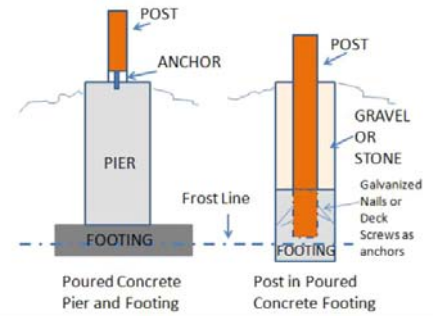
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20020A  
**Project Name** Replace Piers ABCDL

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Marina  
**Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

The construction of new floating piers A, B, C, D & L to include pump-out stations, upgraded electrical and new dock boxes. The existing pilings would be replaced with taller pilings to remain cohesive to new parts of the Marina. Pier A has 46 slips, Pier B has 44 slips, Pier C has 40 slips, Pier D has 40 slips and Pier L has 45 slips. The existing gates would be refurbished and replaced as needed. The existing infrastructure would need to be upgraded to support the existing facility. The project will require demolition of all five piers.

**Justification**

PIERS A, B, C, D (Lawrence Street T-Head)  
 These floating piers have been in operation since the 1980's. They have approached the end of their life cycle. The attached existing pilings are some of the first ones of its type installed in the Marina. Those pilings are shorter than the newest additions by several feet. They will need to be upgraded to taller pilings. Now the floating piers are at the end of their life cycle and need to be replaced. In addition, there are no pump-outs located on these piers. Tenants must travel to the nearest pump-out located at Coopers L-Head. In order to remain competitive, individual pump-outs are vital to the new piers. PIER L (Coopers Alley L-Head) This is one of the last remaining large fixed piers in the Marina. With annual high tides, there have been multiple electrical shortages over the past few years as much of the dock becomes submerged. The pilings would need to be upgraded as well as the electrical and install individual pumps. The piers will continue to deteriorate, become a safety hazard and then become unfeasible affecting the Marina's ability to be profitable and self sustaining.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					6,000,000	6,000,000
Design					20,000	20,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>6,020,000</b>	<b>6,020,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election					6,020,000	6,020,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>6,020,000</b>	<b>6,020,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20017A  
**Project Name** New Peoples Boardwalk

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Marina  
**Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,689,000

The construction of a new Peoples Street T-Head Boardwalk. The base construction will have pilings and a base support that is more durable than wooden pilings. It is approximately 690 feet long by 14 feet wide. The existing boardwalk would be demolished and replaced with durable wood planks for the surface. The project includes related infrastructure such as water and electrical. The existing infrastructure supports the current facility. The project will require demolition of (1) boardwalk of approximately 690 (SF). Sustainable principles will be maximized in the design, development and construction of the project in accordance with City Ordinances and Objectives and other applicable laws and executive orders. Energy conservation and environmentally safe measures will be incorporated in this project wherever feasible, practical or required by regulation. Energy and natural resource conservation measures will be maximized in the design to the extent possible.

### Justification

The existing boardwalk is made entirely of wood, including the pilings. With the consistently wet environment, the wooden pilings deteriorate quickly. Their life cycle is less than ten years. Replacing them is untimely and costly. Plus, staff is constantly monitoring the planks for safety hazards. In addition, every year there is an increasing volume of events, walks, and festivals along the sea wall. This creates more pedestrian traffic along the Peoples Street boardwalk. Complaints will ensue, safety hazards will arise, and as areas continue to deteriorate sections of the boardwalk will become unpassable, eventually the boardwalk will be closed to tenants and pedestrian traffic. Those 29 slips along the boardwalk will be closed and the Marina will lose valuable revenue and the closure of the boardwalk will gravely effect Harrison's Landing's business since it uses the boardwalk for its main entrance.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,440,000	2,440,000
Design					5,000	5,000
Contingency					244,000	244,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>2,689,000</b>	<b>2,689,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election					2,684,000	2,684,000
Marina Fund Reserves					5,000	5,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>2,689,000</b>	<b>2,689,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Without replacing the boardwalk, it could have a negative impact of \$250,000 annually to the Marina Operating Budget.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20019A  
**Project Name** New HaulOut Office Retail



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements  
**Department** Marina  
**Contact** Marina Superintendent  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Pending

### Description

The construction of a new Haul Out, Office, Retail Space for Coopers Alley L-Head composed of a slab foundation, brick & mortar building with curtain windows. Interior construction will consist of vinyl tile and window blinds. Interior spaces include office space for four offices, field staff work area, break room, and conference space, including restrooms and storage closet approximately 2,000 square feet. Below in the Haul Out area a maintenance shop with adequate storage for tools and equipment, plus an individual male/female shower/restroom facility for staff. The six finger piers which support the Haul-Out would be demolished and replaced with wooden fixed piers, replace wooden pilings with cement pilings. With approximately 1500+ square feet for retail space on various levels with the ability to serve food. The facility would carry over into the sidewalk of the existing sea wall. This multi-level facility would also have a rental hall for events with a mobile bar & stage. The project includes site improvements such as signage & a billboard for marketing, paving, landscaping, covered doorway entrances, exterior lighting, and utilities. Some areas would be demolished and rebuilt, most would be new construction. The project includes related infrastructure such as (water, sewer, electrical, staff and visitor parking areas, mechanical rooms, emergency access). The existing infrastructure would need to be upgraded to support the existing facility. The project will require demolition of (1) building of approximately 1000 (SF). Special construction and costs might occur since it is on the man-made landmass. Sustainable principles will be maximized in the design, development and construction of the project in accordance with City Ordinances and Objectives. Energy conservation and environmentally safe measures will be incorporated in this project to the extent possible.

### Justification

**HAUL OUT (Coopers Alley L-Head)** The Haul-Out and existing retail space was constructed in the 1950's. The existing facility is literally rusting away, the walls and main sliding door are crumbling with erosion and need urgent replacement. With the addition of 119 slips to the Marina, the volume of use has increased tremendously for haul out services & the boat yard. This facility is a place where tenants can purchase repair services, obtain a new paint job, and boat haul out services. It is also the maintenance shop for the Marina with limited square footage for a small boat yard and boat owners that are not tenants.

**OFFICE (Lawrence Street T-Head)** The Marina was promised an office over 26 years ago. For 20 years, the Marina office was located on Lawrence Street T-Head in a rented portable building. Six years ago they moved into the Lawrence Street Boaters Facility. This Boaters Facility was designed and funded by the state for the sole purpose of providing a facility for tenants and the general public. The office takes up all the conference space which would otherwise be a gathering place for tenants to lounge, play cards, use a computer, watch TV, or assemble. It currently houses four open offices and a work area for field staff.

**RETAIL SPACE (Coopers Alley L-Head)** Currently the Marina only has a small square footage of retail space available to rent, approximately 425 square feet. It limits the Marina's ability to increase revenue. The current facilities are inadequate and undersized, and will impair our ability to be a premier municipal marina. The current facility is not able to support the more than doubled growth to the Cooper's landmass.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,577,100	2,577,100
Design					20,000	20,000
Contingency					657,710	657,710
<b>Total</b>					<b>3,254,810</b>	<b>3,254,810</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Future Bond Election					3,234,810	3,234,810
Marina Fund Reserves					20,000	20,000
<b>Total</b>					<b>3,254,810</b>	<b>3,254,810</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Additional Revenue is possible from these improvements; estimated at \$250,000 to \$750,000 over the three years after completion

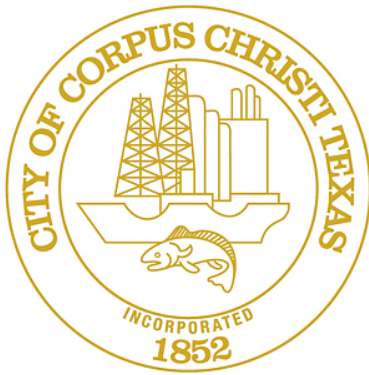
# PARKS AND RECREATION FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

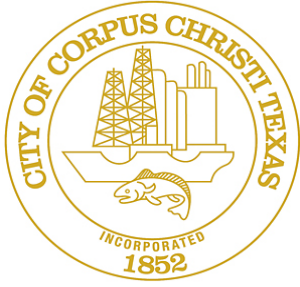
PARKS AND RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Wetland Nature Park at North Beach	2,500,000							2,500,000
This project would include the acquisition of land and the creation of a wetland nature park in the North Beach area. This park would be similar to the OSO park; the community could come and learn about the local nature and animal life.									
LR 2	Splash Pads	465,600							465,600
This project is to plan and design a splash pad plan; and to begin with a trial small splash pad at a community park.									
LR 3	Tourist District and Facilities		1,019,500						1,019,500
This project is to add and develop additional tourist attractions in the downtown /marina area. Possible enhancement would be boardwalk with shops, and entertainment.									
LR 4	OSO Bay Phase III		1,577,000						1,577,000
This is the final phase to enhance the OSO Bay park.									
LR 5	Hike & Bike Trails Improvements		750,000		750,000		750,000		2,250,000
This project is an on-going maintenance, upgrade and enhancements to our hike and bike trails within the city.									
LR 6	Community and Major Investment Park Development and Improvements (Community Enrichment/Bond)			1,500,000	3,500,000		2,500,000		7,500,000
Project will include major renovation and enhancements to the parks to add community value.									
LR 7	Ocean Drive Parks Improvements			750,000	1,750,000		2,500,000		5,000,000
This project is to update and enhance Ocean Drive Parks. These parks are the first impression for our visitors.									
LR8	Golf Courses Improvements			600,000	1,400,000		3,000,000		5,000,000
This project will consist of updating and enhancements to the golf courses as needed.									
LR 9	Heritage Park Improvements			300,000	700,000		1,500,000		2,500,000
This project will consist of updating interior and exterior of the Galvan, Sidbury and Guggenheim houses.									
LR 10	Neighborhood Park Improvements (Community Enrichment)			300,000	700,000		1,000,000		2,000,000
This project is an on-going renewal and enhancement to the parks and review the community needs within these neighborhoods.									
LR 11	JFK Boat Ramps (Billings and Clems Marina Parking Lot, Phase III)				1,000,000				1,000,000
To update and rehab the JFK Boat Ramp, parking lot and other ammenities.									
LR 12	Sports Field Improvements					500,000			500,000
Project will be to update, rehab and enhance the sports fields within the city.									
LR 13	Pool Facilities Improvements					500,000			500,000
The project will consist of rehab and enhancements to our pool facilities.									

PARKS AND RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 14	Senior Center Improvements						2,500,000		2,500,000
Project will consist of enhancements to our senior centers as needed.									
LR 15	Recreation Centers Improvements						2,500,000		2,500,000
This project will be an on-going upgrade and rehabilitation of our recreation centers.									
LR 16	Demitt Pier Lighting and Decking Renovation							2,000,000	2,000,000
This project would enhance and renovate the decking and Demitt Pier.									
<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>2,965,600</b>	<b>3,346,500</b>	<b>3,450,000</b>	<b>9,800,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>16,250,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>38,812,100</b>



**PUBLIC  
FACILITIES  
CIP**





# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC FACILITIES PROGRAM

The Public Facilities Program FY 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Program will focus on three main groups: Libraries and other administrative city facilities, Museums and the American Bank Center.

The first group of projects will focus on libraries and other administrative city facilities; improvements include infrastructure repairs to city-owned facilities located throughout the City and library projects approved in Bond 2018 that include multiple roof repairs and infrastructure replacements.

The second group of projects will focus on improvements to both the Art Museum and the Museum of Science and History. Repairs will include elevator replacement and refurbishment, as well as electrical and mechanical repairs.

The third group consists of project that incorporate multiple improvements and upgrades to the American Bank Center. These projects consist of security system enhancements, energy management system improvements, electrical equipment repairs and replacements, HVAC repairs, audio visual system enhancements, and other projects designed to improve the experience visitors have at the American Bank Center.

The Public Facilities Long-Range Program continues to identify improvements to city-owned facilities to address aging infrastructure, increase energy efficiency and modernize existing technology.

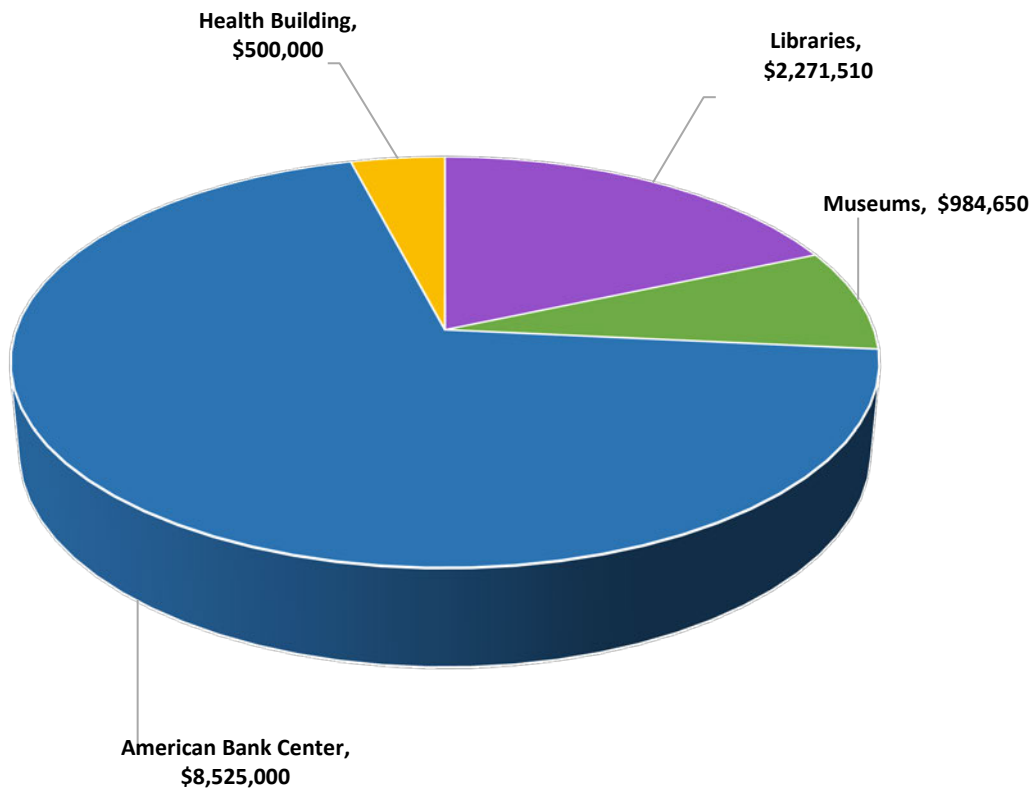


# PUBLIC FACILITIES

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Libraries	\$	2,271,510
Museums	\$	984,650
American Bank Center	\$	8,525,000
Health Building	\$	500,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,281,160</b>

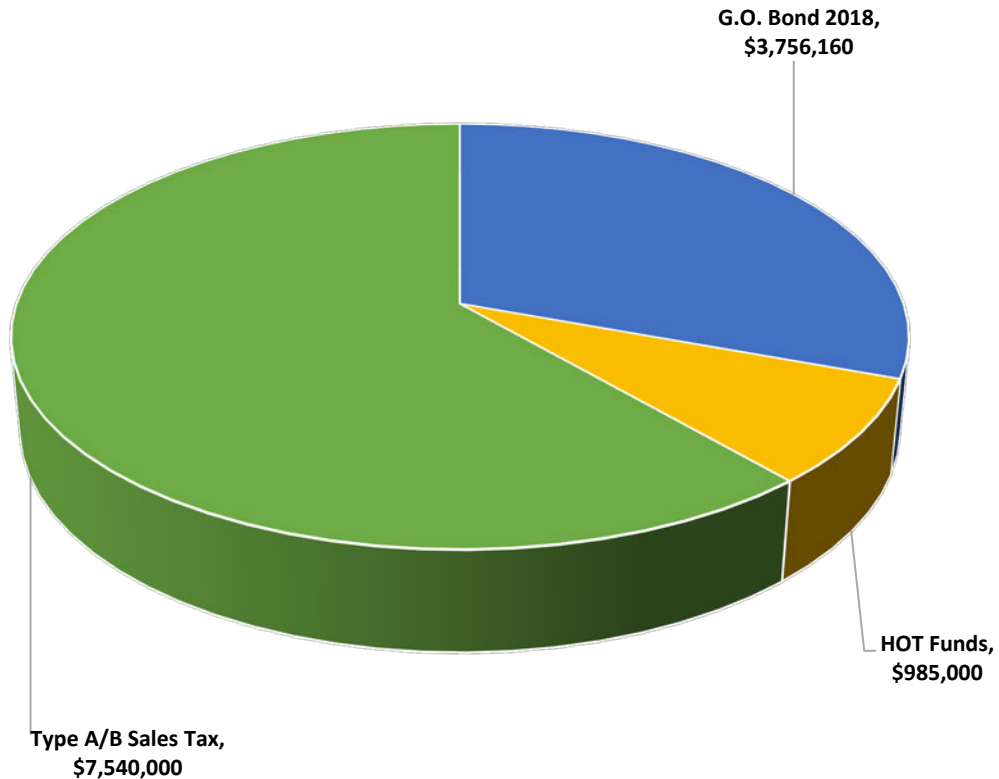
## Public Facilities FY 2020 CIP: \$ 12,281,160



# PUBLIC FACILITIES

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 12,281,160</b>	<b>\$ 4,284,350</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 3,756,160	\$ 869,350	\$ -
HOT Funds	\$ 985,000	\$ 1,415,000	\$ -
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 7,540,000	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of Obligation	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 12,281,160</b>	<b>\$ 4,284,350</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

## Public Facilities FY 2020 CIP: \$ 12,281,160



# PUBLIC FACILITIES FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PUBLIC FACILITIES SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20052A	Facility Improvements Various		2,000,000		2,000,000	-	2,000,000
E12121	Library Roof Replacement	82,100	78,100				-
E12122	Northwest/ Garcia Library Roof Rehab	23,400	30,000				-
20047A	Neyland Library Improvements			950,740	-	-	950,740
20048A	Garcia Library Improvements			400,920	-	-	400,920
20049A	Hopkins Library Improvements			919,850	-	-	919,850
20050A	Museum of Science and History			599,650	220,350	-	820,000
20051A	Art Museum of South Texas			385,000	-	-	385,000
20046A	Public Health Building Improvements			500,000	649,000	-	1,149,000
20054A	ABC- Energy Management Enhancements PII			360,000	-	-	360,000
20053A	American Bank Ctr-Security Enhancements PHII			300,000	-	-	300,000
20035A	American Bank Ctr- Arena Fire Alarm			400,000	-	-	400,000
20036A	American Bank Ctr- Arena Jumbo-Tron			1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
20037A	American Bank Ctr. - Replace Desicant Wheels			115,000	-	-	115,000
20038A	American Bank Ctr- Arena Boilers			375,000	-	-	375,000
20039A	ABC- Locker Room Upgrade & Storage Facility Enhancements			3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000
20040A	American Bank Ctr- New Dishwashers/Kitchen			450,000	-	-	450,000
20041A	American Bank Ctr-Concession, Production Equipment			800,000	-	-	800,000
20042A	American Bank Ctr- New Air Wall in HG Ballroom			300,000	-	-	300,000
20043A	America Bank Ctr- Lighting HG & WG Ballrooms			225,000	-	-	225,000
20055A	ABC- Replacement Selena Marquee			200,000	-	-	200,000
20044A	American Bank Ctr- Plaza Enhancement				590,000	-	590,000
20045A	American Bank Ctr- Operations Offices				825,000	-	825,000
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>105,500</b>	<b>2,108,100</b>	<b>12,281,160</b>	<b>4,284,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,565,510</b>

PUBLIC FACILITIES FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
	Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Certificates of Obligation		2,000,000		2,000,000	-	2,000,000
	G.O. Bond Prior	105,500	108,100				-
	G.O. Bond 2018			3,756,160	869,350	-	4,625,510
	HOT Funds			985,000	1,415,000	-	2,400,000
	Type A/B Sales Tax			7,540,000	-	-	7,540,000
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>105,500</b>	<b>2,108,100</b>	<b>12,281,160</b>	<b>4,284,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,565,510</b>

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20052A  
**Project Name** Facility Improvements Various



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

Program will provide for construction of projects identified through Feasibility Studies. Work includes structural improvements, roofing, chillers and other capital outlay items to be completed on a yearly basis as funding allows. Currently, project is programmed at \$2,000,000 per every other year in new Certificates of Obligation funding. Facility projects for this year include: City Hall Roof Replacement and City Hall Elevator Upgrades.

### Justification

Consistency with Applicable Feasibility Studies

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,000,000		2,000,000		4,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Certification of Obligation		2,000,000		2,000,000		4,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Direct operational budget impact has not been determined yet.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E12121  
**Project Name** Library Roof Replacement

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Library Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project proposes replacement of various components to include roofs, and other capital needs. A new storm water collection/roof drain system will be included. Work will consist of phased roof replacements and other necessary capital repairs. The existing roofs are approaching or are beyond their intended life and replacement is necessary to stop further deterioration of the facilities and ensure the comfort and safety of users.

### Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements, Public Facilities Objectives 3 and 4.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	65,000	74,000				139,000
Inspection	5,000	4,100				9,100
Design	12,100					12,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,100</b>	<b>78,100</b>				<b>160,200</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	82,100	78,100				160,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,100</b>	<b>78,100</b>				<b>160,200</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There could be minor reductions in electrical consumption.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E12122  
**Project Name** Owen Hopkins Garcia Library Roof Rehab



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

Project proposes replacement of roof to parapet wall base/counter flashing and expansion joint to eliminate water infiltration at Garcia Library. Repairs to Hopkins Library were completed in-house.

### Justification

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements, Public Facilities Objectives 3 and 4.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	4,000	30,000				34,000
Inspection	4,400					4,400
Design	13,000					13,000
Engineering Svc	2,000					2,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>30,000</b>				<b>53,400</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	23,400	30,000				53,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>30,000</b>				<b>53,400</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There could be minor reductions in electrical consumption.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20047A  
**Project Name** Neyland Library Improvements

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Library Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

Half of the current HVAC system was installed prior to 2007 and the other half was installed during the building's 2007-2009 renovation and addition project. The life span of an HVAC system is 15 years; this system is reaching the end of its life cycle and will need to be replaced.

**Justification**

Equipment has reach the end of lifecycle; replacement is needed.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			813,000			813,000
Design			32,050			32,050
Contingency			81,300			81,300
Engineering Svc			24,390			24,390
<b>Total</b>			<b>950,740</b>			<b>950,740</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			950,740			950,740
<b>Total</b>			<b>950,740</b>			<b>950,740</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20048A  
**Project Name** Garcia Library Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Library Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

The HVAC systems currently installed in the building were installed during the buildings construction in 2009 and are original units. The anticipated service life of a HVAC system is 15 years. The existing HVAC is approximately 11 years old.

**Justification**

HVAC at end of life cycle, and maintenance problems occurring.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			271,000			271,000
Inspection			10,840			10,840
Design			10,680			10,680
Contingency			27,100			27,100
Engineering Svc			81,300			81,300
<b>Total</b>			<b>400,920</b>			<b>400,920</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			400,920			400,920
<b>Total</b>			<b>400,920</b>			<b>400,920</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20049A  
**Project Name** Hopkins Library Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Library Director  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

The anticipated service life of a HVAC system is 15 years. The existing HVAC was installed in the last renovation in 2007, which makes the HVAC about 12 years old. Based on the expected life cycle and maintenance issues the HVAC needs to be replacement.

**Justification**

Current System is at the end of life and needs to be replaced.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			785,000			785,000
Design			32,800			32,800
Contingency			78,500			78,500
Engineering Svc			23,550			23,550
<b>Total</b>			<b>919,850</b>			<b>919,850</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			919,850			919,850
<b>Total</b>			<b>919,850</b>			<b>919,850</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20050A  
**Project Name** Museum of Science and History

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Museum of Science and History. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels and fire alarm system and the purchase of collection cabinets. Upgrade Electrical panels to meet code compliance. Install Relay Control Contactors to reduce complexity of opening/closing evolution. To open and close the museum, an individual must follow a long and detailed sequence as they traverse the back areas throughout the museum. The procedure is rather complicated and involves the sequencing of breaker switches, lights, gates, and alarms twice daily. The process takes an experienced individual 20 minutes to open and close the facility. An inexperienced individual may take 45 minutes or more for each evolution. Failure to properly sequence will lead to a variety of failures. Each breaker is flipped over 730 times a year.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Feasibility Studies. Current breaker panels are too high and do not meet code. Potential shock hazards to employees. Failure of sensitive equipment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				127,450		127,450
Testing			1,700	4,570		6,270
Design			13,950	42,730		56,680
Contingency				40,000		40,000
Capital Equipment			584,000			584,000
Engineering Svc				5,600		5,600
<b>Total</b>			<b>599,650</b>	<b>220,350</b>		<b>820,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			599,650	220,350		820,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>599,650</b>	<b>220,350</b>		<b>820,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20051A  
**Project Name** Art Museum of South Texas

**Type** Rehabilitation      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

### Description

This project will consist of elevator improvements for safety and code compliance; as well as minor upgrades to various items.

### Justification

Bond funded in 2018

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			330,000			330,000
Testing			5,000			5,000
Design			20,000			20,000
Contingency			22,800			22,800
Engineering Svc			5,000			5,000
Admin Reimbursement			2,200			2,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>385,000</b>			<b>385,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			385,000			385,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>385,000</b>			<b>385,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20046A  
**Project Name** Public Health Building Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Public Health Department Building. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels, plumbing repairs and upgrades. Additional repairs include elevator renovations and other internal repairs/upgrades. Finally the roof will be repaired and upgraded to allow for proper drainage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Feasibility Studies

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			420,000	500,000		920,000
Testing			6,000			6,000
Design			60,000			60,000
Contingency				140,000		140,000
Engineering Svc			9,000	9,000		18,000
Admin Reimbursement			5,000			5,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>649,000</b>		<b>1,149,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			500,000	649,000		1,149,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>649,000</b>		<b>1,149,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20054A  
**Project Name** ABC- Energy Management Enhancements PII



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Site Improvements  
**Department** Public Facilities  
**Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

### Description

This project will reduce the engineered sequence of operations to a manageable level within the Building Automation Systems (BAS). It will restore operations to various actuators throughout the facility. The project will also Retrofit various, inefficient and obsolete Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) to modern units.

### Justification

The project is being completed to correct the current faulty and incohesive system. The new system will be increased security utility, reduce maintenance, and repair costs. Consistent with Installation Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Capital Equipment			360,000			360,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>360,000</b>			<b>360,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Hot Funds			110,000			110,000
Type A/B Sales Tax			250,000			250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>360,000</b>			<b>360,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

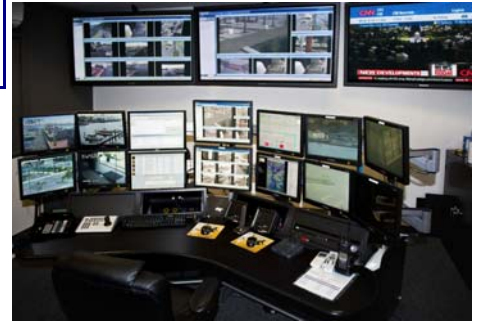
2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20053A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr-Security Enhancements PHII

**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Public Facilities  
**Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



### Description

This project is phase II of a 4 part plan, This phase includes the purchase, installation and deployment of an unified surveillance platform throughout the facility. The system includes cameras and software.

### Justification

When the project is completed and active, the system will reduce the exposure of accident/ incident based losses to the facility and organization.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital Equipment			300,000			300,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>			<b>300,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds			150,000			150,000
Type A/B Sales Tax			150,000			150,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>			<b>300,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20035A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- Arena Fire Alarm

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety



**Status** Active

### Description

The project is a direct replacement of partially functioning fire alarm system. The new fire alarm system has a Capacitive Deionisation (CDI) moisture control membrane.

### Justification

The current fire alarm system is only partially functioning and is red-tagged. The system components are obsolete and are no longer in production. The serious deficient and unstable system does not provide the appropriate safety for the public in the facility.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			400,000			400,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>400,000</b>			<b>400,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			400,000			400,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>400,000</b>			<b>400,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20036A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- Arena Jumbo-tron

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

The project consist of an engineering study of the high steel in the arena to determine if it can handle a center hung jumbo-tron. Once the feasablity is determined, the project will move to execution - the installation of an Arena Jumbo-tron (score board). If the study shows a deficiency, a Daktronics high definition video board will be installed in place of the old unit with tie-ins to the perimeter ribbon boards. The project includes the relocation of power, data, set rigging points, and install of other needd components.

**Justification**

Current scoreboard has become obsolete and parts are difficult, if not impossible, to find. If situtation left unchanged the scoreboard will continue to degrade and then failure.  
 We estimate once the project is completed a \$ 250,000 in marketing and rental income over next three years.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			550,000			550,000
Design			150,000			150,000
Contingency			150,000			150,000
Capital Equipment			650,000			650,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			1,500,000			1,500,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

We estimate once the project is completed a \$ 250,000 in marketing and rental income over next three years.



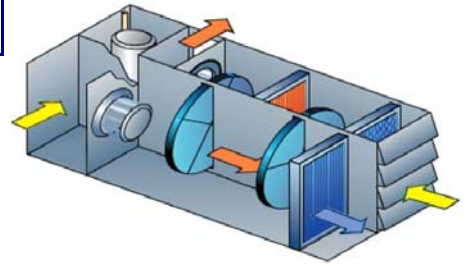
# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20037A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr.- Replace Desicant Wheels

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

### Description

This project consists of the direct replacement of non functioning desicant wheels in the Arena Dehumidification system. The current membranes are functioning at 14% of capacity. The project will replace the desicant wheels and Capacitive Deionisation (CDI) moisture control membrane.

### Justification

Current membranes are functioning at 14% of capacity. The current situation, a loss of humidity control in the facility subjects the building to mold growth and damage to soft goods and surfaces. The completed project will reduce utility expenses in maintaining temperature control in the facility.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			115,000			115,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>115,000</b>			<b>115,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			115,000			115,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>115,000</b>			<b>115,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20038A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- Arena Boilers

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

The project is a direct replacement of non functioning HVAC Boilers, pumps, and controls in the Arena boiler room. The two (2) new boilers will be Cleaver Brooks CFLC 8000 MBTU lo-no boilers. Currently, one boiler is disconnected because it is not safe to operate. The other boiler is only functions at 30% capacity.

### Justification

Currently one boiler is disconnected because it is not safe to operate. The other boiler only functions at 30% capacity. The loss of hot water for the HVAC and dehumidification systems cause the system to function improperly. The new boilers will reduce utility expenses in maintaining temperature control in the facility.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			360,000			360,000
Contingency			15,000			15,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>375,000</b>			<b>375,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Type A/B Sales Tax			375,000			375,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>375,000</b>			<b>375,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20039A  
**Project Name** ABC- Arena Locker Room Upg. Storage Fac Enhance

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

### Description

This project will provide for design, bid, and construction enhancements of Arena hospitality components pertaining to both, key stakeholders and touring productions. While this project has a focus on locker rooms and star dressing rooms, other hospitality items will be addressed such as a film review room, trainers' rooms, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and construction of a 2,800 sq ft structure on the loading dock to house a climatized storage and production space. This project will reduce set up related expenses associated with the temporary use of these spaces, provide a sense of permanency to our key stakeholders, protect valuable production equipment as well as increase the relevance of our facility to potential shows.

### Justification

Currently there is insufficient storage and dressing room space. If project is not completed there will be a continued degradation of production materials, as well as insufficient space for larger shows. When the project is complete there will be high potential to attract larger productions due to improved hospitality. Upon completion the project will reduce maintenance and replacement expenses on production materials. Additionally, the project will also reduce labor expenses on short flips due to close proximity to the Arena.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			3,500,000			3,500,000
<b>Total</b>			3,500,000			3,500,000

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			3,500,000			3,500,000
<b>Total</b>			3,500,000			3,500,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20040A  
**Project Name** ABC- New Kitchen Equipment & Dishwashers

**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System

**Department** Public Facilities  
**Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services



**Status** Active

**Description**

Direct replacement of 2, non functioning, dishwashers and other non-functiong kitchen equipment.

**Justification**

Dishwashers are not operable. Replacement of dishwashers will reduced labor expenses in clean-up after events. This replacement is consistent with Installation Master Plan.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital Equipment			450,000			450,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>450,000</b>			<b>450,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			450,000			450,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>450,000</b>			<b>450,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20041A  
**Project Name** ABC- Concession, Production Equipment.



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Public Facilities  
**Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Active

**Description**

Project consists of replacement of the concession and maintenance equipment; additional production materials will be purchased for activities.

**Justification**

Replacement of concession, production and maintenance equipment has reach the end of useful life and must be replaced. This replacement is consistent with Installation Master Plan.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital Equipment			800,000			800,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>800,000</b>			<b>800,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			800,000			800,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>800,000</b>			<b>800,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

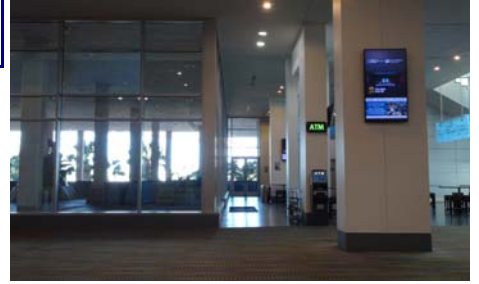
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20042A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- New Air Wall in HG Ballroom

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

The project consists of a removal and disposal of the current, obsolete, air wall system in the HG Ballroom. The project's next step will be the purchase and install new direct replacement unit; called a Huffcor whisper wall.

**Justification**

The current air wall is obsolete, in poor condition and unsafe to operate. This project once completed will reduce labor and repair expenses associated with various room sets.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			290,000			290,000
Contingency			10,000			10,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>			<b>300,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds			300,000			300,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>			<b>300,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20043A  
**Project Name** America Bank Ctr- Lighting HG & WG Ballrooms

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

Purchase & install new lighting & controls in HG & WG ballrooms. Project will include the removal and disposal of current, obsolete, lighting & control system and install new LED & controls.

**Justification**

The Current lighting system is obsolete, in poor condition and unreliable. The new lighting fixtures will be LED and will reduce utility expenses.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			225,000			225,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>225,000</b>			<b>225,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds			225,000			225,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>225,000</b>			<b>225,000</b>

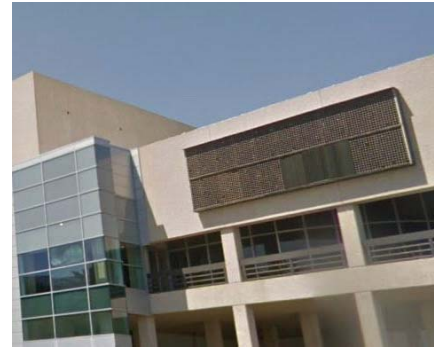
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20055A  
**Project Name** ABC- Replacement Selena Marquee



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project includes the removal and disposal of analog, incandescent, non-functioning Marquis. As well as the installation of new mounting hardware, CAT 6 data, and new HD LED and Video board.

**Justification**

The current marquis is obsolete and non-functioning. The new marquis will assist in building a new revenue stream for the facility. It is estimated that marketing, sales, and sponsorship revenues will increase by approximately \$250,000 over three years. This project will enhance ticket sales and sponsorship opportunities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			200,000			200,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>200,000</b>			<b>200,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds			200,000			200,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>200,000</b>			<b>200,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will enhance ticket sales and sponsorship opportunities. It is estimated that marketing, sales, and sponsorship revenues will increase by approximately \$250,000 over three years.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20044A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- Plaza Enhancements

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Public Facilities  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Category** Building Addition      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

The project consists of the construction of a new box office, security office, as well as expanding the grand lobby into the plaza area of the convention center. This project will create an addition to the lobby by expanding onto the Plaza. The project will also enhance the security measures of the facility by providing patrons and employees and alternative to leaving the site for lunch and dinner breaks.

**Justification**

Continued inefficiency in operation and loss of revenue. The box office and security office are scattered across the facility. This project will centrally locate both. There currently is no market area. The current situation is inefficient and creates a loss of revenue. This project will reduce labor costs associated with set-up and centrally locate services for customers. We estimate an increase in revenue of \$350,000 over the next three years.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				590,000		590,000
<b>Total</b>	<hr/>			590,000	<hr/>	

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds				590,000		590,000
<b>Total</b>	<hr/>			590,000	<hr/>	

**Budget Impact/Other**

We estimate upon completion of the project an increase in revenue of \$350,000 over the next three years.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20045A  
**Project Name** American Bank Ctr- Operations Offices

**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Public Facilities  
**Contact** ABC-Director of Facilities  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Active



### Description

The project consists of the renovation of unuseable concession space to office space. The project creates centrally located operations offices for access control and accountability. The operations offices are currently scattered across the facility making controlled access and accountability difficult.

### Justification

The operations offices are currently scattered across the facility making controlled access and accountability difficult. Continued inefficiency in operation and loss of accountability. This project will create a more efficient working space. Consistent with Installation Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				700,000		700,000
Inspection				5,250		5,250
Design				89,750		89,750
Contingency				30,000		30,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>825,000</b>		<b>825,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Hot Funds				825,000		825,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>825,000</b>		<b>825,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

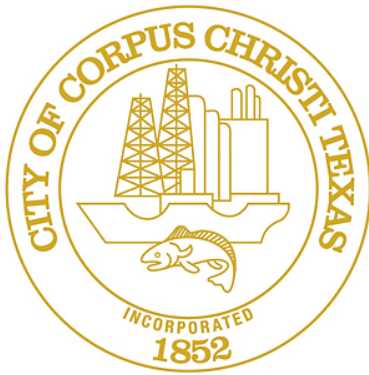
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

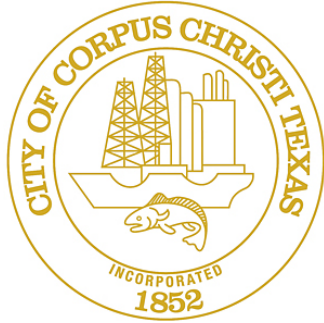
# PUBLIC FACILITIES FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

PUBLIC FACILITIES LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	<b>Public /Facility Improvements Various</b>	2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000	8,000,000
Public facilities accessment, repair and long term rehabilitation. Assets Mgmt is currently creating a long range schedule of facility needs.									
LR 2	<b>ABC Convention Center Emergency Generator</b>	35,000							35,000
The project consists of specification, purchase and installation of an emergency generator for the convention center									
LR 3	<b>ABC Selena Auditorium Emergency Generator</b>	30,000							30,000
The project consists of specification, purchase and installation of an emergency generator for the Selena Auditorium. Project will also include some additional safety and emergency items such as Automated External Defibrillator (AED)									
LR 4	<b>ABC- Arena Water Pumps</b>	25,000							25,000
Project will include replacement of all water pumps within the arena area.									
LR 5	<b>ABC- Arena Air Handling Units</b>	130,000							130,000
Project will include replacement of all air handling units within the arena area.									
LR 6	<b>ABC- Arena Cooling Towers</b>	50,000							50,000
Project will replace arena cooling towers; all aspects of arena will be considered for design, emphasis on energy efficiency will be considered.									
LR 7	<b>ABC - Arena Dehumidifiers</b>		250,000						250,000
Project will be replacement of arena dehumidifiers. Project scope will include specification and design, purchase and installation.									
LR 8	<b>ABC- Arena Plumbing Update</b>	125,000	40,000						165,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of plumbing. Areas of specialized attention will be given to drain traps, plumbing fixtures, flush valves, faucet sensors and backflow devices,.									
LR 9	<b>ABC- Arena Electrical System Rehab</b>		171,000	192,000					363,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of electrical systems in the arena. Areas of specialized attention will be given to electrical panels, switchboards, system relays, motor control centers, show power and all transformers.									
LR 10	<b>ABC- Convention Ctr Renovation of Ticket Booths</b>			250,000					250,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of ticket booths.									
LR 11	<b>ABC- Convention Ctr Upgrade /Replacement of Electronic Items</b>			150,000					150,000
Project will consist of complete review and update of electronic items. Areas of specialized attention will be given to telephone systems, flat panel TVs, two-way radios, radio-Repeater system and other electronic upgrades.									
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>2,395,000</b>	<b>461,000</b>	<b>2,592,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>9,448,000</b>



**PUBLIC  
HEALTH &  
SAFETY CIP**





# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY PROGRAM

This year's Public Health & Safety program includes several new projects to support landfill expansion and prevent dangerous conditions and permit violations. Cefé Valenzuela landfill covers 2,273.59 acres and has an expected capacity life of 100 years. The landfill permit specifies how waste materials must be safely stored, processed, and disposed of in accordance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and State of Texas laws. Projects listed herein include planning for future waste disposal needs and minimizing costs through latest technological advances.

Several new projects to protect integrity of the downtown flood protection system have been included in both the short and long-range Public Health and Safety capital program. These projects utilize Type A Board Sales Tax and must be approved by the Corpus Christi Business and Job Development Corporation Board during the year and then presented to City Council for approval. These projects were developed to reinforce bulkheads, breakwater, flood walls and Salt Flats levee that are all integral components of the downtown flood protection system. Additional work is planned at Kinney and Power Street Pump Stations to ensure reliability and capacity to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event.

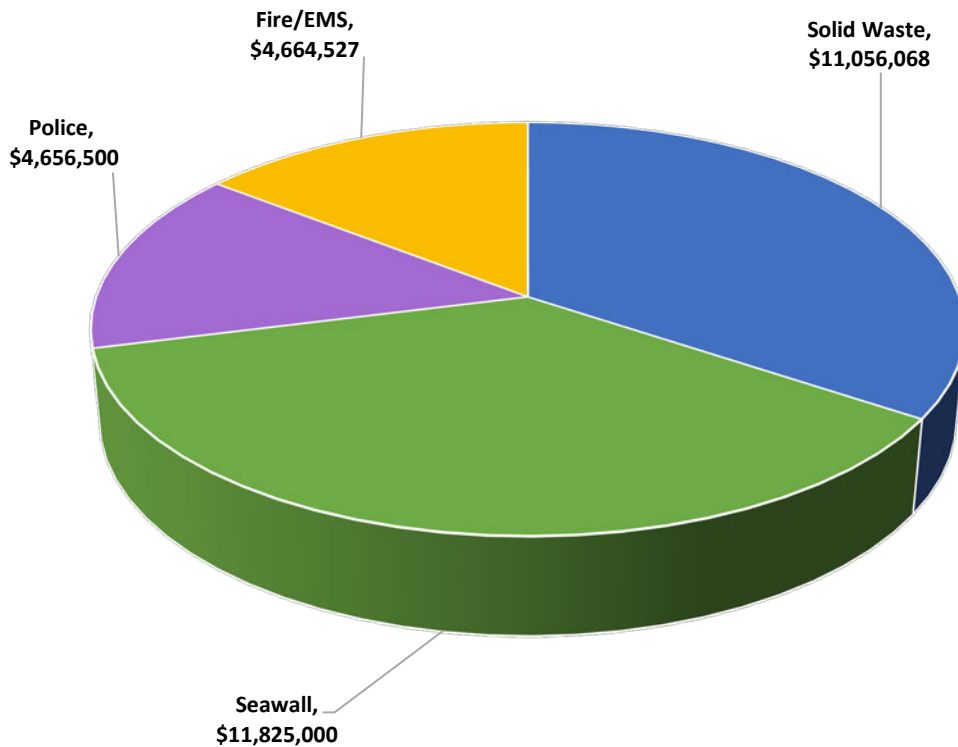
Also, included in the FY 19-20 program are projects listed in Propositions - E & F of the recently approved 2018 General Obligation Bond. Thank to this funding most of the current Fire Stations across the City will receive needed repairs to mechanical and electrical systems and upgrades to emergency generators; as well as roof replacements or repairs. Other public safety facilities will receive elevator renovations, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, roof, and parking lot improvements and interior and exterior renovations.

# PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Solid Waste	\$	11,056,068
Seawall	\$	11,825,000
Police	\$	4,656,500
Fire/EMS	\$	4,664,527
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,202,095</b>

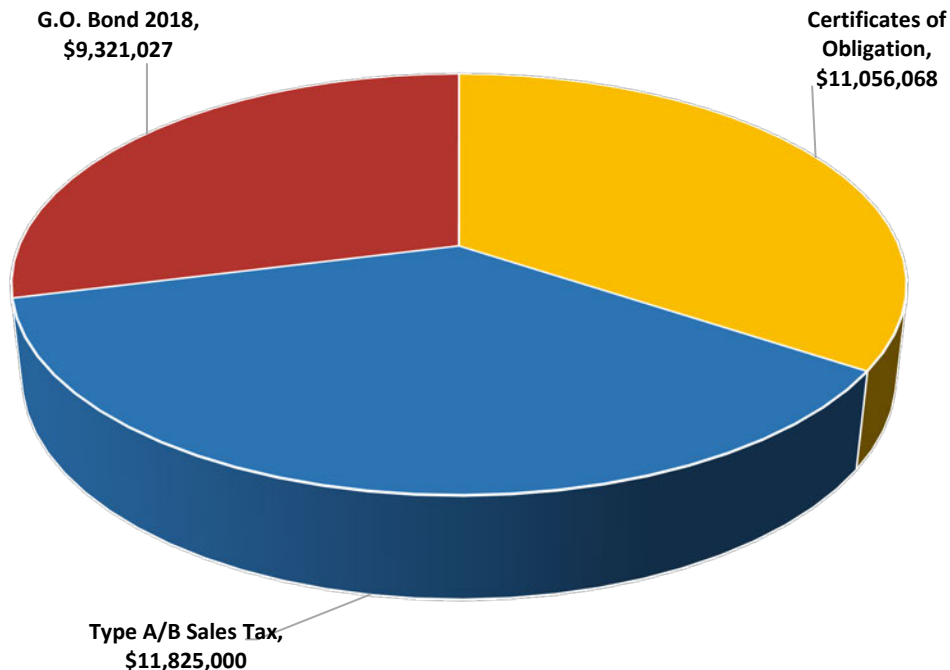
**Public Health & Safety FY 2020 CIP: \$ 32,202,095**



# PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 32,202,095</b>	<b>\$ 24,590,330</b>	<b>\$ 23,200,000</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Certificates of Obligation	\$ 11,056,068	\$ 8,131,600	\$ 13,200,000
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 11,825,000	\$ 15,820,000	\$ 10,000,000
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 9,321,027	\$ 638,730	\$ -
 <b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	 <b>\$ 32,202,095</b>	 <b>\$ 24,590,330</b>	 <b>\$ 23,200,000</b>

## Public Health & Safety FY 2020 CIP: \$ 32,202,095





## PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
18096A	Solid Waste Technical Support	169,391	211,186	250,000	250,000	-	500,000
E11059	Cefé Valenzuela Landfill Liquids (Leachate) Management System	50,300	10,611	950,000	-	-	950,000
E11061	Cefé Valenzuela Landfill Disposal Cell Cover	574,900	120,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000
E16289	Cefé Valenzuela Gas Collection System	1,128,200	70,300	315,000	1,550,000	-	1,865,000
E17060	J.C. Elliott Landfill Site Improvements		352,600	500,000	-	-	500,000
E17061	J.C. Elliott Landfill Collection Center Building	17,074	48,250	764,068	-	-	764,068
E17118	C. Valenzuela Landfill Sector 3C Cells	5,639,120	2,743,478	350,000	-	-	350,000
E16338	Solid Waste Drainage Lifecycle Improvements			60,000	-	-	60,000
20056A	J.C. Elliott Landfill Road Improvements			1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000
20057A	Cefé Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements			2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000
20058A	Erosion Control Lifecycle Improvements			750,000	-	-	750,000
20059A	C. Valenzuela Landfill Sector 2C Cells dev			517,000	6,031,600	-	6,548,600
E17117	Salt Flats Levee Improvements			500,000	2,300,000	-	2,800,000
E16318	Phase 1 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)	671,700	248,300	2,900,000	1,000,000	-	3,900,000
E16458	Restoration of SEA District Water Features	376,600	73,400	1,425,000	570,000	-	1,995,000
E10119	Comprehensive Feasibility Study for Seawall	51,700	-	500,000	750,000	2,500,000	3,750,000
E16319	Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum		29,798	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	12,500,000
E16320	Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements	162,500	-	500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,300,000
E16321	McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging	189,770	-	3,500,000	1,200,000	-	4,700,000
E17041	Seawall Capital Repairs	17,300	91,200	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	2,700,000
18038A	Police Radio Communication System			2,400,000	-	-	2,400,000
18176A	Police Headquarters		534,500	1,775,500	-	-	1,775,500
18018A	Police Substation Holly/Flour Bluff			481,000	-	-	481,000
18180U	Fire HQ- Frost Bank bldg -Elevator Rehab		31,735	328,890	-	-	328,890
18177A	Fire Headquarters &EOC		35,000	617,270	638,730	-	1,256,000
18180B	Fire St.1 Roof Replacement		38,536	399,365	-	-	399,365
18180S	Fire St.1 Improvements & upgrades			311,360	-	-	311,360
18180T	Fire St.1 Emergency Generator		7,756	74,695	-	-	74,695
18180G	Fire Station # 6 Rehab- Roof		3,997	30,065	-	-	30,065
18180HA	Fire Station #7 Roof Repair		3,298	30,765	-	-	30,765
18180IA	Fire St. 8- Hazmat Mechanical Electrical Upgrades		20,694	203,103	-	-	203,103
18180I	Fire St.8 Emergency Generator		5,868	58,533	-	-	58,533

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
18180H	Fire Station #7 Emergency Generator		6,557	65,684	-	-	65,684
18180J	Fire St.9 Emergency Generator /HVAC upgrades		10,082	93,115	-	-	93,115
18180K	Fire St.10 Roof Rehab & Engine Bay		6,418	60,832	-	-	60,832
18180L	Fire ST11 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab			113,475	-	-	113,475
18180M	Fire St12 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab			173,457	-	-	173,457
18180Y	Fire Parking Revovations-3,4,6,7,8,11			893,750	-	-	893,750
18180MA	Fire St.12 Emergency Generator		6,215	64,422	-	-	64,422
18180Z	Driveway and Apparatus Bay 8,9,10,12		11,300	117,420	-	-	117,420
18180N	Fire St.13 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab			167,083	-	-	167,083
18180NA	Fire St. 13 Roof Rehab			56,250	-	-	56,250
18180O	Fire St14 Emergency Generator			64,401	-	-	64,401
18180Q	Fire St.16 Roof Improvements and Upgrades		14,558	145,192	-	-	145,192
18179A	Fire Department Warehouse		15,600	122,400	-	-	122,400
18178A	EMS Central Building Renovations		27,000	473,000	-	-	473,000
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH &amp; SAFETY SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>9,048,555</b>	<b>4,778,237</b>	<b>32,202,095</b>	<b>24,590,330</b>	<b>23,200,000</b>	<b>79,992,425</b>

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Certificates of Obligation	7,578,985	3,556,425	11,056,068	8,131,600	13,200,000	32,387,668	
Type A/B Sales Tax	1,469,570	442,698	11,825,000	15,820,000	10,000,000	37,645,000	
G.O. Bond Prior		15,600				-	
G.O. Bond 2018		763,514	9,321,027	638,730	-	9,959,757	
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH &amp; SAFETY FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>9,048,555</b>	<b>4,778,237</b>	<b>32,202,095</b>	<b>24,590,330</b>	<b>23,200,000</b>	<b>79,992,425</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18096A  
**Project Name** Solid Waste Technical Support



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$880,577

Project will provide Solid Waste Department with assistance, as need arises, for capital issues, permitting questions or clarifications, records research, small job order construction contract design, or other needs associated with Cefe F. Valenzuela and JC Elliott Landfills

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6  
Solid Waste staff have to continually maintain, improve and control facilities. Many issues require timely implementation and all require engineering and permitting assistance. Project provides consultant services for issues requiring timely response through either engineering consulting, permit compliance assistance, or engineering design, bid, and construction phase services for items with multi-decadal utility.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Inspection		26,186	25,000	25,000		76,186
Design	169,391	185,000	225,000	225,000		804,391
<b>Total</b>	<b>169,391</b>	<b>211,186</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>		<b>880,577</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	169,391	211,186	250,000	250,000		880,577
<b>Total</b>	<b>169,391</b>	<b>211,186</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>		<b>880,577</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

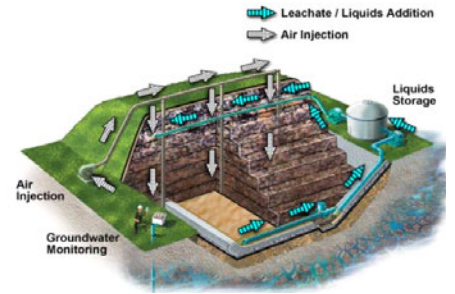
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E11059  
**Project Name** Cefe' Valenzuela Landfill Liquids Mgmt System

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,010,971

Project will provide required design and construction of leachate recirculation system. Proposed work is necessary to maintain control of leachate infected ground water and insure regulatory compliance for proper handling of leachate generated from disposal cells. Proposed work will optimize controls, piping, and pumps for recirculation of leachate into proper disposal cells and eliminates need for existing two 5-acre leachate ponds. Permit modification will be required to recirculate groundwater in cells with recirculated leachate.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			850,000			850,000
Inspection	9,000	671	50,000			59,671
Design	41,300	10,000				51,300
Contingency			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>10,671</b>	<b>950,000</b>			<b>1,010,971</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	50,300	10,671	950,000			1,010,971
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>10,671</b>	<b>950,000</b>			<b>1,010,971</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Project will result in elimination of future capital improvement projects to construct additional evaporation ponds as size of landfill increases. It will optimize energy usage improving pumping pattern for recirculation and control system which will reduce utility expense and labor costs required to operate existing leachate control system.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

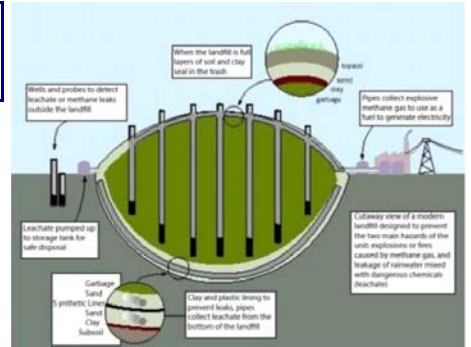
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E11061  
**Project Name** Cefe' Valenzuela Landfill Disposal Cells Cover

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Solid Waste  
**Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

A Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permit requires design and installation of interim final cover for disposal Cells 3D, 4A and 4B must be completed in a timely manner to protect public safety and avoid penalties. TCEQ must review and approve construction plans prior to construction starting. Installation of interim final cover will protect environment by keeping accumulated waste in place. Using an alternate interim cover system which includes solar panels to produce energy, could potentially reduce operational expenses if approval is given to design. Currently, all permitting requirements have been completed and staff is waiting on soil balance cover report and response to alternate interim cover.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6  
 Project is required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect environment. Alternate interim cover, if approved by TCEQ, could provide alternate energy savings and reduce landfill expenses.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			3,000,000			3,000,000
Inspection	41,000	20,000	200,000			261,000
Design	533,900	100,000				633,900
Contingency			300,000			300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>574,900</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>			<b>4,194,900</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	574,900	120,000	3,500,000			4,194,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>574,900</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>			<b>4,194,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

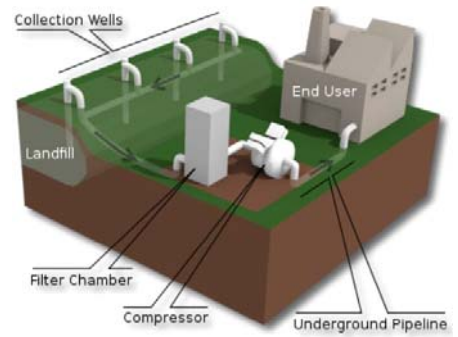
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16289  
**Project Name** Cefe Valenzuela Gas Collection & Control System

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Solid Waste  
**Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Environmental Protection Agency regulations on greenhouse gases. The GCCS will collect landfill gases into a collection system and then flare them to prevent them from escaping into the atmosphere and harming the ozone layer.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6  
 Project is required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect environment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	1,128,200		250,000	1,500,000		2,878,200
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design		70,300				70,300
Engineering Svc			15,000	50,000		65,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,128,200</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>		<b>3,063,500</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	1,128,200	70,300	315,000	1,550,000		3,063,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,128,200</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>1,550,000</b>		<b>3,063,500</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17060  
**Project Name** J.C. Elliott Landfill Site Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

Project provides for utility and storm water drainage improvements necessary for future Collection Center Building to support operation of Citizens Collection Center, Transfer Station and Scale House at JC Elliott Landfill. Improvements include water and wastewater utilities, lift station, drainage concrete swale, headwalls and culverts and parking lot to accommodate employee and visitor vehicles.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6  
 Slight electrical increase for lift station. Project will improve drainage and sanitary conditions for future Collection Center Building.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		200,000	300,000			500,000
Inspection		100,000	100,000			200,000
Design		52,600				52,600
Contingency			100,000			100,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>352,600</b>	<b>500,000</b>			<b>852,600</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation		352,600	500,000			852,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>352,600</b>	<b>500,000</b>			<b>852,600</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Slight electrical increase for lift station

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17061  
**Project Name** JC Elliott Landfill Collection Center Building

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

Existing Collection Center Building requires constant maintenance and reached end of serviceable life. Project provides new Collection Center Building to support operation of Citizens Collection Center, Transfer Station and Scale House at JC Elliott Landfill. Building will house landfill personnel, serve general public and store compliance records.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan  
 New Building will eliminate elevated maintenance costs of existing building, which is inefficient and not compliant with City Code. It will also serve as storage of regulation records and accommodate landfill personnel.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		48,250	696,000			744,250
Inspection	3,274		2,000			5,274
Design	12,800					12,800
Contingency			65,000			65,000
Engineering Svc	1,000		1,068			2,068
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,074</b>	<b>48,250</b>	<b>764,068</b>			<b>829,392</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	17,074	48,250	764,068			829,392
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,074</b>	<b>48,250</b>	<b>764,068</b>			<b>829,392</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

New Building will eliminate elevated maintenance costs of existing building, which is inefficient and not compliant with City Code. It will also serve as storage of regulation records and accommodate landfill personnel.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17118  
**Project Name** Valenzuela Landfill 3C Disposal Cell Development

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description**

Project provides for construction of 31.2-acre expansion cell of Sector 3C at Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill. Cell construction is planned in two phases: Phase 1 consists of 15.8 acres and accelerated construction schedule to minimize overfill costs and allow partial cell utilization. Phase 2 is remaining 15.4 acres to complete construction. Partial opening of cell is scheduled for October 2018 with Phase 2 completion by February 2019.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	5,600,000	1,789,478	200,000			7,589,478
Inspection		66,000	125,000			191,000
Design	39,120	823,000				862,120
Engineering Svc		65,000	25,000			90,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,639,120</b>	<b>2,743,478</b>	<b>350,000</b>			<b>8,732,598</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation	5,639,120	2,743,478	350,000			8,732,598
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,639,120</b>	<b>2,743,478</b>	<b>350,000</b>			<b>8,732,598</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Project is required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect environment. Project will provide cover soil from new cell excavation, which will save costs for operational budget.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16338  
**Project Name** Solid Waste Drainage Lifecycle Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Solid Waste  
**Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$60,000



**Description**

Project provides for drainage improvements at Cefe F. Valenzuela and JC Elliott Landfills. This will mitigate any weather-related emergencies by providing repairs of damaged drainage ditches caused by heavy rains and/or debris.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Inspection			10,000			10,000
Design			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>60,000</b>			<b>60,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			60,000			60,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>60,000</b>			<b>60,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Landfill operation could be severely impacted due to weather-related emergencies. Accessibility to landfills and use of internal landfill roadways could be impacted by potential flooding/debris.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20056A  
**Project Name** JC Elliot Landfill Road Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,800,000

Internal roadways and pavement located at J. C. Elliott Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Post closure monitoring and movement of mulching operations require construction of additional internal roadways. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan. No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			850,000		3,600,000	4,450,000
Inspection			75,000	10,000	340,000	425,000
Design			90,000	90,000	300,000	480,000
Contingency			85,000		360,000	445,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>	<b>5,800,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			1,100,000	100,000	4,600,000	5,800,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>	<b>5,800,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20057A  
**Project Name** Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Solid Waste  
**Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$10,800,000

Internal roadways and pavement located at Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6  
 No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced, and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,850,000		7,400,000	9,250,000
Inspection			65,000	90,000	130,000	285,000
Design				110,000	330,000	440,000
Contingency			85,000		740,000	825,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>10,800,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			2,000,000	200,000	8,600,000	10,800,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>10,800,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20058A  
**Project Name** Erosion Control Lifecycle Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$750,000

Landfill erosion can affect daily, intermediate, and/or final cover by exposing garbage which damages liner set in place, as well as violates permit conditions. Lifecycle Erosion Control program monitors, controls, and repairs erosion in closed and open landfills. Erosion control measures include vegetation of slopes, vegetation of other key areas, mechanical controls to channel water from slopes, etc. This is an on-going requirement necessary to maintain compliance status with State and Federal Laws. Erosion Control Cover will be designed to last several decades.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			630,000			630,000
Inspection			20,000			20,000
Design			70,000			70,000
Contingency			30,000			30,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			750,000			750,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>			<b>750,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Project will provide savings to Operational Budget by holding soil cover in place for extended time periods, preventing future expenditures on additional soil cover and soil cover repairs. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines.

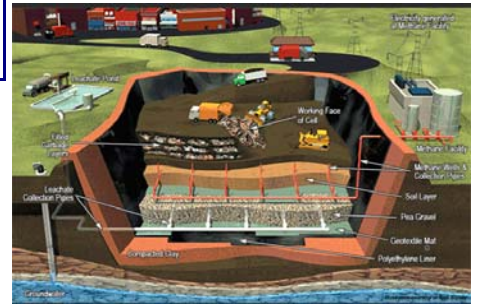
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20059A  
**Project Name** Valenzuela Landfill Sector 2C Cell Development

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Solid Waste  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Solid Waste  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$6,548,600

Project provides for cell development of sector 2A after exhausting capacity of cell 3C, which has estimated service life of 5 years. Based on current demand, landfill cell configuration and sequence, Sector 2A development will start in 2021.

**Justification**

Consistency with Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				5,170,000		5,170,000
Inspection				344,600		344,600
Design			517,000			517,000
Contingency				517,000		517,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>517,000</b>	<b>6,031,600</b>		<b>6,548,600</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Certification of Obligation			517,000	6,031,600		6,548,600
<b>Total</b>			<b>517,000</b>	<b>6,031,600</b>		<b>6,548,600</b>

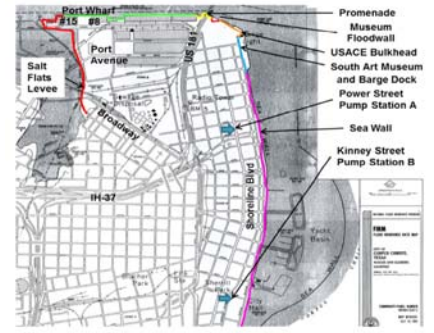
**Budget Impact/Other**

This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in a timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect the environment. This project will provide cover soil from new cell excavation, which will save operational budget costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17117  
**Project Name** Salt Flats Levee Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

Salt Flats Levee System (originally referred to as the Backwater Levee) is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee is susceptible to various modes of failure and requires improvements and maintenance to ensure system will function as originally designed. The City is not currently pursuing FEMA accreditation for Salt Flats Levee, including its accreditation as a freeboard-deficient levee. However, planned improvements will repair functional deficiencies.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			450,000	1,800,000		2,250,000
Inspection			25,000	150,000		175,000
Design				200,000		200,000
Contingency			25,000	150,000		175,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>		<b>2,800,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax			500,000	2,300,000		2,800,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>		<b>2,800,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is not a direct operational cost at this time.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

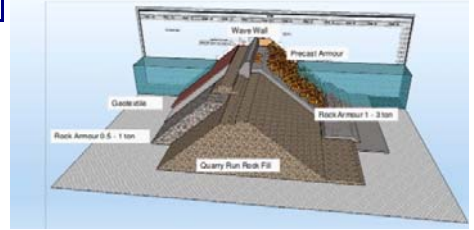
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16318  
**Project Name** Phase 1 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

Drawing – Breakwater Cross Section



**Description**

Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels. It also dissipates wave energy to the seawall in the area. The breakwater was constructed in the 1920's and is experiencing severe structural degradation due to age and harsh environment. Proposed improvements will repair existing rock breakwater and concrete cap. Repairs consist of demolishing existing, damaged concrete cap, repairing rock breakwater, and installing a new, wider concrete cap.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	671,700	248,300	2,450,000	900,000		4,270,000
Inspection			350,000	50,000		400,000
Contingency			100,000	50,000		150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>671,700</b>	<b>248,300</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>4,820,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	671,700	248,300	2,900,000	1,000,000		4,820,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>671,700</b>	<b>248,300</b>	<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>4,820,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with this project.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16458  
**Project Name** Restoration of SEA District Water Features



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$2,445,000

Project includes civil, electrical and mechanical upgrades for water features in SEA District. Focus will be on attractions that are below grade and electrical and mechanical equipment that has suffered repetitive damage from frequent inundation that may render the features inoperable. Project will replace and relocate equipment to a more suitable above ground structure to enhance efficiency and reliability of these area attractions.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	376,600	73,400	1,351,600	400,000		2,201,600
Inspection			23,400	50,000		73,400
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency				120,000		120,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>376,600</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>1,425,000</b>	<b>570,000</b>		<b>2,445,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	376,600	73,400	1,425,000	570,000		2,445,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>376,600</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>1,425,000</b>	<b>570,000</b>		<b>2,445,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with this project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E10119  
**Project Name** Comprehensive Feasibility Study for Seawall

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

The majority of Seawall CIP projects are based on a feasibility study completed in 2009. Cost estimates are too dated to be useful and project scopes have evolved over time. Additional project needs have been identified since 2009 study and require feasibility analysis to develop accurate scopes and cost estimates. Project includes workshops with stakeholders to identify project needs. Cash flows are included in years 2 and 3 to expedite potentially urgent projects identified during study phase.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning	51,700					51,700
Construction/Rehab				500,000	2,000,000	2,500,000
Inspection			50,000	200,000	300,000	550,000
Design			450,000			450,000
Contingency				50,000	200,000	250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>51,700</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>3,801,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	51,700		500,000	750,000	2,500,000	3,801,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>51,700</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>3,801,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

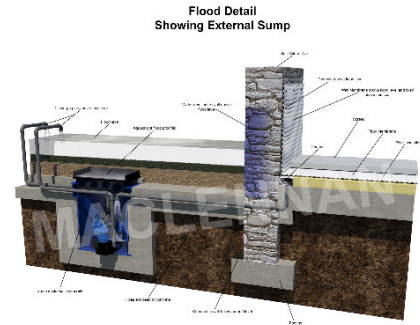
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16319  
**Project Name** Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Total Project Cost:** \$12,529,798



**Description**

This project includes construction of new floodwall at Corpus Christi Museum of Science & History and bulkhead along south shoreline of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel from northern end of existing floodwall on Port of Corpus Christi Authority (PCCA) property, eastward across United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) property and terminating at northwest corner of South Texas Art Museum bulkhead. The project will incorporate features to enable connectivity and circulation between existing waterfront features.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000	7,500,000	3,050,000	11,550,000
Inspection				250,000	250,000	500,000
Design		29,798				29,798
Contingency				250,000	200,000	450,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>29,798</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>12,529,798</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax		29,798	1,000,000	8,000,000	3,500,000	12,529,798
<b>Total</b>		<b>29,798</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>12,529,798</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with this project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

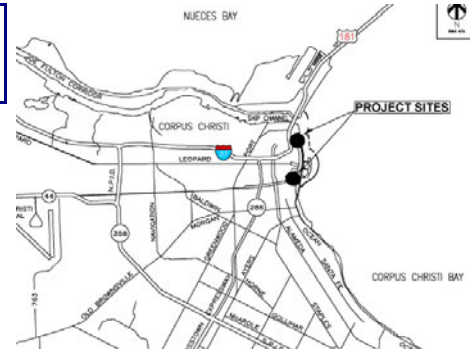
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16320  
**Project Name** Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Contact**  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

Power Street Pump Station was originally constructed in 1947 as part of the Bayfront Protection. It has 3 pumps with diesel powered motors. Kinney Street Pump Station was also constructed in 1947 and reconstructed in 2009. It has 5 pumps with electric motors that are dependent on 3 generators inside. One redundant pump is located on site. The downtown flood protection system relies on these two pump stations to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event. Preliminary studies have indicated pumping capacity is not adequate to handle rainfall, inflow and wave overtopping during a 100-year storm event. Planned 2D modeling will help better define demands placed on system during significant storm events. This project would enhance reliability and capacity of downtown storm water pumping system.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	162,500		100,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	4,262,500
Inspection			90,000	150,000	250,000	490,000
Design			300,000			300,000
Contingency			10,000	150,000	250,000	410,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>162,500</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,462,500</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	162,500		500,000	1,800,000	3,000,000	5,462,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>162,500</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,462,500</b>

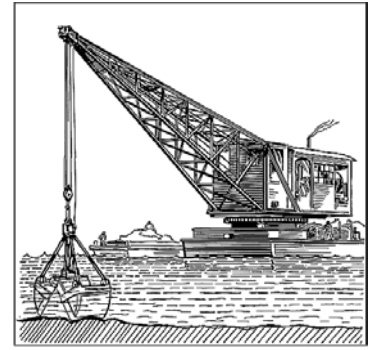
**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will improve operational efficiencies, save money on electrical costs and reduce flooding in downtown area during heavy rain conditions.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16321  
**Project Name** McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

Proposed improvements consist of dredging shoaled areas within Marina. Dredge material may be used to re-nourish McGee Beach if dredge material quality matches or exceeds existing material at McGee Beach and if beach re-nourishment is needed. A wider beach helps the seawall survive a storm of longer duration or greater intensity and maintains access within Marina.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			3,200,000	1,100,000		4,300,000
Inspection			200,000	50,000		250,000
Design	189,770		100,000			289,770
Contingency				50,000		50,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>189,770</b>		<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>4,889,770</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	189,770		3,500,000	1,200,000		4,889,770
<b>Total</b>	<b>189,770</b>		<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>4,889,770</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with this project.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17041  
**Project Name** Seawall Capital Repairs

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Site Improvements

**Department** Health & Safety Other  
**Contact**  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$2,808,500**

The Corpus Christi Seawall was originally constructed from 1939 to 1942. With initiation of the Seawall Maintenance sales and use tax, a major project was completed in 2007 (\$43.4 million) to address advanced levels of deterioration of the Seawall system. Funding levels programmed in the CIP are anticipated to address routine maintenance issues. Subsequent major reconstruction is scheduled after expiration of current one-eighth cent sales and use tax. Design and Construction contracts will be issued to address needed repairs this FY.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 3 & 6

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	17,300	91,200	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	2,308,500
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design			150,000			150,000
Contingency			300,000			300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,808,500</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Type A/B Sales Tax	17,300	91,200	1,500,000	200,000	1,000,000	2,808,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,808,500</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no operational impact with this project.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18176A  
**Project Name** Police Headquarters



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Police Department  
**Contact** Police Chief  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,310,000

Police Headquarters needs multiple repairs and improvements; such as parking lot repavement, elevator renovations, mechanical / electrical plumbing and roof improvements.

**Justification**

The current conditions of the building are not conducive to productive, comfortable working environment. Additionally, damage to furniture and fixtures are taking place due to the facilities problems and disrepair

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,591,000			1,591,000
Inspection			115,500			115,500
Design		465,200				465,200
Engineering Svc		69,300				69,300
Admin Reimbursement			69,000			69,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>534,500</b>	<b>1,775,500</b>			<b>2,310,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		534,500	1,775,500			2,310,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>534,500</b>	<b>1,775,500</b>			<b>2,310,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18018A  
**Project Name** Police Substations Holly&Flour Bluff

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Police Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Police Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

### Description

This project consists of mechanical, electrical and plumbing improvements to this sub-station. Additional interior/exterior renovations will be completed if warranted and budget is available.

### Justification

The current conditions of the building are not conducive to productive, comfortable working environment. Additionally, damage to furniture and fixtures are taking place due to the facilities problems and disrepair

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			375,000			375,000
Testing			13,000			13,000
Inspection			16,300			16,300
Design			22,000			22,000
Contingency			24,450			24,450
Engineering Svc			16,300			16,300
Admin Reimbursement			13,950			13,950
<b>Total</b>			<b>481,000</b>			<b>481,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			481,000			481,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>481,000</b>			<b>481,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180U  
**Project Name** Fire HQ- Frost Bank bldg -Elevator Rehab



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$360,625

The existing elevator cab is in fair condition for its age. The elevator system has obsolete technology. The use of a Motor Generator Set to provide the DC power to drive the hoist motor has not been used in over 30 years. New control systems use solid-state, alternating current, variable voltage, variable frequency to drive an AC induction motor. The change in drive means to AC is far more efficient than the older DC technology. Also, the repair capabilities for the older DC motors and generators are extremely limited. The current elevator does not comply with current ADA requirements. ADA is addressed in project 18177A.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessity emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			288,500			288,500
Inspection			11,540			11,540
Design		31,735				31,735
Contingency			28,850			28,850
<b>Total</b>		31,735	328,890			360,625

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		31,735	328,890			360,625
<b>Total</b>		31,735	328,890			360,625

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18177A  
**Project Name** Fire Headquarters &EOC



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$1,291,000

The project will include cleaning the machine room area around the machine. Improve the light levels in the machine room and pit area. Replace leaking seals on the hoist machine. Install ADA compliant modernized elevator cab. Replace mechanical /electrical and plumbing improvements and elevator renovation.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			500,000			500,000
Design		35,000				35,000
Contingency			78,540			78,540
Capital Equipment				600,000		600,000
Engineering Svc				38,730		38,730
Admin Reimbursement			38,730			38,730
<b>Total</b>		<b>35,000</b>	<b>617,270</b>	<b>638,730</b>		<b>1,291,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		35,000	617,270	638,730		1,291,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>35,000</b>	<b>617,270</b>	<b>638,730</b>		<b>1,291,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18180B  
**Project Name** Fire St.1 Roof Replacement

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation

**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$437,901

Replace the clay tile roof on the roof at fire Station I with a new clay tile roof or 3D composition asphalt shingle. Replace the clay tile roof on the roof at fire Station I with a new clay tile roof or 3D composition asphalt shingle. Repair the flashing in all areas of the roof which has failed or was not properly installed originally. Clay tile roof at fire station I has several leaks and does not have the proper layers of felt paper under the tiles. Flashing along the line of lower tile roof has apparently been flashed incorrectly and is a location of leaks when it rains. The foamed insulation pumped into plug gaps , below and between barrels has all been eaten out by rodents and insects or deteriorated by weather.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wetness in walls creating mildew and mold. This is a safety hazard.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			350,320			350,320
Inspection			14,013			14,013
Design		38,536				38,536
Contingency			35,032			35,032
<b>Total</b>		<b>38,536</b>	<b>399,365</b>			<b>437,901</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		38,536	399,365			437,901
<b>Total</b>		<b>38,536</b>	<b>399,365</b>			<b>437,901</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18180S  
**Project Name** Fire St.1 Improvements & upgrades



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

Perform roof repairs and facility upgrades to flooring, ceiling, walls (interior and exterior), and bathrooms. Remove and reflash the roof to sidewall abutment of lower sloped office area to 2-story tall stucco stair tower. Reflash four tile roof penetrations. Reset or replace approximately 10-12 displaced tile. Tighten/rail ridge and rake tiles. Install new VCT flooring in kitchen area (approx. 1800SF). Prep and paint 13 H.M. Doors. Prep and paint overhead door frames. Clean/paint plaster ceiling and slide pole well walls at engine room. Prep/paint ceiling(metal) mechanical access door panels. Clean/seal masonry walls at east/west stairwells. Clean/seal east and west end exterior wall. Replace mosaic tile floor/base in all showers. Replace metal urinal screens with solid plastic screens. Prep and paint 2nd floor walls. Install bunker gear lockers.

**Justification**

There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wetness in walls creating mildew and mold. This is a safety hazard. Rusting will continue to occur to metal surfaces if not refinished. Showers will begin, if not already leaking water into structural components.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			139,000			139,000
Inspection			5,560			5,560
Design			152,900			152,900
Contingency			13,900			13,900
<b>Total</b>			<b>311,360</b>			<b>311,360</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			311,360			311,360
<b>Total</b>			<b>311,360</b>			<b>311,360</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180T  
**Project Name** Fire St.1 Emergency Generator

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$82,451

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 1. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is size d in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment. Note: The existing unit which still works and has considerable remaining service life, would be relocated to Old Station 5/ Hazmat Central to replace its non-functioning generator.

**Justification**

The ambulances carry medications that need to in an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These ambulances need to be plugged into electrical source while unit is in the station. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			65,961			65,961
Inspection			2,638			2,638
Design		7,256				7,256
Contingency			4,596			4,596
Engineering Svc		500	1,500			2,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,756</b>	<b>74,695</b>			<b>82,451</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		7,756	74,695			82,451
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,756</b>	<b>74,695</b>			<b>82,451</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project # 18180G**  
**Project Name Fire Station # 6 Rehab- Roof**



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost: \$34,062**

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 6. Station 6 -There are two types of roofing systems on this roof: The first is a low-slope roof consisting of built-up roofing without aggregate. The second is a steep-slope roof covered with clay tile. The low-slope roof is beyond its typical design life presenting cracking throughout and has failures at joints and vents. The steep-slope roof is in acceptable condition.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			24,250			24,250
Inspection			1,090			1,090
Design		2,997				2,997
Contingency			2,725			2,725
Engineering Svc		1,000	2,000			3,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,997</b>	<b>30,065</b>			<b>34,062</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		3,997	30,065			34,062
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,997</b>	<b>30,065</b>			<b>34,062</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180HA  
**Project Name** Fire Station #7 Roof Repair

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$34,063

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 7. There are two types of roofing systems on this roof: The first is a low-slope roof consisting of modified bitumen. The second is a steep-slope roof covered with clay tile. The low-slope roof has leaking issues around the curbs and around the roof penetrations particularly the attic vents. The low-slope roof needs to be replaced. The steep-slope roof is in average condition.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure and growth of mold causing respiratory problems for employees and the public.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			26,250			26,250
Inspection			1,090			1,090
Design		2,998				2,998
Contingency			2,725			2,725
Engineering Svc		300	700			1,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,298</b>	<b>30,765</b>			<b>34,063</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		3,298	30,765			34,063
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,298</b>	<b>30,765</b>			<b>34,063</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 181801A  
**Project Name** Fire St. 8- Hazmat Mechanical Electrical Upgrades



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$223,797

Hazmat Central - Perform heat load calculations to size the air conditioning system correctly. Replace the air handling unit, condensing unit, ductwork and related equipment. Seal openings of old exhaust openings that are unused. Replace small heating unit in the bathroom. Replace main electrical distribution equipment and the buildings grounding and ground grid system. Demolish all of the existing ductwork and HVAC closet. Redesign HVAC system to improve air conditioning efficiency reusing newer air handler and replacing old one. Replace the UV Jackets on the refrigerant lines serving both condensing units and the bathroom exhaust fans. Upgrade several components of the electrical system including adding convenience outlets throughout the station including GFI circuits, lighting improvements, electrical panelboard up-upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout and earth ground system improvement. Install fire alarm system.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors. Will continue to have electrical issues and poor ventilation in the station. The hazmat central facility houses very expensive hazardous materials response equipment that needs to be in a climate-controlled environment. There need to be adequate ventilation in the building to reduce the possibility of illness to employees and public. There will continue to be issue with the electrical system at both locations causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			178,038			178,038
Inspection			7,162			7,162
Design		19,694				19,694
Contingency			15,903			15,903
Engineering Svc		1,000	2,000			3,000
<b>Total</b>		20,694	203,103			223,797

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		20,694	203,103			223,797
<b>Total</b>		20,694	203,103			223,797

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project # 18180I**  
**Project Name Fire St.8 Emergency Generator**



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost: \$64,401**

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 8. The fire stations are 24/7/365 facilities that firefighters respond from. Ambulances and fire trucks require to be connected to electrical power while the engine is not running inside the stations. The ambulances must be plugged in to run the ale unit due to the storage of medications on the unit. The stations need to have the ale connected to emergency power to maintain adequate temperatures inside the stations for medical supplies and the proper rehabilitation of firefighters between emergency calls. Fire stations also become hubs for other city employees, PD and utilities, during disasters and other emergency situations.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The ambulances carry medications that need to in an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers. Firefighters and employees will not be able to rehab properly between emergency calls and other work duties which can lead to injury and illness. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is sized in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			51,520			51,520
Inspection			2,061			2,061
Design		5,668				5,668
Contingency			4,152			4,152
Engineering Svc		200	800			1,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,868</b>	<b>58,533</b>			<b>64,401</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		5,868	58,533			64,401
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,868</b>	<b>58,533</b>			<b>64,401</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18180H  
**Project Name** Fire Station #7 Emergency Generator



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$72,241

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 7. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station. This includes the HVAC system. The current automatic transfer switch is sized in accordance with the existing, and undersized, stand-by generator. The current in service equipment is both near end of service life as well as undersized for the preferred additional loads which includes the HVAC equipment.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The fire stations are 24/7/365 facilities that firefighters respond from. Ambulances and fire trucks require to be connected to electrical power while the engine is not running inside the stations. The ambulances must be plugged in to run the a/c unit due to the storage of medications on the unit.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Inspection			2,312			2,312
Design		6,357				6,357
Contingency			5,780			5,780
Capital Equipment			56,792			56,792
Engineering Svc		200	800			1,000
<b>Total</b>		6,557	65,684			72,241

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,557	65,684			72,241
<b>Total</b>		6,557	65,684			72,241

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180J  
**Project Name** Fire St.9 Emergency Generator /HVAC upgrades



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$103,197

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 8. the building will require equipment upgrades and/or alterations to HVAC systems in order to have all systems functions efficiently and meet current code requirements. Replace the split unit air conditioner. The HVAC closet layout and connections to ductwork need to be redesigned in order to allow for future maintenance and service. HVAC technician will need to investigate inside of all ductwork to determine if it has deteriorated and in need of replacement or if it can be professional Ly cleaned. If needed, replace all ductwork and registers. Remove window unit and seal opening properly. Replace both bathroom exhaust fans. Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 9.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The ambulances carry medications that need to in an air-cooled environment or the medications will be ruined. These supplies along with other medical supplies are also keep inside the station in the storage lockers.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			82,557			82,557
Inspection			3,302			3,302
Design		9,082				9,082
Contingency			5,256			5,256
Engineering Svc		1,000	2,000			3,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,082</b>	<b>93,115</b>			<b>103,197</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		10,082	93,115			103,197
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,082</b>	<b>93,115</b>			<b>103,197</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180K  
**Project Name** Fire St.10 Roof Rehab & Engine Bay

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$67,250

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof over the engine bay at Fire Station I0. There are two low-slope roof levels both levels having modified bitumen membrane systems. The lower section above the living area is in good condition and was replaced 3-4 years ago. However, there is a noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof area. The upper low-slope roof is in poor condition and appears to be original to the building. It has several leaking issues. The upper low-slope roof needs to be replaced and resloped to provide positive drainage. The noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof will also need to be addressed and repaired.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There are two low-slope roofs. The lower low-slope roof area is in good condition and was replaced 3-4 years ago. However, there is a noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof area. The upper low-slope roof is in poor condition and appears to be original to the building. It has several leaking issues. The upper low-slope roof needs to be replaced and re-sloped to provide positive drainage. The noticeable gap between the overlapping membranes adjacent to the upper roof will also need to be addressed and repaired. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks in the engine room when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risks of slips and falls. This is a safety hazard.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			53,800			53,800
Inspection			2,152			2,152
Design		5,918				5,918
Contingency			3,380			3,380
Engineering Svc		500	1,500			2,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,418</b>	<b>60,832</b>			<b>67,250</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,418	60,832			67,250
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,418</b>	<b>60,832</b>			<b>67,250</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180L  
**Project Name** Fire ST11 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$113,475

Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout especially in the dorm area and upgrading GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panelboard upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors. The main electrical distribution panelboards are in need of replacement. Panelboards are 40+ years old and obsolete. The building lacks an adequate amount and placement of convenience receptacles. Lighting throughout the building is less than adequate in various locations. There is an absence of GFI circuit protection throughout. There are also numerous existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings that are in disrepair and in need of correction. There is no fire alarm system in place. Will continue to have electrical issues in the station. There will be issues with the electrical system causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			90,781			90,781
Inspection			3,631			3,631
Design			9,985			9,985
Contingency			9,078			9,078
<b>Total</b>			<b>113,475</b>			<b>113,475</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			113,475			113,475
<b>Total</b>			<b>113,475</b>			<b>113,475</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180M  
**Project Name** Fire St12 Mechanical, Elec. & Fire Alarm Rehab



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation  
**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$173,457

Replace air handlers with new ones including gas fired heating. Replace refrigerant lines. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building. Replace heaters in the apparatus bay. Replace sump pump and crawl space. Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout especially in the dorm area and upgrading GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panelboard upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system.

### Justification

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide an adequate facility with the proper equipment in order to provide the necessary emergency response and non-emergency functions for the employees, citizens, public, and all visitors

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			138,766			138,766
Inspection			5,551			5,551
Design			15,264			15,264
Contingency			13,876			13,876
<b>Total</b>			<b>173,457</b>			<b>173,457</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			173,457			173,457
<b>Total</b>			<b>173,457</b>			<b>173,457</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180Y  
**Project Name** Fire Parking Revovations-3,4,6,7,8,11



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

FS# 3 - Remove and replace entrance driveway to main apparatus bay. Modify ADA entrance access to the building. Re-stripe existing ADA parking spaces. FS #4 - Expand the existing concrete drive aisle at the rear of building to provide sufficient paved area to accommodate truck company turning maneuvers into the rear of the building. FS #6 - Remove the existing asphalt entrance driveway to fire station and the rear parking area and replace with new concrete pavement. The existing concrete sidewalk and work to the rear of the building should be removed and replaced with new concrete infrastructure. Striping of new rear parking area. FS #7 - Removal and replacement of both front and rear concrete approaches to repair the settlement at this location. Removal of existing front and side asphalt drives and parking areas and replacement with new High Modulus Asphalt Concrete( HMAc) pavement. Removal of existing concrete sidewalk from side parking to building and replacement with new concrete sidewalk. Removal of existing asphalt drives from Doddridge St. and replacement with new HMAc drive aisles and parking area. Restripe parking and provide for one van-accessible and one standard ADA space. FS #8 - Remove the front drive entrance/parking and rear access asphalt pavement and replace with new limestone base and HMAc surface. Expand driving surface in front of the station to accommodate fire truck turning maneuvers. The new parking area should be restriped to include one van-accessible parking space. With the reconstruction of the parking lot, the step between the parking area and the existing sidewalk can be removed creating a compliant accessible route from parking lot to the building.FS #11 - Replace the rear asphalt driveway off Hugo Dr. and parking area with new concrete. No ADA improvements are necessary.

### Justification

The fire department has significant traffic at all of these stations with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current asphalt driveway cannot handle. Many of the driveways are not large enough for proper maneuverability around the station making units reverse and pull forward to try to get into the stations creating higher risks of accidents. The ADA entrances to some of these facilities are both non-compliant to regulations and create an issue for those needing to use them.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			715,000			715,000
Inspection			28,600			28,600
Design			78,650			78,650
Contingency			71,500			71,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>893,750</b>			<b>893,750</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			893,750			893,750
<b>Total</b>			<b>893,750</b>			<b>893,750</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180MA  
**Project Name** Fire St.12 Emergency Generator

**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety



**Status** Active

### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$70,637

Project will consist of replacement and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 12. Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 12. The fire stations are 24/7 /365 facilities that firefighters respond from. The ambulances must be plugged in to maintain adequate temperatures inside the stations for medical supplies and the proper rehabilitation of firefighters between emergency calls.

### Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, hazmat supplies, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			56,500			56,500
Inspection			2,266			2,266
Design		6,215				6,215
Contingency			5,656			5,656
<b>Total</b>		6,215	64,422			70,637

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		6,215	64,422			70,637
<b>Total</b>		6,215	64,422			70,637

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18180Z  
**Project Name** Driveway and Apparatus Bay 8,9,10,12



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$128,720

Remove and replace driveways to handle the weight of all fire apparatus. Repair apparatus bay where the is cracking around drains and other sections. Seal and/or reseal joints where needed. FS 8 - Remove and replace 2700SF of driveway. FS #9 - Repair the sections of concrete that have settled (3300SF) and work with city street department to repair the asphalt approach apron. FS #IO - Repair about 160 SF of concrete around the utility drains. The driveway is 7300 SF and needs to be replaced along with curbs. FS #12 - Reseal the expansion joints and install a swale to alleviate ponding in parking area.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Department facilities to provide adequate facilities to house firefighters and equipment, and to provide facilities for employees and the general public that are safe and free of safety hazards. The fire department has significant traffic at all of these stations with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current driveways cannot handle.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			103,000			103,000
Inspection			4,120			4,120
Design		11,300				11,300
Contingency			10,300			10,300
<b>Total</b>		11,300	117,420			128,720

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		11,300	117,420			128,720
<b>Total</b>		11,300	117,420			128,720

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>18180N</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Fire St.13 Mechanical, Elec. &amp; Fire Alarm Rehb</b>
<b>Type</b>	Unassigned
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years
<b>Category</b>	Capital Equipment/System
<b>Department</b>	Fire Department
<b>Contact</b>	Fire Chief
<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe



**Status** Pending

### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$167,083

Replace air handlers with new ones including gas fired heating. Replace refrigerant lines. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building. Replace heater in the apparatus bay. Replace exhaust hood over kitchen stove. Replace water heater. Replace exhaust fans in bathrooms. Repair drainage trenches by filing in or determine if drains work properly and repair. Update the electrical distribution system. Add convenience outlets throughout the station and upgrade GFI circuits where applicable. Improve lighting throughout both interior and exterior. Improve electrical connections in apparatus bay. Electrical distribution panelboard upgrades to include equipment grounding throughout. Earth ground system verification and improvement. Correct existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings. Install fire alarm system. Replace air handlers with new ones including gas fired heating. Replace refrigerant lines. Clean or replace ductwork throughout building depending on outcome of inspection from qualified firm.. Replace the kitchen stove exhaust hood. Replace heater in the apparatus bay. Upgrade the electrical distribution system. Improve lighting throughout the station. Install a fire alarm.

### Justification

Mechanical closet is in poor condition. One of the gas fired heaters in the bay in poor condition and no-functioning. The refrigerant lines from the units to the air handling units are in poor condition. The restrooms exhaust fans are missing or not functioning causing rust in various locations in the restroom. The kitchen exhaust hood not working properly. The drainage trenches along the front and rear of the vehicle bays have become damaged and are trip hazards. The building lacks an adequate amount and placement of convenience receptacles. Lighting throughout the building is less than adequate in various locations. There is an absence of GFI circuit protection throughout. There are also numerous existing electrical installations and cable/conduit routings that are in disrepair and in need of correction. There is no fire alarm system in place. Will continue to have electrical issues in the station. There will be issues with the electrical system causing more maintenance issues and possibly fire or injury to employees. We will have more problems with rust and deterioration of interior components.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			133,667			133,667
Inspection			5,347			5,347
Design			14,703			14,703
Contingency			13,366			13,366
<b>Total</b>			<b>167,083</b>			<b>167,083</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			167,083			167,083
<b>Total</b>			<b>167,083</b>			<b>167,083</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18180NA  
**Project Name** Fire St. 13 Roof Rehab



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Total Project Cost:** \$56,250

**Description**

Repair, replacement and upgrades of the roof at Fire Station 13. There are two low-slope roof levels with both levels having modified bitumen membrane systems. The lower section above the living area is in poor condition, showing ponding over 40 percent of the surface. Significant leaks run down the wall. The lower section of the roof should be replaced along with the roof insulation providing positive drainage greater than 1/4" per foot with scupper detailing that avoids ponding. The upper roof level above the engine bay is in average condition with no major issues but has some cracks and sealant degradation that should be addressed. Repair, replacement and upgrades of the lower section roof at Fire Station 13.

**Justification**

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. Significant leaks run down the walls. The upper roof level above the engine bay is in average condition with no major issues but has some cracks and sealant degradation that should be addressed. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risks of slips and falls. This is a safety hazard.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			45,000			45,000
Inspection			1,800			1,800
Design			4,950			4,950
Contingency			4,500			4,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>56,250</b>			<b>56,250</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			56,250			56,250
<b>Total</b>			<b>56,250</b>			<b>56,250</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 181800  
**Project Name** Fire St14 Emergency Generator



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Capital Equipment/System  
**Department** Fire Department  
**Contact** Fire Chief  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Pending

### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$64,401

Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system including the automatic transfer switch in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 14. Replace and upgrade the current stand-by electrical generator distribution system in order to include additional building loads such as HVAC at Fire Station 14. The fire stations are 24/7 /365 facilities that firefighters respond from. Ambulances and fire trucks require to be connected to electrical power while the engine is not running inside the stations. The ambulances must be plugged in to run the ale unit due to the storage of medications on the unit. The stations need to have the ale connected to emergency power to maintain adequate temperatures inside the stations for medical supplies and the proper rehabilitation of firefighters between emergency calls. Fire stations also become hubs for other city employees, PD and utilities, during disasters and other emergency situations.

### Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility with the proper power needed to house firefighters, equipment, hazmat supplies, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public while there is no electrical power at the fire station. The existing stand-by generator is not of sufficient size, rated in kVA, to provide emergency power to all preferred loads within the fire station.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			51,520			51,520
Inspection			2,061			2,061
Design			5,668			5,668
Contingency			5,152			5,152
<b>Total</b>			<b>64,401</b>			<b>64,401</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			64,401			64,401
<b>Total</b>			<b>64,401</b>			<b>64,401</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>18180Q</b>		
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Fire St.16 Roof Improvements and Upgrades</b>		
<b>Type</b>	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit	<b>Department</b>	Fire Department
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years	<b>Contact</b>	Fire Chief
<b>Category</b>	Building Rehabilitation	<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe
<b>Status</b> Active			



### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$159,750

The project at Fire Station 16 will consist of a roof improvement and upgrades of the metal roof and siding. Additional work will include: Exterior walls- The existing metal wall panels, projected fascia panels & fascia soffit panels need to be replaced with new metal panels and fasteners. Roof- The existing metal roof, ridge cap, rake trim, & gutter is to be cleaned and prepared to receive new fluid applied elastomeric coating system & one of the vent caps are to be replaced. Exterior walls - The existing exterior metal wall panels, projected fascia panels & fascia soffit panels have extensive rusting in several locations, especially where the wall panels meet the foundation. Many of these rusted areas allow rainwater to enter the building. In addition, most of the exposed fasteners are rusted/corroded & eventually will no longer anchor the panels to the building structure. Roof - The existing standing seam metal roof is in good condition except at the ridge cap, perimeter trim and gutter. In addition, one of the two exhaust vents are fitted with a sheet metal cap which will need to be replaced with a manufactured cap similar to the other. The stainless-steel ridge cap fasteners are rusted and there are locations where sealant is cracked between the cap and the roof. The perimeter rake trim is also attached to the metal roof with rusted exposed fasteners. The roof, along the gutter sides, also have corroded exposed fasteners.

### Justification

Maintain the Fire Station to provide an adequate facility to house firefighters, equipment, and medical supplies in order to provide the necessary emergency response to the citizens and public. There will continue to be more damages to the interior of the station costing the city more money to replace interior components of the structure and potentially the main support frame. The water that leaks into the interior when it rains causes wet floors and standing water that increases the risks of slips and falls.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			127,800			127,800
Inspection			5,112			5,112
Design		14,058				14,058
Contingency			9,780			9,780
Engineering Svc		500	2,500			3,000
<b>Total</b>		14,558	145,192			159,750

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018		14,558	145,192			159,750
<b>Total</b>		14,558	145,192			159,750

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18179A  
**Project Name** Fire Department Warehouse



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$138,000

Parking lot Improvements-Fire Department Warehouse - Replace rear asphalt parking area with concrete pavement(4500 sq. ft.). Repair, seal, and improve front parking lot and add an ADA designated space (550 sq. yds). Reconstruct and resurface 355' entrance drive. Replace rear asphalt parking area with concrete pavement. Modify ADA entrance access to the building to make it compliant to regulations. Re-stripe parking lot and create an ADA space

**Justification**

The warehouse/shop has an extremely significant traffic load with all sizes and weights of vehicles that the current asphalt driveway cannot handle. This causes potholes and trip hazards which are a safety concern for personnel. It also creates extra significant wear and tear on vehicles driving through these holes. The ADA entrance to this facility is non-compliant to regulations and create an issue for those needing to use them. This creates a liability for the department and the city. The existing ADA access to building is non-compliant to regulations. Portions of existing driveways are structurally deficient. The existing asphalt is in poor condition and will need to be replaced with concrete pavement. The parking area and entrance driveway have reached their useful life span.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			104,000			104,000
Inspection		4,160				4,160
Design		11,440				11,440
Contingency			10,400			10,400
Engineering Svc			4,000			4,000
Admin Reimbursement			4,000			4,000
<b>Total</b>		15,600	122,400			138,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			122,400			122,400
G.O. Bond Prior		15,600				15,600
<b>Total</b>		15,600	122,400			138,000

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18178A  
**Project Name** EMS Central Building Renovations

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Fire Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Fire Chief  
**Category** Building Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$500,000

EMS Renovations and Improvements including a total roof replacement

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			350,000			350,000
Inspection		1,000	8,000			9,000
Design		20,000				20,000
Capital Equipment			100,000			100,000
Engineering Svc		5,000	10,000			15,000
Admin Reimbursement		1,000	5,000			6,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>27,000</b>	<b>473,000</b>			<b>500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		27,000	473,000			500,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>27,000</b>	<b>473,000</b>			<b>500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

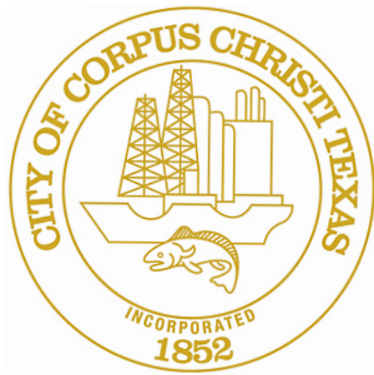
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Fire St.17 Driveway Extension	84,800							84,800
Extend driveway from current rear drive out to street on Yorktown Blvd. to provide full drive through capabilities at Fire Station 17									
LR 2	Fire Dpt Warehouse ADA Bathroom Improvements	65,000							65,000
Remodel bathrooms to make an ADA compliant unisex bathroom and another bathroom with a shower.									
LR 3	Fire Station #10 Demo and Replacement	2,892,125							2,892,125
The project will include the appropriate demolition and removal of an older fire station(1965) and replace it with and modern, energy efficient public safety facility.									
LR 4	Fire Station #8 Demo and Replacement	2,894,662							2,894,662
The proposed construction project will include the appropriate demolition and removal of fire station (1955) and replace it with efficient public safety facility.									
LR 5	Fire Station #3 Demo and Replacement	3,810,400							3,810,400
The project will include demolition and removal of an older fire station and replace it with and modern, energy efficient public safety facility.									
LR 6	Radio System for Public Safety Phase II	2,444,200	4,473,440						6,917,640
CIP project-BD18 -Prop E was \$2.4 m was only for radio communication infrastructure. There is no cost for replacement of radios. We will need radio replacement									
LR 7	Police Substation Calallen Area	237,000	2,294,250						2,531,250
Project is to obtain a cinder block building to house a Police substation in the Calallen area; staion wil only be used for muster.									
LR 8	Capital Equipment- Fire Trucks		3,025,000						3,025,000
The Fire Department proposes to purchase: One (1) Aerial Platform Fire Truck; Two (2) Aerial Ladder Trucks; Three (3) Engines.									
LR 9	MetroCon Emergency Operations Center			23,437,000					23,437,000
Emergency shelter similar to the Del Mar College dome at 20,000 sf.									
LR 10	Combined Police and Fire Training Ctr			7,534,740					7,534,740
Police and Fire Training facility. The current Police academy building is over 30 years old and has no room for expansion									
LR 11	Breakwater Renovation	8,202,000							8,202,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 12	Continued Salt Flats Levee Improvements						2,000,000		2,000,000
Levee System is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee requires improvements/maintenance to ensure system will function properly.									
LR 13	Phase 2 Breakwater Repairs (McGee Beach)					3,750,000			3,750,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 14	Continued Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements					2,000,000			2,000,000
Pump Stations built in 1947, is downtown flood protection system; these two pump stations to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event.									

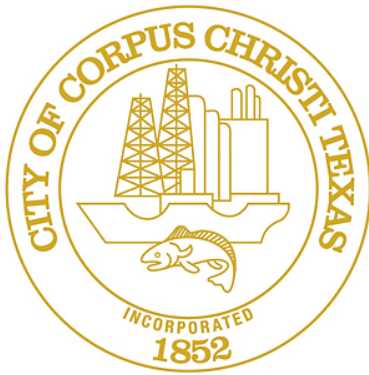
PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 15	Continued McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging					200,000	1,000,000		1,200,000
Project consists of dredging marina area; the material will be used to re-nourish McGee Beach. A wider beach helps the seawall survive a storm of longer duration.									
LR 16	Breakwater Repairs- Sunfish (Phase II)		500,000	5,000,000					5,500,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
LR 17	Barge Dock Improvements			250,000	1,000,000				1,250,000
Project will consist of improvements to the current dock used for the marina barge.									
LR 18	Continued Seawall Capital Repairs	200,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,600,000
Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels.									
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH &amp; SAFETY LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>20,830,187</b>	<b>11,292,690</b>	<b>36,421,740</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>6,150,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>81,694,617</b>

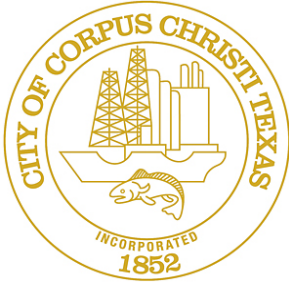


# **STREETS**

# **CIP**







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI STREETS PROGRAM

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2019 – 2020 Street Capital Improvement Program contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements and promote safe and efficient traffic flow.

The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the City's entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. Residential Street Rebuild Program (RSRP) was authorized as part of the Bond 2016, Bond 2018 General Obligation package as well as a property tax levy. Over 50% of the City's residential streets are in poor condition, and the RSRP is the first step towards addressing the situation. Finalization of street selection criteria, evaluation matrix and process steps ("RSRP Guiding Principles") are complete and the Work Plan was approved by City Council. The Fiscal Year 2020 plan includes 64 residential street improvement projects.

The Fiscal Year 2020 Street Capital Improvement Program focuses heavily on construction of the remaining projects approved in prior bond elections and the two 2018 Bond Street proposition A & B. Both groups of streets will require utility upgrades to complete the program. These costs are incorporated in the street bid packages and utility costs are included in the street CIP section.

The City of Corpus Christi continues to maximize project funding by actively seeking joint participation with other governmental entities to complete street projects with a maximum benefit for citizens. Significant financial participation has been secured through the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) from Federal Highway Administration and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) funding.

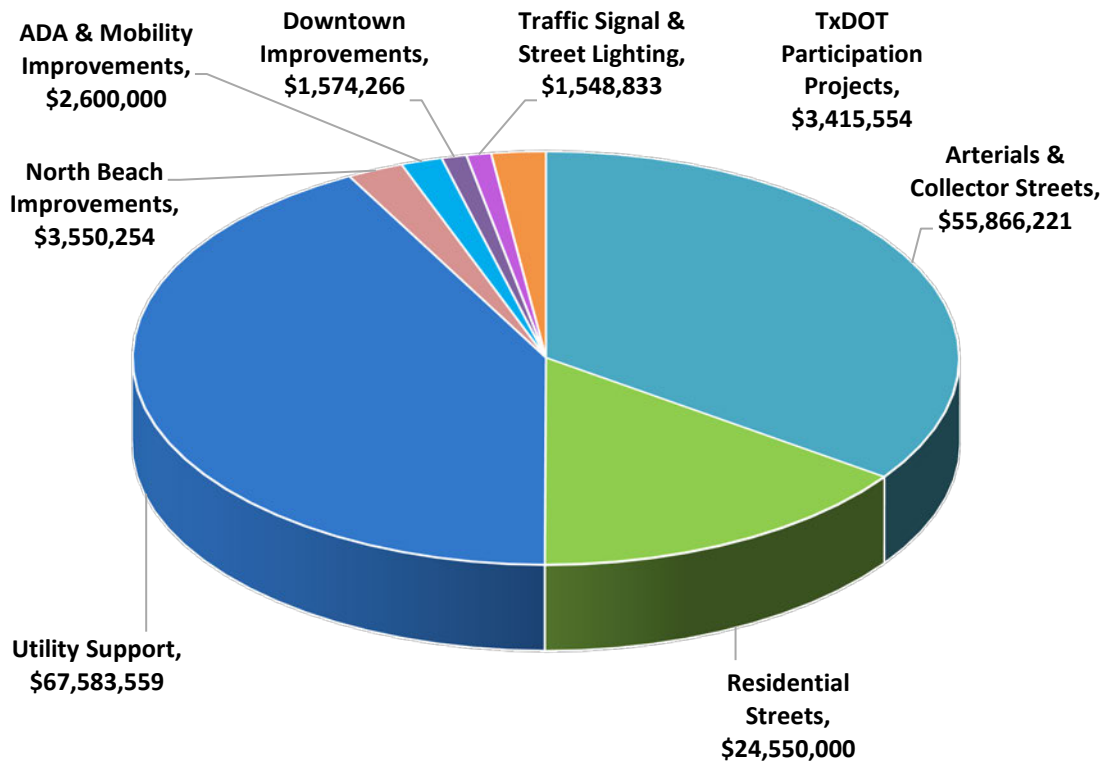
Included in the long-range Street Program are proposed streets for the future General Obligation Street Bond. The proposed streets were selected based primarily due to their conditions; all city streets' conditions are periodically reviewed and this list may be updated at the time of the reassessments.

# STREETS

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Arterials & Collector Streets	\$	55,866,221
Residential Streets	\$	24,550,000
Utility Support	\$	67,583,559
North Beach Improvements	\$	3,550,254
ADA & Mobility Improvements	\$	2,600,000
Downtown Improvements	\$	1,574,266
Traffic Signal & Street Lighting	\$	1,548,833
TxDOT Participation Projects	\$	3,415,554
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>160,688,687</b>
<b>Streets (Less Utility Support):</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>93,105,128</b>

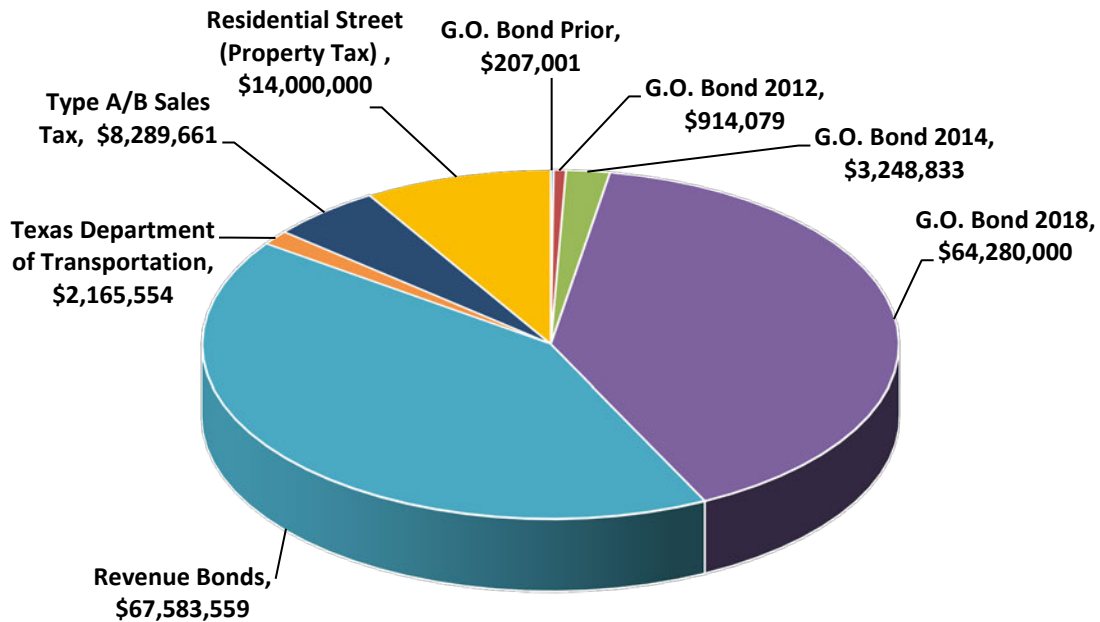
## Streets FY 2020 CIP: \$ 160,688,687



# STREETS

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$160,688,687</b>	<b>\$ 18,387,268</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
G.O. Bond Prior	\$ 207,001	\$ -	\$ -
G.O. Bond 2012	\$ 914,079	\$ -	\$ -
G.O. Bond 2014	\$ 3,248,833	\$ -	\$ -
G.O. Bond 2018	\$ 64,280,000	\$ 7,233,000	\$ -
Revenue Bonds	\$ 67,583,559	\$ 8,951,200	\$ -
Texas Department of Transportation	\$ 2,165,554	\$ -	\$ -
Type A/B Sales Tax	\$ 8,289,661	\$ 2,203,068	\$ -
Residential Street (Property Tax)	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$160,688,687</b>	<b>\$ 18,387,268</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Streets (Less Utility Support):</b>	<b>\$ 93,105,128</b>	<b>\$ 9,436,068</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

## Streets FY 2020 CIP: \$ 160,688,687





## STREET DEPARTMENT SHORT-RANGE CIP

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrance	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E17036	Six Points Intersection Improvements	219,400	3,418,370				-
E12103	Leopard St - (Crosstown Expressway to Palm Dr)	4,461,500	3,057,000				-
E15106	Ayers Street - Pedestrian Improvements / Turn Lane	953,100	4,551,400				-
E12101	Morgan Ave - (S.Staples St to Crosstown Expressway)		6,828,217				-
E13090	Morgan Ave - (S.Staples St to Ocean Dr)		6,010,838				-
E15112	Rodd Field Road Expansion - (Saratoga to Yorktown)	1,531,300	15,090,200	2,792,500			2,792,500
E15110	Flato Road - (Agnes St to Bates Rd)	671,600	5,035,400				-
170371	Holly Road - (Crosstown Freeway to Greenwood Dr)	4,011,800	3,788,000	3,200,000			3,200,000
18014A	Everhart Road - (SPID to Holly Rd)	1,123,700	6,341,342	6,461,758	1,200,000		7,661,758
18042A	Slough Road (Rodd Field Rd to Amethyst Dr)	749,200	3,955,000	1,245,000			1,245,000
18021A	Holly Road - (Rodd Field Rd to Ennis Joslin Rd)	1,092,900	4,670,904	9,983,603	1,003,068		10,986,671
18019A	Frio St /Hacala St/ Dorado St Corridor		112,700	2,963,636			2,963,636
18027A	Leopard St - (Palm Dr to Nueces Bay Blvd)			6,605,000			6,605,000
18029A	Lipes Blvd - (Yorktown Blvd to Sun Wood Dr)		92,000	5,848,000			5,848,000
18033A	North Beach Area Primary Access		110,000	2,626,800			2,626,800
18041A	S. Staples St - (Kostoryz Rd to Baldwin Blvd)		799,000	12,480,746			12,480,746
18046A	Swantner Dr - (Texan Tr to Indiana Ave)		86,500	5,272,850			5,272,850
18007A	Beach Ave - (DE- Gulfbreeze to Causeway Blvd)		49,100	2,135,300			2,135,300
18010A	Callicoatte Rd - (Up River Rd to IH 37)		62,100	2,160,000			2,160,000
18020A	Gollihar Rd - (Crosstown Expwy to Greenwood Dr)		191,800	7,219,250			7,219,250
18162A	North Beach GulfSpray Ave Ped/Bike Access		9,000	606,600			606,600
18163A	North Beach Coastal Protection		23,200	250,000			250,000
18026A	Laguna Shores Rd - (SPID to Graham Dr)		124,100	5,799,600			5,799,600
18024A	Laguna Shores Rd - (Hustlin Hornet to Caribbean)		529,000	4,860,600			4,860,600
18008A	Brawner Pkwy - (Kostoryz Rd to Carroll Ln)		137,000	2,950,000	2,613,000		5,563,000
18044A	Strasboug Dr - (Riom St to Greoble Dr)		66,500	2,538,567	700,000		3,238,567
18049A	Wooldridge Rd - (Everhart Rd to Cascade Dr)		236,000	3,523,000			3,523,000
18011A	Castenon St - (Trojan Dr to Delgado St)		143,000	2,565,750			2,565,750
18023A	Junior Beck Dr - (Bear Ln to Dead End)		214,900	3,136,910			3,136,910
18028A	N. Lexington Blvd - (Leopard St to Hopkins Rd)		444,800	4,937,100			4,937,100
18030A	Long Meadow Dr - (St Andrews Dr to Hunt Dr)		229,600	3,343,300			3,343,300
18031A	McArdle Road - (Carroll Ln to Kostoryz Rd)		219,700	2,749,800			2,749,800
18005A	Alameda St - (Louisiana St to Chamberlain St)		358,700	4,825,500			4,825,500
18025A	Laguna Shores Rd - (Mediterranean Dr to Wyndale St)		444,000	6,098,750			6,098,750
18015A	Everhart Road - (SPID to McArdle Rd)				2,392,700		2,392,700
18040A	South Oso Parkway - (S. Staples St to S. Oso Pkwy)				926,000		926,000
18034A	JFK Causeway Access Road Improvements				3,250,000		3,250,000
18004A	Airline Rd - (SPID to McArdle Rd)				4,200,000		4,200,000
18009A	Calallen Dr - (Red Bird Ln to Burning Tree Ln)		14,000		2,102,500		2,102,500
20111A	Heizer Dr (Emmord Loop to Mc Kinzie Road)			991,675			991,675
20112A	Nida Dr (Leopard to Heizer)			166,434			166,434

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrance	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20113A	Palm Dr (Up River Rd to Leopard)			776,698			776,698
20114A	Avenue D (Middle Lane to W. Buckhorn)			149,792			149,792
20115A	Glazebrook Dr (Reid to Swantner)			346,741			346,741
20116A	Chamberlain St (Reid to Swantner)			499,305			499,305
20117A	Naples St Phase 1 (Horne Rd to Condee)			357,271			357,271
20118A	Naples St Phase 2 (Norton to Richard)			509,577			509,577
20120A	Florida Ave (Kosar to Logan)			1,253,232			1,253,232
20121A	Jean St (Padre Island Dr to Dead End )			326,630			326,630
20122A	Brett St (Weber Rd to Byron)			470,180			470,180
20123A	Delgado St (Castenon to Salazar)			540,913			540,913
20124A	Dryer Circle (Riverton to Langton Ave)			183,078			183,078
20125A	Golden Gate Circle (Old Brownsville to Dead End)			504,854			504,854
20126A	Green Lane Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)			124,826			124,826
20127A	Geen Leaf Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)			166,434			166,434
20128A	Green Park Dr (Green Point to Green Gate)			496,533			496,533
20129A	Saxony Dr (Mathew to Briston)			160,888			160,888
20130A	Angelo Dr (Santa Fe to Beverly)			711,511			711,511
20131A	Beverly Dr (Angelo to Santa Fe)			714,630			714,630
20132A	Rossiter St (Ocean Dr to Santa Fe)			1,214,634			1,214,634
20133A	Thames Dr (William Dr to Spencer)			1,310,677			1,310,677
20134A	Scotch Moss Dr (Wooldridge Rd to Cinnamon Oak)			621,358			621,358
20135A	Inverness Dr (Iroquois Dr to Timbergate)			751,736			751,736
20136A	Creek View Dr (Shallow Crk Dr to Wood Crk Dr.)			140,154			140,154
20137A	Mountain View Dr (Leopard to Mesa)			245,930			245,930
20138A	17th St (Crosstown Expressway to Marguerite)			290,223			290,223
20139A	Beckworth Trail (Oregon Trail to Ded End)			297,232			297,232
20140A	S. Country Club Pl (Up River Rd to Interstate 37)			299,698			299,698
20141A	San Saba Dr (Concho to Comal)			343,772			343,772
20142A	Shawnee St (Chippewa St to Lou St)			674,324			674,324
20143A	Sparkleberry Dr (Granite Peak Dr to Temp DE)			79,332			79,332
20144A	Bartlett Dr (Wilson to Saxet S)			815,797			815,797
20145A	Thoreau Circle (Beal to Dead End)			108,948			108,948
20146A	Stillman Ave (Leopard St to Interstate 37)			276,781			276,781
20147A	Cuiper St (Naples to Carlton)			406,027			406,027
20148A	Chamberlain St (Reid Dr to Lawnview)			898,039			898,039
20149A	MacArthur St (Nimitz to Presa)			1,152,965			1,152,965
20150A	15th St (Elizabeth to Ayers)			909,673			909,673
20151A	Barrera Dr (Bloomington to Villareal )			706,585			706,585
20152A	Boca Raton Dr (Congressional to Pebble Beach)			727,654			727,654
20153A	El Monte St (Pamona to Victor L Ortego)			605,567			605,567
20154A	Harvard St (Prescott to Vitemb)			333,195			333,195
20155A	Killarmet Circle (Killarmet to Dead End)			126,932			126,932

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrance	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20156A	Killarmet Circle West (Killarmet to Dead End)			126,932			126,932
20157A	Bowie St (Sokol to Santa Ana)			396,660			396,660
20158A	Deepdale Dr (Coral Ridge to Pebble Beach)			378,150			378,150
20159A	Green Acre Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)			124,288			124,288
20160A	Sullivan St (Eklund to Dead End)			92,421			92,421
20161A	Hustlin Hornet Dr (Ivy to Waldron)			877,943			877,943
20162A	Kentner Dr (Parade to Cape Cod)			666,389			666,389
20163A	Millbrook Dr (Coveway Dr. to Coveway Dr)			809,187			809,187
20164A	Voisin Dr (Vancouver to Dead End)			66,109			66,109
20165A	Soto Dr (Coquina Bay to Sea Pines)			142,798			142,798
20166A	Marina Dr (Park Road 22 to Ambrosia)			282,423			282,423
20167A	Denver Ave (Doddridge to Jackson)			264,440			264,440
20168A	St. Perpetua Dr (St. Felicity to Dead End)			190,397			190,397
20169A	Pescadores Dr (Palmira to Cruiser)			260,209			260,209
20170A	Manitoulin Island Dr (Oso Pkwy to Calgary)			364,928			364,928
20171A	Durant Dr (Scabbard Dr to Dogtooth Dr)			666,391			666,391
20172A	Annemasse St (Queen Bess Dr. to York Crossing)			473,349			473,349
20173A	Bobtail Dr (Wild Fire Dr to Bridgett Dr)			417,814			417,814
20174A	Cotton Club Dr (Savoy St to Meadowbreeze)			575,157			575,157
20175A	Hampton Dr (Dead End to BrockHampton)			96,785			96,785
20176A	Stony Brook Dr (Boston to Spring Brook)			432,624			432,624
20177A	Outreau Dr (Montdidier to Lovain)			395,603			395,603
20178A	Venice Dr (Yorktown to Vanern)			408,568			408,568
18003A	ADA Improvements (Other)			2,350,000			2,350,000
18006A	Alternative Mobility Improvements			250,000			250,000
18012A	Downtown Pedestrian Safety Improvements			850,000			850,000
18045A	Street Lighting Improvements			500,000			500,000
18165A	Downtown Lighting Improvements			650,000			650,000
18047A	Traffic Signal Improvements			1,000,000			1,000,000
18048A	TxDOT Participation /Traffic Mgmt			1,250,000			1,250,000
20074A	Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 1		521,000				-
20075A	Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 2		521,000				-
20076A	Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 1		371,300				-
20077A	Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements, Phase 2		371,300				-
E15098	Downtown Street Improvements	257,100	1,242,900				-
E12102	Twigg St - (Shoreline Blvd to Lower Broadway St)	433,778		1,005,260			1,005,260
E12127	North Beach Area Road Improvements / Beautification	774,400	27,100	66,854			66,854
E12134	SeaTown Pedestrian Improvements	324,469	116,120	74,266			74,266
170062	Park Road 22 Bridge	1,598,200	11,696,320				-
E15113	Traffic Signal and Lighting Improvements - City Wide	197,402	1,486	48,833			48,833
E17019	Residential Street Rebuild Program	10,633,400	866,600				-
E17037	ADA Improvements	38,200	2,461,800				-

STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrance	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
19001	Developer Participation Projects	2,381,121	4,789,897				-
E17038	TxDOT Participation Projects	66,246		2,165,554			2,165,554
<b>STREETS SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>31,518,816</b>	<b>90,430,194</b>	<b>160,688,687</b>	<b>18,387,268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179,075,955</b>

STREET AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
	Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrance	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Developer Participation		800,000				-
	Texas Department of Transportation	66,246	546,800	2,165,554			2,165,554
	Grants		1,334,400				-
	G.O. Bond Prior	3,364,900	12,756,020	207,001			207,001
	G.O. Bond 2012	10,763,270	3,287,882	914,079			914,079
	G.O. Bond 2014	5,238,802	7,288,893	3,248,833			3,248,833
	G.O. Bond 2016	10,990,798	21,046,605				-
	G.O. Bond 2018		2,137,000	64,280,000	7,233,000		71,513,000
	Revenue Bonds	1,093,300	35,008,148	67,583,559	8,951,200		76,534,759
	Residential Street (Property Tax)			14,000,000			14,000,000
	Tax Increment Financing District	1,500	4,000,000				-
	Type A/B Sales Tax		2,224,446	8,289,661	2,203,068		10,492,729
<b>STREET FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>31,518,816</b>	<b>90,430,194</b>	<b>160,688,687</b>	<b>18,387,268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179,075,955</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17036  
**Project Name** Six Points Intersection Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$3,637,770

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Reconstruction of existing traffic signalization to meet the latest Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) standards to include concrete foundations, galvanized steel mast arm poles to meet coastline wind load standards, controller cabinet assembly and illumination improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	219,400	3,418,370				3,637,770
<b>Total</b>	<b>219,400</b>	<b>3,418,370</b>				<b>3,637,770</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2016	219,400	3,418,370				3,637,770
<b>Total</b>	<b>219,400</b>	<b>3,418,370</b>				<b>3,637,770</b>

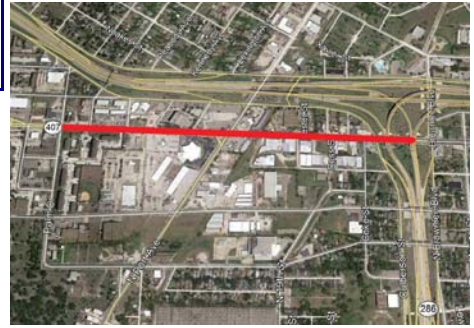
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12103  
**Project Name** Leopard St (Crosstown Expressway to Palm Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$7,518,500

Project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 4-lane roadway with medians. Median will be replaced with a 5-lane section to match the adjacent roadway sections. Improvements include new sidewalks, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water, wastewater, storm water and gas.  
 Note: Project was deferred until finalization of Harbor Bridge design. Design of the bridge is complete, but this project is still waiting for further information from the Harbor Bridge design team before moving forward.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	4,168,500					4,168,500
Storm Water-St.	199,000	1,443,000				1,642,000
WasteWater-St	44,600	705,000				749,600
Water-St.	44,800	786,000				830,800
Gas-St.	4,600	123,000				127,600
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,461,500</b>	<b>3,057,000</b>				<b>7,518,500</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	4,168,500					4,168,500
Revenue Bonds	293,000	3,057,000				3,350,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,461,500</b>	<b>3,057,000</b>				<b>7,518,500</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15106  
**Project Name** Ayers Street (Pedestrian Improvements & Turn Lane)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,504,500

This project addresses pedestrian and vehicular safety along Ayers Corridor from SPID to Gollihar Road. Roadway improvements include new center turn lane with designated turn lanes at intersections of Ayers Street & Mansheim Blvd. and Ayers Street & Sunnybrook Road. Pedestrian improvements include crosswalks, new sidewalks, curb & gutter, ADA ramps, and storm water lines. Through an Interlocal Agreement with RTA, pedestrian improvements will be extended from Gollihar Road to bus transfer station at intersection of Ayers Street & Port Avenue. Traffic signal upgrades are planned under a separate joint City/TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program. (HSIP)

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	915,200	1,011,400				1,926,600
Storm Water-St.		1,940,000				1,940,000
WasteWater-St	8,000					8,000
Water-St.	29,900	1,600,000				1,629,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>953,100</b>	<b>4,551,400</b>				<b>5,504,500</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	915,200	1,011,400				1,926,600
Revenue Bonds	37,900	3,540,000				3,577,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>953,100</b>	<b>4,551,400</b>				<b>5,504,500</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

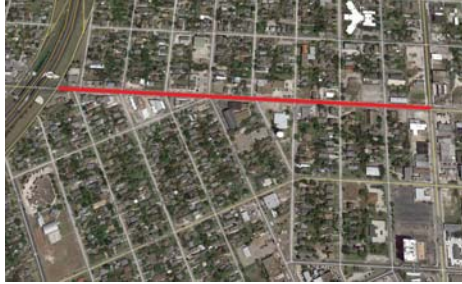
There is no direct operational budget impact.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12101  
**Project Name** Morgan Ave ( S.Staples St to Crosstown Expressway)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$6,828,217

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Reconstruction of existing traffic signalization to meet the latest Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) standards to include concrete foundations, galvanized steel mast arm poles to meet coastline wind load standards, controller cabinet assembly and illumination improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		2,368,140				2,368,140
Testing		50,000				50,000
Inspection		50,000				50,000
Design		150,273				150,273
Contingency		207,507				207,507
Engineering Svc		43,080				43,080
Admin Reimbursement		12,000				12,000
Storm Water-St.		2,525,296				2,525,296
WasteWater-St		50,460				50,460
Water-St.		1,352,937				1,352,937
Gas-St.		15,524				15,524
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)		3,000				3,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,828,217</b>				<b>6,828,217</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2012		2,884,000				2,884,000
Revenue Bonds		3,944,217				3,944,217
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,828,217</b>				<b>6,828,217</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E13090  
**Project Name** Morgan Ave (Ocean Dr to S.Staples St)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$6,010,838

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Reconstruction of existing traffic signalization to meet the latest Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) standards to include concrete foundations, galvanized steel mast arm poles to meet coastline wind load standards, controller cabinet assembly and illumination improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,668,140				1,668,140
Testing		50,000				50,000
Inspection		50,000				50,000
Design		316,647				316,647
Contingency		80,000				80,000
Engineering Svc		24,920				24,920
Admin Reimbursement		12,000				12,000
Storm Water-St.		2,428,004				2,428,004
WasteWater-St		555,334				555,334
Water-St.		813,276				813,276
Gas-St.		9,517				9,517
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)		3,000				3,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,010,838</b>				<b>6,010,838</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2014		2,204,707				2,204,707
Revenue Bonds		3,806,131				3,806,131
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,010,838</b>				<b>6,010,838</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15112  
**Project Name** **Rodd Field Road Expansion (Saratoga to Yorktown)**



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost: \$19,414,000**

This project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway with raised grass medians. Improvements include new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, signage and pavement markings. Project includes buffered off-street cycle tracks on both sides in accordance with the Metropolitan Planning Organization. Project includes reconfiguration of Rodd Field/Yorktown Intersection as a “T” to replace the “Y” configuration with new traffic signals and new turn-lanes. Additional improvements include street lighting along roadway. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,202,300	12,297,700				13,500,000
Storm Water-St.	227,600	2,112,500	2,112,500			4,452,600
WasteWater-St	22,500	30,000	30,000			82,500
Water-St.	56,400	650,000	650,000			1,356,400
Gas-St.	22,500					22,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,531,300</b>	<b>15,090,200</b>	<b>2,792,500</b>			<b>19,414,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	1,131,700					1,131,700
G.O. Bond 2016	70,600	12,297,700				12,368,300
Revenue Bonds	329,000	2,792,500	2,792,500			5,914,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,531,300</b>	<b>15,090,200</b>	<b>2,792,500</b>			<b>19,414,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15110  
**Project Name** Flato Road (Agnes St to Bates Rd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,707,000

This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 2-lane rural collector roadway with paved shoulders and roadside ditches. Improvements include new pavement surface, curb and gutter, pavement markings and ditch grading. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, and storm water. Storm water will be conveyed to outfall at Bates Road and into a new underground storm pipe to Enterprize Ditch.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	671,600	2,828,400				3,500,000
Storm Water-St.		550,000				550,000
WasteWater-St		792,000				792,000
Water-St.		865,000				865,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>671,600</b>	<b>5,035,400</b>				<b>5,707,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014	671,600	2,828,400				3,500,000
Revenue Bonds		2,207,000				2,207,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>671,600</b>	<b>5,035,400</b>				<b>5,707,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 170371  
**Project Name** Holly Road (Ctwn Freeway to Greenwood)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$10,999,800

This was originally a joint City/TxDOT funded project providing for full-depth reconstruction and widening of the existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway. Based on state funding limitations, this project has been revised and now has two phases. Phase 1 will be fully funding by the City and has been re-designed with full reconstruction and widening as a 3-lane roadway with planning for Phase 2 to expand to a 4-lane roadway. Phase 2 is planned for 2023. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan  
 This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	4,011,800		3,200,000			7,211,800
Storm Water-St.		2,778,000				2,778,000
WasteWater-St		293,000				293,000
Water-St.		692,000				692,000
Gas-St.		25,000				25,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,011,800</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>			<b>10,999,800</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	3,061,900					3,061,900
G.O. Bond 2014			3,200,000			3,200,000
G.O. Bond Prior	949,900					949,900
Revenue Bonds		3,241,200				3,241,200
TxDOT		546,800				546,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,011,800</b>	<b>3,788,000</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>			<b>10,999,800</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18014A  
**Project Name** Everhart Road (Holly Rd to SPID)

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$15,126,800

This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan, This project will improve the road and transportation safety.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,123,700	460,042	4,530,458	1,200,000		7,314,200
Storm Water-St.		1,375,000				1,375,000
WasteWater-St		2,791,300	1,196,300			3,987,600
Water-St.		1,540,000	660,000			2,200,000
Gas-St.		175,000	75,000			250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,123,700</b>	<b>6,341,342</b>	<b>6,461,758</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>15,126,800</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2014	823,700					823,700
G.O. Bond Prior	300,000					300,000
Revenue Bonds		5,881,300	1,931,300			7,812,600
Type A/B Sales Tax		460,042	4,530,458	1,200,000		6,190,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,123,700</b>	<b>6,341,342</b>	<b>6,461,758</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>15,126,800</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18042A  
**Project Name** Slough Road (Rodd Field Rd to Amethyst Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,949,200

Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new HMAC, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Project will include extension of County Road 7B with Developer Participation funds to improve temporary access (detour) during construction of Slough Road.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and increase vehicular capacity and transportation safety.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	749,200	2,550,000	750,000			4,049,200
Storm Water-St.		1,155,000	495,000			1,650,000
WasteWater-St		50,000				50,000
Water-St.		150,000				150,000
Gas-St.		50,000				50,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>749,200</b>	<b>3,955,000</b>	<b>1,245,000</b>			<b>5,949,200</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Developer Participation		800,000				800,000
G.O. Bond 2014	449,200					449,200
G.O. Bond Prior	300,000					300,000
Revenue Bonds		1,405,000	495,000			1,900,000
Type A/B Sales Tax		1,750,000	750,000			2,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>749,200</b>	<b>3,955,000</b>	<b>1,245,000</b>			<b>5,949,200</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18021A  
**Project Name** Holly Road (Rodd Field Rd to Ennis Joslin Rd)



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$16,750,475

Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, and pavement markings. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	1,092,900	14,404	3,009,203	1,003,068		5,119,575
Storm Water-St.		3,134,400	4,701,600			7,836,000
WasteWater-St		27,400	2,251,600			2,279,000
Water-St.		1,473,500				1,473,500
Gas-St.		21,200	21,200			42,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,092,900</b>	<b>4,670,904</b>	<b>9,983,603</b>	<b>1,003,068</b>		<b>16,750,475</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014	792,900					792,900
G.O. Bond Prior	300,000					300,000
Revenue Bonds		4,656,500	6,974,400			11,630,900
Type A/B Sales Tax		14,404	3,009,203	1,003,068		4,026,675
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,092,900</b>	<b>4,670,904</b>	<b>9,983,603</b>	<b>1,003,068</b>		<b>16,750,475</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

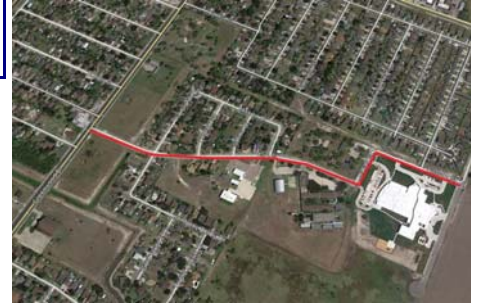


# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18019A  
**Project Name** Frio St /Hacala St/ Dorado St Corridor



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$3,076,336

Rehabilitation of the existing 2-lane corridor, with new pavement, side-walks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. Consideration will be given to better align the pavement widths of Frio, Dorado and Hacala with increased widths to both Dorado and Hacala.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,600,000			1,600,000
Design		112,700				112,700
Storm Water-St.			743,319			743,319
WasteWater-St			288,327			288,327
Water-St.			288,327			288,327
Gas-St.			43,663			43,663
<b>Total</b>		112,700	2,963,636			3,076,336

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,600,000			1,600,000
G.O. Bond Prior		112,700				112,700
Revenue Bonds			1,363,636			1,363,636
<b>Total</b>		112,700	2,963,636			3,076,336

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18027A  
**Project Name** Leopard St (Palm Dr to Nueces Bay Blvd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$6,605,000

Reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway, with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and illumination improvements. Proposed section will match the Bond 2012 program alignment and lane configurations.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			3,100,000			3,100,000
Storm Water-St.			1,620,000			1,620,000
WasteWater-St			975,000			975,000
Water-St.			910,000			910,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>6,605,000</b>			<b>6,605,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			3,100,000			3,100,000
Revenue Bonds			3,505,000			3,505,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>6,605,000</b>			<b>6,605,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18029A  
**Project Name** Lipes Blvd (Yorktown Blvd to Sun Wood Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,940,000

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,650,000			2,650,000
Design		92,000				92,000
Storm Water-St.			1,458,000			1,458,000
WasteWater-St			900,000			900,000
Water-St.			840,000			840,000
<b>Total</b>		92,000	5,848,000			5,940,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			2,650,000			2,650,000
G.O. Bond Prior		92,000				92,000
Revenue Bonds			3,198,000			3,198,000
<b>Total</b>		92,000	5,848,000			5,940,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18033A  
**Project Name** North Beach Area Primary Access



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$2,736,800

This project consists of design and construction of a new curved access road from E. Causeway Blvd. onto Timon Blvd. with a new traffic circle at intersection of Timon / Surfside and Beach roads. Provides a new route for the single access road into North Beach from the new Harbor Bridge. Traffic circle connects Timon/Surfside and Beach and converts Beach Avenue to one-way from Surfside to E Causeway Blvd. The new traffic circle also allows development of new gateway feature for the entry into North Beach approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,250,000			1,250,000
Design		110,000				110,000
Storm Water-St.			653,500			653,500
WasteWater-St			342,000			342,000
Water-St.			319,200			319,200
Gas-St.			62,100			62,100
<b>Total</b>		<b>110,000</b>	<b>2,626,800</b>			<b>2,736,800</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,250,000			1,250,000
G.O. Bond Prior		110,000				110,000
Revenue Bonds			1,376,800			1,376,800
<b>Total</b>		<b>110,000</b>	<b>2,626,800</b>			<b>2,736,800</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18041A  
**Project Name** S. Staples St (Kostoryz Rd to Baldwin Blvd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$13,279,746

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			6,650,000			6,650,000
Design		799,000				799,000
Storm Water-St.			3,375,000			3,375,000
WasteWater-St			1,294,673			1,294,673
Water-St.			1,161,073			1,161,073
<b>Total</b>		<b>799,000</b>	<b>12,480,746</b>			<b>13,279,746</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			6,650,000			6,650,000
G.O. Bond Prior		799,000				799,000
Revenue Bonds			5,830,746			5,830,746
<b>Total</b>		<b>799,000</b>	<b>12,480,746</b>			<b>13,279,746</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18046A  
**Project Name** Swantner Dr (Texan Tr to Indiana Ave)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,359,350

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,600,000			2,600,000
Design		86,500				86,500
Storm Water-St.			1,472,850			1,472,850
WasteWater-St			600,000			600,000
Water-St.			600,000			600,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>86,500</b>	<b>5,272,850</b>			<b>5,359,350</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			2,600,000			2,600,000
G.O. Bond Prior		86,500				86,500
Revenue Bonds			2,672,850			2,672,850
<b>Total</b>		<b>86,500</b>	<b>5,272,850</b>			<b>5,359,350</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18007A  
**Project Name** Beach Ave (DE- Gulfbreeze to Causeway Blvd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$2,184,400

Beach Avenue is the Northern most interchange road onto U.S. HWY 181. It is a two-way, two lane road bounded by E. Causeway Boulevard and the Dead End beyond Gulf Breeze Boulevard. It is recommended this project include reconstruction of an existing two-lane roadway including storm water drainage, waste water, and water utilities be updated, and curb & gutter, sidewalk, and roadway be reconstructed. The improvements to Beach Avenue will need to be coordinated with the improvements planned by the City under the North Beach Access Management Initiative Project. This project includes reconstruction of an existing two-lane roadway. The proposed improvements for this project will include a three-lane roadway from E. Causeway Boulevard to Timon Boulevard and a two-lane roadway extending from Timon to the existing park at the eastern end of Beach Avenue. The project includes 5' ADA sidewalks, consistent with the C-1 Collector designation in the Urban Transportation Plan. The project includes pavement restoration, upgraded signage, pavement markings, ADA ramps, water, wastewater, and gas utility improvements, and storm water improvements as necessary. Due to the new TXDOT Harbor Bridge future increases to the traffic flow should be taken into consideration by performing a detailed traffic analysis during the preliminary design to forecast the proposed traffic increase.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,000,000			1,000,000
Design		49,100				49,100
Storm Water-St.			607,500			607,500
WasteWater-St			273,000			273,000
Water-St.			254,800			254,800
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,100</b>	<b>2,135,300</b>			<b>2,184,400</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,000,000			1,000,000
G.O. Bond Prior		49,100				49,100
Revenue Bonds			1,135,300			1,135,300
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,100</b>	<b>2,135,300</b>			<b>2,184,400</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18010A  
**Project Name** Callicoatte Rd (Up River Rd to IH 37)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,222,100

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			900,000			900,000
Design		62,100				62,100
Storm Water-St.			546,750			546,750
WasteWater-St			337,500			337,500
Water-St.			315,000			315,000
Gas-St.			60,750			60,750
<b>Total</b>		<b>62,100</b>	<b>2,160,000</b>			<b>2,222,100</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			900,000			900,000
G.O. Bond Prior		62,100				62,100
Revenue Bonds			1,260,000			1,260,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>62,100</b>	<b>2,160,000</b>			<b>2,222,100</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18020A  
**Project Name** Gollihar Rd (Crosstown Expwy to Greenwood)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$7,411,050

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			3,700,000			3,700,000
Design		191,800				191,800
Storm Water-St.			1,634,850			1,634,850
WasteWater-St			942,200			942,200
Water-St.			942,200			942,200
<b>Total</b>		191,800	7,219,250			7,411,050

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			3,700,000			3,700,000
G.O. Bond Prior		191,800				191,800
Revenue Bonds			3,519,250			3,519,250
<b>Total</b>		191,800	7,219,250			7,411,050

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18162A  
**Project Name** North Beach Gulfspay Ave Ped/Bike Access



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$615,600

Pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements to create a new trail for improved access from the new Harbor Bridge and the beach approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			300,000			300,000
Design		9,000				9,000
Storm Water-St.			145,200			145,200
WasteWater-St			74,600			74,600
Water-St.			74,600			74,600
Gas-St.			12,200			12,200
<b>Total</b>		9,000	606,600			615,600

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			300,000			300,000
G.O. Bond Prior		9,000				9,000
Revenue Bonds			306,600			306,600
<b>Total</b>		9,000	606,600			615,600

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18163A  
**Project Name** North Beach Coastal Protection



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$273,200

This project consists of preliminary engineering and permitting with U.S Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), General Land Office (GLO), Port of Corpus Christi and other agencies for the design and construction of new breakwater barriers to mitigate beach erosion and coastal flooding as approved in the North Beach Area Plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Design		23,200				23,200
Engineering Svc			250,000			250,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>23,200</b>	<b>250,000</b>			<b>273,200</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			250,000			250,000
G.O. Bond Prior		23,200				23,200
<b>Total</b>		<b>23,200</b>	<b>250,000</b>			<b>273,200</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

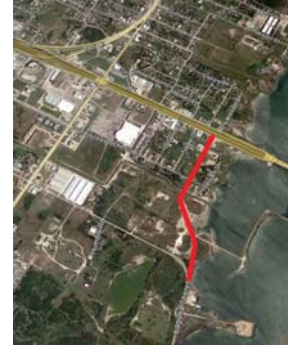
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18026A  
**Project Name** Laguna Shores Rd (SPID to Graham Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabiliti      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,923,700

Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway. New roadway will be elevated 5 feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protect against wave action. No curb & gutter is planned.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,800,000			2,800,000
Design		124,100				124,100
Storm Water-St.			1,405,850			1,405,850
WasteWater-St			759,500			759,500
Water-St.			722,200			722,200
Gas-St.			112,050			112,050
<b>Total</b>		124,100	5,799,600			5,923,700

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			2,800,000			2,800,000
G.O. Bond Prior		124,100				124,100
Revenue Bonds			2,999,600			2,999,600
<b>Total</b>		124,100	5,799,600			5,923,700

### Budget Impact/Other

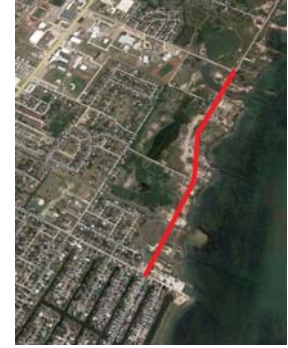
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18024A  
**Project Name** Laguna Shores Rd (Hustlin' Hornet to Caribbean)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,389,600  
 Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway. New roadway will be elevated 5 feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protect against wave action. No curb & gutter is planned. Project will incorporate a pilot wetland mitigation plan developed with Federal grants.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			2,800,000			2,800,000
Design		529,000				529,000
Storm Water-St.			1,000,000			1,000,000
WasteWater-St			530,300			530,300
Water-St.			530,300			530,300
<b>Total</b>		529,000	4,860,600			5,389,600

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			2,800,000			2,800,000
G.O. Bond Prior		529,000				529,000
Revenue Bonds			2,060,600			2,060,600
<b>Total</b>		529,000	4,860,600			5,389,600

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18008A  
**Project Name** Brawner Pkwy (Kostoryz Rd to Carroll Ln)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,700,000

Reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway (North Brawner and South Brawner, divided by wide ditch median) with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and illumination improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,500,000	1,263,000		2,763,000
Design		137,000				137,000
Storm Water-St.			750,000	750,000		1,500,000
WasteWater-St			300,000	300,000		600,000
Water-St.			200,000	300,000		500,000
Gas-St.			200,000			200,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>137,000</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	<b>2,613,000</b>		<b>5,700,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018		137,000	1,500,000	1,263,000		2,900,000
Revenue Bonds			1,450,000	1,350,000		2,800,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>137,000</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	<b>2,613,000</b>		<b>5,700,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18044A  
**Project Name** Strasboug Dr (Riom St to Grenoble Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$3,305,067

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			800,000	700,000		1,500,000
Design		66,500				66,500
Storm Water-St.			692,850			692,850
WasteWater-St			475,500			475,500
Water-St.			443,800			443,800
Gas-St.			126,417			126,417
<b>Total</b>		<b>66,500</b>	<b>2,538,567</b>	<b>700,000</b>		<b>3,305,067</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			800,000	700,000		1,500,000
G.O. Bond Prior		66,500				66,500
Revenue Bonds			1,738,567			1,738,567
<b>Total</b>		<b>66,500</b>	<b>2,538,567</b>	<b>700,000</b>		<b>3,305,067</b>

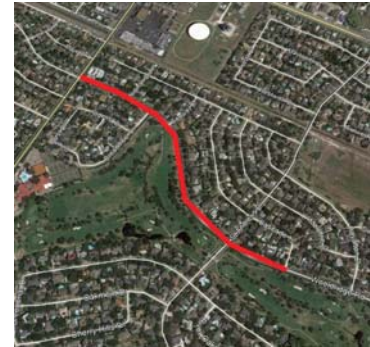
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18049A  
**Project Name** Wooldridge Rd (Everhart Rd to Cascade Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$3,759,000

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,700,000			1,700,000
Design		236,000				236,000
Storm Water-St.			924,000			924,000
WasteWater-St			465,000			465,000
Water-St.			434,000			434,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>236,000</b>	<b>3,523,000</b>			<b>3,759,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,700,000			1,700,000
G.O. Bond Prior		236,000				236,000
Revenue Bonds			1,823,000			1,823,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>236,000</b>	<b>3,523,000</b>			<b>3,759,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18011A  
**Project Name** Castenon St (Trojan Dr to Delgado St)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$2,708,750**  
 Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with 2 lanes and designated parking lanes. Includes pavement reconstruction with new pavement, improved signage, pavement markings, and ADA ramps.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,100,000			1,100,000
Design		143,000				143,000
Storm Water-St.			668,250			668,250
WasteWater-St			412,500			412,500
Water-St.			385,000			385,000
<b>Total</b>		143,000	2,565,750			2,708,750

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,100,000			1,100,000
G.O. Bond Prior		143,000				143,000
Revenue Bonds			1,465,750			1,465,750
<b>Total</b>		143,000	2,565,750			2,708,750

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18023A  
**Project Name** Junior Beck Dr (Bear Ln to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$3,351,810

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,400,000			1,400,000
Design		214,900				214,900
Storm Water-St.			821,000			821,000
WasteWater-St			382,500			382,500
Water-St.			357,000			357,000
Gas-St.			176,410			176,410
<b>Total</b>		214,900	3,136,910			3,351,810

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,400,000			1,400,000
G.O. Bond Prior		214,900				214,900
Revenue Bonds			1,736,910			1,736,910
<b>Total</b>		214,900	3,136,910			3,351,810

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18028A  
**Project Name** N. Lexington Blvd (Leopard Street to Hopkins Rd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$5,381,900

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,400,000			2,400,000
Design		444,800				444,800
Storm Water-St.			1,261,100			1,261,100
WasteWater-St			660,000			660,000
Water-St.			616,000			616,000
<b>Total</b>		444,800	4,937,100			5,381,900

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			2,400,000			2,400,000
G.O. Bond Prior		444,800				444,800
Revenue Bonds			2,537,100			2,537,100
<b>Total</b>		444,800	4,937,100			5,381,900

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18030A  
**Project Name** Long Meadow Dr (St Andrews Dr to Hunt Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$3,572,900

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,600,000			1,600,000
Design		229,600				229,600
Storm Water-St.			808,750			808,750
WasteWater-St			438,000			438,000
Water-St.			408,800			408,800
Gas-St.			87,750			87,750
<b>Total</b>		<b>229,600</b>	<b>3,343,300</b>			<b>3,572,900</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,600,000			1,600,000
G.O. Bond Prior		229,600				229,600
Revenue Bonds			1,743,300			1,743,300
<b>Total</b>		<b>229,600</b>	<b>3,343,300</b>			<b>3,572,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18031A  
**Project Name** McArde Road (Carroll Ln to Kostoryz Rd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,969,500

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,325,000			1,325,000
Design		219,700				219,700
Storm Water-St.			725,900			725,900
WasteWater-St			361,500			361,500
Water-St.			337,400			337,400
<b>Total</b>		219,700	2,749,800			2,969,500

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,325,000			1,325,000
G.O. Bond Prior		219,700				219,700
Revenue Bonds			1,424,800			1,424,800
<b>Total</b>		219,700	2,749,800			2,969,500

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18005A  
**Project Name** Alameda Street (Louisiana St to Chamberlain St)  
**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$5,184,200**  
 This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan  
 This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		358,700	2,580,000			2,938,700
Storm Water-St.			1,140,750			1,140,750
WasteWater-St			505,000			505,000
Water-St.			458,000			458,000
Gas-St.			141,750			141,750
<b>Total</b>		<b>358,700</b>	<b>4,825,500</b>			<b>5,184,200</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			2,580,000			2,580,000
G.O. Bond Prior		358,700				358,700
Revenue Bonds			2,245,500			2,245,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>358,700</b>	<b>4,825,500</b>			<b>5,184,200</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18025A  
**Project Name** Laguna Shores Rd (Mediterranean Dr to Wyndale St)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$6,542,750  
This project consists of reconstruction of 2-lane existing roadway. The new roadway will be elevated 5'feet above mean sea level and will have a retaining wall placed where needed to protet against wave action. No curb & gutter is planned.

**Justification**  
Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,875,000			2,875,000
Design		444,000				444,000
Storm Water-St.			1,545,050			1,545,050
WasteWater-St			784,500			784,500
Water-St.			732,200			732,200
Gas-St.			162,000			162,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>444,000</b>	<b>6,098,750</b>			<b>6,542,750</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			2,875,000			2,875,000
G.O. Bond Prior		444,000				444,000
Revenue Bonds			3,223,750			3,223,750
<b>Total</b>		<b>444,000</b>	<b>6,098,750</b>			<b>6,542,750</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18015A  
**Project Name** Everhart Road (SPID to McArdle Rd)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,392,700

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,170,000		1,170,000
Storm Water-St.				683,000		683,000
WasteWater-St				258,700		258,700
Water-St.				233,000		233,000
Gas-St.				48,000		48,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,392,700</b>		<b>2,392,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018				1,170,000		1,170,000
Revenue Bonds				1,222,700		1,222,700
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,392,700</b>		<b>2,392,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18040A  
**Project Name** South Oso Parkway (S. Staples St to S. Oso Pkwy)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$926,000

Construction of a 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				450,000		450,000
Storm Water-St.				248,000		248,000
WasteWater-St				108,000		108,000
Water-St.				102,000		102,000
Gas-St.				18,000		18,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>926,000</b>		<b>926,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018				450,000		450,000
Revenue Bonds				476,000		476,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>926,000</b>		<b>926,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18034A  
**Project Name** JFK Causeway Access Road Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$3,250,000

This project consists of access road public safety enhancements and improvements at eastern approach of the JFK bridge including pavement rehab, widening, illumination/lighting, new markings and signage. This project may include additional traffic congestion and safety improvements along the Park Road 22 corridor within the available funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,500,000		1,500,000
Storm Water-St.				783,000		783,000
WasteWater-St				403,000		403,000
Water-St.				403,000		403,000
Gas-St.				161,000		161,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>3,250,000</b>		<b>3,250,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018				1,500,000		1,500,000
Revenue Bonds				1,750,000		1,750,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>3,250,000</b>		<b>3,250,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18004A  
**Project Name** Airline Rd (SPID to McArdle Rd)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$4,200,000

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan  
 This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,100,000		1,100,000
Storm Water-St.				1,245,000		1,245,000
WasteWater-St				875,000		875,000
Water-St.				875,000		875,000
Gas-St.				105,000		105,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>4,200,000</b>		<b>4,200,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018				1,100,000		1,100,000
Revenue Bonds				3,100,000		3,100,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>4,200,000</b>		<b>4,200,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18009A  
**Project Name** Calallen Dr (Red Bird Ln to Burning Tree Ln)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,116,500

This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,050,000		1,050,000
Design		14,000				14,000
Storm Water-St.				475,000		475,000
WasteWater-St				262,500		262,500
Water-St.				262,500		262,500
Gas-St.				52,500		52,500
<b>Total</b>		14,000		2,102,500		2,116,500

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018				1,050,000		1,050,000
G.O. Bond Prior		14,000				14,000
Revenue Bonds				1,052,500		1,052,500
<b>Total</b>		14,000		2,102,500		2,116,500

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20111A  
**Project Name** Heizer Dr (Emmord Loop to Mc Kinzie Road)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$991,675  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			619,667			619,667
Testing			24,787			24,787
Inspection			21,688			21,688
Design			84,723			84,723
Engineering Svc			21,688			21,688
Admin Reimbursement			11,153			11,153
Storm Water-St.			89,068			89,068
WasteWater-St			57,940			57,940
Water-St.			43,147			43,147
Gas-St.			17,814			17,814
<b>Total</b>			<b>991,675</b>			<b>991,675</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			783,706			783,706
Revenue Bonds			207,969			207,969
<b>Total</b>			<b>991,675</b>			<b>991,675</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20112A  
**Project Name** Nida Dr (Leopard to Heizer)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$166,434  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			104,000			104,000
Testing			4,160			4,160
Inspection			3,640			3,640
Design			14,219			14,219
Engineering Svc			3,640			3,640
Admin Reimbursement			1,872			1,872
Storm Water-St.			14,948			14,948
WasteWater-St			9,724			9,724
Water-St.			7,241			7,241
Gas-St.			2,990			2,990
<b>Total</b>			<b>166,434</b>			<b>166,434</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			131,531			131,531
Revenue Bonds			34,903			34,903
<b>Total</b>			<b>166,434</b>			<b>166,434</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20113A  
**Project Name** Palm Dr (Up River Rd to Leopard)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$776,698  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			485,333			485,333
Testing			19,413			19,413
Inspection			16,987			16,987
Design			66,357			66,357
Engineering Svc			16,987			16,987
Admin Reimbursement			8,736			8,736
Storm Water-St.			69,759			69,759
WasteWater-St			45,380			45,380
Water-St.			33,794			33,794
Gas-St.			13,952			13,952
<b>Total</b>			<b>776,698</b>			<b>776,698</b>

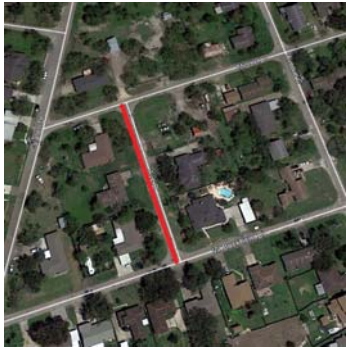
<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			613,813			613,813
Revenue Bonds			162,885			162,885
<b>Total</b>			<b>776,698</b>			<b>776,698</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20114A  
**Project Name** Avenue D (Middle Lane to W. Buckhorn)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$149,792  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			93,600			93,600
Testing			3,744			3,744
Inspection			3,276			3,276
Design			12,797			12,797
Engineering Svc			3,276			3,276
Admin Reimbursement			1,685			1,685
Storm Water-St.			13,454			13,454
WasteWater-St			8,752			8,752
Water-St.			6,517			6,517
Gas-St.			2,691			2,691
<b>Total</b>			<b>149,792</b>			<b>149,792</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			118,378			118,378
Revenue Bonds			31,414			31,414
<b>Total</b>			<b>149,792</b>			<b>149,792</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20115A  
**Project Name** Glazebook Dr (Reid to Swantner)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$346,741

District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			216,667			216,667
Testing			8,667			8,667
Inspection			7,583			7,583
Design			29,624			29,624
Engineering Svc			7,583			7,583
Admin Reimbursement			3,900			3,900
Storm Water-St.			31,143			31,143
WasteWater-St			20,259			20,259
Water-St.			15,086			15,086
Gas-St.			6,229			6,229
<b>Total</b>			<b>346,741</b>			<b>346,741</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			274,024			274,024
Revenue Bonds			72,717			72,717
<b>Total</b>			<b>346,741</b>			<b>346,741</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20116A  
**Project Name** Chamberlain St (Reid to Swantner)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$499,305

District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			312,000			312,000
Testing			12,480			12,480
Inspection			10,920			10,920
Design			42,658			42,658
Engineering Svc			10,920			10,920
Admin Reimbursement			5,616			5,616
Storm Water-St.			44,845			44,845
WasteWater-St			29,173			29,173
Water-St.			21,724			21,724
Gas-St.			8,969			8,969
<b>Total</b>			<b>499,305</b>			<b>499,305</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			394,594			394,594
Revenue Bonds			104,711			104,711
<b>Total</b>			<b>499,305</b>			<b>499,305</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20117A  
**Project Name** Naples St Phase 1 (Horne Rd to Condee)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$357,271  
 District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			234,577			234,577
Testing			9,383			9,383
Inspection			8,210			8,210
Design			32,073			32,073
Engineering Svc			8,210			8,210
Admin Reimbursement			4,222			4,222
Storm Water-St.			25,952			25,952
WasteWater-St			16,882			16,882
Water-St.			12,572			12,572
Gas-St.			5,190			5,190
<b>Total</b>			<b>357,271</b>			<b>357,271</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			296,675			296,675
Revenue Bonds			60,596			60,596
<b>Total</b>			<b>357,271</b>			<b>357,271</b>

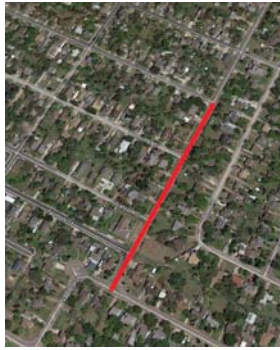
**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20118A  
**Project Name** Naples St Phase 2 (Norton to Richard)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$509,577  
 District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			307,089			307,089
Testing			12,283			12,283
Inspection			10,748			10,748
Design			41,986			41,986
Engineering Svc			10,748			10,748
Admin Reimbursement			5,528			5,528
Storm Water-St.			51,905			51,905
WasteWater-St			33,765			33,765
Water-St.			25,144			25,144
Gas-St.			10,381			10,381
<b>Total</b>			<b>509,577</b>			<b>509,577</b>

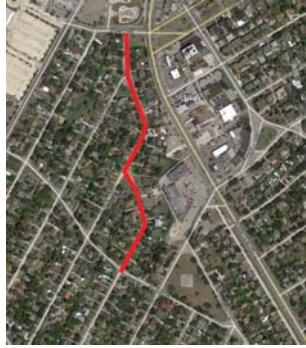
<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			388,382			388,382
Revenue Bonds			121,195			121,195
<b>Total</b>			<b>509,577</b>			<b>509,577</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20120A  
**Project Name** Florida Ave (Kosar to Logan)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$1,253,232  
 District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			783,105			783,105
Testing			31,324			31,324
Inspection			27,409			27,409
Design			107,069			107,069
Engineering Svc			27,409			27,409
Admin Reimbursement			14,095			14,095
Storm Water-St.			112,560			112,560
WasteWater-St			73,222			73,222
Water-St.			54,527			54,527
Gas-St.			22,512			22,512
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,253,232</b>			<b>1,253,232</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			990,411			990,411
Revenue Bonds			262,821			262,821
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,253,232</b>			<b>1,253,232</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20121A  
**Project Name** Jean St (Padre Island Dr to Dead End )



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$326,630  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			204,100			204,100
Testing			8,164			8,164
Inspection			7,144			7,144
Design			27,906			27,906
Engineering Svc			7,144			7,144
Admin Reimbursement			3,674			3,674
Storm Water-St.			29,336			29,336
WasteWater-St			19,084			19,084
Water-St.			14,211			14,211
Gas-St.			5,867			5,867
<b>Total</b>			<b>326,630</b>			<b>326,630</b>

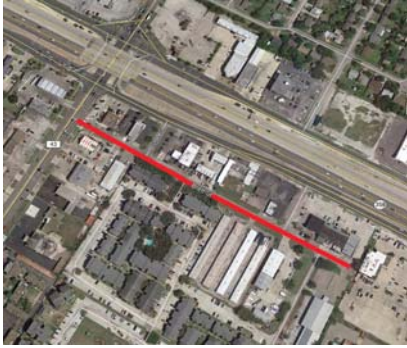
<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			258,132			258,132
Revenue Bonds			68,498			68,498
<b>Total</b>			<b>326,630</b>			<b>326,630</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20122A  
**Project Name** Brett St (Weber Rd to Byron)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$470,180  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			293,800			293,800
Testing			11,752			11,752
Inspection			10,284			10,284
Design			40,169			40,169
Engineering Svc			10,284			10,284
Admin Reimbursement			5,288			5,288
Storm Water-St.			42,229			42,229
WasteWater-St			27,471			27,471
Water-St.			20,457			20,457
Gas-St.			8,446			8,446
<b>Total</b>			<b>470,180</b>			<b>470,180</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			371,577			371,577
Revenue Bonds			98,603			98,603
<b>Total</b>			<b>470,180</b>			<b>470,180</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20123A  
**Project Name** Delgado St (Castenon to Salazar)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$540,913

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			337,999			337,999
Testing			13,519			13,519
Inspection			11,831			11,831
Design			46,213			46,213
Engineering Svc			11,831			11,831
Admin Reimbursement			6,083			6,083
Storm Water-St.			48,582			48,582
WasteWater-St			31,604			31,604
Water-St.			23,535			23,535
Gas-St.			9,716			9,716
<b>Total</b>			<b>540,913</b>			<b>540,913</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			427,476			427,476
Revenue Bonds			113,437			113,437
<b>Total</b>			<b>540,913</b>			<b>540,913</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

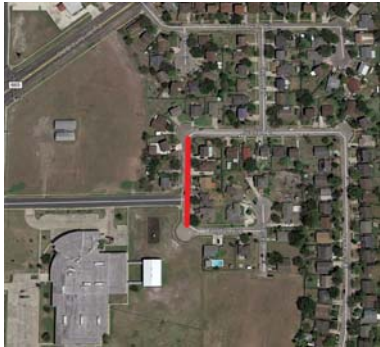
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20124A  
**Project Name** Dryer Circle (Riverton to Langton Ave)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$183,078

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			114,400			114,400
Testing			4,576			4,576
Inspection			4,004			4,004
Design			15,641			15,641
Engineering Svc			4,004			4,004
Admin Reimbursement			2,059			2,059
Storm Water-St.			16,443			16,443
WasteWater-St			10,697			10,697
Water-St.			7,966			7,966
Gas-St.			3,288			3,288
<b>Total</b>			<b>183,078</b>			<b>183,078</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			144,684			144,684
Revenue Bonds			38,394			38,394
<b>Total</b>			<b>183,078</b>			<b>183,078</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20125A  
**Project Name** Golden Gate Circle (Old Brownsville to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$504,854  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			315,466			315,466
Testing			12,618			12,618
Inspection			11,042			11,042
Design			43,132			43,132
Engineering Svc			11,042			11,042
Admin Reimbursement			5,678			5,678
Storm Water-St.			45,344			45,344
WasteWater-St			29,497			29,497
Water-St.			21,966			21,966
Gas-St.			9,069			9,069
<b>Total</b>			<b>504,854</b>			<b>504,854</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			398,978			398,978
Revenue Bonds			105,876			105,876
<b>Total</b>			<b>504,854</b>			<b>504,854</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20126A  
**Project Name** Green Lane Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$124,826  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			78,000			78,000
Testing			3,120			3,120
Inspection			2,730			2,730
Design			10,665			10,665
Engineering Svc			2,730			2,730
Admin Reimbursement			1,404			1,404
Storm Water-St.			11,211			11,211
WasteWater-St			7,293			7,293
Water-St.			5,431			5,431
Gas-St.			2,242			2,242
<b>Total</b>			<b>124,826</b>			<b>124,826</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			98,649			98,649
Revenue Bonds			26,177			26,177
<b>Total</b>			<b>124,826</b>			<b>124,826</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20127A  
**Project Name** Geen Leaf Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$166,434

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			104,000			104,000
Testing			4,160			4,160
Inspection			3,640			3,640
Design			14,219			14,219
Engineering Svc			3,640			3,640
Admin Reimbursement			1,872			1,872
Storm Water-St.			14,948			14,948
WasteWater-St			9,724			9,724
Water-St.			7,241			7,241
Gas-St.			2,990			2,990
<b>Total</b>			<b>166,434</b>			<b>166,434</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			131,531			131,531
Revenue Bonds			34,903			34,903
<b>Total</b>			<b>166,434</b>			<b>166,434</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>20128A</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Green Park Dr (Green Point to Green Gate)</b>
<b>Type</b>	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years
<b>Category</b>	Street-Rehabilitation
<b>Department</b>	Street Department
<b>Contact</b>	Director of Street Operations
<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe



**Status** Active

<b>Description</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b> \$496,533
District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.	

<b>Justification</b>
Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -32l Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			310,267			310,267
Testing			12,411			12,411
Inspection			10,859			10,859
Design			42,422			42,422
Engineering Svc			10,859			10,859
Admin Reimbursement			5,585			5,585
Storm Water-St.			44,596			44,596
WasteWater-St			29,011			29,011
Water-St.			21,604			21,604
Gas-St.			8,919			8,919
<b>Total</b>			<b>496,533</b>			<b>496,533</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			392,403			392,403
Revenue Bonds			104,130			104,130
<b>Total</b>			<b>496,533</b>			<b>496,533</b>

<b>Budget Impact/Other</b>
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20129A  
**Project Name** Saxony Dr (Mathew to Briston)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$160,888  
 District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			100,533			100,533
Testing			4,021			4,021
Inspection			3,519			3,519
Design			13,745			13,745
Engineering Svc			3,519			3,519
Admin Reimbursement			1,810			1,810
Storm Water-St.			14,450			14,450
WasteWater-St			9,400			9,400
Water-St.			7,001			7,001
Gas-St.			2,890			2,890
<b>Total</b>			<b>160,888</b>			<b>160,888</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			127,147			127,147
Revenue Bonds			33,741			33,741
<b>Total</b>			<b>160,888</b>			<b>160,888</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20130A  
**Project Name** Angelo Dr (Santa Fe to Beverly)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$711,511  
 District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			444,600			444,600
Testing			17,784			17,784
Inspection			15,561			15,561
Design			60,788			60,788
Engineering Svc			15,561			15,561
Admin Reimbursement			8,003			8,003
Storm Water-St.			63,905			63,905
WasteWater-St			41,571			41,571
Water-St.			30,957			30,957
Gas-St.			12,781			12,781
<b>Total</b>			<b>711,511</b>			<b>711,511</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			562,297			562,297
Revenue Bonds			149,214			149,214
<b>Total</b>			<b>711,511</b>			<b>711,511</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20131A  
**Project Name** Beverly Dr (Angelo to Santa Fe)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$714,630

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			446,550			446,550
Testing			17,862			17,862
Inspection			15,629			15,629
Design			61,054			61,054
Engineering Svc			15,629			15,629
Admin Reimbursement			8,038			8,038
Storm Water-St.			64,185			64,185
WasteWater-St			41,753			41,753
Water-St.			31,093			31,093
Gas-St.			12,837			12,837
<b>Total</b>			<b>714,630</b>			<b>714,630</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			564,762			564,762
Revenue Bonds			149,868			149,868
<b>Total</b>			<b>714,630</b>			<b>714,630</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20132A  
**Project Name** Rossiter St (Ocean Dr to Santa Fe)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$1,214,634

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			758,983			758,983
Testing			30,359			30,359
Inspection			26,566			26,566
Design			103,771			103,771
Engineering Svc			26,566			26,566
Admin Reimbursement			13,663			13,663
Storm Water-St.			109,093			109,093
WasteWater-St			70,967			70,967
Water-St.			52,848			52,848
Gas-St.			21,818			21,818
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,214,634</b>			<b>1,214,634</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			959,908			959,908
Revenue Bonds			254,726			254,726
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,214,634</b>			<b>1,214,634</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

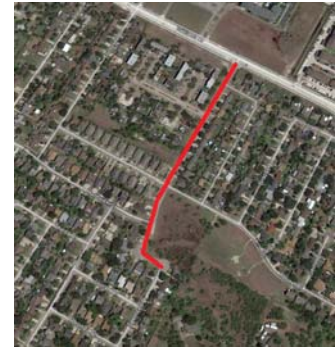


# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20133A  
**Project Name** Thames Dr (William Dr to Spencer)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$1,310,677

District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			819,000			819,000
Testing			32,760			32,760
Inspection			28,665			28,665
Design			111,977			111,977
Engineering Svc			28,665			28,665
Admin Reimbursement			14,742			14,742
Storm Water-St.			117,719			117,719
WasteWater-St			76,579			76,579
Water-St.			57,027			57,027
Gas-St.			23,543			23,543
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,310,677</b>			<b>1,310,677</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2018			1,035,809			1,035,809
Revenue Bonds			274,868			274,868
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,310,677</b>			<b>1,310,677</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

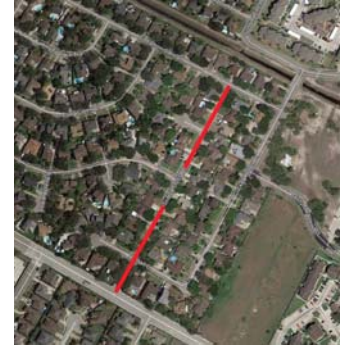
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20134A  
**Project Name** Scotch Moss Dr (Wooldridge Rd to Cinnamon Oak)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$621,358

District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			388,266			388,266
Testing			15,530			15,530
Inspection			13,590			13,590
Design			53,085			53,085
Engineering Svc			13,590			13,590
Admin Reimbursement			6,989			6,989
Storm Water-St.			55,807			55,807
WasteWater-St			36,304			36,304
Water-St.			27,035			27,035
Gas-St.			11,162			11,162
<b>Total</b>			<b>621,358</b>			<b>621,358</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			491,050			491,050
Revenue Bonds			130,308			130,308
<b>Total</b>			<b>621,358</b>			<b>621,358</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

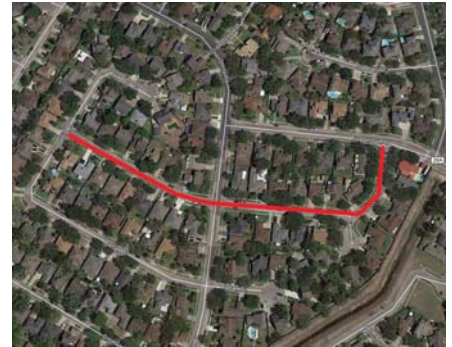
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20135A  
**Project Name** Inverness Dr (Iroquois Dr to Timbergate)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$751,736

District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			469,733			469,733
Testing			18,789			18,789
Inspection			16,441			16,441
Design			64,224			64,224
Engineering Svc			16,441			16,441
Admin Reimbursement			8,455			8,455
Storm Water-St.			67,520			67,520
WasteWater-St			43,922			43,922
Water-St.			32,707			32,707
Gas-St.			13,504			13,504
<b>Total</b>			<b>751,736</b>			<b>751,736</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			594,083			594,083
Revenue Bonds			157,648			157,648
<b>Total</b>			<b>751,731</b>			<b>751,731</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20136A  
**Project Name** Creek View Dr (Shallow Crk Dr to Wood Crk Dr.)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$140,154  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			91,867			91,867
Testing			2,756			2,756
Inspection			2,756			2,756
Design			8,911			8,911
Engineering Svc			3,032			3,032
Storm Water-St.			13,204			13,204
WasteWater-St			8,590			8,590
Water-St.			6,397			6,397
Gas-St.			2,641			2,641
<b>Total</b>			<b>140,154</b>			<b>140,154</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			109,322			109,322
Revenue Bonds			30,832			30,832
<b>Total</b>			<b>140,154</b>			<b>140,154</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20137A  
**Project Name** Mountain View Dr (Leopard to Mesa)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$245,930  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			161,200			161,200
Testing			4,836			4,836
Inspection			4,836			4,836
Design			15,638			15,638
Engineering Svc			5,319			5,319
Storm Water-St.			23,170			23,170
WasteWater-St			15,073			15,073
Water-St.			11,224			11,224
Gas-St.			4,634			4,634
<b>Total</b>			<b>245,930</b>			<b>245,930</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			191,829			191,829
Revenue Bonds			54,101			54,101
<b>Total</b>			<b>245,930</b>			<b>245,930</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20138A  
**Project Name** 17th St (Crosstown Expressway to Marguerite)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$290,223  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			190,233			190,233
Testing			5,707			5,707
Inspection			5,707			5,707
Design			18,453			18,453
Engineering Svc			6,278			6,278
Storm Water-St.			27,343			27,343
WasteWater-St			17,787			17,787
Water-St.			13,246			13,246
Gas-St.			5,469			5,469
<b>Total</b>			<b>290,223</b>			<b>290,223</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			226,378			226,378
Revenue Bonds			63,845			63,845
<b>Total</b>			<b>290,223</b>			<b>290,223</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20139A  
**Project Name** Beckworth Trail (Oregon Trail to Ded End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$297,232

District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			194,827			194,827
Testing			5,845			5,845
Inspection			5,845			5,845
Design			18,899			18,899
Engineering Svc			6,429			6,429
Storm Water-St.			28,003			28,003
WasteWater-St			18,217			18,217
Water-St.			13,566			13,566
Gas-St.			5,601			5,601
<b>Total</b>			<b>297,232</b>			<b>297,232</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			231,845			231,845
Revenue Bonds			65,387			65,387
<b>Total</b>			<b>297,232</b>			<b>297,232</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20140A  
**Project Name** S. Country Club Pl (Up River Rd to Interstate 37)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$299,698  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			196,444			196,444
Testing			5,893			5,893
Inspection			5,893			5,893
Design			19,056			19,056
Engineering Svc			6,483			6,483
Storm Water-St.			28,236			28,236
WasteWater-St			18,368			18,368
Water-St.			13,678			13,678
Gas-St.			5,647			5,647
<b>Total</b>			<b>299,698</b>			<b>299,698</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			233,769			233,769
Revenue Bonds			65,929			65,929
<b>Total</b>			<b>299,698</b>			<b>299,698</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20141A  
**Project Name** San Saba Dr (Concho to Comal)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$343,772

District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			225,333			225,333
Testing			6,760			6,760
Inspection			6,760			6,760
Design			21,858			21,858
Engineering Svc			7,436			7,436
Storm Water-St.			32,388			32,388
WasteWater-St			21,069			21,069
Water-St.			15,690			15,690
Gas-St.			6,478			6,478
<b>Total</b>			<b>343,772</b>			<b>343,772</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			268,147			268,147
Revenue Bonds			75,625			75,625
<b>Total</b>			<b>343,772</b>			<b>343,772</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

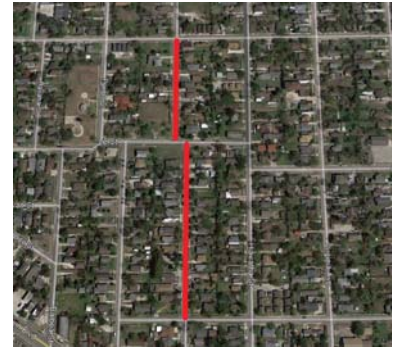
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20142A  
**Project Name** Shawnee St (Chippewa St to Lou St)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$674,324  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			442,000			442,000
Testing			13,260			13,260
Inspection			13,260			13,260
Design			42,876			42,876
Engineering Svc			14,586			14,586
Storm Water-St.			63,531			63,531
WasteWater-St			41,328			41,328
Water-St.			30,777			30,777
Gas-St.			12,706			12,706
<b>Total</b>			<b>674,324</b>			<b>674,324</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			525,982			525,982
Revenue Bonds			148,342			148,342
<b>Total</b>			<b>674,324</b>			<b>674,324</b>

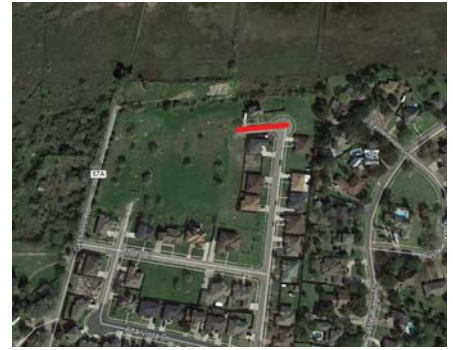
**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>20143A</b>
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Sparkleberry Dr (Granite Peak Dr to Temp DE)</b>
<b>Type</b>	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years
<b>Category</b>	Street-Rehabilitation
<b>Department</b>	Street Department
<b>Contact</b>	Director of Street Operations
<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

### Description

**Total Project Cost:** \$79,332

District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			52,000			52,000
Testing			1,560			1,560
Inspection			1,560			1,560
Design			5,044			5,044
Engineering Svc			1,716			1,716
Storm Water-St.			7,474			7,474
WasteWater-St			4,862			4,862
Water-St.			3,621			3,621
Gas-St.			1,495			1,495
<b>Total</b>			<b>79,332</b>			<b>79,332</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			61,880			61,880
Revenue Bonds			17,452			17,452
<b>Total</b>			<b>79,332</b>			<b>79,332</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20144A  
**Project Name** Bartlett Dr (Wilson to Saxet S)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$815,797  
 District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			534,733			534,733
Testing			16,042			16,042
Inspection			16,042			16,042
Design			51,870			51,870
Engineering Svc			17,646			17,646
Storm Water-St.			76,860			76,860
WasteWater-St			49,999			49,999
Water-St.			37,233			37,233
Gas-St.			15,372			15,372
<b>Total</b>			<b>815,797</b>			<b>815,797</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			636,333			636,333
Revenue Bonds			179,464			179,464
<b>Total</b>			<b>815,797</b>			<b>815,797</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20145A  
**Project Name** Thoreau Circle (Beal to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$108,948

District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			71,413			71,413
Testing			2,142			2,142
Inspection			2,142			2,142
Design			6,927			6,927
Engineering Svc			2,357			2,357
Storm Water-St.			10,265			10,265
WasteWater-St			6,677			6,677
Water-St.			4,972			4,972
Gas-St.			2,053			2,053
<b>Total</b>			<b>108,948</b>			<b>108,948</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			84,981			84,981
Revenue Bonds			23,967			23,967
<b>Total</b>			<b>108,948</b>			<b>108,948</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20146A  
**Project Name** Stillman Ave (Leopard St to Interstate 37)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$276,781

District 1 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			181,422			181,422
Testing			5,443			5,443
Inspection			5,443			5,443
Design			17,599			17,599
Engineering Svc			5,987			5,987
Storm Water-St.			26,077			26,077
WasteWater-St			16,963			16,963
Water-St.			12,632			12,632
Gas-St.			5,215			5,215
<b>Total</b>			<b>276,781</b>			<b>276,781</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			215,894			215,894
Revenue Bonds			60,887			60,887
<b>Total</b>			<b>276,781</b>			<b>276,781</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20147A  
**Project Name** Cuiper St (Naples to Carlton)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$406,027  
 District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			266,139			266,139
Testing			7,984			7,984
Inspection			7,984			7,984
Design			25,817			25,817
Engineering Svc			8,783			8,783
Storm Water-St.			38,253			38,253
WasteWater-St			24,885			24,885
Water-St.			18,531			18,531
Gas-St.			7,651			7,651
<b>Total</b>			<b>406,027</b>			<b>406,027</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			316,707			316,707
Revenue Bonds			89,320			89,320
<b>Total</b>			<b>406,027</b>			<b>406,027</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

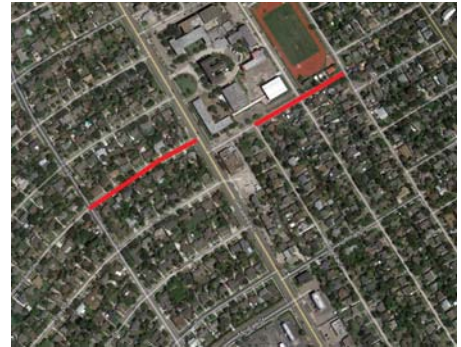


# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20148A  
**Project Name** Chamberlain St (Reid Dr to Lawnview)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$898,039

District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			588,640			588,640
Testing			17,659			17,659
Inspection			17,659			17,659
Design			57,100			57,100
Engineering Svc			19,425			19,425
Storm Water-St.			84,608			84,608
WasteWater-St			55,039			55,039
Water-St.			40,987			40,987
Gas-St.			16,922			16,922
<b>Total</b>			<b>898,039</b>			<b>898,039</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			700,483			700,483
Revenue Bonds			197,556			197,556
<b>Total</b>			<b>898,039</b>			<b>898,039</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

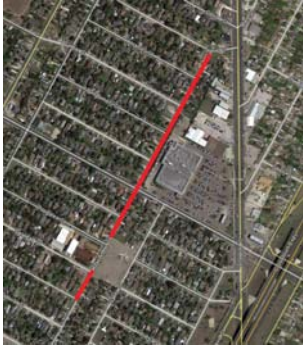


# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20149A  
**Project Name** MacArthur St (Nimitz to Presa)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$1,152,965**  
 District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			755,733			755,733
Testing			22,672			22,672
Inspection			22,672			22,672
Design			73,311			73,311
Engineering Svc			24,942			24,942
Storm Water-St.			108,626			108,626
WasteWater-St			70,663			70,663
Water-St.			52,621			52,621
Gas-St.			21,725			21,725
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,152,965</b>			<b>1,152,965</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			899,330			899,330
Revenue Bonds			253,635			253,635
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,152,965</b>			<b>1,152,965</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20150A  
**Project Name** 15th St (Elizabeth to Ayers)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$909,673

District 2 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			596,266			596,266
Testing			17,888			17,888
Inspection			17,888			17,888
Design			57,840			57,840
Engineering Svc			19,676			19,676
Storm Water-St.			85,704			85,704
WasteWater-St			55,752			55,752
Water-St.			41,518			41,518
Gas-St.			17,141			17,141
<b>Total</b>			<b>909,673</b>			<b>909,673</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			709,558			709,558
Revenue Bonds			200,115			200,115
<b>Total</b>			<b>909,673</b>			<b>909,673</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

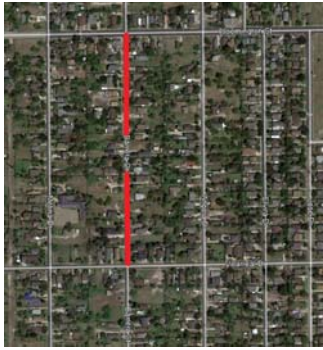
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20151A  
**Project Name** Barrera Dr (Bloomington to Villareal )



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$706,585  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			463,147			463,147
Testing			13,894			13,894
Inspection			13,894			13,894
Design			44,927			44,927
Engineering Svc			15,284			15,284
Storm Water-St.			66,571			66,571
WasteWater-St			43,305			43,305
Water-St.			32,249			32,249
Gas-St.			13,314			13,314
<b>Total</b>			<b>706,585</b>			<b>706,585</b>

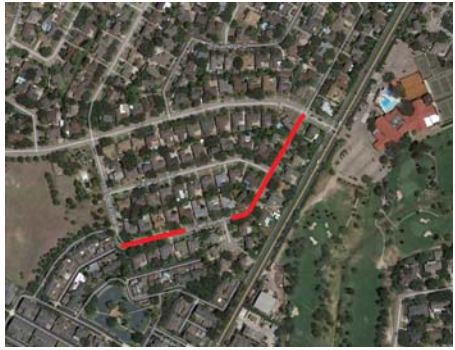
Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			551,146			551,146
Revenue Bonds			155,439			155,439
<b>Total</b>			<b>706,585</b>			<b>706,585</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20152A  
**Project Name** Boca Raton Dr (Congressional to Pebble Beach)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$727,654

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			476,956			476,956
Testing			14,309			14,309
Inspection			14,309			14,309
Design			46,267			46,267
Engineering Svc			15,740			15,740
Storm Water-St.			68,555			68,555
WasteWater-St			44,597			44,597
Water-St.			33,210			33,210
Gas-St.			13,711			13,711
<b>Total</b>			<b>727,654</b>			<b>727,654</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			567,581			567,581
Revenue Bonds			160,073			160,073
<b>Total</b>			<b>727,654</b>			<b>727,654</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

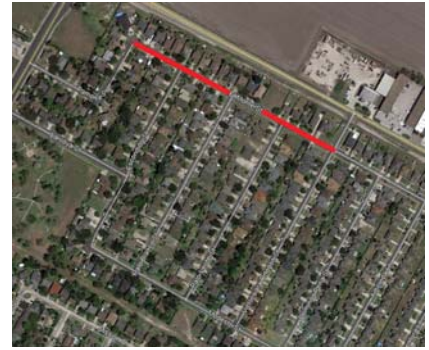
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20153A  
**Project Name** El Monte St (Pamona to Victor L Ortego)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$605,567  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			396,933			396,933
Testing			11,908			11,908
Inspection			11,908			11,908
Design			38,504			38,504
Engineering Svc			13,098			13,098
Storm Water-St.			57,053			57,053
WasteWater-St			37,114			37,114
Water-St.			27,638			27,638
Gas-St.			11,411			11,411
<b>Total</b>			<b>605,567</b>			<b>605,567</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			472,351			472,351
Revenue Bonds			133,216			133,216
<b>Total</b>			<b>605,567</b>			<b>605,567</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

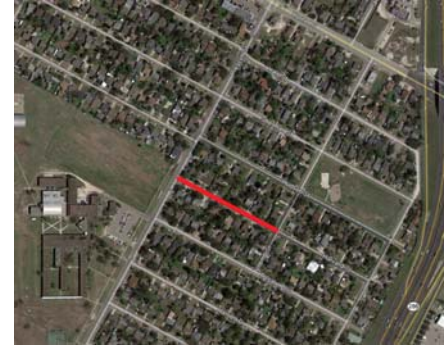
2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20154A  
**Project Name** Harvard St (Prescott to Vitemb)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$333,195

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			218,400			218,400
Testing			6,552			6,552
Inspection			6,552			6,552
Design			21,186			21,186
Engineering Svc			7,207			7,207
Storm Water-St.			31,392			31,392
WasteWater-St			20,421			20,421
Water-St.			15,207			15,207
Gas-St.			6,278			6,278
<b>Total</b>			<b>333,195</b>			<b>333,195</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			259,897			259,897
Revenue Bonds			73,298			73,298
<b>Total</b>			<b>333,195</b>			<b>333,195</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

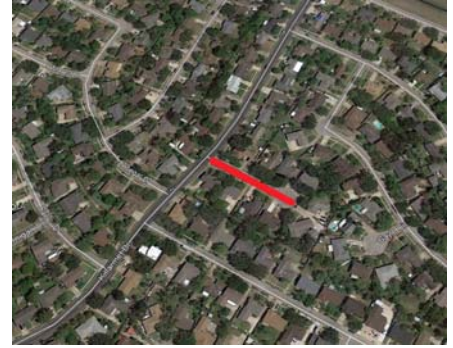
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20155A  
**Project Name** Killarmet Circle (Killarmet to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$126,932  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			83,200			83,200
Testing			2,496			2,496
Inspection			2,496			2,496
Design			8,071			8,071
Engineering Svc			2,746			2,746
Storm Water-St.			11,959			11,959
WasteWater-St			7,779			7,779
Water-St.			5,793			5,793
Gas-St.			2,392			2,392
<b>Total</b>			<b>126,932</b>			<b>126,932</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			99,009			99,009
Revenue Bonds			27,923			27,923
<b>Total</b>			<b>126,932</b>			<b>126,932</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20156A  
**Project Name** Killarmet Circle West (Killarmet to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$126,932  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			83,200			83,200
Testing			2,496			2,496
Inspection			2,496			2,496
Design			8,071			8,071
Engineering Svc			2,746			2,746
Storm Water-St.			11,959			11,959
WasteWater-St			7,779			7,779
Water-St.			5,793			5,793
Gas-St.			2,392			2,392
<b>Total</b>			<b>126,932</b>			<b>126,932</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			99,009			99,009
Revenue Bonds			27,923			27,923
<b>Total</b>			<b>126,932</b>			<b>126,932</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

<b>Project #</b>	<b>20157A</b>		
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Bowie St (Sokol to Santa Ana)</b>		
<b>Type</b>	Reconditioning-Asset Longevit	<b>Department</b>	Street Department
<b>Useful Life</b>	25 years	<b>Contact</b>	Director of Street Operations
<b>Category</b>	Street-Rehabilitation	<b>Priority</b>	2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

<b>Description</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b> \$396,660
District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.	

<b>Justification</b>
Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			260,000			260,000
Testing			7,800			7,800
Inspection			7,800			7,800
Design			25,221			25,221
Engineering Svc			8,580			8,580
Storm Water-St.			37,371			37,371
WasteWater-St			24,310			24,310
Water-St.			18,104			18,104
Gas-St.			7,474			7,474
<b>Total</b>			<b>396,660</b>			<b>396,660</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			309,401			309,401
Revenue Bonds			87,259			87,259
<b>Total</b>			<b>396,660</b>			<b>396,660</b>

<b>Budget Impact/Other</b>
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20158A  
**Project Name** Deepdale Dr (Coral Ridge to Pebble Beach)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$378,150  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			247,867			247,867
Testing			7,436			7,436
Inspection			7,436			7,436
Design			24,044			24,044
Engineering Svc			8,180			8,180
Storm Water-St.			35,627			35,627
WasteWater-St			23,176			23,176
Water-St.			17,259			17,259
Gas-St.			7,125			7,125
<b>Total</b>			<b>378,150</b>			<b>378,150</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			294,963			294,963
Revenue Bonds			83,187			83,187
<b>Total</b>			<b>378,150</b>			<b>378,150</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20159A  
**Project Name** Green Acre Dr (Green Tree to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$124,288  
 District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			81,467			81,467
Testing			2,444			2,444
Inspection			2,444			2,444
Design			7,903			7,903
Engineering Svc			2,688			2,688
Storm Water-St.			11,710			11,710
WasteWater-St			7,617			7,617
Water-St.			5,673			5,673
Gas-St.			2,342			2,342
<b>Total</b>			<b>124,288</b>			<b>124,288</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			96,946			96,946
Revenue Bonds			27,342			27,342
<b>Total</b>			<b>124,288</b>			<b>124,288</b>

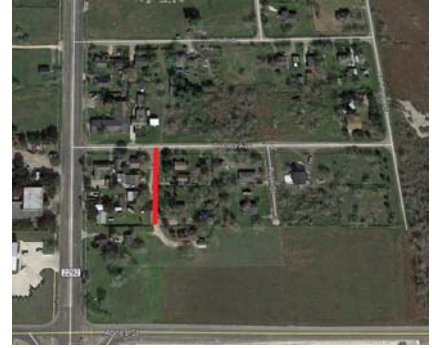
**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20160A  
**Project Name** Sullivan St (Eklund to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$92,421

District 3 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			60,580			60,580
Testing			1,817			1,817
Inspection			1,817			1,817
Design			5,876			5,876
Engineering Svc			1,999			1,999
Storm Water-St.			8,708			8,708
WasteWater-St			5,664			5,664
Water-St.			4,218			4,218
Gas-St.			1,742			1,742
<b>Total</b>			<b>92,421</b>			<b>92,421</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			72,089			72,089
Revenue Bonds			20,332			20,332
<b>Total</b>			<b>92,421</b>			<b>92,421</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20161A  
**Project Name** Hustlin Hornet Dr (Ivy to Waldron)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$877,943

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			575,467			575,467
Testing			17,264			17,264
Inspection			17,264			17,264
Design			55,823			55,823
Engineering Svc			18,990			18,990
Storm Water-St.			82,715			82,715
WasteWater-St			53,808			53,808
Water-St.			40,069			40,069
Gas-St.			16,543			16,543
<b>Total</b>			<b>877,943</b>			<b>877,943</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			684,808			684,808
Revenue Bonds			193,135			193,135
<b>Total</b>			<b>877,943</b>			<b>877,943</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

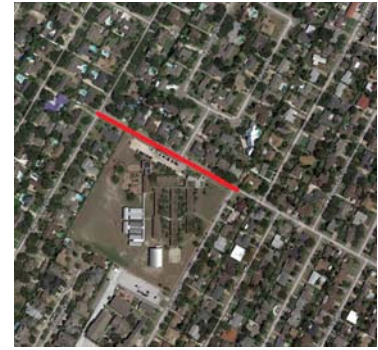
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20162A  
**Project Name** Kentner Dr (Parade to Cape Cod)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$666,389

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			436,800			436,800
Testing			13,104			13,104
Inspection			13,104			13,104
Design			42,371			42,371
Engineering Svc			14,414			14,414
Storm Water-St.			62,783			62,783
WasteWater-St			40,842			40,842
Water-St.			30,414			30,414
Gas-St.			12,557			12,557
<b>Total</b>			<b>666,389</b>			<b>666,389</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			519,793			519,793
Revenue Bonds			146,596			146,596
<b>Total</b>			<b>666,389</b>			<b>666,389</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20163A  
**Project Name** Millbrook Dr (Coveway Dr. to Coveway Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$809,187  
 District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			530,400			530,400
Testing			15,912			15,912
Inspection			15,912			15,912
Design			51,451			51,451
Engineering Svc			17,503			17,503
Storm Water-St.			76,237			76,237
WasteWater-St			49,594			49,594
Water-St.			36,931			36,931
Gas-St.			15,247			15,247
<b>Total</b>			<b>809,187</b>			<b>809,187</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			631,178			631,178
Revenue Bonds			178,009			178,009
<b>Total</b>			<b>809,187</b>			<b>809,187</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20164A  
**Project Name** Voisin Dr (Vancouver to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$66,109

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			43,333			43,333
Testing			1,300			1,300
Inspection			1,300			1,300
Design			4,203			4,203
Engineering Svc			1,430			1,430
Storm Water-St.			6,228			6,228
WasteWater-St			4,052			4,052
Water-St.			3,017			3,017
Gas-St.			1,246			1,246
<b>Total</b>			<b>66,109</b>			<b>66,109</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			51,566			51,566
Revenue Bonds			14,543			14,543
<b>Total</b>			<b>66,109</b>			<b>66,109</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

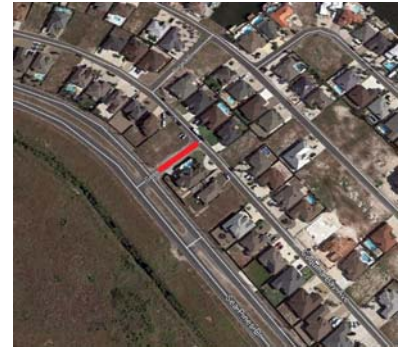
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20165A  
**Project Name** Soto Dr (Coquina Bay to Sea Pines)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$142,798

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			93,600			93,600
Testing			2,808			2,808
Inspection			2,808			2,808
Design			9,080			9,080
Engineering Svc			3,089			3,089
Storm Water-St.			13,454			13,454
WasteWater-St			8,752			8,752
Water-St.			6,517			6,517
Gas-St.			2,690			2,690
<b>Total</b>			<b>142,798</b>			<b>142,798</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			111,385			111,385
Revenue Bonds			31,413			31,413
<b>Total</b>			<b>142,798</b>			<b>142,798</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20166A  
**Project Name** Marina Dr (Park Road 22 to Ambrosia)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$282,423  
 District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			185,120			185,120
Testing			5,554			5,554
Inspection			5,554			5,554
Design			17,957			17,957
Engineering Svc			6,109			6,109
Storm Water-St.			26,608			26,608
WasteWater-St			17,309			17,309
Water-St.			12,890			12,890
Gas-St.			5,322			5,322
<b>Total</b>			<b>282,423</b>			<b>282,423</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			220,294			220,294
Revenue Bonds			62,129			62,129
<b>Total</b>			<b>282,423</b>			<b>282,423</b>

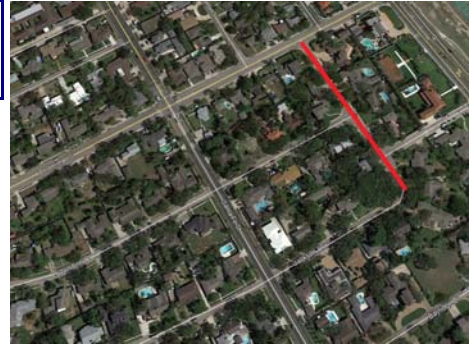
**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20167A  
**Project Name** Denver Ave (Doddridge to Jackson)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$264,440

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			173,333			173,333
Testing			5,200			5,200
Inspection			5,200			5,200
Design			16,814			16,814
Engineering Svc			5,720			5,720
Storm Water-St.			24,914			24,914
WasteWater-St			16,207			16,207
Water-St.			12,069			12,069
Gas-St.			4,983			4,983
<b>Total</b>			<b>264,440</b>			<b>264,440</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			206,267			206,267
Revenue Bonds			58,173			58,173
<b>Total</b>			<b>264,440</b>			<b>264,440</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20168A  
**Project Name** St. Perpetua Dr (St. Felicity to Dead End)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$190,397

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			124,800			124,800
Testing			3,744			3,744
Inspection			3,744			3,744
Design			12,106			12,106
Engineering Svc			4,118			4,118
Storm Water-St.			17,938			17,938
WasteWater-St			11,669			11,669
Water-St.			8,690			8,690
Gas-St.			3,588			3,588
<b>Total</b>			<b>190,397</b>			<b>190,397</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			148,512			148,512
Revenue Bonds			41,885			41,885
<b>Total</b>			<b>190,397</b>			<b>190,397</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20169A  
**Project Name** Pescadores Dr (Palmira to Cruiser)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$260,209

District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			170,560			170,560
Testing			5,117			5,117
Inspection			5,117			5,117
Design			16,545			16,545
Engineering Svc			5,628			5,628
Storm Water-St.			24,515			24,515
WasteWater-St			15,948			15,948
Water-St.			11,876			11,876
Gas-St.			4,903			4,903
<b>Total</b>			<b>260,209</b>			<b>260,209</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			202,967			202,967
Revenue Bonds			57,242			57,242
<b>Total</b>			<b>260,209</b>			<b>260,209</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20170A  
**Project Name** Manitoulin Island Dr (Oso Pkwy to Calgary)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$364,928  
 District 4 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			239,200			239,200
Testing			7,176			7,176
Inspection			7,176			7,176
Design			23,203			23,203
Engineering Svc			7,894			7,894
Storm Water-St.			34,382			34,382
WasteWater-St			22,366			22,366
Water-St.			16,655			16,655
Gas-St.			6,876			6,876
<b>Total</b>			<b>364,928</b>			<b>364,928</b>

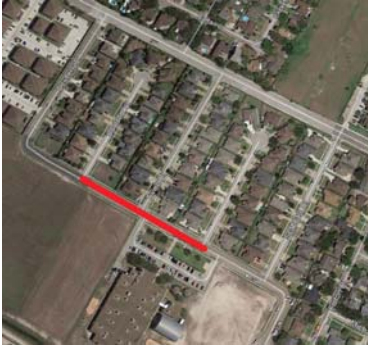
Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			284,649			284,649
Revenue Bonds			80,279			80,279
<b>Total</b>			<b>364,928</b>			<b>364,928</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20171A  
**Project Name** Durant Dr (Scabbard Dr to Dogtooth Dr)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$666,391  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			436,800			436,800
Testing			13,104			13,104
Inspection			13,104			13,104
Design			42,372			42,372
Engineering Svc			14,415			14,415
Storm Water-St.			62,783			62,783
WasteWater-St			40,842			40,842
Water-St.			30,414			30,414
Gas-St.			12,557			12,557
<b>Total</b>			<b>666,391</b>			<b>666,391</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			519,795			519,795
Revenue Bonds			146,596			146,596
<b>Total</b>			<b>666,391</b>			<b>666,391</b>

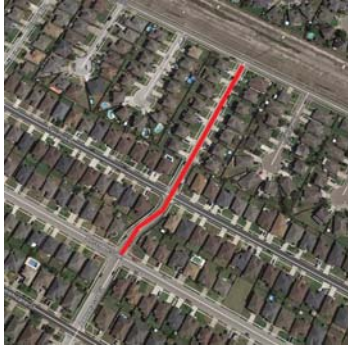
**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20172A  
**Project Name** Annemasse St (Queen Bess Dr. to York Crossing)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$473,349  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			310,267			310,267
Testing			9,308			9,308
Inspection			9,308			9,308
Design			30,097			30,097
Engineering Svc			10,239			10,239
Storm Water-St.			44,596			44,596
WasteWater-St			29,010			29,010
Water-St.			21,605			21,605
Gas-St.			8,919			8,919
<b>Total</b>			<b>473,349</b>			<b>473,349</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			369,219			369,219
Revenue Bonds			104,130			104,130
<b>Total</b>			<b>473,349</b>			<b>473,349</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

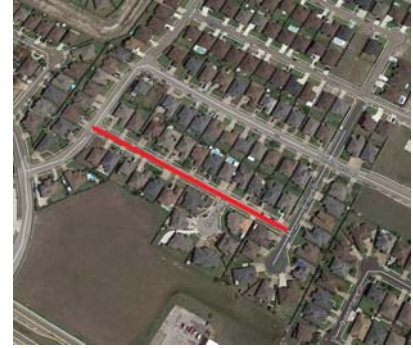
2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20173A  
**Project Name** Bobtail Dr (Wild Fire Dr to Bridgett Dr)

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$417,814

District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			273,866			273,866
Testing			8,216			8,216
Inspection			8,216			8,216
Design			26,566			26,566
Engineering Svc			9,037			9,037
Storm Water-St.			39,364			39,364
WasteWater-St			25,607			25,607
Water-St.			19,069			19,069
Gas-St.			7,873			7,873
<b>Total</b>			<b>417,814</b>			<b>417,814</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			325,901			325,901
Revenue Bonds			91,913			91,913
<b>Total</b>			<b>417,814</b>			<b>417,814</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

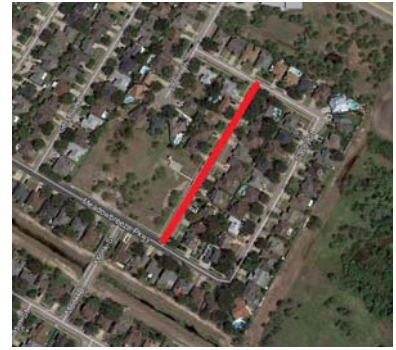
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20174A  
**Project Name** Cotton Club Dr (Savoy St to Meadowbreeze)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$575,157  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			377,000			377,000
Testing			11,310			11,310
Inspection			11,310			11,310
Design			36,570			36,570
Engineering Svc			12,441			12,441
Storm Water-St.			54,188			54,188
WasteWater-St			35,250			35,250
Water-St.			26,250			26,250
Gas-St.			10,838			10,838
<b>Total</b>			<b>575,157</b>			<b>575,157</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Residential St.(Property Tax)			448,631			448,631
Revenue Bonds			126,526			126,526
<b>Total</b>			<b>575,157</b>			<b>575,157</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20175A  
**Project Name** Hampton Dr (Dead End to Brock Hampton)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$96,785  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			63,440			63,440
Testing			1,903			1,903
Inspection			1,903			1,903
Design			6,154			6,154
Engineering Svc			2,094			2,094
Storm Water-St.			9,118			9,118
WasteWater-St			5,932			5,932
Water-St.			4,417			4,417
Gas-St.			1,824			1,824
<b>Total</b>			<b>96,785</b>			<b>96,785</b>

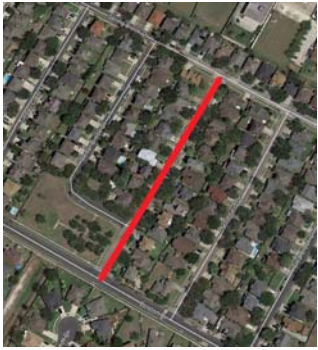
<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			75,494			75,494
Revenue Bonds			21,291			21,291
<b>Total</b>			<b>96,785</b>			<b>96,785</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20176A  
**Project Name** Stony Brook Dr (Boston to Spring Brook)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$432,624  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			283,573			283,573
Testing			8,507			8,507
Inspection			8,507			8,507
Design			27,508			27,508
Engineering Svc			9,358			9,358
Storm Water-St.			40,759			40,759
WasteWater-St			26,515			26,515
Water-St.			19,745			19,745
Gas-St.			8,152			8,152
<b>Total</b>			<b>432,624</b>			<b>432,624</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			337,453			337,453
Revenue Bonds			95,171			95,171
<b>Total</b>			<b>432,624</b>			<b>432,624</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20177A  
**Project Name** Outreau Dr (Montdidier to Lovain)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$395,603  
 District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			259,307			259,307
Testing			7,779			7,779
Inspection			7,779			7,779
Design			25,154			25,154
Engineering Svc			8,557			8,557
Storm Water-St.			37,272			37,272
WasteWater-St			24,246			24,246
Water-St.			18,055			18,055
Gas-St.			7,454			7,454
<b>Total</b>			<b>395,603</b>			<b>395,603</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			308,576			308,576
Revenue Bonds			87,027			87,027
<b>Total</b>			<b>395,603</b>			<b>395,603</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20178A  
**Project Name** Venice Dr (Yorktown to Vanern)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$408,568

District 5 Residential Street Reconstruction- this project consists of residential street rebuild including new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan ; Policy Statements pp. 25 -321 Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			267,800			267,800
Testing			8,034			8,034
Inspection			8,034			8,034
Design			25,977			25,977
Engineering Svc			8,837			8,837
Storm Water-St.			38,497			38,497
WasteWater-St			25,043			25,043
Water-St.			18,649			18,649
Gas-St.			7,697			7,697
<b>Total</b>			<b>408,568</b>			<b>408,568</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Residential St.(Property Tax)			318,682			318,682
Revenue Bonds			89,886			89,886
<b>Total</b>			<b>408,568</b>			<b>408,568</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18003A  
**Project Name** ADA Improvements (Other)

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,350,000

This project provides for continuation of City-wide ADA Accessibility improvements. The proposed improvements will continue coordination with the Street Preventative Maintenance Program to maximize resources and overall impacts for the city. The work plan will include remaining transportation associated improvements from the 2003 ADA Transition Plan and coordination with Committee for Persons with Disabilities.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,304,991			2,304,991
Testing			24,240			24,240
Inspection			1,242			1,242
Design			4,697			4,697
Contingency			8,922			8,922
Engineering Svc			1,242			1,242
Admin Reimbursement			3,636			3,636
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			1,030			1,030
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,350,000</b>			<b>2,350,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			2,350,000			2,350,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,350,000</b>			<b>2,350,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact, but this is a requirement for all street construction.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18006A  
**Project Name** Alternative Mobility Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation

**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$250,000

Implementation of signage , pavement markings, and other infrastructure elements as part of the implementation of the Strategic Plan for Active Mobility to improve the safety and functionality of the Bicycle Mobility Network

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			182,000			182,000
Testing			4,100			4,100
Inspection			7,100			7,100
Design			20,000			20,000
Contingency			22,600			22,600
Engineering Svc			7,100			7,100
Admin Reimbursement			6,100			6,100
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			1,000			1,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>250,000</b>			<b>250,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			250,000			250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>250,000</b>			<b>250,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18012A  
**Project Name** Downtown Pedestrian Safety Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$850,000

This project consists of Pedestrian safety improvements including new crosswalks, signage, pedestrian signals, and traffic signals at select cross streets in the downtown area. Additionally, the project continues initiatives from previous bond projects to reduce traffic congestion while improving public safety and access in the downtown area.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			640,000			640,000
Testing			14,314			14,314
Inspection			24,040			24,040
Design			55,000			55,000
Contingency			70,000			70,000
Engineering Svc			24,040			24,040
Admin Reimbursement			20,606			20,606
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			2,000			2,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>850,000</b>			<b>850,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			850,000			850,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>850,000</b>			<b>850,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18045A  
**Project Name** Street Lighting Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$500,000  
 This project consists of street area lighting improvements for various existing streets and locations. Individual projects will be developed and prioritized to improve public safety for vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle traffic.

**Justification**  
 Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			423,200			423,200
Inspection			14,200			14,200
Design			36,200			36,200
Engineering Svc			14,200			14,200
Admin Reimbursement			12,200			12,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>			<b>500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			500,000			500,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>			<b>500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
 There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18165A  
**Project Name** Downtown Lighting Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$650,000  
This project consists of prioritized lighting improvements along the north/south corridors to the downtown streets.

**Justification**  
Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			473,000			473,000
Testing			11,000			11,000
Inspection			18,400			18,400
Design			42,100			42,100
Contingency			69,700			69,700
Engineering Svc			18,400			18,400
Admin Reimbursement			16,000			16,000
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			1,400			1,400
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			650,000			650,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**  
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18047A  
**Project Name** Traffic Signal Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation

**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety



**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,000,000

This project consists of various city wide traffic operations improvements, for new and improved traffic signals that include span wire traffic signal replacements, traffic signal wireless communications, and other signal hardware improvements. Project will leverage State and Federal funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			730,000			730,000
Testing			16,200			16,200
Inspection			29,000			29,000
Design			65,000			65,000
Contingency			104,300			104,300
Engineering Svc			29,000			29,000
Admin Reimbursement			24,300			24,300
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			2,200			2,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,000,000			1,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18048A  
**Project Name** TxDOT Participation /Traffic Mgmt



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$1,250,000

This project provides funding for the City's local share of the costs on constructing projects leveraged with Texas Department of Transportation.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			910,000			910,000
Testing			20,200			20,200
Inspection			35,400			35,400
Design			81,000			81,000
Contingency			135,000			135,000
Engineering Svc			35,400			35,400
Admin Reimbursement			30,000			30,000
Misc (Ad, Print,Etc)			3,000			3,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,250,000</b>			<b>1,250,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2018			1,250,000			1,250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,250,000</b>			<b>1,250,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20074A  
**Project Name** Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements Phase 1



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$521,000

This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32  
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment. .

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		398,500				398,500
Storm Water-St.		122,500				122,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>521,000</b>				<b>521,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Grant - Other		398,500				398,500
Revenue Bonds		122,500				122,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>521,000</b>				<b>521,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20075A  
**Project Name** Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements Phase 2  
**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest



**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$521,000

This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.  
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		398,500				398,500
Storm Water-St.		122,500				122,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>521,000</b>				<b>521,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Grant - Other		398,500				398,500
Revenue Bonds		122,500				122,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>521,000</b>				<b>521,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20076A  
**Project Name** Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements Phase 1



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life**      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$371,300

This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.  
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		268,700				268,700
Storm Water-St.		102,600				102,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>371,300</b>				<b>371,300</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Grant - Other		268,700				268,700
Revenue Bonds		102,600				102,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>371,300</b>				<b>371,300</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20077A  
**Project Name** Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements Phase 2



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$371,300

This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.  
 This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		268,700				268,700
Storm Water-St.		102,600				102,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>371,300</b>				<b>371,300</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Grant - Other		268,700				268,700
Revenue Bonds		102,600				102,600
<b>Total</b>		<b>371,300</b>				<b>371,300</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15098  
**Project Name** Downtown Street Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$1,500,000**

This project provides for improvements in the Greater Downtown area that include streetscape, landscaping/planters, signage, trash cans, pole medallions, and other miscellaneous elements. The improvements are planned to help create a sense of arrival “Gateways” into key areas and destinations between IH-37/Cooper’s Alley and Lower Broadway/Shoreline. This includes destinations such as the Marina and Arts District and gateways at Laredo/Agnes and Mesquite/IH-37.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan This project will improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	257,100	1,242,900				1,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>257,100</b>	<b>1,242,900</b>				<b>1,500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014	257,100	1,242,900				1,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>257,100</b>	<b>1,242,900</b>				<b>1,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12102  
**Project Name** Twigg Street (Shoreline Blvd to Lower Broadway St)  
**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life**  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety



**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,439,038

Project includes full-depth reconstruction of existing 2-lane road with new sidewalks, curb and gutter, ADA ramps and pavement markings. Project also includes landscaping and area beautification. Utility improvements include water, storm water, wastewater and gas. Note: This project is deferred until demolition of the existing Harbor Bridge.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	257,078		772,960			1,030,038
Contingency			207,000			207,000
Storm Water-St.	106,800		10,000			116,800
WasteWater-St	36,600		4,600			41,200
Water-St.	28,100		8,100			36,200
Gas-St.	5,200		2,600			7,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>433,778</b>		<b>1,005,260</b>			<b>1,439,038</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	257,078		772,959			1,030,037
G.O. Bond Prior			207,001			207,001
Revenue Bonds	176,700		25,300			202,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>433,778</b>		<b>1,005,260</b>			<b>1,439,038</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12127  
**Project Name** North Beach Area Road Improvements/Beautification



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$868,354

The project provides for rehab of the pavement with required improvements for sidewalk, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. The project was also coordinated with the Texas State Aquarium, USS Lexington, and other North Beach businesses for private donations to further enhance improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	599,400		66,854			666,254
Storm Water-St.	58,200	18,000				76,200
WasteWater-St	60,900	7,200				68,100
Water-St.	55,900	1,900				57,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>774,400</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>66,854</b>			<b>868,354</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	599,400		66,854			666,254
Revenue Bonds	175,000	27,100				202,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>774,400</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>66,854</b>			<b>868,354</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Operational Impact for this project could include increased electrical consumption and water usage which will be identified during the design stage. This project will greatly improve the area and make it safer and friendlier for residents and visitors.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12134  
**Project Name** Sea Town Pedestrian Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**      **Total Project Cost:** \$514,855

This project is the first phase in implementing recommendations of the Sustainable Communities Building Blocks Walkability Audit conducted in May 2012, which includes recommendations to improve walkability and connectivity of local destinations to include American Bank Center, Whataburger Field, Ortiz Center, Art Museum, Science & History Museum, Heritage Park and other area attractions. This is a joint City/TxDOT project with 20/80 percent cost sharing. Project includes curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, lighting and landscaping.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	324,469	116,120	74,266			514,855
<b>Total</b>	<b>324,469</b>	<b>116,120</b>	<b>74,266</b>			<b>514,855</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2012	324,469	116,120	74,266			514,855
<b>Total</b>	<b>324,469</b>	<b>116,120</b>	<b>74,266</b>			<b>514,855</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Operational Impact for project could include increased lighting and electrical consumption which will be developed during design stage. Project will greatly improve area and make it safer and friendlier for residents and visitors.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 170062  
**Project Name** Park Road 22 Bridge



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Bridges  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$13,294,520

This Bond 2004 project provides for a new bridge over a new water exchange between canal systems located on east and west side of Park Road 22. New bridge allows for pedestrians, golf carts and small boats to travel beneath the new bridge. Water exchange is required by Developer under a United States Army Corps of Engineers permit and construction is being coordinated with the Developer. This project requires Texas Department of Transportation coordination and approval. This is a City Council priority project and construction will use remaining savings from Bond 2008 Street Bond Funds.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32.  
 This project will impact the area with benefits to economic development and tourism.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,516,500	11,696,320				13,212,820
Storm Water-St.	6,600					6,600
WasteWater-St	3,600					3,600
Water-St.	68,100					68,100
Gas-St.	3,400					3,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,598,200</b>	<b>11,696,320</b>				<b>13,294,520</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond Prior	1,515,000	7,696,320				9,211,320
Revenue Bonds	81,700					81,700
Tax Increment Finance District	1,500	4,000,000				4,001,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,598,200</b>	<b>11,696,320</b>				<b>13,294,520</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

An operational budget impact cannot be determined until a final project scope has been developed.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15113  
**Project Name** Traffic Signals & Lighting Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$247,721

This project includes new traffic signals and traffic signal replacements/upgrades at prioritized intersections to improve safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, and vehicular traffic. New signals are provided where required by increased traffic demands and approved warrants. The work varies by signal and includes poles, foundations, mast arms, signal heads, controllers, pedestrian buttons, signage, markings and other miscellaneous improvements. A portion of these funds are planned as matching funds to leverage additional dollars through a City/TxDOT joint project. New signals include Flour Bluff/Purdue and two on Ennis Joslin at McArdele & Islander Way. Upgraded signals include Commodore/Park Road 22 intersection and multiple intersections along Ocean Drive.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. These projects will improve safety conditions and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	197,402	1,486	48,833			247,721
<b>Total</b>	<b>197,402</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>48,833</b>			<b>247,721</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2014	197,402	1,486	48,833			247,721
<b>Total</b>	<b>197,402</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>48,833</b>			<b>247,721</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E17019  
**Project Name** Residential Street Rebuild Program (RSRP)



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$11,500,000

The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. Staff has developed a citywide Residential Street Rebuild Program (RSRP) and Council passed a resolution approving Test Projects for better pricing information and construction sequencing data. The Bond 2016 RSRP was approved on November 8, 2016 for \$11 million. Finalization of street selection criteria, evaluation matrix and process steps (“RSRP Guiding Principles”) are complete and the Work Plan was approved by City Council on October 31, 2017. Construction should begin Summer of 2018.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	10,633,400	866,600				11,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,633,400</b>	<b>866,600</b>				<b>11,500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
G.O. Bond 2016	10,133,400	866,600				11,000,000
G.O. Bond Prior	500,000					500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,633,400</b>	<b>866,600</b>				<b>11,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17037  
**Project Name** ADA Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation  
**Department** Street Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$2,500,000**

This project provides for continuation of City-wide ADA Accessibility improvements. The primary work and funds (\$2.3M) are dedicated to the Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) project to maximize resources and the City's overall Street Improvement Plan (SIP). The remaining funds (\$200K) are planned for individual projects that will be prioritized in a workplan and coordinated with Committee for Persons with Disabilities and City Council. Some individual projects are also planned as City match to leverage additional state and federal funds through grant and other agency programs.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. ADA improvements are a requirement for all street construction.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	38,200	2,461,800				2,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,200</b>	<b>2,461,800</b>				<b>2,500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2016	38,200	2,461,800				2,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,200</b>	<b>2,461,800</b>				<b>2,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 19001  
**Project Name** Developer Participation Projects

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Street Operations  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost: \$7,171,018**

These projects provide Funding for the City's share of street and bridge construction projects associated with new developments when the Unified Development Code (UDC) requires City Participation. This helps the city ensure that public interest is served by upgrading collector and arterial street infrastructure within new developments and conform with adopted City Master Plans. Funding is available from Bond Issues in 2012, 2016 and 2018.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. Bond issues will leverage city funding to construct larger projects.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	2,381,121	4,789,897				7,171,018
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,381,121</b>	<b>4,789,897</b>				<b>7,171,018</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
G.O. Bond 2012	2,351,923	287,762				2,639,685
G.O. Bond 2016	29,198	2,502,135				2,531,333
G.O. Bond 2018		2,000,000				2,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,381,121</b>	<b>4,789,897</b>				<b>7,171,018</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17038  
**Project Name** TxDOT Participation Projects



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Street Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Street-Rehabilitation      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,231,800

These projects provide continuation of program to obtain matching funds and leverage State and Federal funding. Current projects include new signalized intersection at PR 22 and Aquarius, MPO Regional Parkway Study, North Padre Island Access Management Study, Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and infrastructure transportation related projects including new bicycle and pedestrian improvements. The bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure improvements will be in accordance with Strategic Plan for Active Mobility to create mobility options by strengthening walkable and/or bikeable connections to key destinations. Funding is available from Bond Issues in 2012, 2014 and 2016.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan; Policy Statements pp. 25-32; Transportation Master Plan. Bond issues will leverage city funding to construct larger projects.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	66,246		2,165,554			2,231,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,246</b>		<b>2,165,554</b>			<b>2,231,800</b>

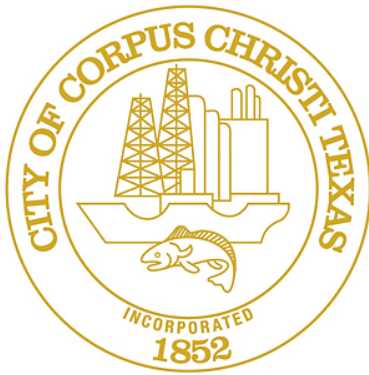
Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
TxDOT	66,246		2,165,554			2,231,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,246</b>		<b>2,165,554</b>			<b>2,231,800</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no direct operational budget impact.

## STREET DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

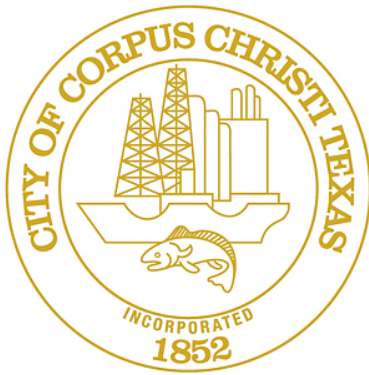
STREET DEPARTMENT LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Tanacahua Street (Buffalo-Lipan)	2,736,000							2,736,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 2	Carancahua St	2,736,000							2,736,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 3	Mesquite Street (Coppers Alley -Twigg St)	6,156,000							6,156,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 4	Lousiana Ave	2,736,000							2,736,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 5	Ayers Street (Fern St-Alameda St)	2,736,000							2,736,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 6	Laredo St	6,840,000							6,840,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 7	Agnes Street (19th-McBride)	4,104,000							4,104,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 8	Carroll Ln (Mcardle Rd)	6,840,000							6,840,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 9	Leopard Street (McBride)	3,420,000							3,420,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 10	Port Avenue (Ruth- Leopard St)	2,736,000							2,736,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 11	Staples Street (Moore Plaza to Weber Rd)	4,104,000							4,104,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 12	Old Brownsville Road (Saratoga Blvd)	684,000							684,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
LR 13	Street Reconstruction Projects		43,000,000	43,000,000					86,000,000
This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadways with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.									
<b>STREET DEPARTMENT LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>45,828,000</b>	<b>43,000,000</b>	<b>43,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131,828,000</b>

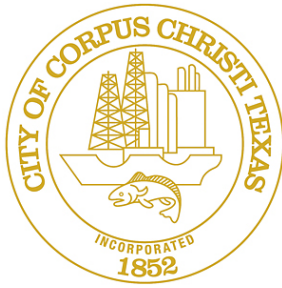


# **GAS**

# **CIP**







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI GAS PROGRAM

This year's Gas Department Capital Improvement Program represents a large investment in the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and invest in the infrastructure needs of the system. Previous pipeline replacement and expansion projects have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs, and adequately plan for the future of our distribution system.

Currently, the Gas Department is responsible for over 1,300 miles of distribution gas mains with more than 54,000 active residential and commercial customers. This amounts to the purchase and delivery of approximately 3,600,000 MCF (Thousand Cubic Feet) of natural gas per year.

Included in this year's capital improvement program are several projects which include a new CNG station, pipe replacement, and pipe expansion projects. The new CNG station will complement the Ayers Station that was completed in 2017 and will be located on the North West side of town to serve customers traveling the HWY 37 and Hwy 77 Corridor. Pipe replacement projects are budgeted for the replacement of aging infrastructure through-out the City in support of the Gas Department's Distribution Integrity Management Program. Expansion projects are budgeted and are going to be utilized for expansion of the system in new neighborhoods and commercial districts. In addition to the projects listed, the Gas Capital Improvement Program Budget includes over \$1.86 million in funds to support City street projects that require upgrading or moving of gas transmission lines.

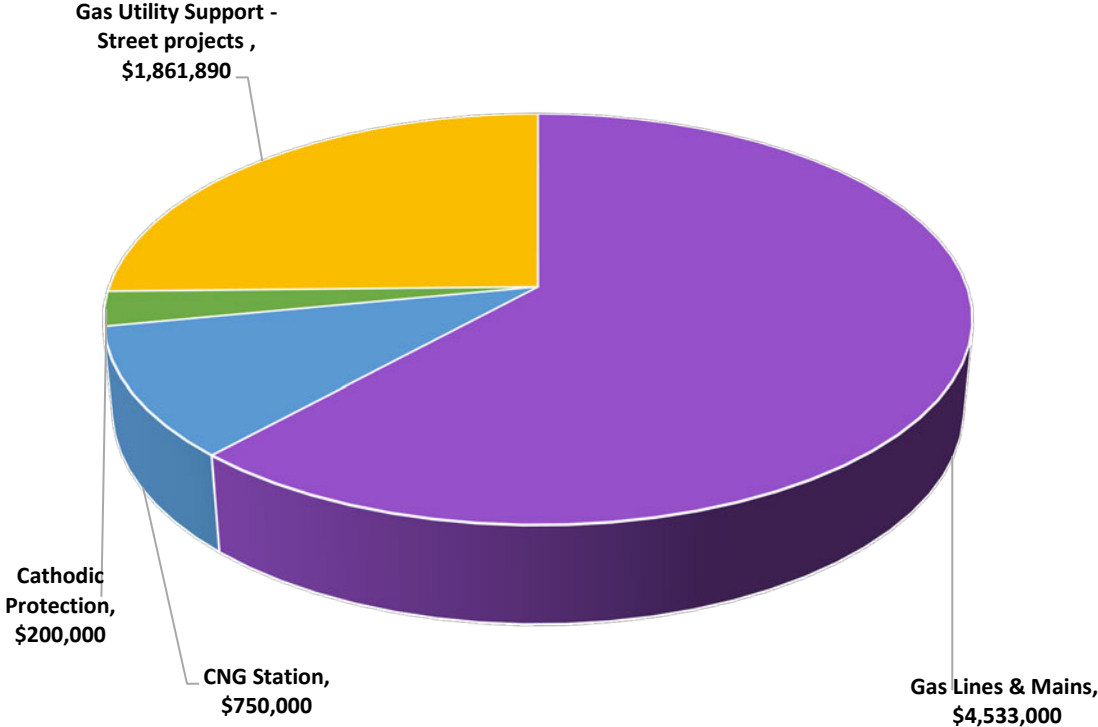


# GAS PROGRAM

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Gas Lines & Mains	\$	4,533,000
CNG Station	\$	750,000
Cathodic Protection	\$	200,000
Gas Utility Support - Street projects	\$	1,861,890
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,344,890</b>

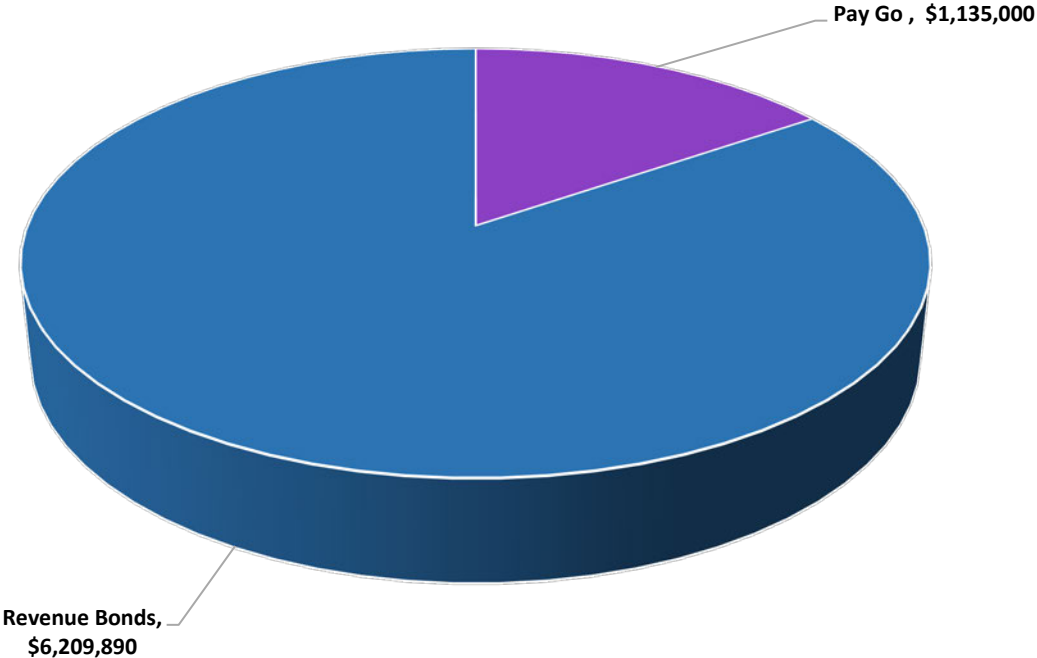
**Gas FY 2020 CIP: \$ 7,344,890**



# GAS PROGRAM

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ 7,344,890	\$ 7,889,500	\$ 4,105,000
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Pay Go	\$ 1,135,000	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bonds	\$ 6,209,890	\$ 7,889,500	\$ 4,105,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 7,344,890</b>	<b>\$ 7,889,500</b>	<b>\$ 4,105,000</b>

## Gas FY 2020 CIP: \$ 7,344,890



# GAS DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

GAS SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E12131	New Gas Transmission Main		17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,100,000
E12132	Gas Lines / Regulator Stations Replacement / Extension Program	1,997,000		2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	7,215,000
E16325	Padre Island Water and Gas Line Extension	99,700	1,356,000	1,428,000	-	-	1,428,000
20014A	Public CNG Station		199,000	750,000	-	-	750,000
E13022	Cathodic Protection Upgrades		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000
E15162	TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge)		369,300		4,200,000	800,000	5,000,000
E15135	Gas Chiller Assessment & Replacement	13,800	402,200				-
<b>GAS PROJECT TOTAL:</b>		<b>2,110,500</b>	<b>2,543,700</b>	<b>5,483,000</b>	<b>7,505,000</b>	<b>4,105,000</b>	<b>17,093,000</b>
Gas Utility Support - Street projects		696,800	128,300	1,861,890	384,500		2,246,390
<b>GAS SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>2,807,300</b>	<b>2,672,000</b>	<b>7,344,890</b>	<b>7,889,500</b>	<b>4,105,000</b>	<b>19,339,390</b>

GAS AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Unspent Budget	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Prior Revenue Bonds	207,300	1,316,000				-	
Pay Go	2,600,000	1,356,000	1,135,000	-	-	1,135,000	
Revenue Bonds			6,209,890	7,889,500	4,105,000	18,204,390	
<b>GAS DEPARTMENT FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>2,807,300</b>	<b>2,672,000</b>	<b>7,344,890</b>	<b>7,889,500</b>	<b>4,105,000</b>	<b>19,339,390</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

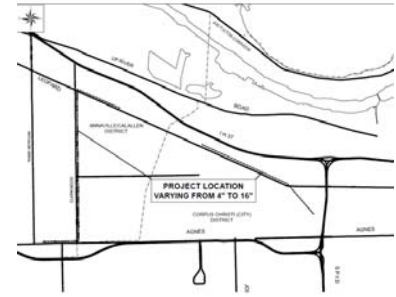
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12131  
**Project Name** New Gas Transmission Main

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Gas

**Department** Gas  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project consists of installing approximately 35,000 feet of high pressure mains varying in size from 4 to 16 inches. This will connect existing City distribution system to the Annville/Calallen distribution system. Connecting the two system will increase reliability and capacity to Annville/Calallen area. This project will be completed by City crews.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61  
 Work will increase capacity to market additional gas volume to Annville and Calallen areas and potentially increase revenues.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		17,200	460,000	460,000	460,000	1,397,200
Inspection			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Design			150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,200</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>2,117,200</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds		17,200	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,117,200
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,200</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>2,117,200</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

The impact is negligible to the annual operating budget.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12132  
**Project Name** Gas Lines/Regulator Station Replacement Program



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Gas  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Gas      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project involves assessment and replacement of existing City gas pipelines at or beyond, their useful service life. Lines and regulator stations in the most deteriorated condition, and those creating the most severe maintenance issues, will be prioritized for replacement. This project will also extend existing lines, opening up new service opportunities and support gas line improvements to programmed street and utilities projects that arise during the year.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61 This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	1,997,000		1,850,000	1,850,000	1,850,000	7,547,000
Inspection			190,000	190,000	190,000	570,000
Design			180,000	180,000	180,000	540,000
Contingency			185,000	185,000	185,000	555,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,997,000</b>		<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>9,212,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	1,997,000		2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	9,212,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,997,000</b>		<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>9,212,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure and also avoids major rate fluxuations.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16325  
**Project Name** Padre Island Water and Gas Line Extension



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Gas  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Gas Operations  
**Category** Gas      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project constructs a new 8-inch diameter natural gas line parallel to water main on the island from approximately Aquarius Street to Sand Dollar pumping station. This improvement will meet requirements of Texas Railroad Commission (TRRC) to interconnect with Corpus Christi distribution system as stated in Gas Department Business Plan.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Gas Master Plan  
 This project will decrease operational cost and end-user rate.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning	99,700					99,700
Construction/Rehab		1,150,000	1,313,000			2,463,000
Inspection		85,000	25,000			110,000
Design		50,000	15,000			65,000
Contingency		56,000	65,000			121,000
Engineering Svc		15,000	10,000			25,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>99,700</b>	<b>1,356,000</b>	<b>1,428,000</b>			<b>2,883,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO		1,356,000	1,135,000			2,491,000
Revenue Bonds	99,700		293,000			392,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>99,700</b>	<b>1,356,000</b>	<b>1,428,000</b>			<b>2,883,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will decrease operational cost and end-user rate.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20014A  
**Project Name** Public CNG Station



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Gas

**Department** Gas  
**Contact** Director of Gas Operations  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Active

**Total Project Cost:** \$949,000

**Description**

City Council discussed fuel and maintenance cost savings and emission reduction for a cleaner environment afforded through use of Compressed Natural Gas (CNG). The City has committed to providing CNG not only for City fleets but also for commercial fleets and private customers. Public and private fleets include US Post Office, AT&T, Nueces County, Texas Railroad Commission, Republic Services, CC Disposal, and private customers. Demand of CNG has almost doubled from 17,000 GGE (Gasoline Gallon Equivalence) to 33,000 GGE since November 2013. A new CNG station has been constructed at Ayers street. This CIP project will re-furbish equipment from old Hygeia station and use it for another medium size station on West side of town.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Gas Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		199,000	750,000			949,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>199,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>			<b>949,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds		199,000	750,000			949,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>199,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>			<b>949,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

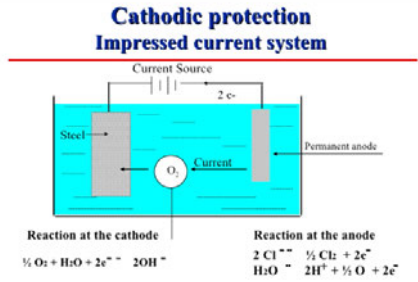
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E13022  
**Project Name** Cathodic Protection Upgrades

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Gas

**Department** Gas  
**Contact** Director of Gas Operations  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project proposes design and construction to upgrade current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System. The Impressed Current system is more effective at protecting larger mains from external corrosion. This system also uses anodes that have longer effective lifespan and will reduce anode replacement costs.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57;  
 This project will decrease long term operational and maintenance cost.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Inspection		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	80,000
Capital Equipment		180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	720,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	800,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will decrease long term operational and maintenance cost.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E15162  
**Project Name** TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge)

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Gas  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Gas Operations  
**Category** Gas      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project involves the relocation of gas mains as required by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). These funds are dedicated to the proposed relocation of existing mains to meet the construction schedule of the Harbor Bridge project. TxDOT will be responsible for the design and construction of any utility relocations and the city will participate through funding assistance.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56, 60 & 61  
 This program allows strategic system replacement of impacted infrastructure due to the new Harbor Bridge.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				4,200,000	800,000	5,000,000
Design		369,300				369,300
<b>Total</b>		<b>369,300</b>		<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>5,369,300</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds		369,300		4,200,000	800,000	5,369,300
<b>Total</b>		<b>369,300</b>		<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>5,369,300</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15135  
**Project Name** City Gas Dept Chiller Assessmt & Replacement



**Type** Equipment  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Gas  
**Department** Gas  
**Contact** Director of Gas Operations  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** PriorActive

**Description**

This provides for the replacement of the existing Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) system with the installation and setup of temporary Air Conditioning (AC) at the Gas Department Administration Building The existing HVAC system experienced complete failure and is no longer serviceable. The complete replacement of HVAC is being expedited to minimize the temporary AC.

**Justification**

Current Gas Department Chillers were installed in 2000. After 18 years of service and multiple attempts at repairing the system the chillers were deemed no longer operational. An emergency declaration was issued in August of 2018 to provide for temporary AC for the Gas building and to begin the process of replacing the HVAC system.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning	13,864					13,864
Construction/Rehab		402,187				402,187
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,864</b>	<b>402,187</b>				<b>416,051</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	13,864	402,187				416,051
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,864</b>	<b>402,187</b>				<b>416,051</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

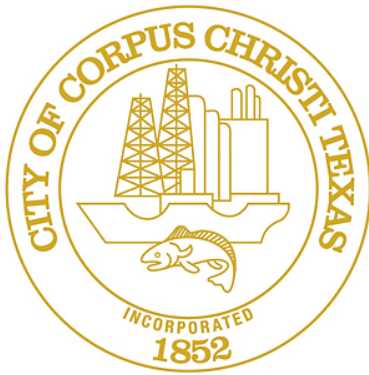
There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

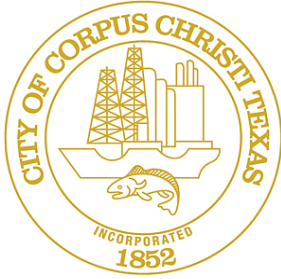
# GAS DEPARTMENT FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

GAS LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Gas Lines / Regulator Stations Replacement / Extension Program	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	2,405,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	14,420,000
This project involves assessment and replacement of existing City gas pipelines at or beyond, their useful service life.									
LR 2	Cathodic Protection Upgrades	200,000	200,000						400,000
This project proposes design and construction to upgrade current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to Impressed.									
LR 3	Gas Support for Street Projects	850,000	850,000	850,000					2,550,000
This project consists of Gas support for new street projects.									
<b>GAS LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>3,455,000</b>	<b>3,455,000</b>	<b>3,255,000</b>	<b>2,405,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>17,370,000</b>

# STORM WATER CIP







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI STORM WATER PROGRAM

This year's Storm Water Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Planned improvements will allocate resources for improving major and minor channels, underground main trunk lines, box culverts, collection systems, curb & gutter, inlets and outfall structures. Significant initiatives included in the Capital Improvement Program focus on ensuring compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements and planning to address the capacity limitations of existing systems. The City of Corpus Christi's Storm Water Department is currently responsible for two major drainage pump stations, over 100 miles of major ditches, 370 miles of collector ditches, 110 bridges, over 600 miles of underground storm drain pipes with 6,500 manholes, and 1,800 miles of curb & gutter with 19,000 inlets and various smaller ditches, driveway culverts and natural drainage systems.

Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. Additional work includes implementation of City-wide improvements to the existing major and minor ditches (concrete-lined and earthen), curb & gutter, and underground systems to increase water quality and pollution prevention as required by the City's Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit.

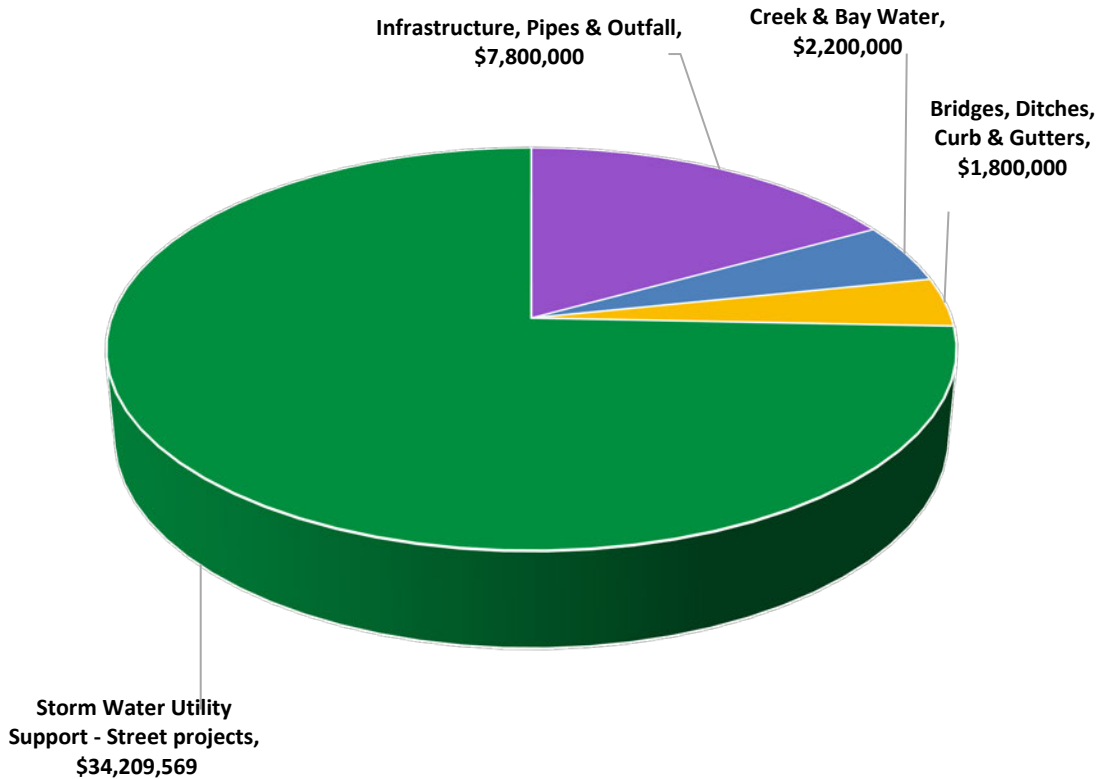
In addition to the projects listed, the Storm Water Capital Improvement Program Budget includes over \$34 million in funding to support street projects that require upgrading or moving storm water mains. These projects include streets listed in the Bond 2018, and prior years General Obligation Bond Elections.

# STORM WATER

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Infrastructure, Pipes & Outfall	\$	7,800,000
Creek & Bay Water	\$	2,200,000
Bridges, Ditches, Curb & Gutters	\$	1,800,000
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	\$	34,209,569
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,009,569</b>

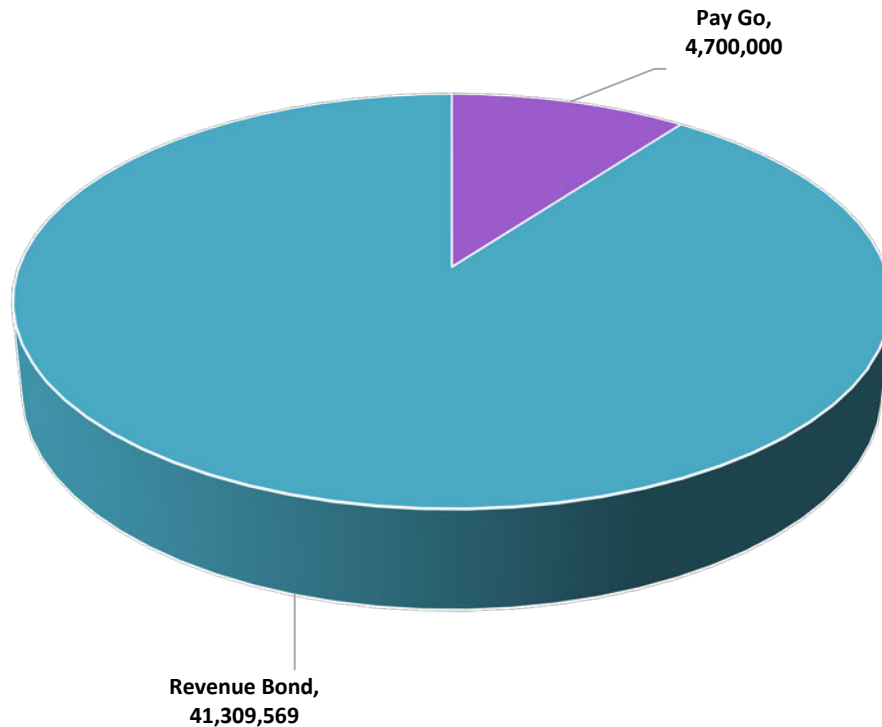
## Storm Water FY 2020 CIP: \$ 46,009,569



# STORM WATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 46,009,569</b>	<b>\$ 16,284,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,900,000</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Pay Go	4,700,000	-	-
Revenue Bond	41,309,569	16,284,000	12,900,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 46,009,569</b>	<b>\$ 16,284,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,900,000</b>

## Storm Water FY 2020 CIP: \$ 46,009,569





# STORM WATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

STORM WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
18100	Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation/ Replacement	73,614	1,946,240	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000
E10200	La Volla Creek Storm Water Modeling and Improvements	2,001,900	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
19012	Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement	631,890	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,800,000
20078A	Bay Water Quality Improvement			200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000
20079A	Stormwater Pipe Inspection			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
E12145	Major Outfall Assessments & Repairs	14,900,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	1,600,000
E12199	Bridge Rehabilitation	202,525	45,100	600,000	600,000	-	1,200,000
E12191	Channel Ditch Improvements		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,000,000
<b>STORM WATER PROJECT TOTAL:</b>		<b>17,809,929</b>	<b>3,891,340</b>	<b>11,800,000</b>	<b>12,100,000</b>	<b>12,900,000</b>	<b>36,800,000</b>
Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects				34,209,569	4,184,000		38,393,569
<b>STORM WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>17,809,929</b>	<b>3,891,340</b>	<b>46,009,569</b>	<b>16,284,000</b>	<b>12,900,000</b>	<b>75,193,569</b>

STORM WATER AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Pay Go			4,700,000	-	-	4,700,000	
Revenue Bond	17,809,929	3,891,340	41,309,569	16,284,000	12,900,000	70,493,569	
<b>STORM WATER FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>17,809,929</b>	<b>3,891,340</b>	<b>46,009,569</b>	<b>16,284,000</b>	<b>12,900,000</b>	<b>75,193,569</b>

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

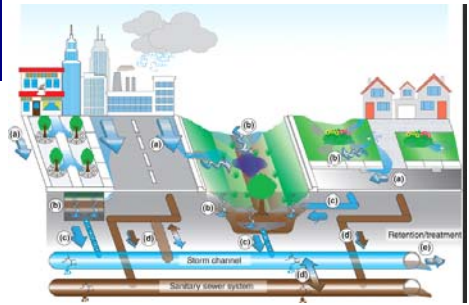
## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18100  
**Project Name** Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Storm Drainage

**Department** Storm Water  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted. IDIQ (Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity) contract is included in the 2019 budget.

### Justification

Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		1,800,000	5,050,000	5,050,000	5,050,000	16,950,000
Inspection	4,300	50,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	654,300
Design	69,314	46,240	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,015,554
Contingency		50,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,250,000
Engineering Svc			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Admin Reimbursement			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,614</b>	<b>1,946,240</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>20,019,854</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			4,700,000			4,700,000
Revenue Bonds	73,614	1,946,240	1,300,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	15,319,854
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,614</b>	<b>1,946,240</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>20,019,854</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E10200  
**Project Name** La Volla Creek Storm Water Modeling & Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Storm Water  
**Useful Life** 10 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Category** Storm Drainage      **Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Active

**Description**

The City has approximately 100 miles of major ditches. As part of a programmatic approach to implement lifecycle improvements, focused on the La Volla Creek Basin, this project will identify and prioritize ditch improvements to include re-grading, slope-re-contouring and stabilization, pilot channels and concrete lining upgrades, and other best management practices. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding to public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality and reduce long term maintenance costs. This is a yearly program which will address problems as funding allows.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative. Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential "washouts" that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,300,000	300,000	1,635,000	1,635,000	1,635,000	6,505,000
Inspection	50,000	50,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	475,000
Design	651,900		150,000	150,000	150,000	1,101,900
Contingency		150,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	375,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Admin Reimbursement			5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,001,900</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>8,501,900</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	2,001,900	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,501,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,001,900</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>8,501,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during channel lifecycle.

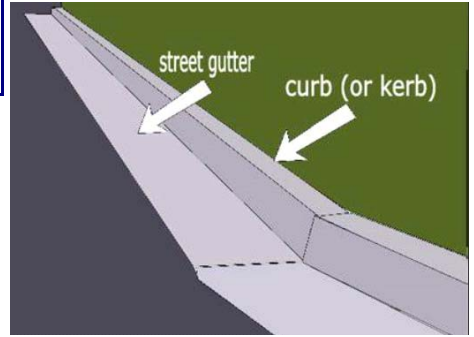
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 19012  
**Project Name** Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Storm Drainage

**Department** Storm Water  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Active

**Description**

This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City. In addition to improving drainage, areas considered hazardous to vehicular or pedestrian traffic will receive priority. This project will address problematic areas on a yearly basis as funding allows. Curb replacements shall be designed to exceed a 20-year service life.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	631,890		460,000	460,000	460,000	2,011,890
Inspection			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Design			60,000	60,000	60,000	180,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>631,890</b>		<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>2,431,890</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	631,890		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,431,890
<b>Total</b>	<b>631,890</b>		<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>2,431,890</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Replacing rolled, damaged and failed curb and gutters improves area drainage by re-establishing overland drainage flow paths. Identifying isolated sections of failed curb and gutter for replacement before more extensive repairs are required extends service life and is key to minimizing future improvement costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20078A  
**Project Name** Bay Water Quality Improvement

**Type** Rehabilitation  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Storm Drainage

**Department** Storm Water  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Pending



### Description

In order to reduce operation and maintenance costs in the stormwater pipe lines so as to improve the water quality of Corpus Christi Bay, this project is to provide assessment and engineering services to install catch basins, solid interceptors and other devices for the stormwater pipe lines in the downtown area along the ocean drive.

### Justification

If this project is not engaged then stormwater lines along ocean will discharge more trashes and solids to the Corpus Christi Bay and pollute the water.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				410,000	410,000	820,000
Inspection			10,000	50,000	50,000	110,000
Design			160,000			160,000
Contingency			15,000	25,000	25,000	65,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Admin Reimbursement			5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>200,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			200,000	500,000	500,000	1,200,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>200,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

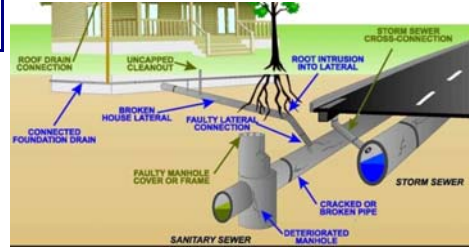
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20079A  
**Project Name** Stormwater Pipe Inspection

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Storm Drainage

**Department** Storm Water  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe



**Status** Pending

**Description**

To support on-going street projects and associated stormwater line upgrades, this project is to provide closed-circuit television (CCTV) inspection to the Citywide stormwater pipe lines. The inspection results will be used by City staff and design engineer for City's stormwater pipe line upgrade and maintenance.

**Justification**

The City will pay higher cost to the design engineer for them to hire sub-contractor for CCTV inspections.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			826,000	826,000	826,000	2,478,000
Inspection			70,000	70,000	70,000	210,000
Design			50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
Contingency			40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
Admin Reimbursement			4,000	4,000	4,000	12,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E12145  
**Project Name** Major Outfall Assessments & Repairs



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Storm Water  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Storm Drainage      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

There are eight major storm water outfalls and more than 100 other outfalls that allow runoff to drain into Corpus Christi Bay. In 2003, 13.5 miles of these outfall structures were inspected and improvements and repairs were made to four outfalls. (Alta Vista, Kinney Street, Power Street, and Louisiana). The purpose of this project is to provide an updated assessment, which may include Brawner/Proctor and Morgan outfalls, and provide recommendations for repairs, improvements and rehabilitation, as necessary. Improvements will be implemented as funding allows.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	13,258,400		650,000	650,000		14,558,400
Inspection	480,000		30,000	30,000		540,000
Design	860,600		60,000	60,000		980,600
Contingency	301,000		60,000	60,000		421,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,900,000</b>		<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>		<b>16,500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	14,900,000		800,000	800,000		16,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,900,000</b>		<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>		<b>16,500,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12199  
**Project Name** Bridge Rehabilitation



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Site Improvements  
**Department** Storm Water  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project is to develop a bridge assessment and repair program. Existing City of Corpus Christi Bridges will be inspected to develop a bridge CIP program for maintenance and repairs, and recommendations for regular inspection cycles.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	83,700	45,100	500,000	500,000		1,128,800
Inspection	20,000		50,000	50,000		120,000
Design	98,800					98,800
Contingency			50,000	50,000		100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>202,500</b>	<b>45,100</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>		<b>1,447,600</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	202,500	45,100	600,000	600,000		1,447,600
<b>Total</b>	<b>202,500</b>	<b>45,100</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>		<b>1,447,600</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Funding rehab/construction of bridges will decrease operational costs by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of bridges.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E12191  
**Project Name** Channel Ditch Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Storm Water  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This yearly project will involve minor storm water conveyance improvements, rehab to critical concrete sections, re-contouring, excavation, clearing, upgrading culverts, scour protection and other miscellaneous best management practices throughout the City to create more positive drainage flow during low water conditions and rain events. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding on public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality, improve vector (pest) control, and reduce long-term maintenance costs. Improvements will take place on a routine basis to extent funding allows.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55, 56 & 58-60; 2009 Storm Water Master Plan (draft); Sustainability Initiative

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		500,000	500,000	500,000	2,215,000	3,715,000
Inspection		20,000	20,000	20,000	185,000	245,000
Design		40,000	40,000	40,000	400,000	520,000
Contingency		40,000	40,000	40,000		120,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>

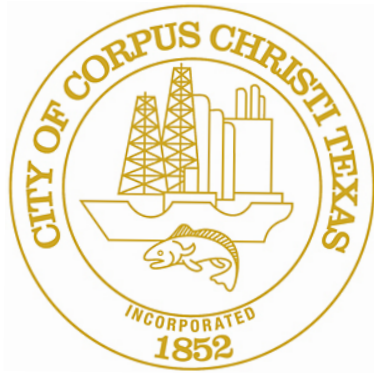
Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds		600,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000	4,600,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>	<b>4,600,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential “washouts” that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing “emergency” responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of channel. The City complies with regulatory permits by using the following measures: pollution prevention, treatment of pollution removal, storm water monitoring, and minimizing introduction of pollutants into the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4).

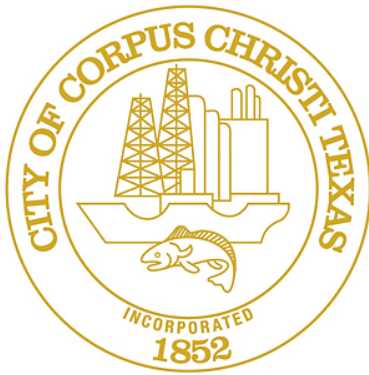
## STORM WATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

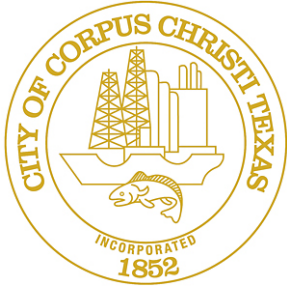
STORM WATER LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation/ Replacement	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	21,000,000
This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.									
LR 2	Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	4,200,000
This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City.									
LR 3	Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000					42,000,000
This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City.									
<b>STORM WATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>17,600,000</b>	<b>17,600,000</b>	<b>17,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>67,200,000</b>



# **WATER SUPPLY CIP**







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM

Water Supply projects are designed to maintain the City's existing water supply facilities and to provide additional delivery facilities and secure new water supply sources. Corpus Christi's primary water supply source is the Choke Canyon / Lake Corpus Christi Reservoir System within the Nueces River Basin. These reservoirs are fed by the Nueces, Frio and Atascosa Rivers. The upper reaches of these rivers flow through the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. Additional water is supplied by Lake Texana and the Colorado River via the Mary Rhodes Pipeline. The first phase of the Mary Rhodes Pipeline was completed in September 1998 and extends 101 miles from Lake Texana, near Edna, Texas and the second phase extends an additional 42 miles from Bay City and connects at the intake at Edna, Texas. The pipeline delivers water to the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP) in Corpus Christi.

In 1992, the City entered into an option agreement for the purchase of 35,000 acre-feet per year of water rights in the Colorado River from the Garwood Irrigation Company. Use of the water requires transmission from the Colorado River through the Mary Rhodes Pipeline to Lake Texana. In February 2014, two construction contracts were awarded to complete the second phase of the Mary Rhodes Pipeline. This project was successfully completed in 2017.

A second project to ensure the City's future water supply is a Seawater Desalination project. The recent drought-of-record conditions experienced in Texas prompted a collaborative effort in Corpus Christi to evaluate the feasibility of developing a non-curtable seawater desalination supply. The current Capital Improvement Program budget contains the preliminary study project for the Seawater Desalination plant.

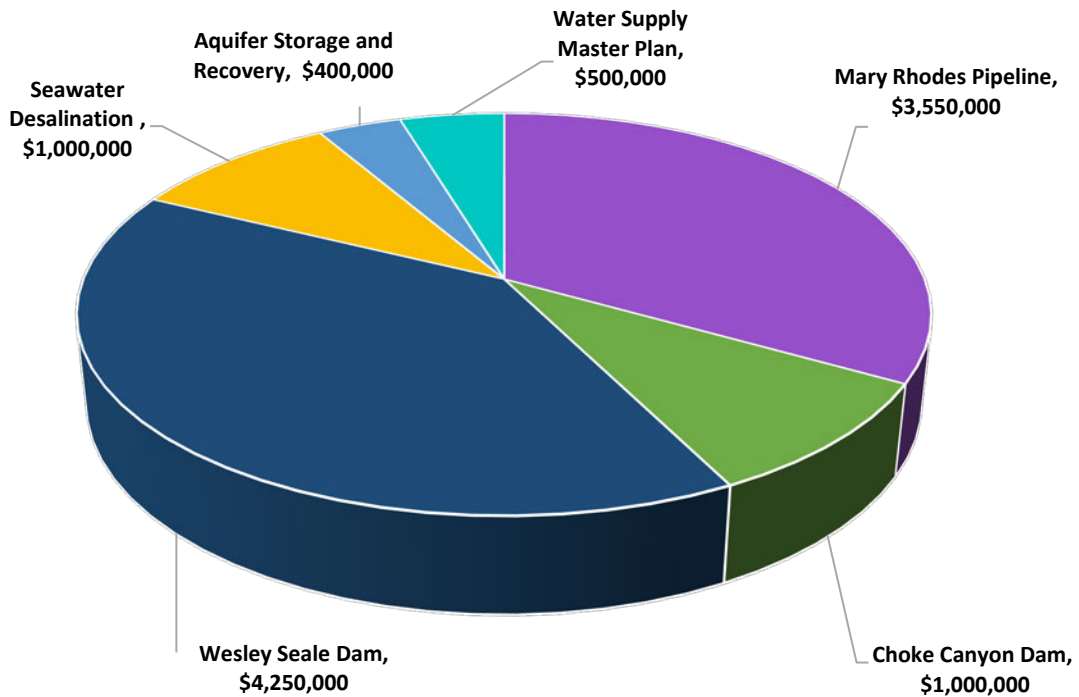
A third project started in late FY 2016 is the Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Feasibility Study. ASR is a proven technology for storing excess water underground which provides a long-term water resource that can be effectively integrated into the City's regional water supply system to achieve long-range water planning goals. ASR would promote diversification of regional water supplies, meet competing demands and improve system operations.

# WATER SUPPLY

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Mary Rhodes Pipeline	\$	3,550,000
Choke Canyon Dam	\$	1,000,000
Wesley Seale Dam	\$	4,250,000
Seawater Desalination	\$	1,000,000
Aquifer Storage and Recovery	\$	400,000
Water Supply Master Plan	\$	500,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>

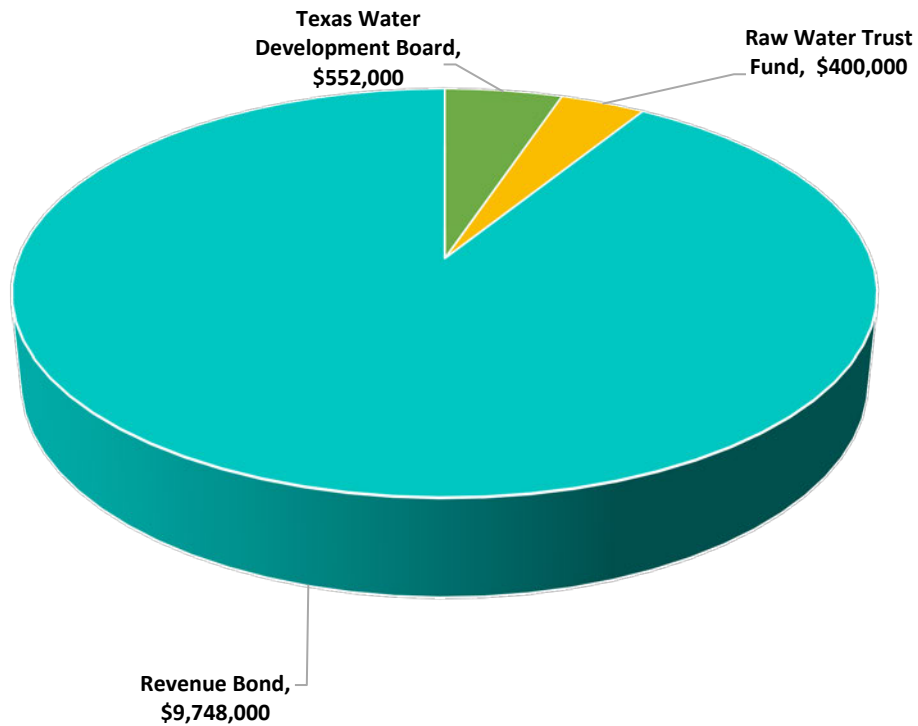
## Water Supply FY 2020 CIP: \$ 10,700,000



# WATER SUPPLY

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Texas Water Development Board	\$ 552,000	\$ -	\$ -
Raw Water Trust Fund	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bond	\$ 9,748,000	\$ 7,750,000	\$ 3,000,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>

## Water Supply FY 2020 CIP: \$ 10,700,000





# WATER SUPPLY FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

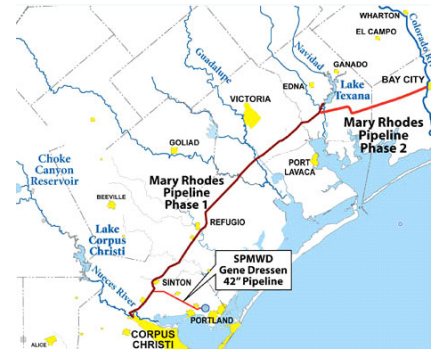
WATER SUPPLY SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E13037	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 System Improvements	83,484	800,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	3,000,000
20105A	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 2 System Improvements			2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
E13068	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade	718,207	300,000	250,000	700,000	-	950,000
E14055	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Office Building	20,400	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
E13050	Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements	59,275	300,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	-	2,100,000
180548	Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements	573,700	1,900,000	2,800,000	-	-	2,800,000
20104A	Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Gates Rehabilitation				500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
20108A	Wesley Seale Dam Dewatering System			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
20109A	Wesley Seale Dam Instrumentation Rehabilitation			450,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,450,000
E15117	Seawater Desalination	115,400	2,157,675	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,000,000
20103A	Water Supply Master Plan			500,000	450,000	-	950,000
E16265	Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Feasibility Study	1,493,900	300,000	400,000	-	-	400,000
<b>WATER SUPPLY SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>3,064,366</b>	<b>5,757,675</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>	<b>7,750,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>21,450,000</b>

WATER SUPPLY AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Raw Water Trust Fund	1,282,000	300,000	400,000	-	-	400,000	
Texas Water Development Board		2,157,675	552,000	-	-	552,000	
Revenue Bonds	1,455,066	3,300,000	9,748,000	7,750,000	3,000,000	20,498,000	
Pay Go	327,300	-				-	
<b>WATER SUPPLY FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>3,064,366</b>	<b>5,757,675</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>	<b>7,750,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>21,450,000</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E13037  
**Project Name** Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph.1 System Improvements



**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$3,883,484

Improvements to Mary Rhodes pipeline system are required to ensure continued reliable water from the existing Phase 1 pipeline. This project addresses replacement and upgrade of various outdated system components, including, but not limited to electrical, instrumentation, mechanical, structural, and HVAC at Woodsboro and Bloomington Pump Stations. This will assure an uninterrupted, reliable on-demand operation of pipeline system.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		200,000	800,000	1,500,000		2,500,000
Testing				200,000		200,000
Inspection			135,000			135,000
Design	83,484	400,000	50,000			533,484
Contingency		200,000		300,000		500,000
Engineering Svc			15,000			15,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>83,484</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>3,883,484</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	83,484	800,000	1,000,000	2,000,000		3,883,484
<b>Total</b>	<b>83,484</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>		<b>3,883,484</b>

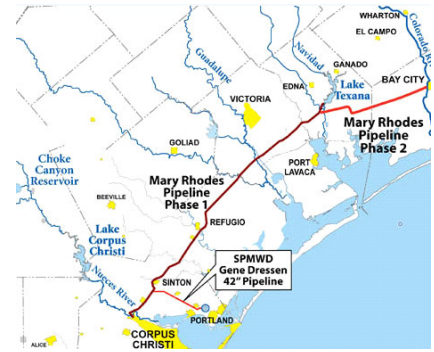
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20105A  
**Project Name** Mary Rhodes Pipeline Ph.2 System Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,000,000

This project includes various required improvements to Mary Rhodes Phase 2 pumping system. Improvements include, but are not limited to river bank stabilization due to natural erosion and other improvements as identified in condition assessment report.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,700,000			1,700,000
Inspection			100,000			100,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency			135,000			135,000
Engineering Svc			12,000			12,000
Admin Reimbursement			3,000			3,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			2,000,000			2,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>			<b>2,000,000</b>

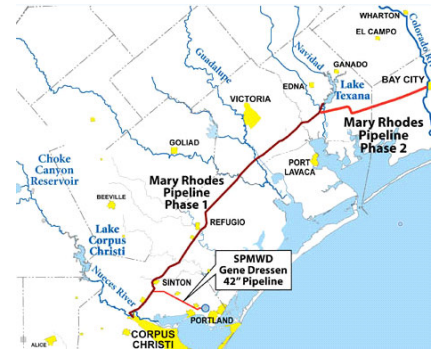
**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E13068  
**Project Name** Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,968,207

Cathodic protection is necessary to protect buried pipeline from corrosion. The cathodic protection system for Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 was installed in 1990s, and is close to end of its service life. This project includes installation of 6 new test stations with zinc anode ground beds, installation of zinc anodes at 15 existing test stations, and removal and replacement of portions of test station components at 126 existing test stations.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	550,700	200,000		550,000		1,300,700
Inspection	5,507	50,000	50,000	50,000		155,507
Design	162,000		200,000			362,000
Contingency		50,000		100,000		150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>718,207</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>		<b>1,968,207</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	718,207	300,000	250,000	700,000		1,968,207
<b>Total</b>	<b>718,207</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>		<b>1,968,207</b>

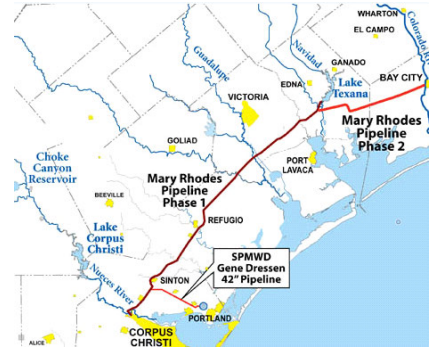
**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E14055  
**Project Name** Mary Rhodes Pipeline Office Building



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Building Addition

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$320,400

Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 project was complete in 1998 and provides about 40% of the City's water supply. Maintech staff uses Woodsboro Booster Pump Station as an office and maintenance facility. The project will provide funding to purchase and install an office building Mary Rhodes Pipeline maintenance staff.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will have nominal operational budget impact and will support city's primary pipeline.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			210,000			210,000
Inspection	20,400		30,000			50,400
Design			30,000			30,000
Contingency			30,000			30,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,400</b>		<b>300,000</b>			<b>320,400</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	20,400		300,000			320,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,400</b>		<b>300,000</b>			<b>320,400</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

This project will have nominal operational budget impact and will support city's primary pipeline.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E13050  
**Project Name** Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Supply  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Supply      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,459,275

Choke Canyon Dam is located in South Texas on the Frio River, four miles west of Three Rivers, Texas, and approximately 90 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. The reservoir supplies water for municipal and industrial needs and provides recreational and environmental benefits. This project provides for various repairs and improvements identified by City and Bureau of Reclamation including, but not limited to crane repairs, soil erosion control, electrical system repairs, spillway operator motor brake realign, instrumentation repairs and other miscellaneous improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will ensure the normal operation and increase service life of structure.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			800,000	900,000		1,700,000
Inspection	31,400		100,000	50,000		181,400
Design	27,875	200,000	100,000			327,875
Contingency		100,000		150,000		250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,275</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>		<b>2,459,275</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	59,275	300,000	1,000,000	1,100,000		2,459,275
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,275</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>		<b>2,459,275</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 180548  
**Project Name** Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ. Study on dewatering devices for spillway rehabilitation is included in project.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will ensure City can provide reservoir supplies to its customers and other downstream rights-holders and secure structural integrity of dam through established dam safety protocols.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		1,400,000	2,000,000			3,400,000
Inspection	30,000	200,000	500,000			730,000
Design	543,700	100,000				643,700
Contingency		200,000	300,000			500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>573,700</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>			<b>5,273,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	573,700	1,900,000	2,800,000			5,273,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>573,700</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>			<b>5,273,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20104A  
**Project Name** Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Rehabilitation



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Water Supply  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Supply      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$1,500,000

Wesley Seale Dam has 60 crest gates located in two separate spillways: south spillway includes 27 gates and north spillway includes 33 gates. Over the years, leakage from side seals has increased and become significant at several gates. Water flow from excessive leakage damages concrete and encourages algae and other vegetative growth. This leads to corrosion issues on gates, metal appurtenances and reinforcing steel. Project provides for necessary improvements including seal replacement, miscellaneous structural repairs and application of a protective coating system for Dam.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will increase the service life of structure and prevent future corrosion and subsequent section loss and connection deterioration.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				440,000	800,000	1,240,000
Inspection				60,000	200,000	260,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds				500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20108A  
**Project Name** Wesley Seale Dam Dewatering System



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Supply  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Supply      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$3,000,000

This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ. Study on dewatering devices for spillway rehabilitation is included in project.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,750,000
Design			250,000			250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20109A  
**Project Name** Wesley Seale Dam Instrumentation Rehabilitation



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Supply  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,450,000

This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ. Study on dewatering devices for spillway rehabilitation is included in project.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,400,000
Design			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>450,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			450,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,450,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>450,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15117  
**Project Name** Seawater Desalination



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply  
**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$4,273,075

Project provides City with reliability, security, sustainability and availability of seawater as possible future water sources. Project provide preliminary design of seawater desalination plant. Scope of project includes governmental funds application, plant site selection, desalination technology design, water infrastructure integration plan, source water characterization, and project cost analysis.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Program will provide sufficient increased water production capacity to support additional industries, growth, and demand. Corpus Christi will be Gulf Coast leader in desalination. Maintenance and operational costs will increase, but corresponding revenues will increase with additional water consumption.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		200,675	900,000	800,000		1,900,675
Testing				75,000		75,000
Inspection	10,100	50,000	90,000	75,000		225,100
Design	105,300	1,835,000				1,940,300
Contingency		57,000				57,000
Engineering Svc		10,000	10,000	50,000		70,000
Admin Reimbursement		5,000				5,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,400</b>	<b>2,157,675</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>4,273,075</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO	20,400					20,400
Raw Water Trust Fund	95,000					95,000
Revenue Bonds			448,000	1,000,000		1,448,000
Texas Water Development Board		2,157,675	552,000			2,709,675
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,400</b>	<b>2,157,675</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>4,273,075</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20103A  
**Project Name** Water Supply Master Plan

**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life** 10 years  
**Category** Water Supply

**Department** Water Supply  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$950,000

The objective of the project is to develop a City wide Water Master Plan for year 2020-2070 that identifies develops and optimizes the sustainment and implementation of firm safe yield water supply resources in advance of region water demands

**Justification**

Said plan is needed to meet the changing needs and to plan for the future of the community.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Inspection			50,000	50,000		100,000
Design			450,000	400,000		850,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>		<b>950,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			500,000	450,000		950,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>		<b>950,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

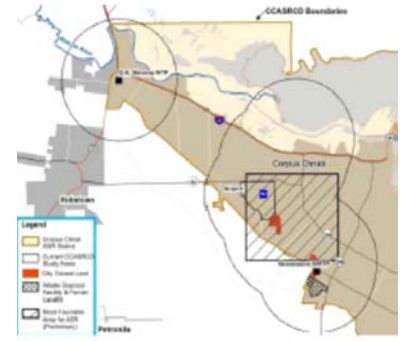
**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16265  
**Project Name** Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage & Recovery Study

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Supply  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Supply      **Priority** 4 Important- Community Invest

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,193,900

Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is a long-term water supply strategy to effectively integrate the City’s regional water supply system to achieve long-range water planning goals. The scope of investigation and analysis for this ASR feasibility study includes the following work elements: Conduct an exploratory test drilling program (up to 3 exploratory boreholes) to collect hydrogeological and geochemical parameters that can be used to characterize a potential ASR system at the selected sites; Perform geochemical analysis to determine the compatibility of treated, source water for storing within the native aquifer setting; Develop a field scale groundwater model to simulate storage and recovery operations; Evaluate ASR operating policy considerations; and Prepare and submit a technical report and electronic presentation to the Texas Water Development Board summarizing the findings of District feasibility study.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will ensure the City follows recommendations of United States Bureau of Reclamation.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	1,010,100		350,000			1,360,100
Inspection	46,400	50,000	50,000			146,400
Design	437,400	250,000				687,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,493,900</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>			<b>2,193,900</b>

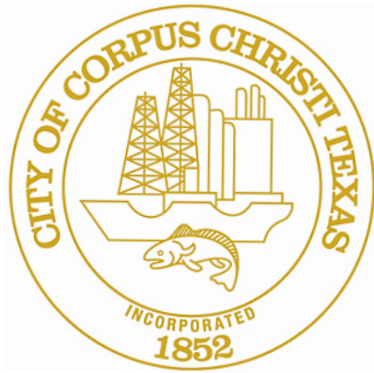
<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO	306,900					306,900
Raw Water Trust Fund	1,187,000	300,000	400,000			1,887,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,493,900</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>			<b>2,193,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# WATER SUPPLY FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

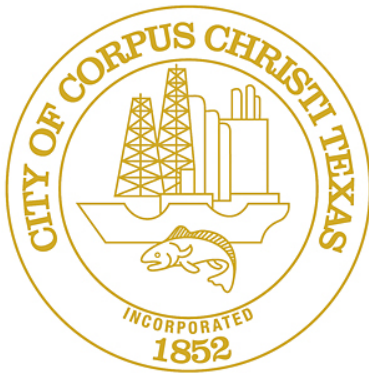
WATER SUPPLY LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000			20,000,000
This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system.									
LR 2	Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Gates Rehabilitation	1,500,000	500,000						2,000,000
Wesley Seale Dam has 60 crest gates located in two separate spillways: south spillway includes 27 gates and north spillway includes 33 gates. Over the years, leakage from side seals has increased and become significant at several gates.									
LR 3	Seawater Desalination	2,500,000	2,500,000						5,000,000
Project provides City with reliability, security, sustainability and availability of seawater as possible future water sources. Project provide preliminary design of seawater desalination plant.									
<b>WATER SUPPLY LONG-RANGE TOTAL:</b>		<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>

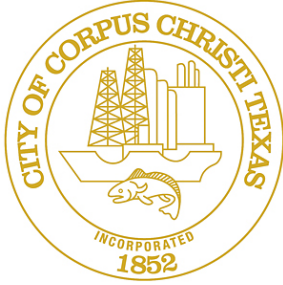


# **WATER CIP**









# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI WATER PROGRAM

The City's Fiscal Year 2019 – 2020 Water Capital Improvement Program (CIP) represents a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the City and the regional area. Through periodic updates of the City-Wide Water Distribution Master Plan, local and area needs are modeled, and this information is used in the development of a capital program that is responsive to population growth, rehabilitation/replacement of aging infrastructure, and regulatory requirements while remaining attentive to funding limitations. This year's Water CIP includes projects relating to Water Treatment, Transmission, Distribution and Infrastructure improvements.

An important aspect of operating a public water system is protecting the integrity of the City's Water Treatment Plant. O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP) was originally constructed in 1954 and has a rated capacity to produce up to 167 million gallons per day (MGD). On average, the plant produces approximately 100 million gallons of water per day. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, high service buildings, and treatment and distribution systems. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects.

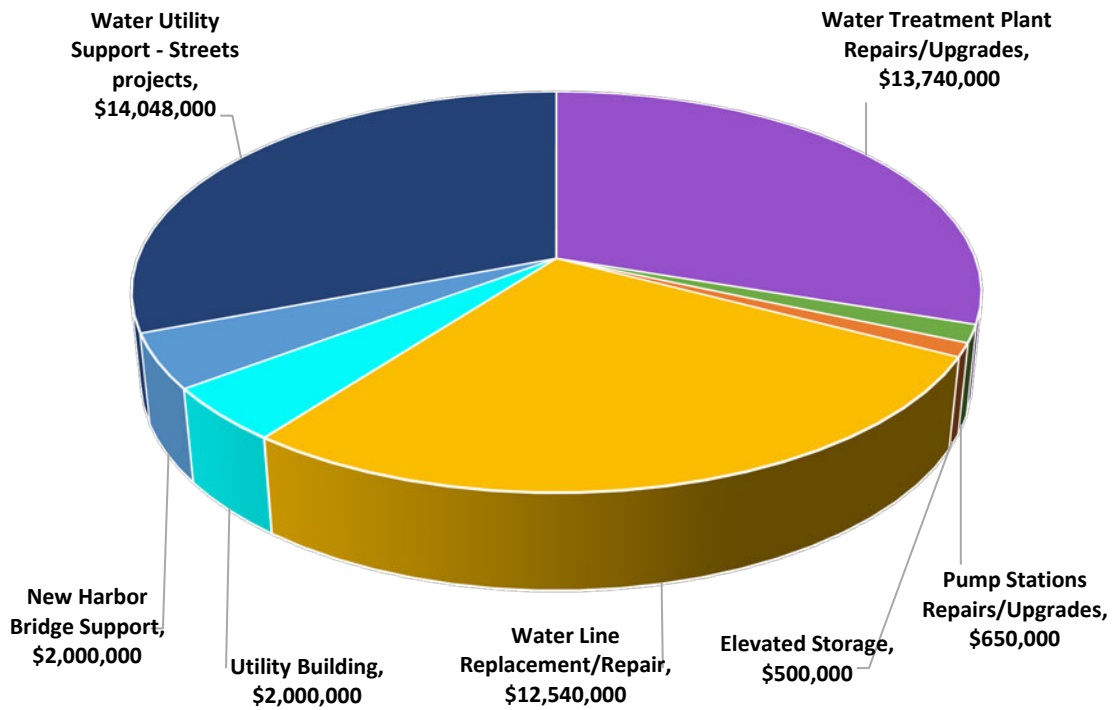
In addition to planned water projects, the FY19-20 Water Capital Improvement Program Budget includes over \$14 million in work to support city street projects that require upgrading or moving water transmission lines. This funding will be used for street projects listed in Bond 2018, and prior General Obligation Bonds.

# WATER

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Water Treatment Plant Repairs/Upgrades	\$ 13,740,000
Pump Stations Repairs/Upgrades	\$ 650,000
Elevated Storage	\$ 500,000
Water Line Replacement/Repair	\$ 12,540,000
Utility Building	\$ 2,000,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	\$ 2,000,000
Water Utility Support - Streets projects	\$ 14,048,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 45,478,000</b>

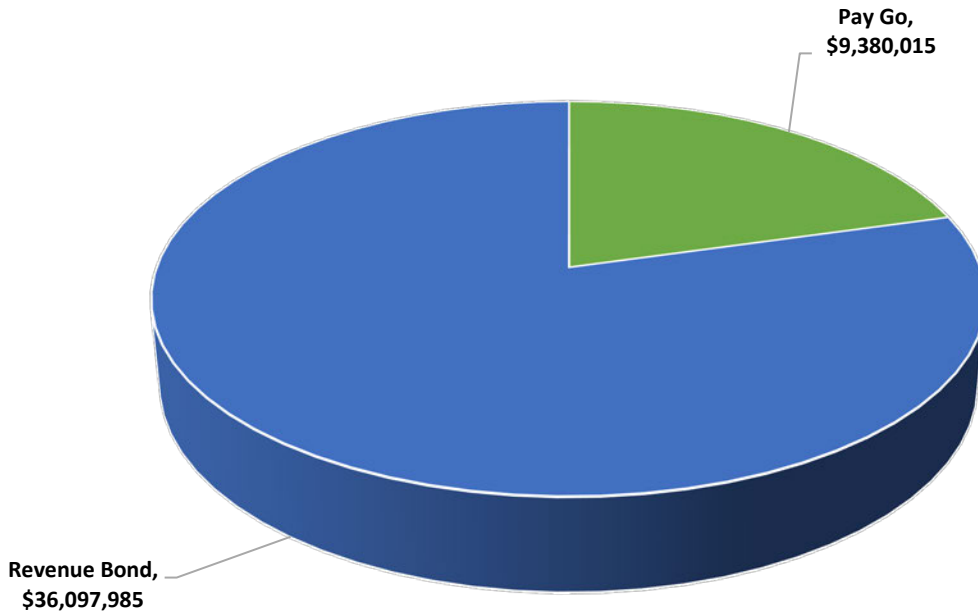
**Water FY 2020 CIP: \$ 45,478,000**



# WATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 45,478,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,255,500</b>	<b>\$ 56,610,000</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Pay Go	\$ 9,380,015	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bond	\$ 36,097,985	\$ 55,255,500	\$ 56,610,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 45,478,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,255,500</b>	<b>\$ 56,610,000</b>

## Water FY 2020 CIP: \$ 45,478,000



## WATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
E11068	Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station	6,577,400	4,270,000	-	-	-	-
E10144	ONSWTP On-Site Hypochlorite Generation	106,300	2,500,000	2,500,000	6,000,000	10,000,000	18,500,000
E17047	ONSWTP Raw Water Influent and Chemical Facilities Improvements	2,984,700	1,500,000	4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	24,500,000
19037A	Citywide Water Distribution System Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Program	19,255,900	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000
19038	Port Avenue Water Line Replacement		50,985	1,500,000	4,000,000	-	5,500,000
E16290	Elevated Water Storage Tanks - Citywide (ACR Implementation Plan, Phase 3)	488,056	903,089	500,000	2,500,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
18130	ONSWTP Sedimentation Improvements (aka "TracVacs")		51,714	2,990,000	2,500,000	-	5,490,000
18131	ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3	1,000,000	4,600	1,000,000		3,000,000	4,000,000
E13051	ONSWTP Site Infrastructure Improvements	275,700	150,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000
E15157	Utility Building Expansion	62,900	500,000	2,000,000	2,300,000	-	4,300,000
E15158	TxDOT Water Line Relocation HARBOR BRIDGE	496,800	10,251	2,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	9,500,000
20107A	ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements			500,000	1,500,000		2,000,000
18154	Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs		306,051	350,000	350,000	1,000,000	1,700,000
E13031	Water System Process Control Reliability Improvements	160,157	33,000	350,000	350,000	-	700,000
20092A	Sandollar Pump Station Improvments			650,000	-	-	650,000
20095A	ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements			350,000	250,000	250,000	850,000
20090A	Nueces Bay Blvd and West Broadway Street Water Line Replacement			500,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	5,500,000
20098A	Water Line Replacement Program			2,130,000	2,080,000	2,080,000	6,290,000
20094A	ONSWTP Filter Building Rehabilitation - Phase 2			300,000	2,200,000	-	2,500,000
20099A	Ship Channel Water Line Relocation			1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,000,000
20100A	Packery Channel Water Line Improvement			400,000	-	1,300,000	1,700,000
20101A	SH286 Water Line Replacement			200,000	1,500,000	-	1,700,000
20102A	ONSWTP Construction Management			750,000	750,000	750,000	2,250,000
20093A	Leopard Street & Up River Road Water Line Rep.			460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000
20097A	Yorktown Blvd. Water Line Extension				200,000	3,330,000	3,530,000
20096A	Water Transmission Line Cathodic Protection Improvements				300,000	700,000	1,000,000
<b>WATER PROJECT TOTAL:</b>		<b>31,407,913</b>	<b>16,279,690</b>	<b>31,430,000</b>	<b>53,080,000</b>	<b>56,610,000</b>	<b>141,120,000</b>
	Water Utility Support - Streets projects			14,048,000	2,175,500		16,223,500
<b>WATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>31,407,913</b>	<b>16,279,690</b>	<b>45,478,000</b>	<b>55,255,500</b>	<b>56,610,000</b>	<b>157,343,500</b>

WATER AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
	Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
	Pay Go		6,000,000	9,380,015	-	-	9,380,015
	Revenue Bond	31,407,913	10,279,690	36,097,985	55,255,500	56,610,000	147,963,485
<b>WATER FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>31,407,913</b>	<b>16,279,690</b>	<b>45,478,000</b>	<b>55,255,500</b>	<b>56,610,000</b>	<b>157,343,500</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E11068  
**Project Name** Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description**

This project will improve pumping capacity and reliability of Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station (NRRWPS). The pump station transfers raw water from Nueces River to O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP). The existing station consists of two pump buildings. Pump Building No. 1 was constructed in 1954 with four vertical turbine pumps, only two of these pumps are in service now. Pump Building No. 2 was constructed in 1981 and contains four dry pit centrifugal pumps. Current pumping capacity is 140.5 MGD with all operable pumps working and firm yield is 103.0 MGD. Maximum water demand treated at ONSWTP has been 111.7 MGD and the pump station has been unable to meet peak demands. Major elements of project include refurbish Pump Building No.1 and No. 2, construct new electrical control room and new backup generator, and provide a new pump in Pump Building No.1.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project provides uninterrupted water supply from Nueces River. The need for reliable, redundant sources of raw water will be met and the City can confidently welcome new businesses. Should this project not be realized, and ONSWTP is faced with peak water demands, the City could face water shortages and a less than favorable public image.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	3,450,000	4,270,000				7,720,000
Inspection	171,700					171,700
Design	2,955,700					2,955,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,577,400</b>	<b>4,270,000</b>				<b>10,847,400</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	6,577,400	4,270,000				10,847,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,577,400</b>	<b>4,270,000</b>				<b>10,847,400</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Operational budget impact should be improved through more efficient equipment.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E10144  
**Project Name** ONSWTP On Site Hypochlorite Generation



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Water Treatment      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

The Owens Stevens Water Treatment Plant currently uses chlorine gas to form monochloramines, the primary disinfectant in water treatment. Up to 185 tons of liquid chlorine can be stored and handled on site, in a combination of rail cars and one-ton cylinders. This project will replace existing, aging chlorine gas system with safer and more reliable on-site hypochlorite generation system. This will eliminate the health and life risk of exposure to chlorine gas to ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities. Will also include modifications to the existing chlorine dioxide system.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Proposed improvements will completely eliminate ONSWTP's dependence on hazardous liquid chlorine for water disinfection thereby reducing health and life risk of ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			700,000	5,700,000	8,800,000	15,200,000
Inspection	21,600		100,000	250,000	270,000	641,600
Design	84,700	2,250,000	1,500,000	50,000	50,000	3,934,700
Contingency		250,000	200,000		880,000	1,330,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>106,300</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>21,106,300</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	106,300	2,500,000	2,500,000	6,000,000	10,000,000	21,106,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>106,300</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>21,106,300</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E17047  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Raw Water Influ/Chem Facilities Imp



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

The City initiated two separate capital projects for ONSWTP Raw Water Influent Improvements and ONSWTP Chemical Feed Facilities Improvements to solve hydraulic constraints and optimize chemical feed systems at the plant. To minimize impacts to operations and achieve cost efficiencies, construction of these two projects will be combined into one construction contract. Objectives of this combined project are to:

- Eliminate all hydraulic constrictions in front end piping;
- Modernize chemical storage and chemical feed systems at ONSWTP that optimizes dosage, reliability, monitoring and control of water treatment chemicals.

These improvements are necessary to meet requirements of TCEQ Rules and Regulations 30 TAC 290.42., and support future plans to increase water treatment capacity at ONSWTP.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will allow the Plant to meet upcoming demand as projected by the Texas Water Development Board, increase treatment capacity and improve treatment efficiency.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			4,000,000	9,260,000	8,500,000	21,760,000
Inspection				500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Design	2,789,300	1,300,000		100,000	100,000	4,289,300
Contingency	195,400	200,000	500,000	140,000	900,000	1,935,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,984,700</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>28,984,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	2,984,700	1,500,000	4,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	28,984,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,984,700</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>28,984,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. The cost to treat water should be reduced due to increased plant efficiencies.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 19037A  
**Project Name** Citywide Water Distribution System Infrastructure Rehab.

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages, and reduced operational costs. A major priority of lifecycle improvements will maximize CIP investments increasing capacity of the system and deferring unnecessary major upgrades to pump stations and plants. This program is in response to the City's Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) and construction will be completed by Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) delivery orders. Some work will be completed using in-house forces to save on costs where applicable. This is an annually repeating project, a new project number will be assigned each year to track expenses. Previous project 18094

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Extension of service life of water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but it prevents cost of maintenance from rising.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	19,199,500	4,600,000	5,000,000	4,200,000	6,000,000	38,999,500
Inspection	16,300	600,000	300,000	600,000		1,516,300
Design	40,100	657,000	200,000	600,000		1,497,100
Contingency		143,000	500,000	600,000		1,243,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,255,900</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>43,255,900</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO		6,000,000	6,000,000			12,000,000
Revenue Bonds	19,255,900			6,000,000	6,000,000	31,255,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,255,900</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>43,255,900</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 19038  
**Project Name** Port Avenue Water Line Replacement



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

This is a new water distribution line project to replace about 7,540 feet of existing 16-in CIP pipe along Port Ave from Horne Rd to Guadalupe Street. This pipe was built in 1954 and may fail due to higher water operating pressure after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into services. This water distribution line replace will ensure City's water distribution safety after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into service.

### Justification

The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1954 and has been in service for 65 years. The existing water line may break after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into service, and consequently, the water distribution will be stopped.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			620,000	4,000,000		4,620,000
Inspection			380,000			380,000
Design		50,985	500,000			550,985
<b>Total</b>		50,985	1,500,000	4,000,000		5,550,985

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds		50,985	1,500,000	4,000,000		5,550,985
<b>Total</b>		50,985	1,500,000	4,000,000		5,550,985

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E16290  
**Project Name** Elevated Water Storage Tanks- Citywid



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

The existing Elevated Storage Tanks (EST) have inadequate volume and elevation to meet minimum storage requirement as defined by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). In June 2012, the TCEQ approved the City’s Alternate Capacity Requirement (ACR) Implementation Plan to replace four existing elevated storage tanks (ESTs) at Pressure Zone 1 (including the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and three pump stations) with four new ESTs in four phases over a nine-year period. This Plan increases combined capacity of elevated storage for Pressure Zone 1 from current 3.5 Million Gallon (MG) to 7.5 MG. In 2016, TCEQ approved combining Phase 3 & 4 into a single project to reduce cost and accelerate ACR Implementation plan. This third phase of ACR Implementation Plan will construct 2 new EST’s: a 2.5 MG EST at Division Road and a 1.25 MG EST at Nueces Bay Blvd at undetermined site. This project will demolish existing four ESTs. City is working on land acquisition and determination for these two ESTs.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will allow the city to meet its commitment to TCEQ as defined in the 9-year Alternative Capacity Requirement (ACR) implementation plan approved in 2012. Higher tanks will additionally provide higher pressure and better pressure stabilization in the distribution system as required. No additional costs will be incurred.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		403,089	350,000	2,325,000	6,825,000	9,903,089
Inspection	11,800		100,000	150,000	150,000	411,800
Design	292,156	200,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	592,156
Contingency	184,100	300,000				484,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>488,056</b>	<b>903,089</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>11,391,145</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	488,056	903,089	500,000	2,500,000	7,000,000	11,391,145
<b>Total</b>	<b>488,056</b>	<b>903,089</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>11,391,145</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project # 18130**  
**Project Name ONSWTP Sedimentaiton Basin Improvements**



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Water Treatment      **Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

The existing Trac-Vac solids collector system at ONSWTP Plant 1 primary sedimentation basin is obsolete and has exceeded its useful design life. The existing system has a constant maintenance problem for plant operations and often fails due to lost suction or hanging up in the solids blanket. As a result, it is inefficient and ineffective at removing solids from the basins. Accumulation of solids impacts the plant's ability to reliably treat water. This project will conduct a preliminary design to determine alternatives and best option for replacing the existing system, develop detailed design and construction documents, and provide construction phase services. This project will also address one-time removal and disposal of accumulated sludge and existing vegetation in ONSWTP process lagoons.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			2,140,000	2,240,000		4,380,000
Inspection		1,714	100,000	100,000		201,714
Design		50,000	460,000	10,000		520,000
Contingency			290,000	150,000		440,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>51,714</b>	<b>2,990,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>		<b>5,541,714</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds		51,714	2,990,000	2,500,000		5,541,714
<b>Total</b>		<b>51,714</b>	<b>2,990,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>		<b>5,541,714</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 18131  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Treatment

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



**Description**

Clearwell 1 at ONSWTP has a 4 MG capacity and was originally constructed in 1954. It has exceeded its design lifespan with severe deterioration. In addition, with increased treatment capacity of ONSWTP, Clearwell 1 cannot meet TCEQ requirements of providing a minimum clear well storage capacity. This project will build a new Clearwell 3 at ONSWTP to meet the requirements of treatment capacity and operations. The 10 MG Clearwell 2 at ONSWTP remains in good condition and is able to function as intended.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project ensures compliance with TCEQ requirements.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab					1,300,000	1,300,000
Inspection			300,000		300,000	600,000
Design	1,000,000		50,000		50,000	1,100,000
Contingency		4,620	650,000		1,350,000	2,004,620
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,620</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,004,620</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	1,000,000	4,620	1,000,000		3,000,000	5,004,620
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,620</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>		<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,004,620</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E13051  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Site Infrastructure Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Treatment  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project will serve as a mechanism to execute major facility and site improvements, end-of-life equipment replacement, and unanticipated capital upgrades for ONSWTP. Improvements will include, but not limited to, filter-to-drain sluice gate replacement; filter-to-drain butterfly valves replacement; filter-to-waste butterfly valves replacement; facilitates structural repairs; cable tray foundation repairs, FBI building relocation, and storm water drainage repair and improvements. This project also include demolition of the old Atlee Cunningham Water Treatment Plant.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 Project will reduce risk of unexpected equipment or facilities failure. Responsible, proactive replacement and upgrade instead of reactive emergency repair can reduce cost of operation and better predictable system performance.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			400,000	300,000	500,000	1,200,000
Inspection			80,000	50,000		130,000
Design	200,000	100,000	20,000	150,000		470,000
Contingency	75,700	50,000				125,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>275,700</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,925,700</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	275,700	150,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,925,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>275,700</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,925,700</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15157  
**Project Name** Utility Building Expansion



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

The existing Utility Building at Holly Road cannot meet the the City's progressive office and work area needs. Expansion and improvements of the existing Utility Building will provide more office and working areas for Utilities Department. This project includes architectural renovation and structural improvements to meet requirements of the latest building codes. A Design/Build Contractor will be solicited for delivery of this project.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 The proposed expansion will improve the operational capacity of the Utilities Department.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,750,000	2,000,000		3,750,000
Inspection	13,000		100,000	100,000		213,000
Design	49,900	400,000	50,000			499,900
Contingency		100,000	100,000	200,000		400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>		<b>4,862,900</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	62,900	500,000	2,000,000	2,300,000		4,862,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>		<b>4,862,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15158  
**Project Name** TxDOT Water Line Relocation Harbor Bridge



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project is required to relocate the water line within Harbor Bridge easement to meet the construction needs of the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) new Harbor Bridge project. The City will be responsible for contributing towards the cost of the project and TxDOT will be responsible for construction.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 The operational impact of this project is negligible, but it is required to facilitate construction of the new Harbor Bridge.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	496,800		1,800,000	4,800,000	2,000,000	9,096,800
Inspection		10,251	200,000	200,000	500,000	910,251
<b>Total</b>	<b>496,800</b>	<b>10,251</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>10,007,051</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	496,800	10,251	2,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	10,007,051
<b>Total</b>	<b>496,800</b>	<b>10,251</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>10,007,051</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20107A  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Site Improvements      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$2,000,000

This project will upgrade filtration system components and equipment that has reached the end of services life. Additionally, the project will address post-filtration hydraulic bottlenecks which will assist ONSWTP in meeting future capacity requirement of 200 MGD. Improvements will include but will not be limited to: upgrades to filtration system piping; replacement of filter gates, valves, and actuators; and filtration system effluent piping and channel hydraulic improvements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Proposed improvements will completely eliminate ONSWTP's dependence on hazardous liquid chlorine for water disinfection thereby reducing health and life risk of ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			500,000	1,500,000		2,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			500,000	1,500,000		2,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18154  
**Project Name** Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment & Repair

**Type** Rehabilitation  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

A majority of the City’s large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as Cure In Place (CIP), Ductile Iron Pipe( DIP), Concrete Steel Cylinder Pressure (CSCP) and steel. In some cases, these lines were installed with cathodic protection systems to help minimize corrosion and in some cases, they weren’t. This project will ensure reliable delivery of drinking water for years to come by assessing the physical condition, both external and internal, of transmission mains and associated cathodic protection systems and determining the remaining useful life of each asset. In addition, the project will also repair the most critical lines that have significant maintenance/repair history or where failure may be reasonably expected in the near future.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will improve the service life and water quality of City's large water lines.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				300,000	950,000	1,250,000
Inspection		6,051		50,000	50,000	106,051
Design		300,000	300,000			600,000
Contingency			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>306,051</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,006,051</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			350,000			350,000
Revenue Bonds		306,051		350,000	1,000,000	1,656,051
<b>Total</b>		<b>306,051</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,006,051</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E13031  
**Project Name** Water Sys. Process Control Reliability Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 1 Critical-Health & Safety

**Status** Active



### Description

Process automation systems, also known as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, allows a small team of operators to effectively run a large, complex Water system. It makes operation of the Plant, or distribution system, more uniform and predictable. This project will address all aspects of system-wide process automation as outlined in the System Study performed in 2012. Elements include communication with remote sites, standardization of local automatic control hardware and software, improved diagnostic data gathering and remote troubleshooting, periodic reporting and instantly presenting meaningful process information to decision-makers at the right time.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project Improves reliability of communication between ONSWTP Control Room and remote sites. Increased degree of automation in process control will take advantage of industry practice of business intelligence available to support operations and management decision-making.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Inspection	27,500					27,500
Design	132,657	33,000	300,000	300,000		765,657
Contingency			50,000	50,000		100,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,157</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>		<b>893,157</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	160,157	33,000	350,000	350,000		893,157
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,157</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>		<b>893,157</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20092A  
**Project Name** Sand Dollar Pump Station



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project is to repair and align the motor, impeller and Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems in the sand dollar pump station. The Sand Dollar PS consists of three (3) 300 horsepower split case centrifugal pumps operated with variable frequency drives (VFD) to supply the North Padre Island distribution system. At present, only Pump No.'s 2 and 3 are in operation.

**Justification**

The Sand Dollar pump station has put the City into an emergency condition as the current pumping capacity available is well below the pump station's rated capacity. The Sand Dollar pump station cannot ensure normal operation and water supply to the North Padre Island distribution system.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			550,000			550,000
Inspection			50,000			50,000
Design			50,000			50,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			650,000			650,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>			<b>650,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20095A  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

This project is the second phase of plant-wide electrical upgrades at ONSWTP with focus on improving reliability and resilience of Plant’s electrical infrastructure, including preliminary design for a detailed condition assessment with development of construction documents, and construction phase services. Improvements include redundant power feed for the pumping complex, replacement of protection equipment that has reached end of service life, integration of power protection equipment into real-time monitoring and diagnostic network. Scope of services also includes technical assistance with troubleshooting electrical and instrumentation issues, configuration, modeling, condition assessment, and electrical system documentation management.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will prevent plant shutdowns due to aged electrical equipment. Managed electrical system performance with early detection of potential causes of failure will be achieved. Power consumption monitoring for optimization will reduce operational cost.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					210,000	210,000
Inspection			25,000	25,000	20,000	70,000
Design			300,000	200,000		500,000
Contingency			25,000	25,000	20,000	70,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds			350,000	250,000	250,000	850,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>350,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>

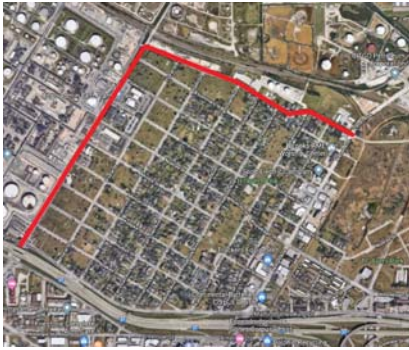
### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20090A  
**Project Name** Nueces Bay Blvd (Broadway-Frontage)



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Distribution      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This is a new project to replace the approximately 9,000 LF of existing 16-in CIP water line along West Broadway Street and Nueces Bay Blvd. from the intersection of Nueces Bay Blvd and I-37 Frontage Rd. to the intersection of West Broadway Street and Port Ave. The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1971-1978. When the new Citywide elevated storage water tanks are put into service, the increased operating pressure may result in the failure in the water distribution lines.

**Justification**

The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1971-1978. When the new Citywide elevated storage water tanks are put into service, the increased operating pressure may result in the failure in the water distribution lines. The existing water line may break after the new elevated storage tanks are put into service, and consequently the water supply to industry area would be halted.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
Inspection				250,000	250,000	500,000
Design			450,000			450,000
Contingency			50,000	250,000	250,000	550,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			500,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	5,500,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20098A  
**Project Name** Water Line Replacement Program

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



### Description

This project provides for a strategic lifecycle program replacement of Galvanized Water Lines within the City's water distribution system. The program is flexible and provides a systematic approach to replacing aging water lines while enhancing water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages and reduced operational costs.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 The extension of service life for water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but prevents cost of maintenance from rising.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	5,400,000
Inspection			100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Design			50,000			50,000
Contingency			180,000	180,000	180,000	540,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,130,000</b>	<b>2,080,000</b>	<b>2,080,000</b>	<b>6,290,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO			2,130,000			2,130,000
Revenue Bonds				2,080,000	2,080,000	4,160,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,130,000</b>	<b>2,080,000</b>	<b>2,080,000</b>	<b>6,290,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.



**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20094A  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Filter Bldg Rehabilitation Ph#2



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Water Department  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Water Treatment      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

**Description**

This project will complete rehabilitation of the Filter Building at ONSWTP originally constructed in 1954. Phase 1 addressed the North wing and was completed in 2013. Under Phase 2, the South wing will be rehabilitated to house Water Quality (WQ) and Environmental Quality (EQ) staff currently located in the Chemical Building at ONSWTP. Work will consist of removing hazardous asbestos, performing structural repairs as needed, and reconfiguring available space to accommodate multiple offices, breakroom and restrooms. Currently, WQ and EQ staff are housed in a former sub-standard industrial building in close proximity to hazardous chemicals.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan This project will provide safe and functional work space for Water Quality team and laboratory staff and equipment.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab				1,900,000		1,900,000
Inspection				200,000		200,000
Design			200,000			200,000
Contingency			100,000	100,000		200,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>		<b>2,500,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			300,000	2,200,000		2,500,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>		<b>2,500,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20099A  
**Project Name** Ship Channel Water Line Relocation

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



### Description

This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point. The U.S Army Engineering District, Galveston (USAED) will soon commence the deepening and widening of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel. This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point as required by the USAED to facilitate the construction of Ship Channel deepening. This project is required by the USAED to facilitate the construction of Ship Channel deepening. The demolition of the existing two 16-in water lines was planned by the Utilities in-house engineering. To start the water line relocation, City has requested a Consultant Engineer to evaluate the relocation options.

### Justification

The Ship Channel deepening project will be delayed.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			150,000	2,250,000	1,800,000	4,200,000
Inspection			100,000	200,000	200,000	500,000
Design			550,000	50,000		600,000
Contingency			200,000	300,000	200,000	700,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds			1,000,000	2,800,000	2,200,000	6,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20100A  
**Project Name** Packery Channel Water Line

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



### Description

The City of Corpus Christi supplies water to Nueces County Water Improvement District No. 4 (NCWID#4) via a 24-inch line from the Flour Bluff area to the Sand Dollar Pump Station. From Sand Dollar Pump Station, water is then transmitted through a 20-inch line (consisting of twin 16-inch lines crossing the Packery Channel) to the NCWID#4 system. During the Harvey Hurricane event in August 2017, the 20-inch water line to NCWID#4 was damaged and water supply to the region from the City of Corpus Christi had to be halted. This project is to build a new water transmission line to provide redundant and reliable water supply to NCWID#4.

### Justification

During the Harvey Hurricane event in August 2017, the 20-inch water line to NCWID#4 was damaged and water supply to the region from the City of Corpus Christi had to be halted. To prevent similar situation in case of future storm/severe weather events, this project is to build a new 20-in water transmission line crossing Packery Channel and provide redundant and reliable water supply to NCWID#4. The existing water line may be damaged in case of in case of future storm/severe weather events, and the water supply to NCWID#4 may be halted again.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					1,100,000	1,100,000
Inspection					100,000	100,000
Design			300,000			300,000
Contingency			100,000		100,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>			400,000		1,300,000	1,700,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			400,000			400,000
Revenue Bonds					1,300,000	1,300,000
<b>Total</b>			400,000		1,300,000	1,700,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20101A  
**Project Name** SH286 Water Line Replacement

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



### Description

This project is required to relocate the existing water line between FM43 (Weber Rd) and FM2444 (Staples St.) to meet the construction needs of TxDOT's SH286 extension. The new line will adhere to the adopted Master Plan for this area. Due to lack of spacing within TxDOT's right-of-way this project will require land acquisition

### Justification

This project is required to relocate the existing water line between FM43 (Weber Rd) and FM2444 (Staples St.) to meet the construction needs of TxDOT's SH286 extension. If this project is not completed the TxDOT's SH286 extension project will be delayed.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,250,000		1,250,000
Inspection				100,000		100,000
Design			150,000	25,000		175,000
Contingency			50,000	125,000		175,000
<b>Total</b>			200,000	1,500,000		1,700,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			200,000			200,000
Revenue Bonds				1,500,000		1,500,000
<b>Total</b>			200,000	1,500,000		1,700,000

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20102A  
**Project Name** ONSWTP Construction Management



**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life** 4 years  
**Category** Water Distribution  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 5 Needed- Deficient Services

**Status** Pending

**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$2,250,000

This is a new project to provide construction management for a series of upcoming, large construction projects at the ON Stevens Water Treatment Plant. This is a services-only contract and will provide at least two full-time construction managers, inspectors, or a combination of them at the Wate Treatment Plant on ongoing basis.

**Justification**

Due to complexity of upcoming work, concurrent presence of multiple contractors, and performing work at a live facility, the impact can range from significant project delays and degraded quality of final product to complete loss of water production facility, leaving City without water. This is a highly critical coordinating and risk management function. There will be no construction associated with this item. This item provides construction management services for construction of other projects.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Planning			750,000	750,000	750,000	2,250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds			750,000	750,000	750,000	2,250,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20093A  
**Project Name** Leopard St & Up River Rd Water Line Replacement



**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Supply  
**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending

### Description

Project consist of removal of 32000 LF cast iron pipe and replace with new PVC Pipe. This project will serve both residential and commerical services on the north side of IH 37 from Sessions Road to Sharpsburg Road.

### Justification

The old cast iron water line is leaking and continues to need excessive repair. The new line will serve the community without outages and other issues. High priority distribution water line.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				450,000	2,150,000	2,600,000
Inspection			60,000	50,000	150,000	260,000
Design			400,000			400,000
Contingency					200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>460,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>3,460,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds			460,000	500,000	2,500,000	3,460,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>460,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>3,460,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20097A  
**Project Name** Yorktown Blvd Water Line Extension

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longes

**Status** Pending



### Description

The project will consist of slip-lining an existing 42" water line from Starry Lane to Flour Bluff Drive. This project provides increased distribution reliability to Flour Bluff and Padre Island and will result in reduced service outages.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan  
 This project will provide utility redundancy to Flour Bluff and should be a nominal impact to operational budget.

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab					2,800,000	2,800,000
Inspection					150,000	150,000
Design				150,000	100,000	250,000
Contingency				50,000	280,000	330,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>200,000</b>	<b>3,330,000</b>	<b>3,530,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds				200,000	3,330,000	3,530,000
<b>Total</b>				<b>200,000</b>	<b>3,330,000</b>	<b>3,530,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

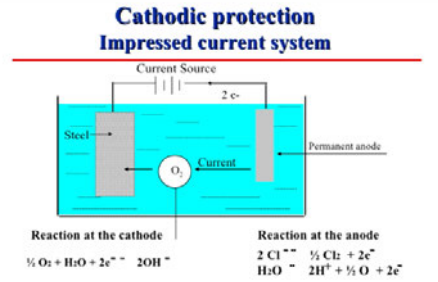
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20096A  
**Project Name** Water Trans Infrastructure Cathodic Protection Imp

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Water Distribution

**Department** Water Department  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Pending



**Description**

Cathodic protection (CP) is an effective method to protect unground steel infrastructures from corrosion. CP systems require periodical inspection and evaluation to ensure their effectiveness. This project provides for design and construction of Water Distribution Transmission Infrastructure cathodic protection to protect and extend useful service life of major investment of transmission lines on Leopard Street and South Side Water Transmission from ON Stevens to Padre Island.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pp. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-57; Water Master Plan Cathodic protection design of water transmission infrastructure will extend useful service life of infrastructure asset.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					500,000	500,000
Inspection					100,000	100,000
Design				200,000	50,000	250,000
Contingency				100,000	50,000	150,000
<b>Total</b>				300,000	700,000	1,000,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO				300,000		300,000
Revenue Bonds					700,000	700,000
<b>Total</b>				300,000	700,000	1,000,000

**Budget Impact/Other**

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

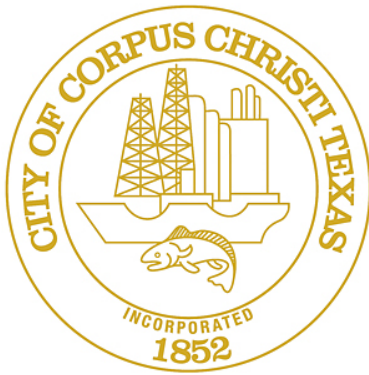


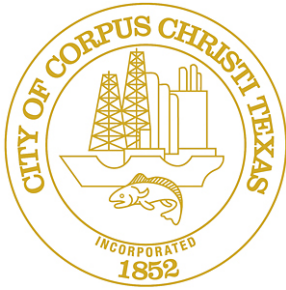
## WATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

WATER LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	ONSWTP On-Site Hypochlorite Generation	10,000,000							10,000,000
<p>The O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant currently uses chlorine gas to form monochloramines, the primary disinfectant in water treatment. This project is designed to replace the current process with a better Hypochlorite generation system.</p>									
LR 2	Citywide Water Distribution System Infrastructure Rehabilitation	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	28,000,000
<p>This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality.</p>									
LR 3	ONSWTP Clearwell No. 3	10,000,000							10,000,000
<p>Clearwell 1 at ONSWTP has a 4 MG capacity and was originally constructed in 1954. It has exceeded its design lifespan with severe deterioration.</p>									
LR 4	Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs	2,500,000							2,500,000
<p>A majority of the City's large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as CIP, DIP, CSCP and steel.</p>									
LR 5	ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements	1,000,000	2,500,000						3,500,000
<p>This project is the second phase of plant-wide electrical upgrades at ONSWTP with focus on improving reliability and resilience of Plant's electrical infrastructure, including preliminary design for a detailed condition assessment with development of construction documents, and construction phase services.</p>									
LR 6	ONSWTP Solids Handling and Disposal Facilities	14,000,000	13,000,000						27,000,000
<p>This project will consist of long term planning, design and construction activities associated with collection, handling and disposal of water treatment plant residuals (solids) generated at O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant.</p>									
LR 7	Water Utility Support - Streets projects	13,778,100	14,200,500	14,200,500					42,179,100
<p>This project will consist of water utility support for street reconstruction as planned and needed for the future term.</p>									
<b>WATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>55,278,100</b>	<b>33,700,500</b>	<b>18,200,500</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>123,179,100</b>

# **WASTEWATER CIP**







# CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI WASTEWATER PROGRAM

This year's Wastewater Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Planned improvements will allocate resources between the upgrading of treatment facilities, improved capacity of wastewater mains, the reduction of wastewater odors, and securing alternate power at critical facilities. Significant initiatives included in the Capital Improvement Program are focused on insuring compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements. The City of Corpus Christi's Wastewater Department is currently responsible for six wastewater treatment plants, ninety-nine lift stations, approximately 1,243 miles of wastewater mains, and approximately 54 miles of force mains.

Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance and replacement of aging infrastructure. In a proactive approach, an evaluation of the wastewater lines in the existing collection systems has resulted in a replacement schedule of lines in the poorest condition and those creating the most severe maintenance issues. This program will replace lines on a yearly basis to the extent that funding allows increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of the wastewater collection system with the ultimate goal of minimizing system life-cycle operations and maintenance costs.

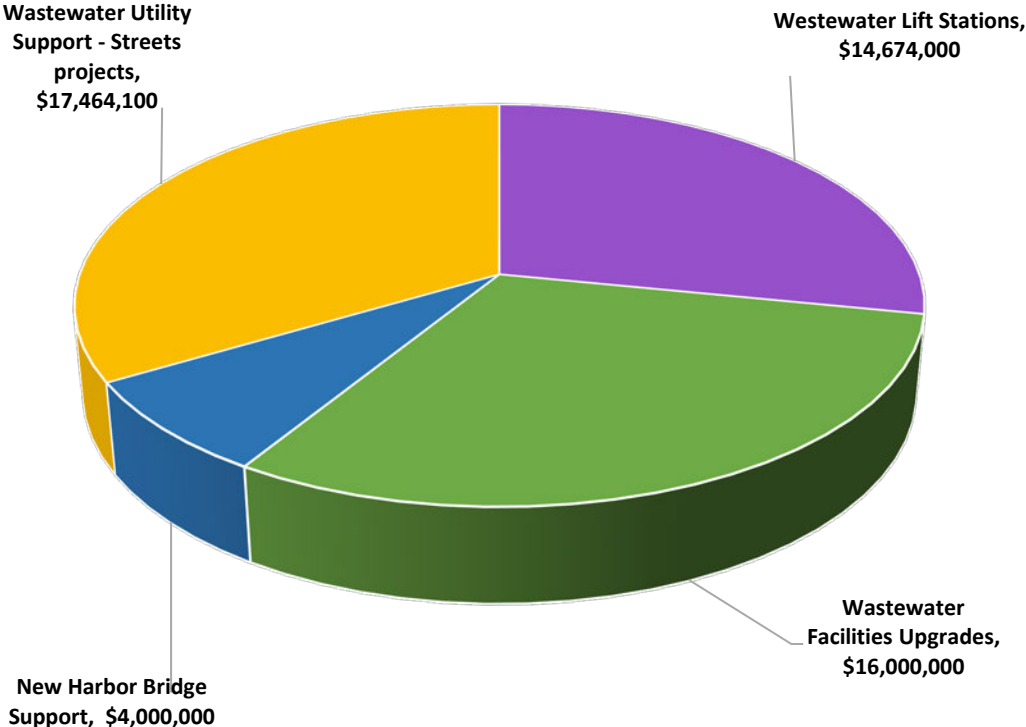
In addition to planned wastewater projects, the FY19-20 Wastewater Capital Improvement Program Budget includes over \$17.4 million in funding to support city street projects that require upgrading or moving wastewater lines.

# WASTEWATER

## FY 2020 CIP EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT TYPE

Wastewater Lift Stations	\$	14,674,000
Wastewater Facilities Upgrades	\$	16,000,000
New Harbor Bridge Support	\$	4,000,000
Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects	\$	17,464,100
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>52,138,100</b>

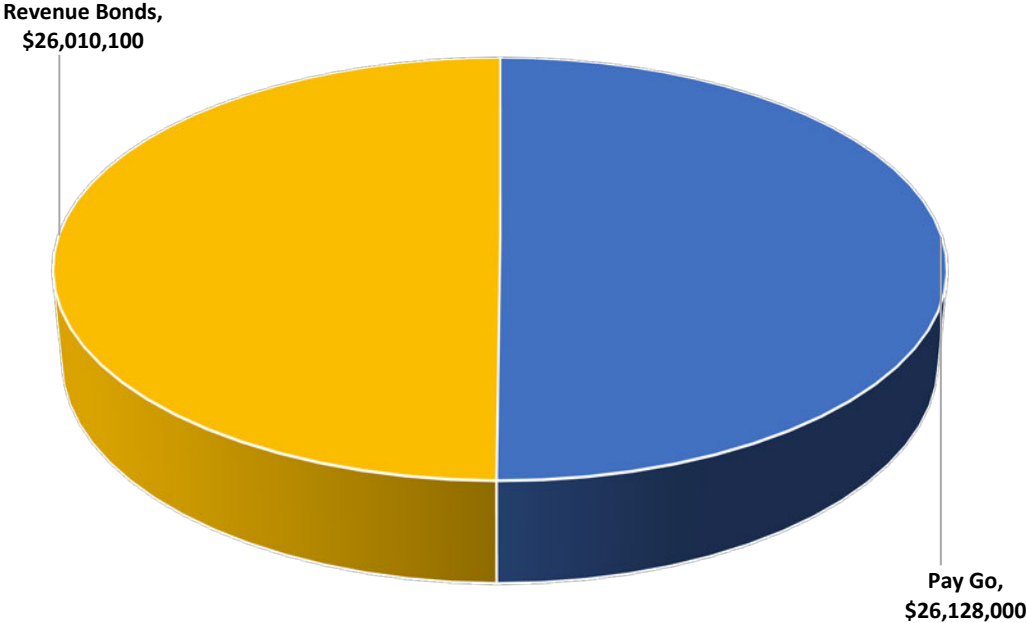
### Wastewater FY 2020 CIP: \$ 52,138,100



# WASTEWATER

	YEAR ONE FY 2019 -2020	YEAR TWO FY 2020 -2021	YEAR THREE FY 2021- 2022
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 52,138,100</b>	<b>\$ 52,107,200</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>
<b>FUNDING</b>			
Pay Go	\$ 26,128,000	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bonds	\$ 26,010,100	\$ 52,107,200	\$ 50,000,000
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMMED FUNDS:</b>	<b>\$ 52,138,100</b>	<b>\$ 52,107,200</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>

**Wastewater FY 2020 CIP: \$ 52,138,100**



## WASTEWATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM SHORT-RANGE

WASTEWATER SHORT-RANGE CIP		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Project #	Project Name	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS
20110A	Park Road 22 Lift Station		4,250,000				-
E10054	Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement	5,299,000	500,000				-
E10043	Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade and Process Improvements	1,485,000	300,000	7,000,000	7,200,000	-	14,200,000
E10053	Whitecap, Odor Control, Process & Bulkhead Improvements	249,000	350,000	1,000,000	800,000	-	1,800,000
E10180	Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements to UV System	668,000	500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	5,000,000
E12159	Old Broadway WWTP Decommissioning	1,869,000	-	500,000	5,000,000	-	5,500,000
E12206	Oso WRP Headworks and Lift Station	17,419,500	17,065,500	1,546,000	-	-	1,546,000
E14054	McBride Force Main and Lift Station	466,300	3,970,000	628,000	-	-	628,000
E15158WW	TxDOT Wastewater Line Relocation - HARBOR BRIDGE	595,900	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	11,500,000
E16304	Citywide Lift Station Repair	1,522,500	3,130,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
18067A	Greenwood WWTP Headworks & Grit Removal Rehab	380,000	70,000	3,500,000	1,200,000	-	4,700,000
18069A	Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade (DAF and Odor Control)	49,300	750,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	10,000,000	13,500,000
18070A	Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation		1,000,000	1,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	10,500,000
18082A	Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Station SCADA Improvements		750,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	4,500,000
18083A	Greenwood Flow Diversion to New Broadway WWTP		550,000	1,000,000	4,500,000	3,000,000	8,500,000
20082A	Broadway WWTP Plant Rehabilitation (structural wall)		500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	9,500,000
20084A	Oso WRP Process Upgrade and BPC Facility Decommission			500,000	2,000,000	18,000,000	20,500,000
20086A	Laguna Madre Plant Rehab		500,000	1,000,000	3,500,000	-	4,500,000
20087A	Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements			1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
20085A	Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)				700,000	2,500,000	3,200,000
<b>WASTEWATER PROJECT TOTAL:</b>		<b>30,003,500</b>	<b>34,185,500</b>	<b>34,674,000</b>	<b>49,900,000</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>134,574,000</b>
	Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects			17,464,100	2,207,200	-	19,671,300
<b>WASTEWATER SHORT-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>30,003,500</b>	<b>34,185,500</b>	<b>52,138,100</b>	<b>52,107,200</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>154,245,300</b>

WASTEWATER AVAILABLE FUNDING		Prior FYs	Prior FYs	Funding Needed for FY 19-20	Funding Needed for FY 20-21	Funding Needed for FY 21-22	Short-Range FY20-22
Revenue Source	Expenditures & Encumbrances	Unspent Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	TOTALS	
Raw Water Trust Fund	1,522,500	-				-	
Pay Go			26,128,000	-	-	26,128,000	
Revenue Bonds	28,481,000	34,185,500	26,010,100	52,107,200	50,000,000	128,117,300	
<b>WASTEWATER FUNDING TOTAL:</b>		<b>30,003,500</b>	<b>34,185,500</b>	<b>52,138,100</b>	<b>52,107,200</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>154,245,300</b>

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

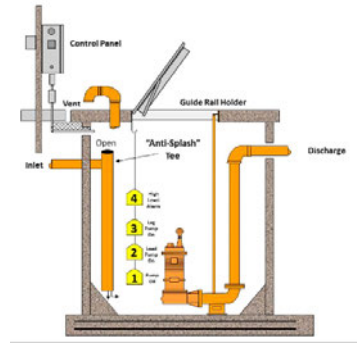
2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** 20110A  
**Project Name** Park Road 22 Lift Station

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 4 years  
**Category** Wastewater

**Department** Wastewater  
**Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

**Total Project Cost:** \$4,250,000

The proposed Lift Station will be north side of Canal which will extended to connect with Lake Padre water body; the proposed force main will cross the west water body and go along Dasmariñas Dr. to connect to collection system in Whitecap Blvd. Park Road 22 Lift Station and Force Main (Bond 2004/2008) is a supplementary part of the Park Road 22 Bridge (Bond 2004/2008) project and consists of 5,260 LF of 16' PVC force main, a 15.5 FT diameter x 31 FT deep lift station, 120 LF of 18-inch PVC gravity sewer, a bio-filter odor control facility, 934 LF of 21' gravity sewer line by pipe bursting and a 125-kW emergency generator. The new lift station with an interim capacity of 3.75 MGD will convey the current wastewater flow plus the added flow from the Schlitterbahn developments. The lift station will include a biofilter odor control facility which collects/cleans the gases from the lift station and then vents it to the atmosphere. The lift station pumps will operate automatically based on the water level in the wet well. The lift station wet well will be ventilated using an active ventilation system through the use of a blower system. The 125 kW emergency generator has been included to deal with routine power outages on the island. An existing 15' VCP gravity wastewater line conveys wastewater from the Jackfish, Verdemar and Park Road Lift stations approximately 1000-ft south to a new 18-inch gravity sewer and then to the wet well of the new lift station. These wastewater lines will also convey the wastewater from the Zahn Road lift station when it comes online. The collected wastewater through the new lift station will be transported to Whitecap WWTP through the proposed 16-in PVC force main.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab		3,410,000				3,410,000
Testing		68,000				68,000
Inspection		52,000				52,000
Design		272,000				272,000
Contingency		340,000				340,000
Engineering Svc		102,000				102,000
Admin Reimbursement		6,000				6,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,250,000</b>				<b>4,250,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds		4,250,000				4,250,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,250,000</b>				<b>4,250,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E10054  
**Project Name** Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 40 years  
**Category** Wastewater  
**Department** Wastewater  
**Contact**  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project includes installation of new force main to convey waste flows from Graham Road to Laguna Madre WWTP. There will also be an interconnect to tie new force main to existing 18-inch force main, allowing existing 18-inch force main to be used as a back up in case of emergency. Additional work includes construction of new Gate Lift Station and associated new gravity wastewater infrastructure necessary to take existing siphon wastewater line beneath South Padre Island Drive off-line as well as installation of flowmeters at Riviera Lift Station, Laguna Shores Lift Station, Waldron Lift Station, Flour Bluff Lift Station, and new Gateway Lift Station.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan  
 This project will increase operational efficiencies and protect against overflows and prevent enforcement action from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	4,040,700	400,000				4,440,700
Inspection	250,000	60,000				310,000
Design	598,300					598,300
Contingency	410,000	40,000				450,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,299,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>				<b>5,799,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	5,299,000	500,000				5,799,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,299,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>				<b>5,799,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will increase operational efficiencies and protect against overflows and prevent enforcement action from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E10043  
**Project Name** Allison WWTP Liftstation Upgrade & Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

### Description

This project combines the Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade project and the Allison Process Improvements project into one single project. This project provides critical upgrades and replacement of deteriorated equipment to avoid impending failures. Improvements include dry pit / wet pit lift station, east and west aeration basins, two final clarifiers, automatic backwash filter, chlorine contact chamber, disinfection system, effluent reuse transfer pump station, aerobic digester, belt press building, blower building and other miscellaneous items.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			6,100,000	7,000,000		13,100,000
Inspection			300,000	120,000		420,000
Design	1,485,000					1,485,000
Contingency		300,000	600,000	80,000		980,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>7,200,000</b>		<b>15,985,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			7,000,000			7,000,000
Revenue Bonds	1,485,000	300,000		7,200,000		8,985,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>7,200,000</b>		<b>15,985,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of Allison WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E10053  
**Project Name** Whitecap, Odor Control, Bulkhead Improvements



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

### Description

Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant provides wastewater treatment service for City customers located on Padre Island. The original plant was 0.5 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity, but has been expanded over years to 2.5 MGD capacity due to growth on island. The existing odor control unit has exceeded its useful life cycle and rehabilitation is now required. Also, existing unit employs chemicals for treatment and new modern odor control units are biological. Odor control and aerobic digester embrace the efficiency of plant operations. Bulkhead repairs will also be addressed.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan  
 Continued property development and encroachment near wastewater treatment plants, along with more stringent regulatory odor standards, are requiring additional improvements to minimize odors and prevent penalties. Improvements will not result in additional operational costs but will help avoid penalties for non-compliance. This project is also part of a “good neighbor” policy.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			700,000	600,000		1,300,000
Inspection		100,000	300,000	120,000		520,000
Design	249,000	250,000				499,000
Contingency				80,000		80,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>249,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>		<b>2,399,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,000,000			1,000,000
Revenue Bonds	249,000	350,000		800,000		1,399,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>249,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>		<b>2,399,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Continued property development and encroachment near wastewater treatment plants, along with more stringent regulatory odor standards, are requiring additional improvements to minimize odors and prevent penalties. Improvements will not result in additional operational costs but will help avoid penalties for non-compliance. This project is also part of a “good neighbor” policy.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E10180  
**Project Name** Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements-UV Sym



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

This project provides electrical infrastructure improvements to ensure power to the UV disinfection system. Improvements will include two new transformers, control pane and associated conduit and wiring. Transformers and controls will be set at an elevation above the FEMA 100-year storm event flood elevation. Work includes design and construction of proposed electrical infrastructure to ensure power remains available for continued disinfection capability as required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) so Enterococcus Bacterial permit levels can be maintained during severe weather events.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	650,000	120,000	2,184,000	2,110,000		5,064,000
Inspection		361,000	110,000	200,000		671,000
Contingency			190,000	180,000		370,000
Engineering Svc	18,000	15,000	12,000	10,000		55,000
Admin Reimbursement		4,000	4,000			8,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>668,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>		<b>6,168,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			2,500,000			2,500,000
Revenue Bonds	668,000	500,000		2,500,000		3,668,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>668,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>		<b>6,168,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Operational impact on the electrical usage will increase with additional higher intensity bulbs but the effect should be nominal. Failure to complete project could result in TCEQ administrative sanctions.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E12159  
**Project Name** Old Broadway Wastewater Plant Decommission



**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life**  
**Category** Wastewater  
**Department** Wastewater  
**Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Priority** n/a

**Status** Active

### Description

Project complies with Phase 3 of the Wastewater Facilities Implementation Plan. With construction of new wastewater treatment plant processes complete, the old Broadway WWTP will be decommissioned and taken out of service in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requirements. Prior work included media removal and decommissioning of trickling filters. This project includes demolition of remaining facility, site grading and aesthetic improvements.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab	823,900			4,200,000		5,023,900
Inspection	177,700			380,000		557,700
Design	867,400		400,000			1,267,400
Contingency			100,000	420,000		520,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,869,000</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>		<b>7,369,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO			500,000			500,000
Revenue Bonds	1,869,000			5,000,000		6,869,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,869,000</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>		<b>7,369,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There are no operational costs associated with demolition, but once old wastewater treatment plant site has been demolished and cleared it will be available for economic purposes.

# Capital Improvement Plan

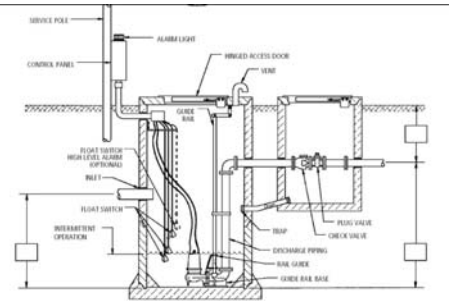
2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E12206  
**Project Name** Oso WRP Headworks and Lift Station

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active



### Description

The construction of the Oso WRP Interim Ammonia Improvements Phase 1 project achieved required interim modifications of physical, chemical and biological treatment processes at Oso WRP. This project ensures continued compliance with recent ammonia and nutrient removal permit criteria. Project consists of construction of a new headworks and lift station, Electrical Control Room (ECR) building, odor control unit, and yard piping.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	6,000,000	16,000,000	1,100,000			23,100,000
Inspection	100,000	150,000	150,000			400,000
Design	10,000,000					10,000,000
Contingency	800,000	900,000	250,000			1,950,000
Other	519,500	15,500	46,000			581,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,419,500</b>	<b>17,065,500</b>	<b>1,546,000</b>			<b>36,031,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	17,419,500	17,065,500	1,546,000			36,031,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,419,500</b>	<b>17,065,500</b>	<b>1,546,000</b>			<b>36,031,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will enable plant to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E14054  
**Project Name** McBride Lift Station & Force Main Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



**Description**

McBride lift station system, located at 1200 McBride Lane, is at the end of its effective life cycle. The McBride Lift Station and Force Main were constructed in 1960 with a capacity of approximately 4.46 million gallons per day (MGD). They serve the area north of Leopard Street to Up River Road and from Corn Products Road east to Omaha Drive. Existing lift station lacks sufficient capacity to meet land development in the service area. Project scope includes demolishing and replacing McBride lift station with approximately 700 feet of 18-inch force main bored under IH-37 and tie-into existing force main.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		3,450,000	458,000			3,908,000
Inspection		100,000	25,000			125,000
Design	441,500					441,500
Contingency		400,000	125,000			525,000
Other	24,800	20,000	5,000			49,800
Engineering Svc			15,000			15,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>466,300</b>	<b>3,970,000</b>	<b>628,000</b>			<b>5,064,300</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			628,000			628,000
Revenue Bonds	466,300	3,970,000				4,436,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>466,300</b>	<b>3,970,000</b>	<b>628,000</b>			<b>5,064,300</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Force main improvements will be the focus of immediate repairs. Larger and more efficient pumps with increased wet well capacity and new controls will be included in program development subject to available funds. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.

**Capital Improvement Plan**  
**City of Corpus Christi, Texas**

2018 *thru* 2022

**Project #** E15158WW  
**Project Name** TxDOT Wastewater Line Relocation-Harbor Bridge



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 3 Very Important - Legal Mandat

**Status** Active

**Description**

This project is required to relocate wastewater lines within the new Harbor Bridge easements.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			3,700,000	4,900,000	2,000,000	10,600,000
Inspection	595,900		300,000	100,000	500,000	1,495,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>595,900</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>12,095,900</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue Bonds	595,900		4,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	12,095,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>595,900</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>12,095,900</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Operational impact of project is negligible. It is required to facilitate construction of new Harbor Bridge.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** E16304  
**Project Name** Citywide Lift Station Repair

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Director of Water Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City's 103 Lift Stations. The project identifies, prioritizes and implements specific capital improvement in a phased design and construction approach to extend lift station service life, reduce long-term maintenance costs, improve flows, and meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines including reducing overflows and redundant systems.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab	1,000,000	2,500,000	4,000,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	11,500,000
Inspection	100,000	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	600,000
Design	200,000	250,000	300,000	200,000	200,000	1,150,000
Contingency	200,000	200,000	400,000	150,000	150,000	1,100,000
Other	22,500	30,000	150,000	50,000	50,000	302,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,522,500</b>	<b>3,130,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>14,652,500</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			5,000,000			5,000,000
Raw Water Trust Fund	1,522,500					1,522,500
Revenue Bonds		3,130,000		3,000,000	2,000,000	8,130,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,522,500</b>	<b>3,130,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>14,652,500</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will address various lift stations that have piping and pumps in poor condition throughout the City. Failing equipment will be replaced with more reliable and energy efficient equipment. This project reduces the probability of failure, emergencies, and will also cut down on operational costs by the use of more energy efficient equipment.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18067A  
**Project Name** Greenwood Headworks & Grit Removal Rehabilitation



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

**Description** **Total Project Cost:** \$5,150,000

The Headworks which includes grit removal facilities at the Greenwood WWTP, was constructed in 1990. Due to age of equipment, structure, harsh environment of sewer gases and constant coastal winds, the headworks is in critical need of improvements. It is recommended concrete walls and beams be restored and provided with a new protective coating, existing slide gates be restored to operation, existing mechanical bar screens be replaced and miscellaneous valves, equipment and piping be replaced as necessary to extend the life of this structure.

**Justification**

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			3,000,000	900,000		3,900,000
Inspection			150,000	100,000		250,000
Design	380,000	50,000				430,000
Contingency			300,000			300,000
Other		20,000	50,000	200,000		270,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>5,150,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Revenue Bonds	380,000	70,000	3,500,000	1,200,000		5,150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>		<b>5,150,000</b>

**Budget Impact/Other**

Execution of this project will extend the life of the treatment plant and improve operation efficiency.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18069A  
**Project Name** Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

**Total Project Cost:** \$14,299,300

### Description

This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units except headworks and UV disinfection systems. The current consultant will carry out an overall conceptual design of wastewater treatment process upgrades, and then an RFQ will be issued to select Design Engineer for detailed design.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			800,000	1,300,000	9,000,000	11,100,000
Testing					300,000	300,000
Inspection		200,000	200,000	400,000		800,000
Design	49,300	550,000		800,000		1,399,300
Contingency					700,000	700,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,300</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>14,299,300</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,000,000			1,000,000
Revenue Bonds	49,300	750,000		2,500,000	10,000,000	13,299,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,300</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>14,299,300</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will extend life of treatment plant, improve efficiency of operation and lower overall costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18070A  
**Project Name** Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation



**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active

### Description

The Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant was originally constructed in 1957 and is located adjacent to La Volla Creek at the intersection of Greenwood Drive and Saratoga Boulevard. Problems concerning wastewater overflows and flooding in neighboring areas have led to the need for flood mitigation improvements. The objective of this project is to construct cost-efficient flood proofing improvements to eliminate Oso Creek / La Volla Creek flooding impacts on Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant with consideration of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). The anticipated project scope for the consultant engineer includes preliminary design for determining appropriate flood proofing improvements, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab		500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000
Inspection		100,000		200,000	100,000	400,000
Design		300,000				300,000
Contingency		100,000		300,000	400,000	800,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,500,000			1,500,000
Revenue Bonds		1,000,000		4,500,000	4,500,000	10,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

Larger pumps for increased capacity will be installed and will run more efficiently than existing equipment. Also, increased usage due to development in the area should offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems. Work will reduce potential overflows in the area and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

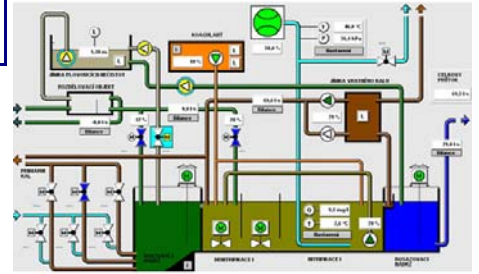
## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18082A  
**Project Name** Wastewater Treatment Plant SCADA Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions  
**Useful Life** 25 years  
**Category** Wastewater

**Department** Wastewater  
**Contact**  
**Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

The implementation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system has been proven to be successful in monitoring municipal sewage and sludge collection/distribution systems, wet-weather facilities, and wastewater treatment plants. It enables the department to comply with regulatory requirements on discharge and effectively reduce operations and maintenance costs. This project proposes development of a SCADA Master Plan and implementation of a SCADA system to automate processes that occur at WWTPs and lift stations throughout the City. This will assist the City in efficient monitoring of the system, early detection of process failures, data recording, assisting with regulatory compliance and improved CIP development.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,300,000	900,000	1,300,000	3,500,000
Inspection		250,000		400,000	120,000	770,000
Design		500,000				500,000
Contingency			200,000	200,000	80,000	480,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,500,000			1,500,000
Revenue Bonds		750,000		1,500,000	1,500,000	3,750,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

The implementation of this project will improve performance of operation and maintenance while enhancing regulatory compliance. This should reduce overall costs of the wastewater program.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 18083A  
**Project Name** Greenwood Flow Diversion to New Broadway WWTP



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active

### Description

As per preliminary analysis, this project may include the following improvements: check and determine conditions of abandoned 30-in cast iron waterline on Leopard Street; tie-in 20-inch PVC force main on McBride Lane from Erin Street to abandoned 30-in cast iron waterline on Leopard Street or a new PVC line; upsize 24-in PVC line on Antelope Street. The anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design to determine appropriate diversion approach, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
Construction/Rehab			800,000	4,000,000	2,500,000	7,300,000
Inspection		100,000	120,000	250,000	500,000	970,000
Design		450,000				450,000
Contingency			80,000	250,000		330,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>550,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>9,050,000</b>

<b>Funding Sources</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>Total</b>
PAYGO			1,000,000			1,000,000
Revenue Bonds		550,000		4,500,000	3,000,000	8,050,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>550,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>9,050,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will balance wastewater treatment capacity.

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20082A  
**Project Name** Broadway WWTP Plant Rehabilitation

**Type** Reconditioning-Asset Longevit      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

Numerous problems persist at Broadway Wastewater Treatment Plant (BWWT) because of poor construction. Facility is replete with defective work items, and some work items still remain incomplete to this day. Major problems at BWWT include Disinfection System (UV disinfection), aeration basins, aeration blowers, SCADA system, and others. As a result, the Plant has never been able to operate in accordance with original design intention. Project objective is to repair all problems at existing BWWT and deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements. Anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design for overall assessment on existing BWWT, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			1,389,000	3,580,000	3,580,000	8,549,000
Inspection		200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	700,000
Design		300,000				300,000
Contingency				200,000	200,000	400,000
Engineering Svc			10,000	15,000	15,000	40,000
Admin Reimbursement			1,000	5,000	5,000	11,000
<b>Total</b>		500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,500,000			1,500,000
Revenue Bonds		500,000		4,000,000	4,000,000	8,500,000
<b>Total</b>		500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	10,000,000

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20084A  
**Project Name** Oso WRP Process Upgrade & BPC Facility Decom



**Type** Unassigned  
**Useful Life**  
**Category** Wastewater  
**Department** Wastewater  
**Contact** Executive Director of Public Wo  
**Priority** 6 --Desirable Reduciton Cost/M

**Status** Active

### Description

Construction of new headworks and lift station at Oso Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) started in FY18. The next phase of work involves secondary treatment improvements and a process conversion to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). This will allow the City to decommission current breakpoint chlorination (BPC) system which is currently achieving ammonia removal by chemical addition and will allow plant to maintain permit compliance by removing ammonia more efficiently and safely through biological processes. In addition, equipment associated with secondary treatment units have exceeded original design life and have become maintenance intensive and a hindrance to operations. Scope of improvements include retrofitting existing aeration basins with fine bubble aeration equipment, raising aeration basin walls for increased depth, construction of new blower building, replacement or rehabilitation of existing scum and sludge removal components on secondary clarifiers, improvements to chlorine contact chambers to address short circuiting, demolition/decommissioning of breakpoint chlorination system and other miscellaneous enhancements associated with administrative building, digesters and access roads.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,000,000	17,000,000	18,000,000
Inspection				100,000	400,000	500,000
Contingency				900,000	600,000	1,500,000
Other			500,000			500,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>18,000,000</b>	<b>20,500,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			500,000			500,000
Revenue Bonds				2,000,000	18,000,000	20,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>18,000,000</b>	<b>20,500,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will enable the Oso WRP to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.



# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20086A  
**Project Name** Laguna Madre Plant Rehabilitation



**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact** Executive Director of Utilities  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 3 Very Important - Legal Mandat

**Status** Active

### Description

This project involves replacement of a portable office building, stairs and railing for new grit system, scum system replacement and clarifier equipment replacement. Project also proposes upgrades from diffused air system to fine bubbles, rehabilitation of thickener equipment, sludge holding tank and polymer system. Replacement of non-potable water system and installation of SCADA system is included.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan  
 This project is required to meet operational and regulatory requirements

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab			800,000	3,200,000		4,000,000
Inspection		110,000	120,000	150,000		380,000
Design		300,000				300,000
Contingency		80,000	80,000	150,000		310,000
Engineering Svc		10,000				10,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>		<b>5,000,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,000,000			1,000,000
Revenue Bonds		500,000		3,500,000		4,000,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>		<b>5,000,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

This project is required to meet operational and regulatory requirements

# Capital Improvement Plan

2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20087A  
**Project Name** Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 40 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition/longe

**Status** Active



### Description

This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap WWTP influent lift station, aeration basin and clarifiers 1 & 2. Lift station work includes replacing bar screens with necessary electrical upgrades and installation of new grit removal system. Project also includes rehabilitation of aeration basin for air diffusers, air piping, and clarifiers 1 and 2 with necessary electrical and lighting improvements.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan  
 This project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements.

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab				1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000
Inspection				200,000	200,000	400,000
Design			700,000			700,000
Contingency			300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>

Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO			1,000,000			1,000,000
Revenue Bonds				2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>

### Budget Impact/Other

There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.

# Capital Improvement Plan

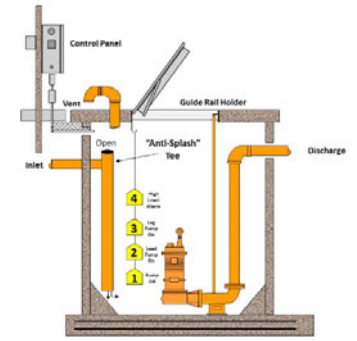
2018 *thru* 2022

## City of Corpus Christi, Texas

**Project #** 20085A  
**Project Name** Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)

**Type** Improvement/Additions      **Department** Wastewater  
**Useful Life** 25 years      **Contact**  
**Category** Wastewater      **Priority** 2 Critical- Asset Condition\longe

**Status** Active



### Description

Williams Lift Station is the largest lift station in the City and it serves the City's future growth in Southside. The lift station and its associated force main were constructed in 1983 with a wet well/dry well arrangement. The lift station and its 36-in DIP force main provide a critical role in conveying wet weather flows through collection system to Oso WRP. Recent inspections of force main and air release valves showed signs of significant corrosion due to hydrogen sulfide in some locations. Anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design for more detailed condition assessment of line and rehabilitation of line in locations needed, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.

### Justification

Consistency with the Comprehensive Plan: Policy Statements pg. 48: 1,3 & 6; pp. 55-58; Wastewater Master Plan

Expenditures	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
Construction/Rehab					2,000,000	2,000,000
Inspection				150,000	300,000	450,000
Design				550,000		550,000
Contingency					200,000	200,000
<b>Total</b>				700,000	2,500,000	3,200,000

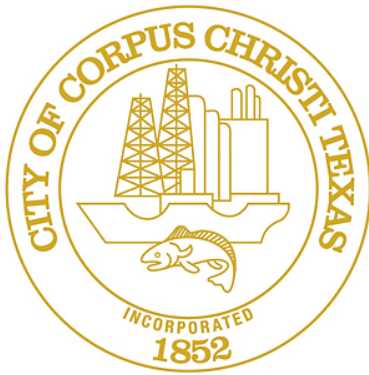
Funding Sources	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total
PAYGO				700,000		700,000
Revenue Bonds					2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total</b>				700,000	2,500,000	3,200,000

### Budget Impact/Other

This project will increase wastewater service response to regional economical and population growth.

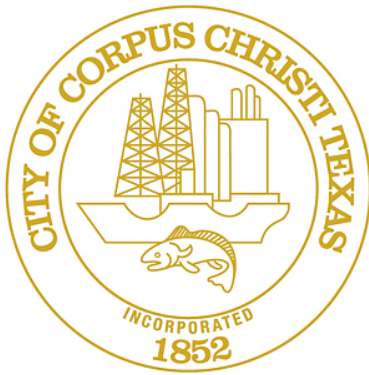
## WASTEWATER FISCAL YEAR 2020 CIP PROGRAM LONG-RANGE

WASTEWATER LONG-RANGE CIP		Funding Needed for FY 22-23	Funding Needed for FY 23-24	Funding Needed for FY 24-25	Funding Needed for FY 25-26	Funding Needed for FY 26-27	Funding Needed for FY 27-28	Funding Needed for FY 28-29	Long-Range FY 23-29
SEQ	Project Name	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	TOTALS
LR 1	Citywide Lift Station Repair	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	10,500,000
This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City's 103 Lift Stations.									
LR 2	Oso WRP Process Upgrade and BPC Facility Decomissioning	14,000,000							14,000,000
Construction of new headworks and lift station at Oso Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) started in FY18. The next phase of work involves secondary treatment improvements and a process conversion to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). This will allow the City to decommission current breakpoint chlorination (BPC) system.									
LR 3	Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements	2,500,000							2,500,000
This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap									
LR 4	Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade (DAF and Odor Control)	10,000,000							10,000,000
This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units except headworks and UV disinfection systems.									
LR 5	Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)	2,000,000							2,000,000
Williams Lift Station is the largest lift station in the City and it serves the City's future growth in Southside. The lift station and its associated force main were constructed in 1983 with a wet well/dry well arrangement.									
LR 6	Wastewater support for Street projects	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000					36,000,000
Support services for Street projects as reconstruction of city wide streets continues.									
<b>WASTEWATER LONG-RANGE CIP TOTAL:</b>		<b>42,000,000</b>	<b>13,500,000</b>	<b>13,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>



# **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**





*To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding various terms, a budget glossary has been included.*

**Accrual Accounting**—Accrual accounting is the basis of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recorded at the time they are incurred as opposed to when cash is actually received or spent. For example, in accrual accounting, revenue earned between July 1 and September 30, but not received until October 10, will be recorded as revenue on September 30 rather than on October 10.

**Adopted Budget**—An adopted budget, as used in the fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the fiscal year budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

**Ad Valorem Taxes**—Ad valorem taxes, commonly referred to as property taxes, are taxes levied on all real, and certain personal property according to the property's assessed valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with the State Property Tax Code.

**Amended Budget**—Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original budget plus any amendments passed after the adoption of the current budget.

**Appropriation**—An appropriation is an authorization made by City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

**Appropriation Ordinance**—An appropriation ordinance is the official enactment by City Council to establish legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend resources.

**Assessed Valuation**—Assessed valuation is a value upon real or other property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

**Attrition**—Attrition is savings that occur when fully funded personnel vacant positions are not filled immediately.

**Authorized Positions**—Authorized positions are personnel slots which are authorized in the adopted budget to be filled during the year.

**Balanced Budget**—Budget where the current expenditure equals current revenue.

**Balance Sheet**—A balance sheet is a financial statement that discloses assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund as of a specific date.

**Bonds**—Bonds are debt instruments that require payment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (a maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a formula for determining the interest rate.

**Budget**—A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. The term "budget" is used in two senses in practice. Sometimes it designates the financial plan presented to Council for adoption and sometimes it designates the plan finally approved by that body. It is usually necessary to specify whether the budget under consideration is preliminary and tentative or whether it has been approved by the appropriating body.

**Budgetary Control**—Budgetary control is the control or management of a government in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

**Capital Budget**—A capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the capital acquisition, spending, and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled. The use of annual capital budgets is usually required by law; however, annual capital budgets are essential to sound financial management and should be adopted by every government.

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP)** —A Capital Improvement Program is a comprehensive plan that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that projects the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvement Programs are essential to sound Infra structure and financial planning. Annual capital budget appropriations are derived from the long-term capital improvement plan.

**Capital Outlay**—Capital outlay is an item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year. For financial purposes the item is depreciated over its useful life, for budget purposes the expenditure occurs when funds are expended.

**Cash Accounting**—Cash accounting is a basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when expensed.

**Certificates of Obligation (CO)** - debt instruments secured by the taxing power of a city.



They do not require voter authorization.

**Current**—The term “current” designates the operation of the present fiscal period as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

**Debt Service**—Debt service is the amount of money necessary to pay interest and principal on outstanding debt.

**Debt Service Reserve**—The Debt Service Reserve is a fund which may be used to pay debt services on revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer is usually required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

**Deficit**—A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period.

**Department**—A Department is a major administrative division of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

**Depreciation**—Decline in the market value of an asset.

**Effective Tax Rate**—The rate which produces the same effect in terms of the total amount of taxes as compared to the prior year.

**Encumbrance**—An encumbrance includes obligations such as purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or when the actual liability is set up.

**Enterprise Fund**—A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate and meet all necessary expenditures. Enterprise funds are established for services such as water, wastewater, gas, airport, and golf courses.

**Estimated Revenue**—An estimated revenue is the amount of projected revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

**Expenditure**—Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

**Expenditure Classification**—An expenditure classification classifies the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, salaries and retirement, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges, capital outlay, reimbursements and insurance.

**Expenses**—Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**Fees**—Fees are charges for service.

**Fiscal Year**—The fiscal year is a time period designated by the City which signifies the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Corpus Christi has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

**Fixed Assets**—Fixed Assets of long-term character are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment.

**Fixed Cost**—A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

**Full Faith and Credit**—Full faith and credit is a pledge of the City’s taxing power to repay debt obligations (typically used in reference to General Obligation Bonds or tax supported debt).

**Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)** - Full-time equivalent is a measure of authorized personnel calculated by equating 2,080 hours of work per year with the full-time equivalent of one position.

**Functional Classification**—A functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, public health, etc.

**Fund**—A fund is an accounting entity that has a set of self-balancing accounts and records all financial transactions for specific activities or government functions. Eight commonly used funds in public accounting are general fund, capital projects funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, enterprise funds, trust funds, internal service funds, and special assessment funds.

**Fund Balance**—The excess of assets over liabilities. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

**Fund Summary**—A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenues and expenditures for any period of time. **Funding Source**—A funding source specifically identifies dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements and/or expenses.

**General Fund**—The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**General Accepted Accounting Principles**—GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guide lines to financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

**General Obligation Bonds (G.O. Bonds)**—General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by full Faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. Bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and roads.

**Governmental Funds**—All funds except for the profit and loss funds (e.g., enterprise fund, internal service fund, and trust fund). Examples of governmental funds are the general fund, special assessment fund and capital projects fund. Governmental funds use the Modified Accrual accounting method.

**Grant**—A grant is a contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other organization to another. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from the state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for specific purposes.

**Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) proceeds** – city hotel occupancy tax proceeds used for capital improvement project at the convention center and Selena auditorium. The City collects 7% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

**Indirect Cost**—Indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

**Infrastructure**—Infrastructures are structures and equipment such as highways, bridges, buildings and public utilities such as water and wastewater systems.

**Intergovernmental Revenue**—A Intergovernmental revenue is revenue received from other governments

in the form of grants, shared revenues or payments in lieu of taxes.

**Internal Service Funds**—Internal Service Funds finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to various departments of the City and, in a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.

**Modified Accrual Basis**—Revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available to finance expenditures of the current period." Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

**Nonrecurring Revenue**—A nonrecurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted for only one fiscal year.

**Operating Budget**—The operating budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

**Ordinance**—An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with a higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

**Performance Measures**—Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls) Performance measures are also specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

**Passenger Facility Charge (PFC)** - a \$4.50 per enplaned passenger fee that is authorized by the Federal Aviation Administration and assessed by the City of Corpus Christi. The PFC provides funding for major capital improvements such as the current Airport Terminal Reconstruction Project.

**Pay as you go (PayGo)** – Utility operating funds reserves in excess of the mandatory 25% contingency that are used to cash fund capital projects.

**Pro Forma**—A pro forma is a sample form, document statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical, present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

**Property Tax**—Property taxes are levied on all real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

**Real Property**—Real property as classified by the State Property Tax Board includes residential single and multi-family, vacant lots, acreage, farm and ranch improvements, commercial and industrial, and oil, gas and other mineral reserves.

**Reserve**—A reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

**Residential Streets (Property Tax Levy)** - At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year.

**Revenue Bonds**—Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financial project, grants and excise or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

**Revenues**—Revenues are (1) Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) Increases in proprietary fund type net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

**Taxes**—Taxes are compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. The term does not include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges such as sewer services.

**Tax Rate**—Tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

**Tax Increment Financing District** - financing method whereby tax revenue over a base amount, often referred to as an increment, is pledged by participating taxing entities to service debt issued in association with a specific project. The Padre Island Tax Increment Financing District will provide funding

for the North Padre Island improvement and development projects.

**Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)** - proceeds received from a State of Texas Transportation Department program that provides funding for specific street, lighting and traffic management projects.

**Texas Water Development Board** - proceeds received from a State of Texas water development program that provides funding for specific water supply projects.

**Transfers**—Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

**Trust Funds** - funds which are established to account for all assets received by the City that are in the nature of a dedicated trust and not accounted for in other funds.

**Type A/B Sales Tax Board Proceeds** - city sales tax proceeds dedicated to Economic Development & Streets, Arena, or Seawall. Each area collects 1/8th of a cent.

**Unencumbered Balance**—An unencumbered balance is the amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

**User Fees**—User fees is the payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

## ACRONYMS

ACM	Assistant City Manager	OCL	Outside City Limits
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	OMB	Office of Management and Budget
A/E	Architectural Engineering	PE/WS	Polyethylene/Wrapped Steel
AMR	Automated Meter Reading	PFC	Passenger Facility Charges
AMSA	Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agency	PIO	Public Information Office
BFI	Browning Ferris Industries	RFP	Request for Proposal
CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch	RIVZ	Reinvestment Zone
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	ROW	Right of Way
CATV	Cable Television	RTA	Regional Transit Authority
CC	Corpus Christi	SWS	Solid Waste Services
CCISD	Corpus Christi Independent School District	TBD	To Be Determined
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant	TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
CGS	Cost of Goods Sold	TESS	Thermal Energy Storage System
CIP	Capital Improvement Program	TIF	Tax Increment Finance
CM	City Manager	TNRCC	Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
CO	Certificates of Obligation	TXDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
COTIF	Certificates of Obligation Tax Increment Finance	UBO	Utility Business Office
CPM	Center for Performance Measures	WIFI	Wireless Fidelity
CVB	Convention and Visitors Bureau	WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
DARE	Drug Abuse Resistance Education	YTD	Year-to-Date
DEFY	Drug Education for Youth		
EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		
EOC	Emergency Operations Center		
EMS	Emergency Medical Service		
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency		
ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant		
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration		
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Association		
FTE	Full Time Equivalent		
GASB	Government Accounting Standards Board		
GFOA	Government Finance Officer's Association		
GIS	Geographic Information Systems		
GLO	General Land Office		
GO	General Obligation		
HOT	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund		
HUD	Housing and Urban Development		
ICL	Inside City Limits		
LED	Light Emitting Diode		
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee		
LNRA	Lavaca Navidad River Authority		
MCF	Thousand Cubic Feet		
MC	Municipal Court		
MGF	Million Gallons Daily Average Flow		
MIS	Municipal Information Systems		
MSW SS	Municipal Solid Waste System Service		
NCAD	Nueces County Appraisal District		
NIP	Neighborhood Initiatives Program		
NRA	Nueces River Authority		

